This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

nt·xx

~~sd~~
8/l

B1776.

Ayloffe

$55.00

Gross/Graves 3750 & 946

CALENDARS

OF THE

ANCIENT CHARTERS,

AND OF THE

WELCH AND SCOTISH ROLLS,

NOW REMAINING IN THE TOWER OF LONDON:

ALSO

CALENDARS of all the TREATIES OF PEACE entered into by the KINGS OF ENGLAND with thoſe of SCOTLAND; and of ſundry Letters and public Inſtruments relating to that KINGDOM, now in the CHAPTER-HOUSE at WESTMINSTER.

TOGETHER WITH

CATALOGUES of the RECORDS brought to BERWICK from the ROYAL TREASURY at EDINBURGH: of ſuch as were tranſmitted to the EXCHEQUER at WESTMINSTER, and of thoſe which were removed to different Parts of SCOTLAND by Order of King EDWARD I.

The Proceedings relating to the carrying back the RECORDS of SCOTLAND into that KINGDOM; and the TRANSACTIONS of the PARLIAMENT there from the 15th of May 1639, to the 8th of March 1650.

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

MEMORANDA concerning the AFFAIRS OF IRELAND,
EXTRACTED FROM THE TOWER RECORDS.

WITH

FOUR COPPER PLATES, exhibiting all the various Hands in which the ſeveral Charters have been written, from the Reign of King WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to that of Queen ELIZABETH.

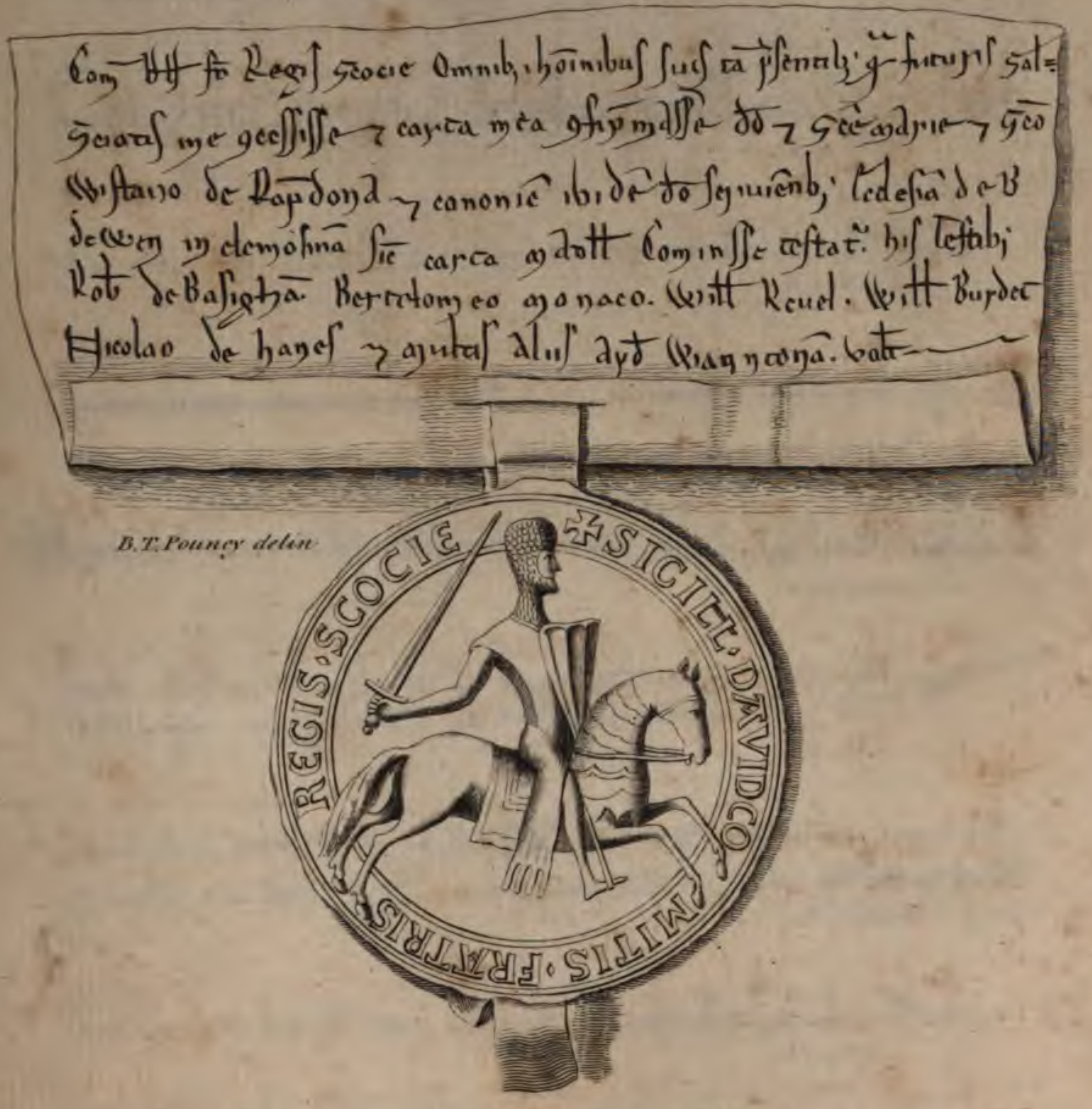
To the Whole is prefixed an INTRODUCTION, giving ſome Account of the State of the PUBLIC RECORDS from the CONQUEST to the preſent Time.

By Sir JOSEPH AYLOFFE, Bart. V. P. A. S. and F. R. S.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR BENJAMIN WHITE, AT HORACE'S HEAD,
IN FLEET STREET.
MDCCLXXIV.

CD 1040
1774

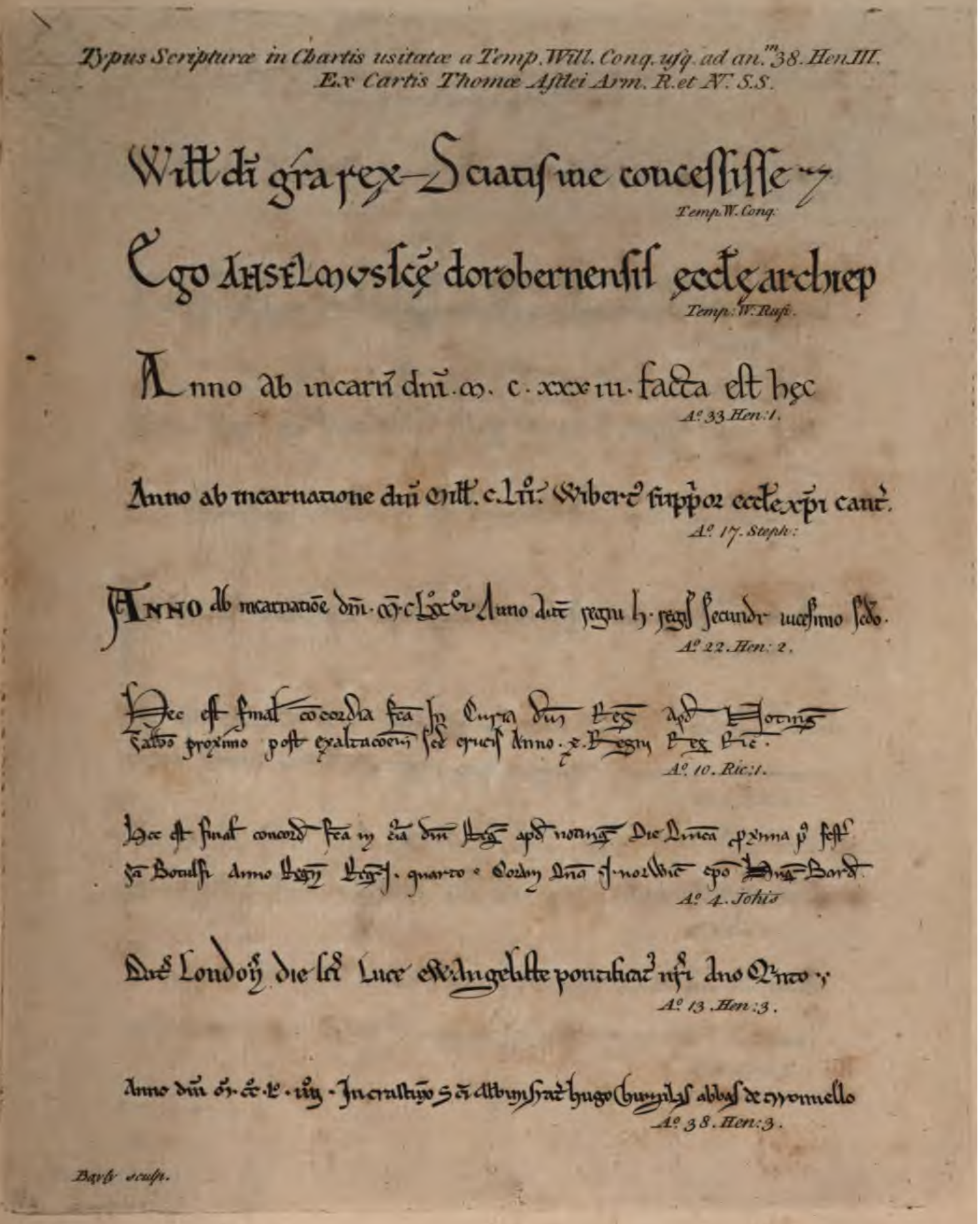
Carta Davidis *Comitis, Fratris* Malcolmi *et* Willielmi *Regum Scotiæ Canonicis de Rapendona conceſsa.*



Com' DD fr' Regis Scocie Omnib; hominibus suis tā p̄sentib; q̄ futuris sal=
Sciatis me concessisse 7 carta mea confirmasse Deo 7 Scē Andree 7 Scō
Wistano de Rapdona 7 canonic' ibidē Deo servientib; ecclesiā de B
de Wem in elemosina sic carta Matill' Comitisse testat'. his testib;
Rob' de Basigham Bertolomeo monaco. Will' Revel. Will' Burdet
Nicolao de hanes 7 multis aliis apud Warrewicā. Vale.

B.T. Pouney delin

Ex Autographo Penes Thom Aſtle Arm.



Typus Scripturæ in Chartis usitatæ a Temp. Will. Conq. usq. ad an.^m 38. Hen. III.
Ex Cartis Thomæ Aſtlei Arm. R. et N. S.S.

Witt dī gra rex — Sciatiſ me conceſſiſſe ⁊
Temp. W. Conq.

Ego ANSELMVS ſcē dorobernenſiſ eccłe archiep
Temp: W. Rufi.

Anno ab incarn̄ dnī. m. c. xxxiii. facta eſt hęc
Aº 33 Hen: 1.

Anno ab incarnatione dnī. mill. c. lii. Wibertꝰ ſuppꝰor eccłe xp̄i cant.
Aº 17. Steph:

ANNO ab incarnatiōe dnī. m. c. lxxvi. Anno aūt regni h. regiſ ſecundi uiceſimo ſcdo.
Aº 22. Hen: 2.

Hec eſt final concordia fca in Curia dni Reg apd Notingħ
Sabbo proximo poſt exaltacoem ſce crucis Anno . x. Regni Reg Ric.
Aº 10. Ric: 1.

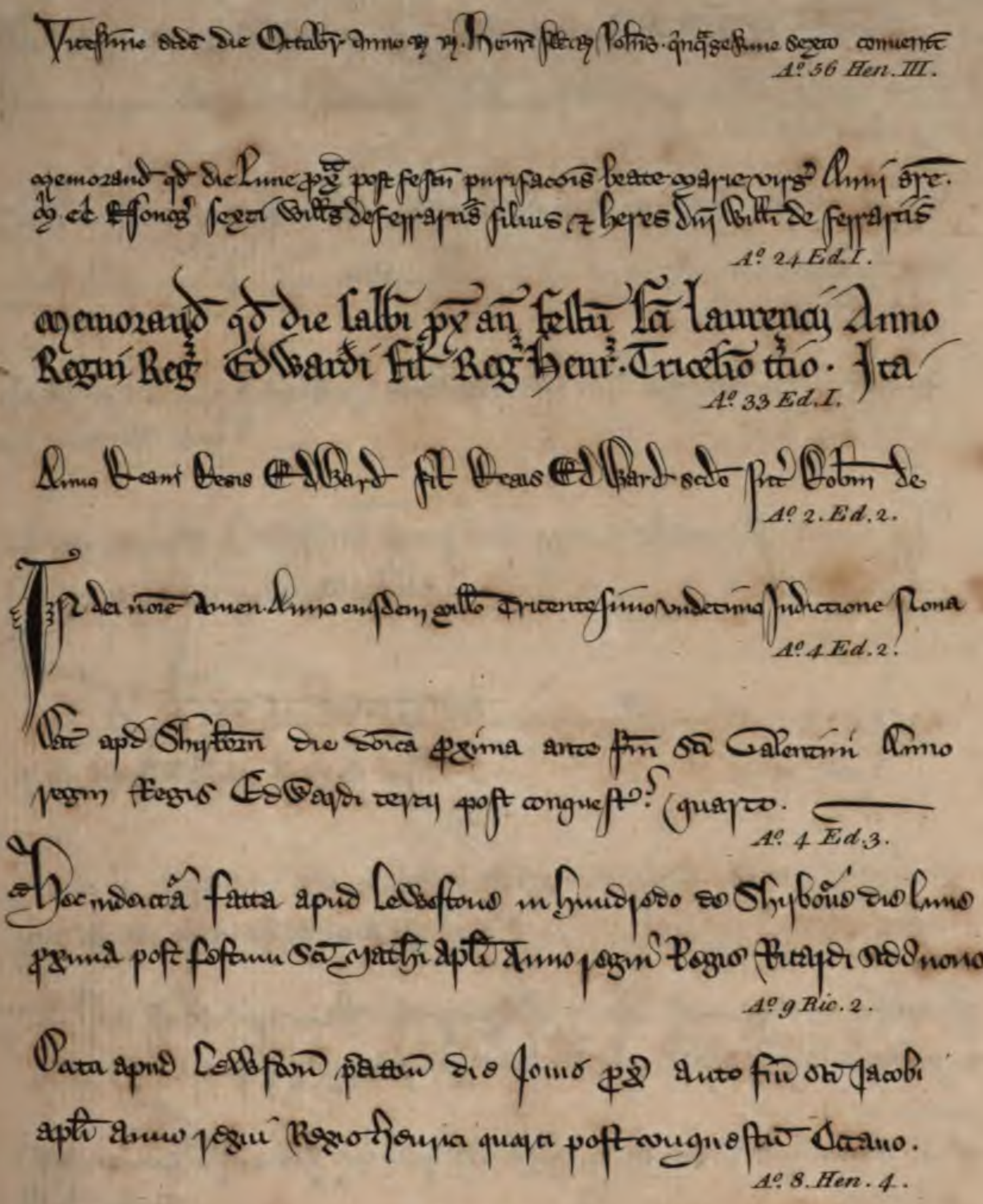
Hec eſt final concord fca in cur dni Reg apd notingħ Die Dnica pxima p feſt
ſci Bonifi anno Regni Reg J. quarto. Coram Dno J. norwic epo Witt Bard.
Aº 4. Johis

Dat London die ſcī Luce evvangeliſte pontificat nr̄i anno Quinto.
Aº 13. Hen: 3.

Anno dnī m. cc. l. iiii. In craſtino ſcī Albini frat hugo Chumylas abbaſ de Cromuello
Aº 38. Hen: 3.

Bayly sculp.

Typus Scripturæ in Chartis usitatæ ab A°. 56 Hen. III usque ad an.^m 8 Hen. IV.
Ex Cartis Thomæ Astlei Arm. R. et N. S. S.



Vicesimo sexto die Octobr' anno r. r. Henr' filii Reg' Joh'is quinquagesimo sexto conuenit

A°. 56 Hen. III.

Memorand' qd die Lune px' post festu' purificacois beate Marie virgis Anno r. r. E. xxiiij° [illegible] Thomas fecit Witts de Ferrariis filius et heres dni Witti de Ferrariis

A°. 24 Ed. I.

Memorand' qd die Sabbi px' an' festu' Sci Laurencii Anno Regni Reg' Edwardi fil' Reg' Henr' Tricesimo tercio. Ita

A°. 33 Ed. I.

Anno Regni Regis Edwardi fil' Regis Edwardi secdo Fr'e Robin de

A°. 2. Ed. 2.

In dei noie Amen. Anno eiusdem millo Tricentesimo undecimo Indictione Nona

A°. 4 Ed. 2.

Dat' apud Shyrbourn die Dnica proxima ante festum Sci Valentini Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quarto.

A°. 4 Ed. 3.

Hec indentura facta apud Lewkenore in hundredo de Shyrborne die Lune proxima post festum Sci Mathi Apli Anno regni Regis Ricardi scdi nono

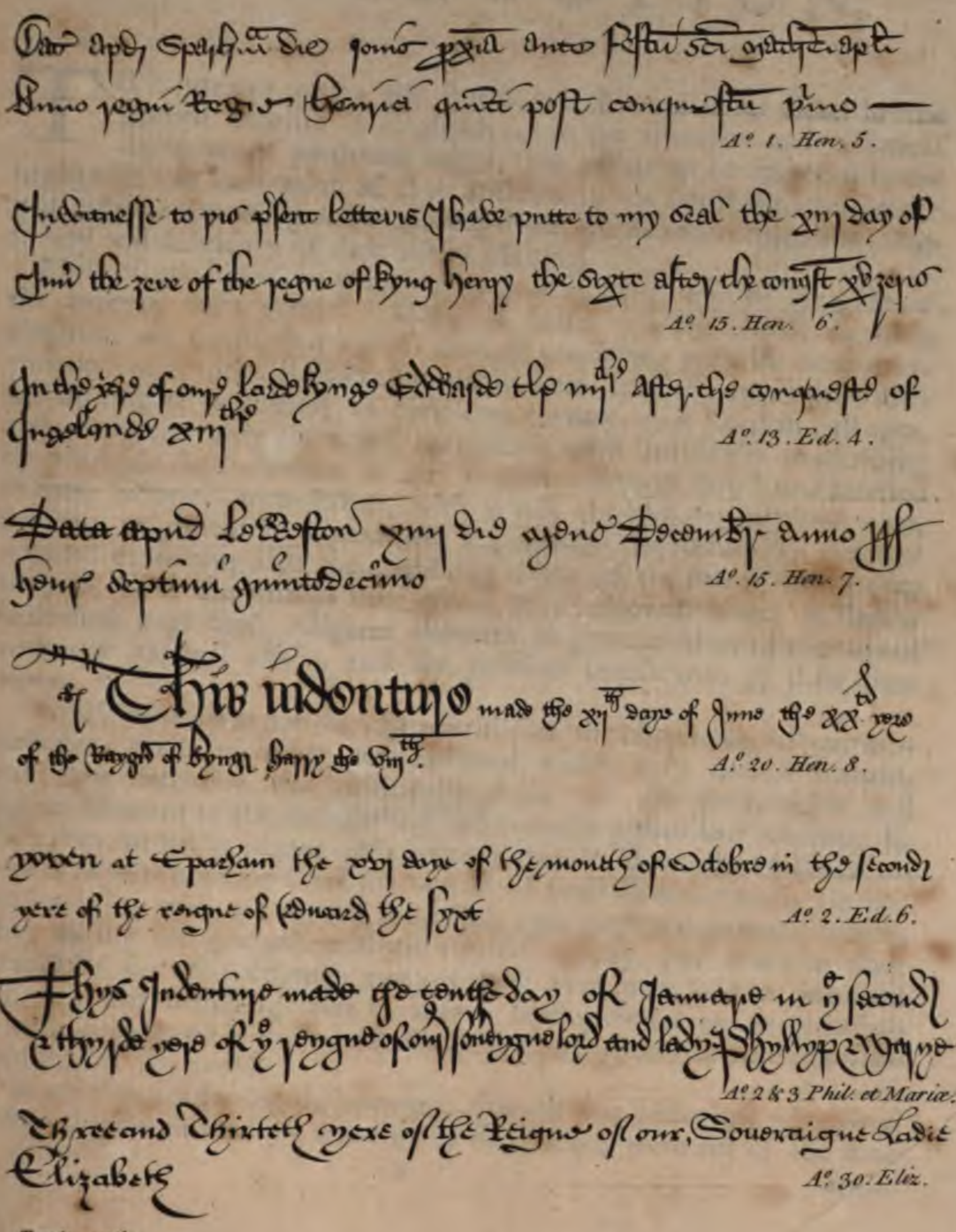
A°. 9 Ric. 2.

Data apud Lewkenore predicto die Jovis px' ante festum Sci Jacobi Apli Anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Octavo.

A°. 8. Hen. 4.

Basire, sculp.

Typus Scripturæ in Chartis usitatæ ab A°. 1. Hen. V. usq; ad an.^m 30 Eliz. –
Ex Cartis Thomæ Aſtlei Arm. R. et N. S. S.



Dat' apud Spelsh' die Jovis prox' ante festu' s'ci Mathei ap'li
Anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestu' primo —
A°. 1. Hen. 5.

In witnesse to this present letters I habe putte to my seal the xiij day of
Juin the zere of the regne of Kyng Henry the sixte after the conquest xv zere
A°. 15. Hen. 6.

In the zere of oure lorde kynge Edwarde the iiij^the after the conqueste of
Englonde xiij^the
A°. 13. Ed. 4.

Data apud Lokeston xxiij die mens' Decembr' anno H
Henr' septimi quintodecimo
A°. 15. Hen. 7.

This Indenture made the xvj^th daye of June the xx^ti yere
of the Reygne of Kyngh Henry the viij^th.
A°. 20. Hen. 8.

Yoven at Epatham the xvj daye of the month of Octobre in the seconde
yere of the reigne of Edward the sixt
A°. 2. Ed. 6.

This Indenture made the tenthe day of Januarye in y^e seconde
& thyrde yere of y^e reygne of our soveraygne lord and lady Phillype & Marye
A°. 2 & 3 Phil. et Mariæ.

Thretand Thirtieth yere of the Reigne of our, Soveraigne Ladie
Elizabeth
A°. 30. Eliz.

Bayly sculp.

INTRODUCTION.

THE various errors and defects which we diſcover either in the general hiſtories of England, or in the memoirs and hiſtorical narratives of particular reigns, are rather to be imputed to the negligence and inattention of their authors, in not ſearching after proper materials for correcting and rendering thoſe works more complete, than to any real deficiency of ſuch uſeful aſſiſtants.

Moſt of our hiſtorians who flouriſhed before the reign of king Henry the Seventh were monks. Many of thoſe, reſiding chiefly in their cloyſters, and having but a ſmall fund of erudition, poſſeſſed neither inclination or abilities ſufficient to enable them critically to enquire into and inveſtigate the hiſtory of their own country, as it ſtood in paſt ages, and, therefore, they contented themſelves with implicitly tranſcribing by wholeſale ſuch accounts of our Engliſh affairs as they found inſerted in thoſe hiſtorical manuſcripts, with which the libraries of their own, or ſome neighbouring monaſteries happened to be furniſhed; and that without examining into the credibility either of the ſtories which they adopted, or of the authors from whom they borrowed them. A ſimilar ſupineneſs kept thoſe religious devotees in great meaſure unacquainted with our national affairs, and the political tranſactions of their own times.

Inquiſitiveneſs was not the characteriſtic of the inhabitants of our monaſteries; their reſearches were confined within very narrow bounds, and their attention was principally fixed on the preſervation and aggrandizement of the eccleſiaſtical and monaſtic power and revenues. In fact, they themſelves knew little more of public affairs, than ſuch occurrences as were notorious, and the topicks of general converſation. On this account they were apt to rely too much upon common reports; which, they taking for granted, without further inquiry, put down in their chronicles as truth, although many of them were mere fictions, invented by artful and deſigning men to anſwer ſiniſter views, and were induſtriouſly propagated in order to miſlead the unwary, and impoſe upon the credulity of the people.

It muſt be acknowleged, however, that all our hiſtorians who lived before the Tudor family's acceſſion to the throne, were not of the ſame form. Some of them were anxious for diſcovering the truth of things, and with a moſt laudable and accurate induſtry, ſearched for it amongſt the records of the kingdom; and others; who from their ſituation in or near the courts of our princes, the poſts which they filled in the ſtate, or from the buſineſs in which they were occaſionally employed, had opportunities of being well informed of facts, have made proper uſe of thoſe advantages, and handed down to us very faithful and judicious narratives of the tranſactions of their own times.

Our ſubſequent hiſtorians were men of ſtill ſuperior talents; their ſounder judgments and more refined reaſonings, would not ſuffer them to build on thoſe precarious foundations to which many of their predeceſſors had inadvertently truſted. Cautious of avoiding ſuch errors as had miſguided others, they conducted their labours with greater accuracy and circumſpection; brought to light many curious hiſtorical particulars, which had long remained in obſcurity and unknown; and by a criticiſm till then unpractiſed, ſhewed themſelves indefatigable in diſtinguiſhing truth from fable. Thoſe of more modern times have not only followed that example, but endeavoured to add further illuſtrations to our Engliſh hiſtory, and to authenticate the ſeveral facts which they relate. Such of them, as with a ſcrupulous exactneſs have taken the trouble to examine in every circumſtance, the accounts of tranſactions given in ancient chronicles and annals, and to compare them with the public records and other indubitable muniments preſerved in different archives of the kingdom, have choſen the ſureſt and moſt infallible guides, to lead them on, not only to the inveſtigation of truth, but to the diſcovery of many material circumſtances in our Engliſh hiſtory, which otherwiſe muſt have remained in oblivion; and for theſe ſervices they highly merit our warmeſt acknowlegements.

It is manifeſt, that the public and private libraries of England, jointly conſidered, contain a far more immenſe treaſure of truly uſeful and valuable original papers and manuſcripts for our political and hiſtorical affairs, than that which any one nation in Europe can produce in reſpect to its own; but yet theſe ſtores alone are not of themſelves ſufficient to render our national hiſtory complete. They are vague and uncertain as to ſeveral very intereſting occurrences, totally ſilent in regard to others, and prove ſometimes ſo various, irreconcileable, and even contradictory in the accounts they give us of one and the ſame tranſaction, that without further aſſiſtance it is impoſſible to determine with preciſion, whether either, or which of them may be abſolutely credited. Hence it is, that however cautious and inquiſitive hiſtorians are in collecting their materials from thoſe manuſcripts, and however critical and refined they may be in their reaſonings and arguments on what they find advanced in them, yet, in ſpight of their deepeſt ſpeculation and the moſt unbiaſſed integrity, whilſt they look up no further than to theſe ſources of intelligence, not only they themſelves are in danger of being deceived, and of thereby miſleading others, but the narratives which they give us, and their reaſonings on them, muſt inevitably turn out lame, imperfect, and erroneous. Such miſtakes and diſadvantages, however, cannot attend thoſe who have recourſe to the repoſitories of our national records and muniments, either for the diſcovery and elucidation of facts, or for the ſolution of matters of hiſtoric doubt and controverſy.

Happily for us our ſtores of public records are juſtly reckoned to excel in age, beauty, correctneſs, and authority, whatever the choiceſt archives abroad can produce of the like ſort. By an appeal to them the lawyer and the hiſtorian may receive ſatisfaction in all their inquiries, whether confined to the rectifying the miſtakes into which ſome writers have fallen, and to the clearing up and explaining of thoſe difficulties in our hiſtory which have for a long time ſeemed unſurmountable; or whether they are inlarged and extended to the attainment of a thorough knowlege of the laws, conſtitution, and polity of the kingdom. There likewiſe, beſides informing themſelves of the cuſtoms and manners of our anceſtors, and of the humours which, from time to time, prevailed amongſt them, they will find preſerved the hiſtory of many notable tranſactions, which had otherwiſe periſhed, together with a multitude of curious and inſtructive records, relating to a variety of matters of the utmoſt importance; ſuch are, amongſt others, the proceedings and acts of the high court of parliament; the munificence and liberality of our ſovereigns in their grants of lands, liberties, privileges, and immunities to the churches, abbeys, and monaſteries; to eccleſiaſtical and civil corporations; and to the nobility and private perſons; the proceedings and judicial acts of the exchequer, chancery, curia-regis, king's-bench, and common-pleas; the courts of wards and liveries, ſtar-chamber and requeſts, and of ſeveral ſubordinate and inferior courts; the royal revenue and public finances; trade, merchandize and commerce; the mint, coin, and coinage; the negotiations, treaties, leagues, conventions, and alliances entered into between England and foreign kings, princes, and ſtates; our national connections and intereſts, as they reſpectively ſtood at different periods; the circumſtances of our militia and navy; foreign wars, domeſtic rebellions, commotions, and inſurrections, with their cauſes and effects; papal bulls, uſurpations, exactions, &c. together with many other matters of more private concernment.

From the ſame treaſuries the ſtudent may alſo obtain an ample ſupply of uſeful information relating to the hiſtories of Normandy, Gaſcony, Picardy, Aquitaine, and other parts of France; as alſo to thoſe of Scotland, Ireland, Wales, the iſlands of Guernſey, Sark, Alderney, and Jerſey, and all ſuch other places as do now belong, or at any times heretofore have appertained unto the crown of England; and this with the additional and moſt ſatisfactory aſſurance, that whilſt he adheres to thoſe intelligent regiſters of truth and antiquity, he cannot be deceived or miſled; but that on the contrary, he may with confidence rely on their fidelity; as their evidence is impartial, their verity unimpeached, and their authority indiſputable.

The ſame fertile mine likewiſe offers to us a rich vein of materials for improving and illuſtrating our Engliſh topography beyond what hath hitherto been attempted, either by Mr. Camden or others; and for rendering our local hiſtory and antiquities of eſſential and public uſe. Therein we find the originals of ſome, and memorials of many others of thoſe public inſtruments, which, from time to time, have been iſſued for the purpoſes of improving, protecting, and inriching the different parts of the kingdom in various inſtances; as by imbanking and draining fens, and the recovery and ſecuring from future injuries lands overwhelmed by inundations of the ſea; the opening and clearing our principal rivers, and the widening, deepening, and rendering navigable thoſe of leſs note; the cleanſing and ſecuring harbours for the commodious and ſafe reception of ſhips, and the cutting canals for inland navigation; the erecting and fortifying caſtles, forts, and places of ſtrength, for the defence of the realm, and for providing and maintaining proper wards and garriſons in them; the building bridges, palaces, and public edifices, and the opening roads and communications between the moſt capital places; the deafforeſtation of ancient foreſts and chaſes, and the incloſing and cultivation of wealds, heaths, commons, and waſte lands; the opening and working mines, and the encouragement given for the exportation and diſpoſal of their contents, &c. &c. There likewiſe we learn the ancient and modern ſtate of all the cities, towns, and boroughs of England; the names, dignities, and characters of thoſe who were the ſucceſſive proprietors or owners of them, and the practice and manner of letting them, either to the inhabitants or others; the difference between towns veſted in the crown, and thoſe veſted in the baronage and clergy, as alſo between ſuch as are incorporated, and ſuch as are not incorporated; their tenures, demeſnes, iſſues, fee-farms, and ſervices; their incorporations, charters, cuſtoms, government, rights, privileges, franchiſes, liberties, and immunities, as well ſuch as heretofore have been raviſhed from them, or forfeited by them, as thoſe which they at preſent enjoy; their trade, manufactures, markets, fairs, commerce, and commercial intereſts; the aids, ſubſidies, tallages, fines, amerciaments, and taxes with which they have been charged, or from which they have been relieved or exempt; the guilds, fraternities, corporations, and myſteres eſtabliſhed in them, the caſualties which have befell them, and the manner and occaſions of the decay of ſome, and of the riſe, increaſe, improvement, and proſperity of others: there too we have a faithful account of the rights, privileges, and immunities granted to, or claimed by particular churches, monaſteries, lordſhips, manors, villages, pariſhes, hamlets, and other places, with the cuſtoms prevalent in them; and a multitude of intereſting particulars relating not only to royalties, foreſts, honours, baronies, lordſhips, and the ſeveral inferior ſpecies of landed property, with their reſpective tenures, ſervices, and cuſtoms, but to the ſeveral perſons and families who have ſucceſſively poſſeſſed them.

Great as theſe benefits are to the public, yet they are far from being the moſt important ſervices which the public records and muniments afford us; they are the treaſuries and conſervators of our laws, and the ſtandard to which we muſt reſort for the reſolving and aſcertaining all conſtitutional points; they are the teſtimonies of our legiſlation, and of all juridical and judicial proceedings, and the perpetual evidence of every man's rights, privileges, and liberties.

That the civil and eccleſiaſtical hiſtory of this kingdom cannot be thoroughly underſtood without the aſſiſtance of our national records, was long ago evinced by Mr. Lambard, Sir Robert Cotton, Sir Henry Spelman, Mr. William Ryley, the voluminous William Prynne, Fabian Phillips, &c. and hath ſince been abundantly confirmed to us from the great uſe made of them by Mr. Selden, Dr. Robert Brady, Mr. Tyrrel, biſhops Burnet and Nicholſon, Mr. Rymer, the elaborate Mr. Madox, Mr. Thomas Carte, and many other learned hiſtorians in their reſpective publications.

The eſſential ſervice which they are of, or for the furtherance of our topographical and genealogical hiſtories, hath been put out of all manner of doubt by Sir William Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickſhire, and his Baronage of England; Mr. Aſhmole's and Mr. Anſtis's Hiſtories of the order of the garter; Sandford's Genealogical hiſtory of our kings; Thoroton's Antiquities of Nottinghamſhire; Biſhop Kennett's Parochial antiquities; Sir Henry Chauncy's Hiſtorical antiquities of Hertfordſhire; and by the late reverend Mr. Morant in his Antiquities of Eſſex.

Antiquaries are not agreed as to the preciſe time when the uſage of making *inrollments*, or entering authentic teſtimonies in writing on membranes of parchment ſewed together end to end, and wound or rolled up in the form of a pipe or ſmall column, in order to be depoſited and preſerved in proper offices of record, was firſt introduced amongſt us; and at this diſtance of time, from the origin of ſuch inſtitution, it may be difficult, if not impoſſible, to aſcertain with exactneſs the æra of its commencement. Many ancient records and other documents, which might have aſſiſted us in the proſecution of ſuch an inquiry, are now undoubtedly loſt, and the gaps which we obſerve in the ſeries of different kinds of our public muniments now extant, ſtrengthen the opinion, that the earlieſt records of this kingdom have long ſince periſhed.

Mr. Prynne very juſtly obſerves it to be highly probable, "that during "the civil wars between the king and barons, in the reigns of king "John and Henry the Third, and betwixt the two houſes of Lancaſter and "York for the title to the crown, the prevailing king's parties embezled and ſuppreſſed ſuch parliamentary records and proceedings as "made moſt againſt their intereſt, power, and prerogative;" and it cannot be doubted, that in thoſe times, the like fate befell many other of our national muniments. Several different cauſes have likewiſe co-operated to their deſtruction; damps, mildew, and vermin have, from time to time, deprived us of many ancient and valuable records; others may have been loſt by the frequent carrying them from town to town, as was the cuſtomary practice during that period, in which the exchequer, the chancery, and the ſovereign court of ordinary judicature, then ſtiled *curia regis*, followed, and were kept at the court or place of the occaſional reſidence of the king; ſome undoubtedly fell victims to the diſtractions which raged ſo furiouſly throughout the kingdom during the wars between the empreſs Maud and king Stephen; others have been deſtroyed by rebellious inſurrections, public commotions, and the various injuries of time, and not a few have periſhed through their great enemy duſt, and the negligence in times paſt of ſome of thoſe whoſe duty it then was to preſerve them. Theſe loſſes and defects, which are moſt ſincerely to be deplored by every curious inquirer after our Engliſh hiſtory, will be beſt apprehended, from taking a curſory view of the preſent ſtate, and reſpective commencements, of the principal kinds of our now remaining public records and other muniments.

Neither the *articuli ſuper chartas*, the *great charter* of *king John*, or that of *king Henry* the Third are to be found upon any of the now extant rolls of either of thoſe kings, although it cannot be imagined that thoſe *charters* which were obtained with ſo much trouble, difficulty, and bloodſhed, which were eſteemed to be of the utmoſt conſequence and importance to the whole kingdom, and which, when conſented unto, had been granted in the moſt ſolemn manner, and paſſed under the reſpective great ſeals of thoſe monarchs, would have been iſſued and promulgated, without being previouſly inrolled in the records of the chancery.

The *writs of ſummons* and *the returns to parliament* begin with thoſe of the forty-ninth year of king Henry the Third; and there is among the records in the Tower of London, a calendar or collection of all attainders, reſtitutions, and reſumptions made out of the parliament rolls, from the twenty-ninth year of that king till the end of his reign; yet the earlieſt *parliament rolls* now extant, are thoſe of the three parliaments held in the eighteenth year of king Edward the Firſt, unleſs the roll of ſome paſſages in the parliament of Oxford, in the forty-fourth year of king Henry the Third, and which, Mr. Selden ſays, he had uſed by the favour of an honourable gentleman, who communicated it, is now to be found. Moreover the ſeries of the rolls of parliament, ſubſequent to the eighteenth year of king Edward the Firſt, is far from being complete, many of thoſe rolls, and more particularly ſuch as belonged to the reign of king Edward the Third, being now miſſing, and others defective.

The firſt bundle of *petitions to parliament*, with *judgments* or *reſponſes* given on them, now amongſt the records in the Tower of London, are thoſe of the firſt year of king Richard the Second, although it is evident that the uſage of preſenting *petitions to parliament* was of a far older date. Some of thoſe ancient *petitions* may probably be in that confuſed heap of blind and obliterated *petitions*, which now remain in in a cloſet in Wakefield Tower, but many others have undoubtedly periſhed.

Mr. Powell, in his Repertorie of records, p. 212, mentions no leſs than fifteen bundles of *petitions in parliament*, from the ſecond to the thirtieth year of the reign of king Edward the Third, as being extant in the Tower at the time he publiſhed his book, anno 1631, but at preſent one only of theſe bundles, which is of the ſeventh year of that king, and without any judgments or reſponſes, is to be found in that repoſitory. Neither are there extant any original *petitions in the parliaments* of that king, ſubſequent to his thirtieth year; even the traces of any ſuch *petitions* are not now to be met with, except of thoſe of which tranſcripts are entered on the parliament rolls. By what accident we are deprived of the original *petitions* in the parliaments of king Edward the Second, and of his father king Edward the Firſt, is not now known. Mr. Prynne mentions thoſe of the ſixth year of king

Edward

Edward the Firſt, and of ſeveral ſucceeding years, as being in the Tower of London, when he wrote; and Mr. Riley refers to the ſame place for the originals of nineteen *petitions* of the thirtieth year of the ſame king, which he hath printed in the appendix to his *Placita Parliamentaria*. At preſent none of them are to be found, but yet we may ſafely credit the information given to us by thoſe two able and faithful record officers; and that more eſpecially, as not only copies of thoſe *petitions*, with the reſponſes, are in a manuſcript of that able and venerable Lord Chief Juſtice Sir Matthew Hales, now in the library of Lincoln's Inn; but as there are ſome *petition rolls* within the aforementioned period ſtill preſerved, and as ſome other of thoſe *petitions* are likewiſe entered on the dorſe of the patent and clauſe rolls.

Further, the *Placita Parliamentaria* preſerved in the Tower, do not begin till the reign of king Edward the Second; yet thoſe are not the oldeſt now extant, for there are ſeveral others of the ſame ſort in the chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter, and commencing with thoſe of the firſt parliament of the eighteenth year of king Edward the Firſt: ſome of them, and particularly thoſe of the twenty-firſt and thirty-fifth years of king Edward the Firſt are mutilated and defective. Of theſe latter *Placita* there is depoſited amongſt the records in the Tower a tranſcript called the *Vetus Codex* *, written in a hand nearly coeval with the originals: and it was from this manuſcript that Mr. Riley printed the *Placita Parliamentaria*. It may not be foreign to our purpoſe to obſerve, that the *Placita* in the Tower are entered on *rolls*, formed and wound up in the manner now uſed; whereas thoſe in the chapter-houſe are only tacked together at the corner of each membrane.

The moſt ancient *ſtatute roll* now extant commences with the ſtatute of Glouceſter, paſſed in the ſixth year of king Edward the Firſt: and the *rolls* from which ſome of our printed ſtatutes were tranſcribed for the preſs are now irrecoverably loſt.

There is only one *aſſay roll of the Mint* now remaining, and that is of an uncertain year of king Edward the Firſt.

The *Placita Coronæ* begin as low as the fifteenth year of king Henry the Third; and the commencement of the *placita de warranto*, is as late as the reign of king Edward the Firſt.

The *memoranda* and *originalia* of the court of exchequer do not commence until the firſt year of king Henry the Third, and yet it is evident from entries made on a *fine roll*, of the eighteenth of Henry the Third, m. 6.

---

* *It doth not appear by what perſon, or on what occaſion this tranſcript was made, but it is mentioned in Rot. Parl. 6 Ric. II. p. 2. m. 26. as being then in the Tower of London.*

and on the *oblata*, of the ſecond of John, m. 5. that the method of making eſtreats of the *charter*, *patent*, *fine*, and other *rotuli cancellariæ*, on *freſh rolls*, and tranſmitting them every year into the exchequer, where they were called *Originalia* and *Extractæ Cancellariæ*, was obſerved from the time of the ſeparation of the chancery from the exchequer; which event happened at a period many years antecedent to the date of the earlieſt of the *Originalia* now extant.

The moſt ancient *inquiſitiones poſt mortem* now remaining in the Tower likewiſe begin with the firſt year of king Henry the Third, about the middle of whoſe reign we are to date the firſt *roll* or *regiſter of writs*, although ſuch mandates or precepts are well known to have been commonly iſſued in much earlier times.

The *inquiſitiones ad quod damnum* commence at a far ſtill later period, to wit, the firſt year of the reign of king Edward the Second, from which time thoſe records are complete, except in reſpect to the bundles of ſome few years.

The now remaining *placita foreſtæ*, the *perambulations*, and the *proceedings relating to foreſts* reach no higher than the tenth year of king John, and yet we may be aſſured that ſuch *placita* were much more ancient, not only ſince a moſt faithful hiſtorian Henry Huntingdon informs us, that king Stephen in his firſt year hunted at Brampton near Huntingdon, and there *held pleas of the foreſt*; but becauſe they are expreſsly ſpoken of in the laws of king Henry the Firſt, as then being far from a novel inſtitution.

That accurate and experienced antiquary the late George Holmes, eſquire, deputy keeper of the Tower records, in his valuable work, intituled, CALENDARIUM GENERALE ROTULORUM IN TURRE LONDINENSI ASSERVATORUM, written with his own hand, and now in the library of Thomas Aſtle, eſquire, informs us that the *eſcheat bundles* do not begin till the firſt year of Henry the Third; although *eſcheats* had long before that time made part of the crown revenue, and as ſuch appear to have been accounted for in the great *roll* of the exchequer, commonly called *quinto Stephani*; which *roll* will hereafter be ſpoken of more at large in the ſequel of this diſcourſe.

Mr. Selden in his Titles of honour very poſitively aſſerts, that there were *patent rolls* before the reign of king John, but that they are loſt: however he doth not give us his reaſons for ſuch an aſſertion, neither doth he ſo much as hint either at the place in which thoſe records were originally kept, or at the time or occaſion of our being deprived of them. This aſſertion hath been combated by the late learned Mr. Madox, who declared it to be his opinion, that the contrary may be more probable, as the courſe and uſage of the king's chancery was not always the ſame in every particular. The ſtate of the fact, ſays that able and judicious writer, was this; "In the beginning of the reign of king John, the clerks of the chancery *firſt* made entries "or *inrollments* of all charters, letters patents, and cloſe letters, "which paſſed the king's chancery, and his great ſeal; and likewiſe "of all fines made or offered in his chancery. The *rolls* on which "ſuch entries were made, are therefore reſpectively called ROTULI "CHARTARUM, *Charter Rolls*; ROTULI PATENTIUM [*Scil. Literarum*] "*Patent Rolls*; ROTULI CLAUSARUM [*Viz. Literarum*] *Cloſe Rolls*, and "ROTULI FINIUM, *Fine Rolls*; and that this uſage of writing or making "up of theſe *rolls* hath continued in the chancery from the reign of "king John to the modern times, may be proved by the ſeries of "*rolls* of theſe ſorts now extant. On the other ſide it does not "appear from any record or other authentic monument, that the "ſame method was uſed in the chancery before the reign of that king." The ſame learned antiquary likewiſe conjectures, "that in the beginning of the reign of king John, it might juſtly be deemed a proper and "neceſſary thing to *inroll* the acts of the king's chancery, particularly "the charters, patents, and writs, which, from time to time, paſſed "under the great ſeal; not only that it might be ſufficiently manifeſted "to the king's officers and clerks who had the care and management "of his revenue, what charters, letters, &c. were made forth and "ſealed, and which for want of regular entries or *inrollments* could "not be truly known; but to prevent the hardſhips which had frequently "been laid on the ſubjects of getting their charters and grants renewed, "and more particularly to quiet the minds of thoſe who in the preceding reign of king Richard the Firſt, on pretence of the king's "ſeal being carried out of the kingdom, and loſt in the ſea, near the "Iſle of Cyprus, had been compelled to renew and paſs, at a great "expence, under the new ſeal which had been fabricated on that occaſion, all the charters and grants which had been made to them under the old ſeal."

The moſt antient records of the *chancery* which we meet with in the Tower of London being the *cloſe rolls* and *fine rolls* of the ſixth year of king John; the *patent rolls* of his third year; the *liberate* and *Norman rolls* of his ſecond year; the *charter rolls* of his firſt year; and thoſe tranſcripts denominated *Chartæ Antiquæ*, which contain miſcellaneous *exemplatums* of charters of our kings more ancient than the times of king John, mixed with others made in his reign, and at that time confeſſedly put together different from the uſual method of the chancery, greatly favour theſe ſentiments of Mr. Madox. The ſeveral facts of which that author aſſures us in his hiſtory of the exchequer, p. 132, &

&c. likewiſe countenance the above opinion. He there tells us, that in the times previous to the reign of king John, the chancery was kept in the king's court, and was in many reſpects blended with and made part of the exchequer, and ſo continued until it ſeparated therefrom; that during ſuch union, the king's chancellor performed part of his duty in the exchequer; attended there *ex officio* upon the affairs of the revenue, and of courſe acted with the juſticier and barons; that the king's great ſeal was commonly laid up in the treaſury of the exchequer; that not only the writs of the chancery, *viz. liberate, computate,* and *perdono* were ſometimes made forth at the exchequer, and ſealed there with the great ſeal, at the juſticier's command from the lower exchequer, or receipt, to the upper exchequer, for the better diſpatch of the exchequer buſineſs, in which caſe they concluded *teſtibus his apud* ſuch a place *ad Scaccarium,* to diſtinguiſh them from the writs made in the *king's courts*; but that the writs of ſummons iſſued for the king's debts and rights, the writs to call councils, and to ſummons barons and knights *ad habendum ſervitium,* were likewiſe ſometimes made at the exchequer, and ſealed there by the *ſpigurnel,* or wax-chafer of the chancery, with the great ſeal; and afterwards tranſmitted through England by the uſher of the exchequer; and that there was a clerk conſtantly attending at the exchequer called *clericus,* or *magiſter ſcriptorii,* who was as it ſeems a chief clerk of the chancery, and whoſe duty is ſet forth in the *dialogus de ſcaccario,* as alſo a clerk called *Scriptor Rotuli de Cancellaria.* The acts of the chancery in thoſe times being thus interwoven with thoſe of the exchequer, and the chief buſineſs of both being principally pointed towards the aſcertaining and preſerving the rights of the king, and the ſecurity and care of the ſeveral branches of the crown revenue, it may be with great probability conjectured, that whilſt the chancery and exchequer continued ſo intimately connected, and were held together in the ſame place, to wit, the king's court; whilſt the chancellor, with the great ſeal, was uſually reſident at the exchequer; and whilſt the acts of the chancery cognizable in the exchequer, were tranſacted at the exchequer, entries of all the acts and proceedings of the chancery, and all the ſeveral inſtruments which paſſed the great ſeal, were not made, *per extenſum,* on ſeparate and diſtinct *rolls,* ſo to remain on record according to the method afterwards obſerved in chancery; but that as ſoon as the chancery was ſeparated from the exchequer and held in a different place, the neceſſiy of making diſtinct *rolls* of the chancery becoming obvious, the great increaſe and variety of buſineſs which about that period flowed to the chancery called for a more exact and particular mode of recording the ſeveral acts of that court, and

of the different inſtruments which paſſed under the great ſeal, than had been obſerved before that time, and induced the officers of that court then to begin to make diſtinct rolls of the chancery in a ſeries of years, to wit, *charter rolls*, *patent rolls*, *fine rolls*, and *cloſe rolls*, and to eſtreat or certify them into the exchequer.

This conjecture is rendered more probable by its not being hitherto diſcovered, as is before obſerved, by any record or authentic document, that ſuch method of *inrollments* were uſed in the chancery, previous to the ſeparation of that court from the exchequer; an event which happened towards the end of the reign of king Richard the Firſt, or at the beginning of that king of John, and nearly coincides with the date of the firſt *roll* of the chancery now extant.

We have ſtill preſerved to us the *rolls* of the *Bank* or court of *Common Pleas* from the firſt year of king John's reign; and we are not to look for any records of a much earlier date belonging to that court, as its diviſion or ſeparation from the *curia regis* did not begin to be made until ſome time about that period.

The preciſe time wherein *juſtices errant* were firſt conſtituted is not now to be eaſily aſcertained, but the great *rolls of the pipe* plainly ſhew that the eſtabliſhment of thoſe juſtices was many years prior in time to the 22d year of king Henry the Second, in which year Hoveden, Glanvill, Dugdale, and others, very particularly fix the commencement of that inſtitution, or to the ſixteenth year of that king, in which Gervaſius Dorobernenſis ſays, they were firſt appointed; and yet we have not any *aſſize rolls* antecedent to the firſt year of king Richard the Firſt.

The oldeſt *rolls* of the *curia regis* likewiſe now extant begin with the ſame year, to wit, the firſt of Richard the Firſt, although that ſupreme ordinary court of judicature is well known to have been held in the times near, after the Norman conqueſt, and that from its primary inſtitution certain pleas or cauſes were eſpecially reſerved and appropriated for diſcuſſion therein, ſo that there is not the leaſt doubt but that the proceedings of that court on ſuch cauſes were properly entered on record, but that thoſe records are now loſt.

The *plea rolls* of the court of exchequer do not begin until the reign of king Edward the Firſt, but the *rotuli annales*, or *great rolls of the pipe*, in which the accounts of the revenue are ſtated, are anterior in point of date to any of the *rolls* which have hitherto been mentioned; and of theſe *rolls* the ſeries is perfect from the firſt year of king Henry the Second; beſides which there is ſtill remaining in the ſame archives, a *great* or *pipe roll*, which bears the ſame name of *the fifth of king Stephen*, but hath by Mr. Prynne and Mr. Madox been proved beyond all doubt, to be intitled to an earlier date; and more particularly to belong, if not to the eighteenth year of king Henry the Firſt, as Mr. Prynne is inclined to think it doth, yet at leaſt to ſome year of that monarch's reign. This *roll*, conſidering it as a record, is inconteſtably the *oldeſt roll* now to be produced; but it is far from being the firſt revenue *roll* that was framed, in the exchequer of England, as is evident not only from the wording of divers articles entered in different parts of this *roll*, but from the references therein made to prior matters of like accompt with thoſe in it, and which matters of accompt muſt certainly have been entered on ſimilar *great rolls* of the *pipe* anterior to this in point of date.

Having thus taken a tranſient view of the general ſtate of our principal records and muniments, ſo far as any of them now extant are entered on *rolls*, it may not be inexpedient to inquire how far the uſage of *inrollments of matters of record* is intitled to a higher antiquity amongſt us, and whether there are any traces whereby the original uſage can be nearly or abſolutely aſcertained.

If we look back into the Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Daniſh times, we do not meet with any footſteps of ſuch uſage being then practiſed, either in the great national council, or in any of the courts of law. The regal charters and grants iſſued during that period were moſtly either ſingle inſtruments authenticated by the ſignature of the king, and teſtified by the ſubſcription of the names of the principal perſons preſent at the time ſuch charters or grants were originally made, or *bi-partite chirographa* authenticated and witneſſed in the like manner. In the latter caſe both parts of each *chirographum* being made originals, the one part was delivered to the church, monaſtery, vill, or perſon in whoſe favour ſuch charter or grant was obtained, and the other part remained in the poſſeſſion of the king. Sometimes, although but rarely, they made *three* originals of the ſame charters; ſo was it done in reſpect to the charters whereby king Canute, in his great council held at Kingſton in Surrey, granted *Folkeſtane* now *Folkſtone* in Kent to the church of Canterbury, as appears by one of thoſe originals now in the poſſeſſion of Thomas Aſtle, eſquire, which concludes thus:

And ƿiſſena ᵹeƿꞃita ſynd ƿꞃeo. an iſ innon Cꞃiſteſ cyꞃcean. ⁊ oðeꞃ æt ſce Auguſtine. And ꝥ ƿꞃidde iſ inne mid þæſ kyngeſ hagdome: i. e.

Et horum brevium tria ſunt. Unum in eccleſia Chriſti; alterum in monaſterio Sancti Auguſtini; et tertium in theſauro regis cum reliquiis ſanctorum.

but in none of theſe caſes was there any regiſtry or entry of ſuch acts made in *official rolls*, books, or records, preſerved for ſuch purpoſe in the king's or in any other court.

In like manner the original acts of the Saxon councils and ſynods were ſingle inſtruments conſtantly written on both the ſides or pages of a leaf of vellum, and witneſſed by the king who preſided, and the great men there preſent, without any regiſtry or record thereof being made in any *roll* or book. Thus the acts of the great council held a Beccancelde [*] an° 716, wherein Wihtred king of Kent granted the privileges of the Engliſh church, are written on one ſide of a leaf of vellum; after which follows:

✠ Ego Wihtredus auxilio X^ti rex his legib. conſtitutis pro me et Werburgam reginam [†] itemq; filio nro Alrico ſubſcripſi.

✠ Ego Berhtuualch gra dei archieps his legibus a nobis conſtitutis Scis.

✠ Signum manus Æthelberhti, p-ſe et fre ſuo.

Theſe occupying the whole ſpace of the one ſide of the leaf, the ſubſcriptions of the numerous other witneſſes are continued on the backſide thereof.

The proceedings in pleas or cauſes, all of which were in thoſe times heard and determined in a plain ſimple manner, in the courts within the ſeveral counties, towns, and diſtricts, and the judgments given thereon, do not appear to have been entered on record in any of thoſe courts, but on ſuch occaſions it was uſual to draw up *ſedente curia*, a ſummary ſtate of the proceedings, by way of notification or certificate, at the cloſe whereof, the names of the witneſſes, or principal perſons preſent at the trial were ſet down; and ſuch notification or certificate being then delivered to the party, on whoſe behalf judgment had been pronounced, was uſually by him, for further notoriety, and *in perpetuam rei memoriam*, entered in the *evangeliſterium*, *miſſal*, or other remarkable and *ſacred book*, belonging to ſome cathedral, monaſtery, or religious houſe in his neighbourhood. Thus a memorial or ſummary of the proceedings had, and of the judgment given in a cauſe between *Edwine Euneawne*, and his mother, touching the right to certain lands called *Weolintun* and *Credeſleah*, heard and determined in the county court of *Hereford*, in the reign of *king Canute*, being drawn up before the riſing of that court, were, by *Thurkill* the agent for the prevailing party, regiſtered in an *evangeliſterium* then belonging to the monaſtery of *St. Æthelbert*, within the city of *Hereford*, and now remaining in the library of that cathedral; which regiſtry concludes:

Ðuꞃcıll ꞃad ða ꞇo ꞅce Æþelbeꞃhꞇeꞅ mýnꞅꞇꞃe be ealleꞅ þæꞅ ꝼolceꞅ leaꝼe. ⁊ ᵹeƿıꞇneꞅꞅe. ⁊ leꞇ ꞅeꞇꞇan on ane Cꞃıꞅꞇeꞅ boc. i. e.

Thurcilus, ſtatim conſentientibus univerſis, qui conventui intereſſent, cum omnium teſtimoniis,[†] *equo conſcenſo, ad ſancti* ÆTHELBERHTI *monaſterium tendit,*

---

[*] In the poſſeſſion of Mr. Aſtle.

[†] So the original.

tendit, ad quod profectus, quod actum erat in quendam evangeliorum codicem referri curavit.

The original notification of the ſuit between Wynfleda and Leofwine, in the reign of king Æthelred, concerning lands at Hacceburne and Bradenfeild, ſtill preſerved in the Cotton Library, concludes:

Þýſeſ ƿæſ ælꝼᵹaꞃ þæſ cýninᵹeſ ᵹeꞃeꝼa ꞇo ᵹeƿiꞇneſſe. ⁊ býꞃhꞇꞃic ⁊ leoꝼꞃic æꞇ hƿiꞇe cýꞃcan. ⁊ meniᵹ ᵹod man ꞇo eacan him: i. e.

Hujus autem rei teſtis erat Ælfgarus regis vicecomes, et BYRHTRICUS, *et* LEOFRICUS WHITECERCENSIS *atque inſuper multi probi homines qui in conſentu aderant.*

The inſtrument or purchaſe deed of the half hyde of *Malves hyllæ*, made in the county court of *Hereford*, by *Leofwine*, likewiſe concludes with, on ꞅƿeᵹneſ eoꞃleſ ᵹeƿiꞇneſſe, *&c.* and was entered in a monaſtic *evangeliſterium*. The original inſtruments of the *placitum* in the ſynod held at Cloſeſhoum by king Beornuulf, anno DCCCXXIIII, in which Uulfrid, archbiſhop of Canterbury, recovered certain lands at Oeſwalum Folcanſtane, Judgminſter, and Godmerſham, in conſequence of a grant made by earl Aldberht and his ſiſter Selcthryth, is now extant *, and appears to be written on both ſides of a ſingle leaf of vellum, with the names of the king and the principal perſons preſent ſubſcribed thereto, and was moſt probably regiſtered in ſome *evangeliſterium*, or other monaſtic book belonging to the church of Canterbury, now loſt.

Further, that this method of recording or perpetuating in *ſacred books belonging to the religious houſes*, the memory not only of *placita* in the courts of judicature, but of purchaſes and donations of land; the ſales, emptions, and manumiſſions of ſervants; the purgations of perſons accuſed of criminal acts; teſtamentary deviſes; the buying and donations of moveables; general and ſpecial acquittances; the inſtitution of gilds or fraternities, and other public acts of notoriety, prevailed in England, during the Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Daniſh times, is ſufficiently and fully proved, by the many inſtances thereof given in the learned Dr. *Hicks*'s moſt elaborate *Diſſertatio Epiſtolaris*, addreſſed to Sir Bartholomew Shower. The innovations and alterations in the Engliſh laws, introduced by William the Firſt, ſoon after the conqueſt, do not ſeem to have totally eradicated this uſage; for the ſame learned author favours us with a copy of a grant of tithes to the *abbey of Barking*, made after the coming in of the Normans, which for want of a better method of recording being then known, was, as he aſſures us, written in an *evangeliſterium* of that abbey.

---

* In the poſſeſſion of Mr. Aſtle.

We are not told from what authentics it was that *Ernulfus* biſhop of Rocheſter, tranſcribed into the *Textus Roffenſis*, the famous *placitum* in the county court at *Pinenden*, between *Lanfranc* archbiſhop of Canterbury, and *Odo* biſhop of Bayeux, in the time of William the Firſt, for lands belonging to the archbiſhopric, and that other *placitum* which was tried in the ſame reign, between *Gundulphus* biſhop of Rocheſter, and *Pichot*, ſheriff of Cambridgeſhire, for lands in *Giſelham*; but as *Ernulphus* flouriſhed in the times wherein thoſe controverſies were determined, and ſucceeded to the ſee of Rocheſter, within ſeven years after the death of *Gundulphus*, it is moſt probable, that he took them from the original notifications or memorials, which were then undoubtedly extant.

That the uſage of making ſuch notifications or memorials of *placita* heard before the king himſelf in his own court, prevailed in the reign of William the Conqueror, and of their being ratified by the ſignatures of the king, and likewiſe of the queen, if preſent, we have a notable inſtance. The original of one of thoſe inſtruments drawn up in the year 1072, and mentioned by William of Malmſbury in his Hiſt. lib. 3. p. 117. being now in the archives of the church of Canterbury, from whence it was printed at large by Mr. Madox in his Hiſtory of the Exchequer, p. 5. and runs thus: *Anno ab incarnatione, D. N. I. C. milleſimo ſeptuageſimo ſecundo, pontificatus autem domini papæ Alexandri undecimo, regni vero Willelmi glorioſi regis Anglorum et ducis Northmannorum ſexto, ex precepto ejuſdem Alexandri papæ, annuente eodem rege, in præſentia ipſius, et epiſcoporum, atque abbatum, ventilata eſt cauſa de primatu quem Lanfrancus Dorobernenſis archiepiſcopus, ſuper Eboracenſem eccleſiam jure ſuæ eccleſiæ, proclamabat. Huic conſtitutioni conſencerunt præfatus rex, et archiepiſcopi, Lanfrancus Cantuarienſis, et Thomas Eboracenſis, et cæteri qui interfuerunt epiſcopi. Ventilata eſt autem hæc cauſa, prius apud Uuentanam civitatem, in Paſcali Solemnitate, in capella regis que ſita eſt in caſtello; poſtea in villa regis quæ vocatur Uuinidiſor, ubi et finem accepit in præſentia regis, epiſcoporum, et abbatum diverſorum ordinum, qui congregati erant apud curiam regiam, in feſtivitate Pentecoſtes.*

✠ *Signum Willelmi regis.*
✠ *Signum Mathildis reginæ.*

In thoſe earlier ages preceding the conqueſt, when the lands of England were principally veſted in the crown, the church, and the nobility, when perſonal property was ſmall and trifling, and trade and commerce (excepting in ſuch things as were either neceſſary for the defence and ſupport of life, or for ſupplying the immediate exigencies of the ſtate) were little thought of or attended to; ſuits at law, eſpecially touching matters of importance, could be but few; ſo that it cannot be expected, that the preſerving the memory of the proceedings in thoſe cauſes, and the judgments given thereon, ſhould then appear ſo advantageous, as to ſuggeſt the uſe of eſtabliſhing any mode of officially recording them in the courts, wherein ſuch cauſes had been tried; and more eſpecially in times, when our kings and their nobility were ſo much employed in preſerving themſelves, and defending their country, from the piraces and invaſions of foreigners, as not to have leiſure to think of making refinements in civil polity; and much leſs, of framing improvements in the forms and practice of the courts of judicature. It is, evident, that in thoſe times, the care of the revenue, and the regular and punctual collecting of that, and of the taxes aſſeſſed upon the lands of England, were conſidered as neceſſary and weighty objects of attention. And when we find that *Danegeld* was collected with ſuch ſtrictneſs, that in default of payment by the owners of the lands on which ſuch *geld* was aſſeſſed, any other perſon might pay the ſame, and in conſequence thereof inſtantly become the proprietor of thoſe lands; it cannot be doubted, but that ſome regular and exact forms were ſtrictly obſerved in the royal treaſury, not only in the ſtating and perpetuating the accompts there proffered, as well of thoſe payments which were actually made and applied, as of ſuch as remained behind hand or in charge; but in the entering and recording thoſe final accompts, which being made up and paſſed by the proper officers, intituled, the Accomptant to his Quietus. It is not indeed at preſent known in what manner ſuch accompts of receipt and expenditure were entered or regiſtered; or whether the ſame were entered on *rolls*, or in books, there not being the leaſt fragment of any ſuch accompts now remaining, ſo far at leaſt as hath hitherto been diſcovered.

King Alfred, as ſoon as he found himſelf freed from thoſe enemies, which in the beginning of his reign had diſturbed the public tranquillity, in order to put a ſtop to the diſorders and licentiouſneſs which the wars had cauſed, ordered a ſurvey of the whole kingdom to be made, divided it into certain counties, hundreds, and tithings; and having framed ſundry laws relating thereto, cauſed a tranſcript of them and of the ſurvey to be made, and depoſited for public uſe in his then new-built abbey of Wincheſter, where that tranſcript acquired the appellation of DOME BOC or the JUDGES DIRECTORY, and was afterwards commonly called ROTULUS WINTONIÆ; however, whether ſuch tranſcript was written on a *roll*, or entered in a book, cannot now be aſcertained, as it hath in all probability long ſince been entirely loſt. Mr. Selden enquired after it in vain, not having been able, as he aſſures us, upon the moſt diligent ſearch to meet with the ſmalleſt fragment or trace of it.

William the Norman in the twentieth year of his reign, anno 1086, completed that noble ſurvey of all the cities, towns, villages, and lands in the kingdom, which forms the famous LIBER CENSUALIS TOTIUS ANGLIÆ, or as it is emphatically called DOMESDAY BOOK, the moſt ancient and ineſtimable record that this or any other country can boaſt of. This ſurvey is written in two pretty large bound *books* of different ſizes; whereas, had the method of *inrollment* or entering records on long *rolls* of vellum, as now uſed, prevailed in the king's exchequer at the time this ſurvey was finiſhed, it cannot be doubted but that William's zeal for the preſervation and perpetuating of a work which was then eſteemed to be of the utmoſt importance to the crown and to the public, and which had been formed from inquiſitions taken by his juſtices or commiſſioners with ſuch care and exactneſs, that as a very good judge obſerves, every man's right thereby received a new evidence, without any injuſtice in the digeſting of it being complained of, would have induced that monarch to order ſuch ſurvey to have been written on *rolls*, rather than tranſcribed on leaves, and bound up in *books*, which from their ſtructure are much more liable to injuries and decay, than membranes of vellum, when wrapped or wound up in form of a *roll*.

Mr. Caſley, in the Appendix to his Catalogue of the MSS. in the king's library, hath engraven a ſpecimen of the characters of a MS. in the Cotton Library, *Vitellius* C. VIII. 13. which he ſays is one of thoſe ROLLS or *returns* out of which, probably, *Domeſday Book* was made. Should that truly be the caſe, it might furniſh an argument for the uſage of entering matters of record on *rolls*, being of higher antiquity than can otherwiſe be allowed; ſo that an examination into the real ſtate of that MS. becomes the more neceſſary.

On inſpection it appears to conſiſt of fourteen membranes of vellum written on one ſide only, and paſted on the leaves of part of another manuſcript. The fire which in the year 1731, burnt part of the Cottonian Library, hath ſhrivelled the upper end of theſe membranes, but not ſo much as to render the writing on them illegible. All of them appear to be of the ſame breadth, but they are of unequal lengths; ſo that notwithſtanding the text is written upon equi-diſtant ruled lines, yet the membranes differ conſiderably from each other, in the number of lines which they reſpectively contain; ſome having more and others leſs, varying from twenty-nine to thirty-ſeven lines.

On the right hand ſide of each of thoſe membranes is left a narrow margin; that of each membrane being of the ſame breadth with the margins of the others; but the writing is continued to the extremity of the membranes, on the left hand. From hence it may with great reaſon be concluded, that theſe membranes were formerly ſewed together end to end, and formed a long *roll,* although the marks made by the needle in tacking or ſewing the membranes together, are not now viſible; the upper and lower end of each membrane having evidently been cut off cloſe to the writing, at the time of their being paſted into the book in which they are now placed. That theſe membranes once formed ſuch a *roll,* is further confirmed by a ſmall ſlit which appears to have been made near the bottom of the laſt or concluding membrane, for paſſing through it and faſtening one end of the ſtring or ligature of the *roll,* although that piece of the membrane which was beneath the ſlit, is now torn off. Had theſe membranes then compoſed one of the original inquiſitions returned into the exchequer, from the juſtices or commiſſioners appointed by William the Firſt to make his famous ſurvey of England, as Mr. Caſley ſuggeſts they did, ſuch inquiſition would have been full evidence, that the uſe of ROLLS for the entry of matters of buſineſs and record was practiſed in England ſoon after the conqueſt.

But on peruſal of theſe membranes, which contain great part of the ſurvey for the county of *Kent,* it appears, that the poſſeſſions of each great land-holder therein mentioned, although ſituated in ſundry different hundreds and parts of the county, are brought together, and claſſed under the general heads of *terra regis, terra archiepiſcopi Cantuar',* and of this or that *biſhop* or *religious houſe,* or *great lord* or *land-holder.*

Great part of the writing on the firſt membrane is obliterated; but on the ſecond membrane we have,

TERRA CANONICOR. S. MARTINI DE DOVRA.

In leſt de Eſtrede habebant canonici de Sc°. Martino T. R. E. XXI *ſolin'. in hundr de Cornely et in hundr de Beauſſeberge in leſt de linuvarlet habeb.* III. *ſolins unum in eſtrede hundr alium in beliſolt hundr et tertium in blacheſborn hundr* T. R. E. *erant prebende communes et reddebant* LXI. *lib. int. totu modo ſunt diviſe p. ſingulos p. epum baioc.*

Further, in the third membrane we have,

HIC ANNOTANTVR TENENTES TERRAS IN KENT.

I. Rex Wills'
II. Archiep' Cant'
III. Monachi Thornieſi
IV. Ep. Rouceſtr'
V. Ep. Baioc
VI. Abbas de Battaile

VII. Abbas Sanɗi Auguſtini
VIII. Abbas de Gand'
IX. Hugo de Oxenford'
X. Comes Euſtach'
XI. Ricardus Stonebridge
XII. Hamo vice com'
XIII. Albericus Capellanus.

After which follows an account of all the lands of each of theſe *tenentes* brought together and claſſed under the reſpective names or titles of ſuch *tenentes*. Whereas the original inquiſitions from whence *Domeſday* Book was formed, were taken by a jury impanelled and ſworn for each hundred ſeparately; ſo that an account of the lands of each individual *land-holder* ſituate in ſuch particular hundred, was taken and returned in the inquiſition for that hundred ſeparately, and without mentioning or paying any regard to ſuch other eſtates, as the ſame *land-holder* happened to poſſeſs in the different hundreds of the ſame county; and it was not till after the returns of the inquiſitions for all the ſeveral hundreds within that county had been made, that all the ſeveral eſtates of each individual *land-holder*, lying diſperſed in the different hundreds of the county, were extracted from the reſpective inquiſitions, and claſſed together under the name or title of ſuch *land-holder*. *Secondly*, In this MS. the account of the *Servi, Villani, Cotarii, Bordarii, &c.* as alſo many paragraphs inſerted in moſt of the ſections in *Domeſday*, are intirely and purpoſely omitted. *Thirdly*, The hand-writing in this MS. although ſmall, and nearly ſimilar to that in which the greater volume of *Domeſday* is written, is more modern, being that commonly uſed in the reign of king Henry the Firſt. And *laſtly*, ſeveral of the marginal references which occur in the *greater Domeſday* of the exchequer, are tranſcribed and incorporated into the text of this MS. From what hath been here obſerved, it is therefore plain, that the MS. now under conſideration, is not intitled either to the honour Mr. Caſley confers on it, of being one of the original inquiſitions from whence the *Domeſday* of William the Conqueror was framed; or to the character given of it by Mr. Smith, who, in his catalogue of the Cottonian Library, calls it *Pars libri cenſualis vocati* DOMESDAY *continens deſcriptionem cantii. Charactere antiquo et temporibus regis W. I. competente*; but, that on the contrary, it is a tranſcript, ſomewhat abridged, of part of the conqueror's *Domeſday*, and in all probability is one of thoſe *rolls* or copies, which in antient times it was uſual for great lords, and others, to have made for their private uſe, and in which, only particular parts, and not the whole county, were tranſcribed. Such were thoſe which Dr. Gale, in his *Script' Angl'*, vol. III. p. 795, mentions to have been taken for the archbiſhop of Canterbury, and the abbies of Croyland, Ely, and Worceſter.

No other MS. at preſent known, hath juſt pretenſions to be deemed one of the original inquiſitions for *Domeſday:* perhaps little attention was paid to their preſervation, after the conqueror's DOMESDAY BOOK had been compiled and ratified by the royal authority. Sir Henry Spelman, Mr. Selden, and many other celebrated antiquaries of the laſt and preſent century, have been indefatigable in their enquiries after thoſe original inquiſitions; but the reſult of all their labours hath amounted to no more than the diſcovery of a copy of the inquiſition for part of Cambridgeſhire, bound up with the famous *Liber Elienſis*, now in the Cottonian Library, Tiberius, A. VI—4. both which MSS. as appears by a note written at the bottom of the firſt page of the volume, were given to Sir Robert Cotton, by that induſtrious antiquary Mr. Arthur Agarde, one of the then chamberlains of the exchequer. This MS. is, however, written in double columns on both ſides the leaf, and was evidently taken in the reign of king Henry the Third, and not in the time of Henry the Second, as Mr. Webb *in his further Account* of DOMESDAY *Survey* ſuppoſes.

The library of the cathedral church of Exeter contains a moſt venerable ancient MS. being the *Domeſday* for part of the five weſtern counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorſet, Wilts, and Somerſet; but this MS. being confeſſedly written on both the ſides or pages of a number of ſeparate leaves of vellum put together in form of a book, it is not material for the preſent purpoſe, to enquire, whether it ever was part of an original volume of *Domeſday*, the reſt of which is now loſt; or is a tranſcript from the *Domeſday* now remaining in the exchequer; or whether it is either a compilation made from the original inquiſitions, and co-eval with *Domeſday Book*, or anterior thereto in point of date, and drawn up from the inquiſitions, previous to their being returned by the taxors or commiſſioners into the king's exchequer.

Ingulphus, abbot of Croyland, an hiſtorian of undoubted credit, who lived in the reign, and was an attendant upon the court of William the Norman, ſpeaking of the famous ſurvey made by that monarch, gives it the appellation of ROTULUS. *Ipſe Rotulus*, ſays that writer, *vocatur* ROTULUS WINTONIÆ, *et ab Anglicis pro ſua generalitate, omnia totius terræ integri continente*, DOMESDAY *cognominatur*; and then adds, *talem* ROTULUM *et multum ſimilem, ediderat quondam rex Alfredus, qui quidam* ROTULUS WINTONIÆ *vocatus eſt, quia diſponebatur apud Wintoniam, conſervandus*.

In like manner Mr. Hearne, in his preface to *Hemingi Chartularium eccleſiæ Wigornenſis*, ſpeaking of king Alfred, ſays, *ipſe librum* DOMESDAY *confici curaverat*, ROTULUM, *a loco ubi recondebatur*, WINTONIÆ, *haud raro vocitatum*. However Ingulphus is not to be underſtood as making uſe of the word ROTULUS in this paſſage, to denote a *roll* or number of pieces either of parchment, or vellum wound up together in a cylindrical form, in contra-diſtinction to the Saxon word BOC or *book*, but as uſing that word in the ſame ſenſe with RECORDUM, a record, for in a line or two after, he informs us of the matter contained in the DOMESDAY of William the Norman, and then goes on with ſaying; *adivi ego ipſe tunc Lundonias*; *et hec tenementa noſtra, de* UTROQUE ROTULO *prædicto vulgariter ab Anglicis cognominato* DOMESDAY *excepta, multo ſtudio, ac non parvis ſumptibus, ſtatui meis poſteris ſaltem breviter annotare, plurima abbrevians, ac nonnulla latius declarans, ad meliorem meorum ſucceſſorum notitiam. Quod ſi quis poſterorum, de verbo ad verbum, prout diffuſe in dictis* ROTULIS ORIGINALIBUS *tenementa noſtra conſcribuntur agnoſcere maluerit, dictos* ROTULOS *petat et diligentur exquirat, &c. &c.*

Now as it is evident from the above cited paſſage, that at the time Ingulphus wrote his hiſtory, the DOMESDAY of Alfred was extant at Wincheſter, as truly as that of king William the Norman was preſerved in the exchequer at Weſtminſter; and that Ingulphus had frequently ſeen, and was converſant in both of thoſe ſurveys, and conſequently muſt well know that the conqueror's *Domeſday* was written in *books* and not on *rolls*: had the ſurvey of king Alfred been entered on one or more *roll* or *rolls*, he would not have applied the appellation ROTULUS to both of thoſe ſurveys indiſcriminately, as he hath profeſſedly done, but would have written with greater accuracy and preciſion, and have ſtiled Alfred's ſurvey ROTULUS, and that of William either *codex*, LIBER, or BOC. Giraldus Cambrenſis, *lib.* II. *cap.* 6, and the author of the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, ſpeaking of William's ſurvey, both make uſe of the word ROTULUS; and in like manner the judicious Mr. Madox in his *Diſceptatio Epiſtolaris* calls the ſame ſurvey ROTULUS CENSUALIS; whereas neither of thoſe writers, nor the accurate Mr. Thomas Hearne aforementioned, all of whom well knew, and had frequently had recourſe to that ſurvey, would have made uſe of the word ROTULUS had they intended by that word, to ſpeak of or ſignify a ROLL in contradiſtinction to CODEX, or LIBER, a BOOK. That foreign writers, equally with thoſe of our own country, make uſe of the word ROTULUS as ſynonimous with LIBER or CODEX, we have ſeveral inſtances.

The regiſtries of the judiciary acts of the empire, and the chartularies of the emperors, both which began to be uſed in the Eaſt and Weſt, about the reign of Theodoſius the younger, are by the hiſtorians called ROTULI, although ſuch judiciary acts, and the charters granted by the emperors were written and recorded in *Books*. Durandus, *lib.* I. *Ration. cap.* 3. *num* 11. ſays, *Prophetas et apoſtolos depingi ſolere cum* ROTULIS vel LIBRIS. Ordericus. Vitalis, *lib. III. & XI. p.* 495, uſes the word ROTULUS to the ſame purport, and many other inſtances of the like ſort are given by Monſieur Dufreſne in his *Gloſſarium, voce* ROTULUS. Moreover the learned Hincmar conſtantly makes uſe of the word ROTULA to expreſs a familiar letter or epiſtle.

Fabian in his chronicle mentions a very ancient regiſter or DOM-BOC, which in his time was preſerved with the utmoſt veneration in the archives of the city of London, and in which the names of the portgereves, together with the laws and cuſtoms of that city, were recorded: and this he ſays, was not written on a ROLL, but conſiſted of a number of leaves bound up together in form of a BOOK.

William the conqueror did not ſurvive the completing of his ſurvey much longer than one year, and it is likely that the uſage of *inrollments* had not then gained any footing, either in the courts of law, or in the chancery, although *rolls* might at that time have been uſed in the king's exchequer, for recording the ſeveral articles of charge and diſcharge, and other matters of the revenue accompts. Richard Fitz-Nigel, biſhop of London and treaſurer to king Richard the Firſt, aſſures us in his *Dialogus de Scaccario*, that the *rotuli annales* of king Henry the Firſt were remaining at the exchequer in his time; and Alexander de Swereford, archdeacon of Salop, who in the third year of king Henry the Third was a clerk in the exchequer, afterwards one of the barons, and the compiler of the *red-book*, tells us, that he had ſeen a few of them, and ſuggeſts, that ſome *rotuli annales* were framed in the reign of William the Firſt, although he candidly owns that he knew of no perſon who in his time had ſeen them.

Having already ſpoken of the *rolls of the chancery* it will be neceſſary to mention in this place, that in the very early times it was uſual to make up annually, a duplicate of the great *roll of the pipe* or *treaſurers roll*, for the chancellor, who was a check upon the treaſurer. Theſe *counter rolls* were called *rotuli cancellarii*, and muſt be carefully diſtinguiſhed from the *rotuli cancellariæ*, which originated in the department of the chancery. Some of thoſe *rotuli cancellarii* are now extant. The duplicate of the *great rolls* of the ſixth year of king Richard the Firſt, and of the ſeventh of king John, are now in the Tower; and a duplicate of the *great roll* of the third year of king John is in the Chapter-Houſe, as is alſo the original *great roll* of the fourth year of king John, together with the chancellor's duplicate thereof.

That a *ſcaccarium* or exchequer is not mentioned in any *Engliſh* hiſtory or monument of antiquity written before the conqueſt, and was unheard of in England during the Anglo-Saxon times; that the very word *ſcaccarium* and all the terms of art uſed there are *Normannick*; that moſt of the ſolemn and emphatical words uſed in the exchequer are of *Norman* extraction; and that the great officers who preſided in the exchequer of England, were all or moſt of them new; that is, had different functions or powers from thoſe which the great officers of the king's court or palace enjoyed in the Anglo-Saxon times; hath been ſo fully and plainly evinced by Mr. Madox, as not to leave the leaſt ſhadow of doubt, that the exchequer was introduced into England by William the conqueror, and of its being of *Norman* original. It cannot but be ſuppoſed that the Normans, when they eſtabliſhed an exchequer in England, brought over with it the various modes and cuſtoms obſerved in that of Normandy, and amongſt others the form and uſage of entering their revenue accompts, and the acts of their princes court, on vellum *rolls*. That they did ſo, is in great meaſure confirmed by the great ſimilarity between the *Engliſh great rolls of the pipe*, and the *great rolls of the exchequer in Normandy*. Moſt of thoſe latter *rolls*, are probably now loſt, but happily there is ſtill remaining amongſt the Tower records, a *great roll* of the Duchy of Normandy, which ſome years ſince was recovered by Mr. Holmes out of a confuſed heap of records that lay in the White Tower, and is indorſed in a co-eval hand writing, ANNO AB INCARNATIONE DNI M° LXXX° III° APUD CADOMUM WILLEMO FILIO RADULFI SENESCALLO NORMANNIE. And whoever may compare this *roll* with the *Engliſh great rolls* or *pipe rolls* of the ſame age, will ſoon find that they are ſo like in character, method, and manner of entry, that they are hardly to be diſtinguiſhed from each other.

From what hath already been obſerved it may reaſonably be conjectured that the uſage of making *inrollments* of ſuch matters as paſſed the king's chancery, and of the judicial acts of the *king's court*, were poſterior in point of time to the uſe of *rolls* for the entry and recording thereon the revenue accompts proffered and paſſed in the receipt part of the king's exchequer; that the advantages and benefits reſulting from ſuch method of preſerving the memory of matters of publick accompts ſoon became ſo apparent, as, in all probability, within a ſhort time after to point out and introduce the *uſage of inrollments* in the *curia regis*; that from thence it was in the next place adopted by the *chancery* and *king's bench*, on their reſpective ſeparations from the king's exchequer, where the uſe of *rolls* had primarily taken its riſe; and that afterwards it extended itſelf to the common pleas, and from thence to the ſeveral other courts of the kingdom.

The great benefits which accrued from theſe *inrollments*, and the aſſiſtance they afforded in aſcertaining and ſecuring every man's rights as well as thoſe of the crown, added ſuch weight and importance to the public *records and muniments*, that we find the royal authority interpoſing very early, not only for their ſafe cuſtody and preſervation, but for the regular ſorting and arrangement of them, in ſuch manner as might be moſt conducive to the eaſe and benefit of the public.

King Edward the Second in the fourteenth year of his reign, by his writ of privy ſeal directed to the treaſurer, barons, and chamberlains of his exchequer, commanded them forthwith to employ proper perſons to ſuperintend, methodize, and digeſt all the *rolls*, *books*, and *other writings* of the times of his progenitors, kings of England, then remaining in the *treaſuries* of *his exchequer*, and in the *Tower* of *London*, all which as he declares, were not at that time diſpoſed in ſuch manner as they ought to have been, for his and the publick ſervice. The ſame *king* on the third of December, in the ſixteenth year of his reign, commanded the treaſurer and chamberlains to cauſe all *papal bulls, charters, and other muniments* touching his ſtate and liberties within England, Ireland, Wales, Scotland, and Ponthieu, then remaining in the *four treaſuries of the exchequer*, *the wardrobe*, and ſundry other places, to be regularly ſorted, and calendars of them to be made; and on the twenty-fourth day of July following he appointed *Robert de Hoton* and *Thomas de Sibthorp* to examine, and methodize, all ſuch *charters, writings, and other national muniments*, as at that time were depoſited in the caſtles of *Pontefract, Tuttebury, and Tunbridge*; as alſo ſuch as had been newly brought into the *Tower of London*; and all thoſe which were then kept in the houſe of the *Black* or *Friars Preachers, within the city of London*; ſtrictly enjoining the keepers and conſtables of thoſe caſtles, and the prior of the order of friars preachers, to allow the ſaid *Robert de Hoton* and *Thomas de Sibthorp*, free acceſs to ſuch ſeveral records for the purpoſe aforeſaid, and to be aiding and aſſiſtant to them.

Inſtances of the like kind frequently occur in ſubſequent reigns, as appears by the ſeveral writs now remaining on record—*De ſupervidendo Rotulos, &c.*—*De Rotulis et Scriptis in recto ordine ponendis.*—*De Bullis, Chartis, &c. in Kalendari certo ponendis.*—*De Scrutinio cartarum faciendo.*—*De Liberatione rotulorum.*—*De expenſis Clericis miniſtrandis.*—*De defectibus Domus pro rotulis ordinatæ reparandis, &c.*

The keeping of the *rolls or records of the chancery* was confeſſedly veſted in the chancellor ever ſince the firſt ſeparation of his court from the king's exchequer; but in proceſs of time, and particularly, after our Engliſh Juſtinian *king Edward the Firſt* had reduced our law into order and writing, the number of royal charters began to multiply, the duty of the chancellor was increaſed and enlarged, the petitions and complaints of plaintiffs became more numerous, and the power and dignity of the chancellorſhip grew much greater than they had formerly been; ſo that on theſe accounts, as alſo by reaſon the chancellor in conſequence of the ſtatute 28 *Edw.* I. cap. 5. was obliged to be conſtantly attendant upon the king's court, which in thoſe times frequently removed from place to place diſtant from London, it was thought neceſſary to relieve him from the more immediate keeping of the *chancery records*, and to place them under the cuſtody of an officer to be appointed for that particular purpoſe. Accordingly *William de Armyn* was with the conſent of the chancellor *John de Sandale* appointed *maſter* or *keeper of the rolls*, and had the cuſtody of them committed to him in the 20th year of king *Edward the Second.*

On the 2d day of December in the 14th year of *king Edward the Third*, all the *rolls, bundles, and memoranda of the chancery* then in the cuſtody of *John de St. Paul*, keeper of thoſe *rolls*, were tranſmitted to the Tower of London purſuant to the king's writ, and there delivered into the cuſtody of *William de Kildeſby*, keeper of the king's privy ſeal, who, on the Tueſday after the feaſt of the Circumciſion then next following, delivered them over to *Thomas de Eveſham* on his being ſworn into the office of keeper of the Tower records. This ſeems to have been the earlieſt tranſmiſſion made of the *chancery records* to the *Tower of London* after the inſtitution and eſtabliſhment of the office of *maſter of the rolls*. We likewiſe find that the *ſame king*, for the better reception and preſervation of the *chancery and parliament records*, until ſuch time as they ſhould be removed into the *Tower of London*, by letters patent annexed the houſe of converted Jews, ſituate in Chancery Lane, to the office of *Cuſtos Rotulorum Cancellariæ*, having previouſly allotted an apartment in the *Tower of London* called Wakefield's Tower, to be the repoſitory of thoſe *records*, after every tranſmiſſions of them from the cuſtody of the *maſter of the rolls*.

Since that time we likewiſe find the king's writs frequently iſſued for the removal of the *records of the courts* of *king's bench and common pleas* into the treaſuries of the exchequer.

But notwithſtanding theſe precautions, and the provident care of our kings, the alterations neceſſarily made from time to time in our laws, and in the adminiſtration of juſtice, the erection of new courts of judicature, and the diſſolution and ſuppreſſion of others; the occaſional and haſty removals of records and public inſtruments from place to place, and the neglect of making regular tranſmiſſions and returns of them into their proper repoſitories, the contempt wherewith they have been treated, and the ſpoil, ravages, and pilferings which they have ſuffered in rebellious times; the ſupineneſs and negligence of ſome officers to whoſe care they have been confided; together with a multitude of unavoidable incidents occaſioned by the viciſſitude of public affairs; and above all, the want of proper and ſufficiently commodious room in the reſpective offices and places originally allotted for the reception of *the public records*, threw many of them into ſuch diſorder and confuſion as rendered them uſeleſs, and in great meaſure unknown, cauſed ſome to be laid by in diſregarded heaps, and diſperſed and left others, partly in private hands, partly in places not aſſigned for public records, and partly in offices to which they did not of right belong; ſo that to the great inconvenience of the public, a complete ſeries of any kind of our remaining *records* and *muniments* is hardly to be met with together in one and the ſame repoſitory. It is not certain at what times the *records of the parliament and chancery*, from the commencement of the reign of king *Richard the Second*, to the cloſe of that of king *Henry the Sixth*, were removed into the Tower, or in what condition they were at that time; but we are aſſured upon royal authority, that previous thereunto, they had received no inconſiderable injuries from their remaining in private houſes and places.

In the third year of king *Edward the Sixth* a great number of *records* were caſually diſcovered in an old empty houſe within the Tower, which by laying damp, and many of them being piled up againſt the walls, were much damaged and eaten with the lime.

No particular attention appears to have been paid to the preſervation and utility of the *public records* from the death of king *Edward the Third* until after the complete eſtabliſhment of the Reformation. But from that time the royal and parliamentary authorities have frequently been exerted as well jointly as ſeparately, for their preſervation; and for making their contents not only better known, but more ſerviceable and beneficial to the ſubject, by cauſing them to be ſorted, methodized, and digeſted in proper order; and the forming proper calendars and indices thereto.

It was not one of the leaſt glories of the reign of *queen Elizabeth*, and for which poſterity ſtand indebted to her, that the *public records* and *muniments*, which had long laid neglected, became the objects of her attention, and were reſcued from duſt and oblivion by the effects of her patronage. The watchful eye of that *queen* could not, without the greateſt regret, ſee the ruinous condition to which ſome of thoſe ineſtimable monuments had formerly been reduced, and the dangers to which others lay expoſed at the time of her acceſſion to the throne. Her conference with that able antiquary Mr. Lambard, on her appointing him keeper of the Tower records, and the ſtrong injunctions ſhe at that time gave him, would be convincing proofs, if we had not any other, of the high eſtimation in which ſhe always held thoſe valuable monuments of antiquity, and of her anxiety and endeavours throughout the preceding part of her reign, for their future preſervation and notoriety.

In the year 1567, being informed of the confuſed and perilous ſtate in which *the records of the parliament and chancery* then lay, ſhe gave ſtrict orders to the *marquiſs of Wincheſter, then chancelıro of the exchequer and lord treaſurer of England*, to cauſe rooms in the Tower of London fit to receive them, to be immediately prepared; and being ſoon after certified by him, that he had accordingly provided and made within the ſaid Tower, a moſt apt, ſure, and convenient place for the reception of *thoſe records*, ſhe iſſued her warrant, directed to *Sir William Cordel, the maſter of the rolls*, wherein after declaring, "that it was not meet "that the *records of her chancery*, which were accounted as a principal "member of the treaſure belonging to herſelf, and to her crown and "realm, ſhould remain in private houſes and places, for doubt of ſuch "danger or ſpoil, as theretofore had happened to the like *records* in the "time of king *Richard the Second* and *king Henry the Sixth*." She commanded him to deliver unto Mr. *William Bowyer* the keeper of the *records* within the Tower of London, "*all the parliament rolls, patent "rolls, treaſurer's rolls, cloſe rolls, fine rolls, bundles of eſcheators, inquiſitions, attainders, and ſurrenders, and all other rolls and records whatſoever of her chancery, of and for the times and ſeveral reigns of king "Richard the Third, king Henry the Seventh, king Henry the Eighth, "and king Edward the Sixth*." At the ſame time the lord treaſurer ſignified by letter to the maſter of the rolls, "that the houſes in the "Tower made perfect for the *records*, were large enough to take a great "quantity to be there well preſerved; and requeſted thoſe of the "*chancery and parliament* might be eſtreated to the Tower in order to "be ſorted and kept *to the queen's honour, and the common weal of her "nobles and ſubjects* by Mr. Bowyer, keeper of the records there;" a gentleman, who amongſt other teſtimonies that he had given of his conſummate knowlege in matters of record, had then lately written *a journal of the tranſactions of parliament from the firſt year of king Henry the Eighth to the ſeventh of king Edward the Sixth*; and who was the firſt perſon that reduced the Tower *records* into good order, and then digeſted and made repertories of them. In which work, conſiſting of ſix large volumes in folio now loſt, he ſpent eight years, and above one thouſand pounds of his own money.

After the receipt of ſo peremptory a warrant it might reaſonably be ſuppoſed that the commands of the queen had been forthwith carried into execution, but the contrary is certain, as all the above-mentioned *records* are ſtill in the cuſtody of the maſter of the rolls, and remain within the chapel of his houſe in Chancery-lane.

Further, the ſame queen being fully apprized of the great benefit which flowed to her ſubjects from the practice of *inrollments*, ſhe, for their better ſecurity and the furtherance of ſo important an uſage, by letters patent, dated in the ſixteenth year of her reign, incorporated the ſix clerks of the chancery, and the three clerks of the petty bag, *clerks of the inrollments in the high court of chancery* to *inroll* all recognizances, deeds, and other matters which ſhould be *inrolled* in that court, and directed that ſuch office ſhould be executed by two deputy clerks approved of and ſworn before the lord chancellor, or the lord keeper of the great ſeal for the time being, with power to him to examine and amend the abuſes of ſuch office; at the ſame time declaring, that if any failure ſhould happen therein, the corporation ſhould be reſponſible.

The care of this princeſs was not however confined to the *records of the parliament and chancery*, but extended to thoſe of the other courts. For we find, that ſhe directed *Mr. Agard*, one of the two deputies to Sir Nicholas Throgmorton, then chamberlain of the exchequer, to ſort and digeſt not only the *records* depoſited in the *four treaſeries there*, but alſo all the original *leagues and treaties of peace, truce, alliance, and marriage between England and foreign nations*, and to make calendars of them. The queen did not live long enough to ſee this great work finiſhed, but in the ſucceeding reign, *Mr. Agard* completed it in ſuch manner as plainly indicated his great accuracy and knowlege of records, and that the queen had not been miſtaken in the perſon ſhe choſe for that ſervice.

To the laſting honour of this illuſtrious queen it may likewiſe be added, that her attention was not confined to the *records of the kingdom*, ſtrictly conſidered as ſuch, but extended to the preſervation of all *title deeds*, and other *muniments* which tended to aſcertain, protect, and ſecure the landed property of her ſubjects. To this end ſhe intereſted herſelf for the recovery and delivery to the proper owners, of all ſuch diſperſed *charters, deeds, books*, and *other writings* as concerned ſuch of their eſtates as had thentofore belonged to religious houſes; and which *charters* and *muniments* at the time of the ſuppreſſion had been embezled and taken out of the archieves of the houſes to which they had appertained; and more eſpecially all thoſe, which according to the uſual practice of former ages, in the times of the civil wars, public tumults, and inſurrections, had been by the nobility and principal land-owners depoſited in monaſteries, in hopes that they might there find an aſylum, and eſcape that ſpoil and deſtruction to which their own caſtles and habitations were in ſuch times continually expoſed.

Laſtly, for the encouragement of her ſubjects to ſearch into and cultivate an acquaintance with the *records* of the kingdom, and to render the enquiry after them, and their contents eaſy and familiar, that excellent princeſs formed a *ſociety for the ſtudy of Engliſh antiquities*, compoſed of the ableſt lawyers and men of the beſt hiſtorical learning in her time, to whom ſhe earneſtly recommended the application of their ſtudies to the uſe and benefit of her people.

In the beginning of the reign of *king James the Firſt* great complaints were made of the difficulties, delays, and inconveniences that attended the making ſearches in the ſeveral *public offices of record*, and more particularly of the dangers and hazard to which the property of the ſubjects was continually liable, from the uncertainty of finding thoſe matters of *record* which were neceſſarily ſought after; and more eſpecially in reſpect to prejudicial incumbrances, notwithſtanding the proviſion made by the Statute 23 *Hen. VIII. cap.* 6, * for the entry of all ſtatutes, merchant, and of the ſtaple, in what was then ſtyled the *ſtatute office*. On this occaſion many petitions were preferred to the king, and ſeveral different plans formed for the redreſs of the miſchiefs complained of; all which petitions and plans were reſpectively referred, ſome, to the conſideration of the lord chancellor Elleſmere, and a committee of the judges; and others, to the lord chief juſtice of England, the chief juſtice of the common pleas, and the chief baron of the exchequer, who, after mature examination into the truth of the ſeveral allegations in thoſe ſeveral petitions, and of the propriety and feazability of the plans and methods propoſed, reported their opinions on each to the king.

Whilſt theſe matters were in agitation ſeveral of the ſuitors concerned in thoſe petitions had frequent conferences with each other, and having formed an intire new plan, framed upon more general and excluſive principles, they jointly laid the ſame before his majeſty, who having referred the ſame, together with the ſeveral former plans and reports, to the conſideration of Sir Francis Bacon, then lord keeper of the great ſeal, and ſeveral of the king's council, they certified to his majeſty as their opinions, that the eſtabliſhment of *an office of general remembrance of matters of record* would be beneficial to the commonwealth, and no way prejudicial to any of the record officers in their ſeveral offices and places of employment. In conſequence of this opinion the king by his letters patent, dated 9th October in the fifteenth year of his reign, *reciting*, "that the multiplicity of ſearches in the ſeveral courts of juſtice and "equity, and the offices belonging to the ſame and in other offices and "places within the realm of England, to find out ſuch charges and "incumbrances entered upon record or otherwiſe entered, regiſtered, or "kept in any courts whatſover, within the realm of England, or in any "other office or place whatſoever within the ſaid realm, as might any-"ways be prejudicial to purchaſers of lands, or unto creditors, or to ex-"ecutors or adminiſtrators of perſons deceaſed, for want of knowlege "thereof, or of ſuch diſcharges as had thereupon been duly had and "made; then was, and theretofore had been ſo manifold intricate, "chargeable, tedious, and uncertain, as that no purchaſer, without a "multitude of ſeveral ſearches in the ſaid ſeveral courts, offices, and "places, and without great charge and trouble, could be ſure or ſecured "from, or be able to know or find out, ſuch incumbrances whereby the "lands might be charged, or the due and legal diſcharges of the ſame, "if any ſuch had been; and that no executor or adminiſtrator could be "ſecure to ſtand freed from the payment out of his own eſtate, of "diverſe debts and duties due by the deceaſed, notwithſtanding ſuch "executors and adminiſtrators had formerly truly paid to the full and "true value of the perſonal eſtate of the teſtator, or inteſtate, for "want of knowlege of the ſuits and judgments for debts or damages "wherewith they were or might be charged by matter of record, "which by the law were and ought to have been by them firſt paid "and ſatisfied; whereby great damage, miſchief, and inconveniences "daily happened to diverſe perſons for want of ready, certain, and "ſpeedy means to diſcover or find out the ſame;" and alſo *reciting*, "that the king being minded to prevent ſuch miſchiefs, prejudices, and "troubles as might thereafter ariſe concerning the premiſes, and in-"tending to provide for the ſafety, ſecurity, and common good of his "ſubjects, by erecting and eſtabliſhing ſome certain office or place "whereto his ſubjects might reſort and be truly informed and aſcer-"tained, and thereby avoid the expence and trouble they then were "enforced to undergo for their ſecurity and ſatisfaction, by the multi-"tude and uncertainty of ſearches in the ſeveral courts and offices of "the realm;" *granted, ordained, created, and appointed*, that there ſhould be for ever thereafter an office which ſhould be called THE OFFICE OF GENERAL REMEMBRANCE OF MATTERS OF RECORD; and that the *officer* or *officers* to execute the ſame ſhould be called THE GENERAL

---

* See Statute 8 Geo. I. cap. 26, for ſupplying ſome defects in the above-mentioned ſtatute.

REMEMBRANCER or REMEMBRANCERS OF MATTERS OF RECORD, and have power and authority by him or themſelves, or by his or their ſufficient deputy or deputies, to enter and keep in books to be provided for that purpoſe, in form of an alphabetical table, remembrance or repertory, by the ſurnames of the parties; an abſtract or entry of all ſuch matters of record, *&c.* as thereafter ſhould be had or made in the courts of chancery, king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer, as alſo in the courts of marſhalſea and other inferior courts of record within the realm of England, and likewiſe of all wills and teſtaments which ſhould thenafter be produced or regiſtered in any eccleſiaſtical court of juriſdiction. For theſe purpoſes the patent provided, that the proper officers of thoſe ſeveral courts ſhould reſpectively, within a certain time therein limited, certify into the aforeſaid office of remembrance,

1. "All judgments which ſhould be given in the court of chancery, "king's bench, common pleas, or exchequer at Weſtminſter, with "the term, number, roll, ſums of money, and other matters recovered, "and the plaintiffs, defendants, and attornies names, and ſuch other "neceſſary circumſtances."

2. "All recognizances which ſhould be acknowleged to any ſubject "in any of thoſe courts, for any matter whatſoever, with the effect of "their ſeveral conditions and defeaſances upon record."

3. "Except recognizances which are or ſhould be acknowleged for "bail, which ſhould be only certified upon the ſuing forth of the firſt "writ of execution upon the judgment given or to be given in the "cauſe where the recognizance for bail was taken."

4. "All fines, common recoveries, indentures of bargain and ſale, "and all other deeds, aſſurances, and conveyances which ſhould be in"rolled, acknowleged, or entered upon record, in any court of record "whatſoever in England, or the dominions thereof."

5. "All judgments in the court of marſhalſea for the king's houſhold, "or court of the verge for his majeſty's houſhold, and all other infe"rior courts of record, as in London and other corporation courts, and "in all other courts of record whatſoever in England, or the dominions "thereof, when the debt or damages recovered ſhall amount to twenty "pounds or above, beſides coſts."

6. "All recognizances which ſhould be acknowleged to the king for "debt or payment of money, with the conditions and defeaſances "thereof."

7. "All deeds inrolled which ſhould be acknowleged to the king."

8. "All obligations which ſhould be acknowleged to the king, "having or which ſhould have the force of a ſtatute ſtaple, with the

" condition or defeaſance thereof whereſoever within England or the " dominions thereof."

9. " All ſatisfactions and diſcharges of record by acknowledgment, " conſent of parties, return of execution made, cancellation, exonera- " tion, withdrawing, or order of court, &c. of any of the judgments, " recognizances, or obligations, before or thereafter therein mentioned."

10. " All Wills and Teſtaments wherein any Lands, Tenements, or " Hereditaments, or other Profits iſſuing thereout, were bequeathed or " mentioned."

11. " All other Wills and Teſtaments concerning goods only, where, " by the inventory exhibited, the goods ſhould appear to amount to " above forty pounds."

12. " All adminiſtrations of goods, and of any dying, or which " ſhould die inteſtate, where the goods appeared by the inventory to " exceed forty pounds." As alſo,

13. " All recognizances then acknowledged or thereafter to be ac- " knowledged, for any other matter than for debt or payment of money, " which recognizances ſhould be forfeited to the king, together with " the conditions and defeaſances thereof, time and cauſe of for- " feiture."

All theſe ſeveral matters and certificates were, by thoſe letters patents, directed to be entered and digeſted in ſuch *office of general remembrance*, which is thereby appointed to be always kept within the cities of London or Weſtminſter, or in Chancery Lane or Holborn, in the county of Middleſex, by a certain officer or officers who ſhould from time to time be conſtituted by letters patent under the great ſeal of England; and to which *office of general remembrance*, the alphabetical digeſting and entering in form of an alphabetical table, remembrance, or repoſitory, all the before-mentioned matters, ſhould thereafter only and particularly be united and annexed. Theſe letters patent were granted unto *John Fermour*, *John Friend*, and *Henry Milles*, eſquires, and to the longeſt liver of them; which patentees were further authorized to demand and take from ſuch perſon, as from time to time ſhould make ſearch in the ſaid *office of general remembrance*, for every one whole and intire ſearch, to be made for ſuch and ſo long time as the party ſearching ſhould deſire the ſame, the ſum of *ſixteen pence*, being, as the patent declares, the ſum which at that time uſed to be paid for and upon ſearches made for letters patent, or other matters remaining of record in *the chapel of the rolls*.

Sir Thomas Wilſon, nephew to *Dr. Wilſon*, ſecretary of ſtate, being on the 24th of June 1612, appointed keeper and regiſter *of the* *papers of ſtate*, an office that had been inſtituted by *king Henry the Eighth* towards the beginning of his reign, ſoon after received the poſitive commands of *king James* to reduce into the ſet form of a library all the ſtate papers then in his cuſtody; all which, until that time, had been kept locked up in boxes; and to place them in an apartment fitted up for their reception within *the old Banquetting Houſe at Whitehall*; and theſe orders were accordingly carried into execution with the utmoſt diſpatch.

At the cloſe of the year 1612 a fire happened in *the office of the ſix clerks of the court of chancery*, by which many bills, anſwers, and other pleadings, together with the depoſitions of witneſſes and decrees, as alſo divers patent rolls, warrants, and other records then remaining in that office, were intirely conſumed; this accident might have been productive of the moſt dreadful and injurious events to many of the ſuitors of that court, had not the king by the advice of his privy council, in order to adminiſter all poſſible means of relief to his ſubjects affected by that calamity, on the ſeventh day of January following iſſued a PROCLAMATION, declaring, " *that* any exemplification or authentique copy of ſuch bills, " anſwers, pleadings, and depoſitions, the records and originals whereof " were burnt, which ſhould be produced by any of the parties con- " cerned, ſhould at their requeſt be again written out, filed, and re- " corded. *That* in caſe no copies of any depoſitions were made, the " commiſſioners, in whoſe hands the original depoſitions remained, " ſhould certify the ſame again into the court of chancery, there to " remain of record; and where depoſitions taken in any undetermined " cauſe were burnt, and could not be renewed by the means before- " mentioned, the lord keeper ſhould give proper orders for the relief of " the party grieved, either by ordering a new examination of witneſſes, " or otherwiſe as he ſhould find fit. *That* where any decree or inrol- " ment thereof had been burnt, any exemplification of ſuch decree or " any writ *de executione decreti* ſhould be new written and inrolled. " *That* all inrolments of patents burnt, on the producing the origi- " nal patent, or any exemplification or conſtat thereof, and upon view " of the original bill or warrant under the ſignet or privy ſeal, and of the " books of inrolments remaining in the cuſtody of the *clerk of the ha- " naper*, ſhould be newly written, entered, and inrolled of record. *That* " the lord keeper or the maſter of the rolls ſhould quiet, ſettle, and re- " concile all ſuch ambiguities, doubts, and queſtions, as might ariſe " concerning the due execution of the matter contained in ſuch pro- " clamation; and *that* ſuch perſons only ſhould have the benefit of ſuch

" proclamation, who requeſted the ſame before the tenth day of July " then next enſuing."

The immenſe quantity of manuſcripts, which the aſſiduity of *Sir Robert Cotton* had collected together, in order to form his library, began to be much ſpoken of at the time king *Charles the Firſt* aſcended the throne, and the free acceſs thereto, wherewith he generouſly indulged every perſon of literature, ſoon diſcovered that ſeveral papers and other writings, ſuppoſed more properly to belong to the public, were then in his poſſeſſion. On information of this matter being given to the king, the then court of ſtar-chamber decreed, that ſome perſons of truſt and quality ſhould be appointed to ſearch and view what books, papers, and other writings of ſtate properly belonging to the crown, were remaining in *Sir Robert*'s cuſtody; and accordingly the king, on the ſecond of October, in the ſixth year of his reign, appointed *Henry* earl of *Mancheſter* and others "to view and take an account in writing " of ſuch records, books, writings, and original papers of ſtate, properly " belonging to the crown, as did remain with *Sir Robert*, or with any " other perſon for him or his uſe, and directing them to lay ſuch account " before his majeſty, that further orders and directions might be given " therein". The like inquiries were made into other collections of manuſcripts: and an attention to the care of the public muniments ſeemed to be then gaining ground. But the troubles which diſtracted the kingdom in the following part of this reign, ſcarce allowed either opportunity or leiſure for carrying on thoſe public purſuits and improvements which are better adapted to times of peace and tranquillity; ſo that it is no wonder that we do not find any further particular attention paid to the regulation of the *public records* during that period: on the contrary they, together with many of our other national muniments, were not permitted to remain undiſturbed in their ancient repoſitories; no inconſiderable number of them, almoſt from the inſtant that the commons and their committees aſſumed the reins of government, being removed, carried about, and at length detained, ſome in private hands, and others in improper places. The long uſurpation which followed upon the king's death was equally unfavourable to them, many becoming ſufferers, eſpecially thoſe which more immediately related to affairs of ſtate, owing in great meaſure to the free acceſs which *Bradſhaw, Thurloe, Milton*, and other grandees of thoſe times had to them. The evils likely to ariſe from ſuch treatment, and detention of *the records and papers of ſtate* induced the houſe of lords, previous to the return of *king Charles the Second*, to give orders on the 22d day of May 1660 for ſecuring all ſuch records, papers, and other writings belonging to the public, as were then in the houſe of *John Phelps*, one of the regicides. As ſoon as the Reſtoration had taken place, and legal government was happily re-eſtabliſhed, the king and his miniſters applied themſelves with a becoming ardour to the reſcuing the public records and papers from the dangers and injuries to which they had long been expoſed, and for the reſtoring them to the ſeveral offices to which they reſpectively of right belonged. Undoubted intelligence having been received that divers books, treaties, papers, and records of ſtate, had, during the then late unhappy troubles, got into the hands of *John Thurloe*, *John Bradſhaw*, ſerjeant at law, *Henry Scobell*, and ſundry other perſons, *his majeſty king Charles the Second* by his warrant dated the 12th of February 1660, directed *Mr. Thomas Raymond*, the then keeper of the paper-office, to repair to thoſe parties, or to their executors or adminiſtrators, and receive from them all ſuch books, treaties, papers, and records of ſtate, as were then in either of their cuſtodies, and to depoſit them ſafely in *the paper-office at Whitehall*; further ordering *Mr. Raymond*, to report to the privy council the names of every perſon who ſhould refuſe to deliver ſuch books, &c. to him. Soon after, the ſeveral *ſerjeants at arms*, *Colonel Hally*, and others were commanded to bring in all ſuch records and papers of ſtate, &c. as they had in their hands. About the ſame time divers papers of the like kind were ſeized among *Bradſhaw*'s goods, and elſewhere, and delivered to the lord *Gerrard of Brandon* for his majeſty's ſervice. For the like purpoſes numerous and repeated orders were afterwards iſſued, and yet ſome of theſe orders were not attended with that ſucceſs which was expected and moſt zealouſly ſought for.

In the year 1661 the care of the *Tower records* was confided to that induſtrious antiquary *Mr. William Prynne*, who, in obedience to the royal mandate, not only ſaved and brought to light from oblivion and confuſion, great numbers of ancient and valuable parliamentary and other records, which, as he informs us, [*] *through negligence, neſcience, and ſloathfulneſs had for many years then paſt layen buried together in one confuſed chaos under corroding putrifying cobwebbs, duſt, and filth, in the darkeſt corners of Cæſar's chapel, in the White Tower*; but afterwards ſorted, marſhalled, and arranged them in ſuch method, that by the aſſiſtance of the tables and calendars which he made, any perſon might have eaſy recourſe to any of thoſe records.

The ſame king, in the nineteenth year of his reign, having cauſed an enquiry to be made into the ſtate of the records of the court of *common pleas* found that the *plea rolls* of that court began to periſh for want of convenient room in the treaſury where they lay; and not having calendars made unto them, were uſeleſs to his ſubjects: whereupon he iſſued a warrant directed to Sir Orlando Bridgeman, then keeper of the great ſeal, authorizing him to ſeal a precept, directed to the lord chief juſtice of the *common pleas*, for the ſpeedy delivery of all the *plea rolls* from *the end of the reign of king Richard the Second*, until the *beginning of the reign of king Edward the ſixth*, that were then in his cuſtody, unto the treaſurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, to be by them kept, and fitted with proper calendars, in like manner as the reſt of the rolls of that kind until the end of the reign of *king Edward the ſecond* then were; and a tranſmiſſion was accordingly made, as is teſtified by an indenture of the firſt day of Auguſt 1670.

---

[*] Preface to Brevia Parliamentaria rediviva, part 3.

It being repreſented to his majeſty in the following year, that the bundles of bills, anſwers, depoſitions, and other pleadings of the *court of chancery*, for want of convenient room in the *office of the ſix clerks* to keep them in, were in danger of receiving prejudice; and that there was not any room for them in the chapel of the rolls; *Sir Algernon May*, then clerk of the records of the court of chancery within the Tower of London, was, purſuant to his majeſty's command, authorized by the warrant of *Sir Harbottle Grimſtoue*, then maſter of the rolls, to receive from the ſix clerks all ſuch bundles of bills, *&c.* with the filing books belonging thereunto, until *the firſt year of the then king*, and the ſame were accordingly removed into the Tower, and the receipt of them was acknowledged by the clerk to the keeper of the records there, on the 18th of October 1671.

In the year 1687, on complaint being made to the lords of the treaſury, that the records, books, and papers belonging to the then late *court of wards and liveries* lay neglected, and in a ſtate of decay, their lordſhips gave directions for their being forthwith ſorted and put in proper order by *Mr. Grimes*, under whoſe care they were then placed for that purpoſe.

Soon after *king William*'s and *queen Mary*'s acceſſion to the throne, Mr. *Harley*, afterwards *earl of Oxford*, formed a plan for printing, at the public expence, *all the leagues, treaties, alliances, capitulations, and confederacies, which had at any time been made between the crown of England, and other kingdoms, princes, and ſtates*; *intermixed with ſuch inſtruments and papers of ſtate, as either more immediately related to them, or were curious and uſeful in illuſtrating the Engliſh hiſtory*; and having communicated his deſign to the *earl of Hallifax*, that great patron of literature and aſſiduous promoter of the ſtudy of Engliſh antiquities, laid the ſame before the queen; the king being then with the army in Flanders, and ſhe was pleaſed to approve thereof. Hereupon *Mr. Rymer*,

Rymer, the hiſtoriographer royal, was pitched upon as the proper perſon to carry that deſign into execution, and he being accordingly enjoined to prepare the work for the preſs, he on the 26th of Auguſt 1693 received her majeſty's warrant, granting him, "free liberty and acceſs from time to "time to ſearch into the records in the Tower of London, in the rolls, "in the augmentation office, the exchequer, the journals of both houſes "of parliament, and all other places where records were kept; as alſo "the royal library at St. James's, and the paper-office, and to make "tranſcripts of all ſuch as he ſhould think proper for publication." On the 12th of April following, he likewiſe obtained a warrant from *king William*, authorizing the lord keeper of the great ſeal of England to cauſe a writ to be ſealed and directed to the lords of the treaſury, and the chamberlains of the exchequer, enabling and requiring them to deliver to him from time to time, "all ſuch leagues, treaties, alliances, "capitulations, and confederacies, with all other records relating there-"unto, remaining in the ſeveral treaſuries of the exchequer, which he "ſhould have occaſion of or deſire:" and ſuch writ was accordingly ſoon after iſſued. In the year 1696 on *Mr. Rymer*'s application to the proper officers, in conſequence of this writ, it was diſcovered, that the *leagues, treaties of peace, &c.* which had been methodized, and of which calendars had been made by *Mr. Arthur Agard*, in the reigns of *Elizabeth* and *James the Firſt*, were placed in a vault in the cloiſters of Weſtminſter Abbey, where they were very ill lodged; whereupon the then lords of the treaſury gave immediate orders for their being removed into the chapter-houſe of the church of Weſtminſter, for their better accommodation and preſervation.

On the 10th of December 1703 the houſe of lords appointed a committee *to inſpect the method of keeping records in offices, and how they were kept, and to conſider of ways to remedy what ſhould be found amiſs, with power to ſend for ſuch officers, and hear ſuch perſons thereupon, as they ſhould think fit*; being afterwards *to make their report to the houſe*. This committee was yearly renewed in ſeveral following ſeſſions of parliament, and from time to time reported the progreſs made by them in execution of that truſt.

In the year 1704, it appearing that the *Rotuli Normanniæ, Franciæ, Vaſconiæ, Walliæ, Romæ, Scotiæ, Almaniæ, et Hiberniæ*, together with others rolls from the firſt year of king *John*, to the end of the reign of king *Edward the Fourth*, had no calendars or abſtracts made of them; and that a multitude of records in ſeveral reigns, ſome relating to proceedings in the courts of juſtice, and others to ſtate matters, lay in confuſed heaps within the Tower of London, and were in danger of periſhing; the houſe of lords directed the lord treaſurer *Godolphin* to repreſent thoſe matters to the queen, and to requeſt her majeſty to give directions therein. Whereupon the neceſſary orders were iſſued to the board of works for fitting up proper rooms, and providing preſſes, ſhelves, and drawers for reception of the records in Cæſar's Chapel, and the ſorting, methodizing, and digeſting of thoſe records, was confided to the care of *William Petyt*, eſquire, under whoſe inſpection, and by the aſſiſtance of his chief clerk *George Holmes*, eſquire, that work proceeded with great vigour, judgment, and diſpatch.

In the ſame year *Mr. Rymer*, in obedience to the royal commands which he had received in the late reigns and in conſequence of the ſubſequent protection and encouragement afforded to him by *queen Anne*, publiſhed the firſt volume of that noble work, which he intitled, FOEDERA CONVENTIONES, LITERÆ, *et Cujuſcunque Generis* ACTA PUBLICA INTER REGES ANGLIÆ, ET ALIOS *quoſvis* IMPERATORES, REGES, PONTIFICES, PRINCIPES, VEL COMMUNITATES, *ab Ineunto* SÆCULO DUODECIMO, viz. *ab Anno* 1101 *ad noſtra uſque Tempora habita aut tractata. Ex Autographis, infra Secretiores* ARCHIVORUM REGIORUM *Theſaurarias, per multa ſæcula reconditis, fideliter exſcripta.* The public had formed high ideas of this propoſed collection of records, long before its publication; but their expectations were greatly diſappointed when they ſaw it. They could not, without injuſtice to *Mr. Rymer*, neglect applauding his labours, but at the ſame time very properly regretted his want of correctneſs; and that he had not more maturely conſidered the merits as well of ſeveral of thoſe inſtruments which he printed, as of many others which he omitted.

The ſtate of the *paper office* over the great gate-way adjoining to the Tilt-yard, Whitehall, and that of the *Chapter-Houſe in* Weſtminſter Abbey, the latter of which was the chief repoſitory for the records of the *treaſuries of the exchequer*, having been the objects of inquiry during the following winter, the houſe of lords on the 4th of March 1705, agreed upon an addreſs to the queen, requeſting her to give ſuch orders as ſhe ſhould think fit, for the recovery of ſuch *papers of ſtate* as were not delivered into the office; for the directing ſome proper method to be taken in future, in order to preſerve the ſtate papers for the uſe of the public; and for putting the chapter-houſe into thorough repair. From this time great improvements were made in fitting up the record office in the Tower of London, and in ſorting and digeſting the ſeveral records there; inſomuch that in the begining of the year 1709 the houſe of lords were informed by their commitee, that the confuſed heap of records of divers natures, which before lay covered with duſt, was then thoroughly cleanſed in order to be ſorted; that all the rolls from the firſt year of king *John* to the laſt of *Edward the Fourth* were placed under their proper years; and that a catalogue was made of the *Norman*, *Scotch*, *Welſh*, and *Iriſh* rolls; that alphabetical liſts of the names of perſons and places mentioned in them were drawn up; and that the depoſitions in the court of chancery of the reigns of queen *Elizabeth*, and of the kings *James* and *Charles the Firſt*, were bundled up alphabetically, and entries made of the names of the parties.

The records *of the Court of Wards and Liveries*, notwithſtanding the orders given by the lords of the treaſury in the year 1687, ſtill continuing in their original repoſitory within the fiſh-yard adjoining to Weſtminſter Hall, were in the year 1709 found to be in a periſhing condition; great numbers of the books and papers lying on the floor in the greateſt confuſion and diſorder; and the building itſelf very ruinous. *Grimes*, to whoſe care the digeſting of thoſe records had been intruſted, was then dead, and had proceeded no further in the buſineſs aſſigned to him, than drawing up a ſhort repertory of them, and the making four alphabetical Indices to the tranſcripts of the *Inquiſitiones poſt mortem*, to which, upon any occaſional ſearch, his ſon had acceſs; but the key of the office was left in the cuſtody of the king's fiſhmonger or yeoman of the ſalt ſtores, whoſe apartments adjoined thereto, and who being ignorant of the value of thoſe records, permitted any perſon to go in and rummage them at pleaſure. Upon this ſtate of facts and a well-founded apprehention that many of the records and the books of entries had been imbezzled, thoſe which remained were ordered to be removed for the preſent into ſome rooms belonging to the uſher of the black rod near the prince's chamber, adjoining to the houſe of lords. At ſame time the two offices or treaſuries near Weſtminſter Hall, wherein the records of the court of *King's Bench* were kept, being inſpected by the lords committees, were found to be very improper for the purpoſe to which they had been allotted; the one being ſituate over a waſh-houſe and ſtables, and the other being low, damp, and ſo noiſome, that the officers complained that they were not able to ſit in it, and that it rotted the records. On this ſtate of theſe records, and on a repreſentation then made to the lords committees by the *Earl of Bindon, then Earl Marſhal*, for the records of the court *of wards and liveries* being depoſited in the *college of arms*, founded upon a ſuggeſtion that thoſe records might be of uſe for making out the deſcents and pedigrees of the nobility; the lords reſolved, that an inquiry ſhould be made into the titles of the perſons poſſeſſed of the houſes and rooms adjoining to Weſtminſter Hall, and the offices of the courts of juſtice; that the records and books belonging to the *court of wards and liveries* might be of uſe for making out the deſcents and pedigrees of the nobility; and that the queen ſhould be deſired to give ſuch orders therein as ſhe ſhould think fit. And theſe reſolutions were accordingly laid before the queen by the lord chancellor. Whether any ſteps were taken in conſequence, is not certain; but it is moſt probable that no orders were given for the before-mentioned purpoſes, ſince the lords committees, in their report of the 31ſt of May 1711, reminded the houſe of the propoſal which had been offered by the earl marſhal, in regard to the records of the *court of wards and liveries*, and of the reſolutions of the houſe thereupon; as alſo of the inquiry recommended to be made into the titles of the poſſeſſors of houſes or rooms adjoining to Weſtminſter Hall; and that when the report was laid before the queen, ſhe in anſwer was pleaſed to ſay, "that ſhe would give the neceſſary "orders in relation to the matters contained therein."

The reſolutions in regard to the removal of the records being favourable to the views of the *college of arms*, an application was made to the lord high treaſurer, by *Mr. Anſtis*, that the records of the *court of wards and liveries*, and thoſe of the *court of requeſts*, might be put under his care, and annexed to the *office of garter king at arms*, to which he had then lately been nominated. But no anſwer appears to have been given to this application.

In Auguſt 1712, the *chancery records*, in the cuſtody of the ſix clerks, having become exceeding numerous; and there being little ſpace left in their record rooms for the reception of thoſe which daily came in, *Sir John Trevor*, then maſter of the rolls, iſſued his warrant to the ſix clerks, for the tranſmiſſion to the Tower of all the records in their cuſtody, to the firſt year of *king James the Second*, conſiſting of 2200 bundles, and at the ſame time directed another to *Mr. Topham*, clerk of the records in the Tower, for their reception into the record office there; but on the ſix clerks attending *Mr. Topham* on that occaſion, they were informed by him "that there was not room ſufficient to receive the ſaid records in the "places already allotted at the Tower for that purpoſe."

About this time great inquiries were made and examinations had in regard to the ſeveral lands and revenues then late in jointure to *Catherine, queen dowager*; but the books, accounts, ſurveys, and writings belonging thereto, having been long thrown by and neglected, were found in ſuch diſorder and confuſion, as to be in great meaſure uſeleſs, till ſome better arrangement of them was made. Whereupon the earl of *Oxford*, lord high treaſurer, on the 23d of December 1713, appointed *Thomas Madox*, eſquire, and *Mr. William Soley*, to methodize and digeſt thoſe papers, &c. No further proceedings appear to have been had in regard to the public records and muniments, from this time, until after the death of *queen Anne.*

Soon after the acceſſion of *king George the Firſt*, the ſix clerks renewed their ſollicitations for the removal of the records of the *court of chancery* into the Tower, but without effect; by reaſon of a claim made by the board of ordnance, to the room in the Tower then newly pitched upon as proper for the reception of thoſe records.

In Auguſt, 1717 upon pulling down the houſe of the maſter of the rolls, there were found in a room adjoining to the chapel great numbers of bills, anſwers, depoſitions, and proceedings in *chancery*, together with ſundry other public papers, books, and parchments, of the time of *queen Elizabeth, and the ſubſequent reigns, down to the Reſtoration*, lying in heaps, and in the greateſt confuſion; all which, by the directions of *Sir Joſeph Jekyl*, the then maſter of the rolls, were cleared from the duſt and filth wherewith they were covered, and put into proper bundles.

The diſpute between the ſix clerks and the officers of the board of ordnance ſtill ſubſiſting, the then lord chancellor *Macclesfield* applied, on that occaſion, to the lords in parliament; whereupon the committee, formerly appointed to inſpect the records, was revived on the 9th of December 1718, and inſtructed to view the records of the *court of chancery* in the Tower, and thoſe fit to be carried thither, alſo to conſider what place there then was proper to receive them, and likewiſe to view all ſuch other records as they ſhould think fit. In conſequence of theſe inſtructions, the lords committees directed *Mr. Madox* and the proper officers to lay before them the ſtate of the records in the ſeveral *treaſuries belonging to the upper exchequer*; in the office of *the auditors of the land revenue*; in the *chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter*; and in the *Tower of London*; and having ordered *twenty-one bags full of other very valuable records*, which at the time of the fire that happened at Whitehall in the reign of *king James the Firſt*, were brought away and hung up in the *pell-office in the exchequer*, although no way belonging to that office, or to the revenue, to be ſealed up, marked, and delivered into the cuſtody of their houſe-keeper, they on the 16th April 1719 made their report to the houſe of lords, giving therein an account of the ſeveral ſpecies of records in the *court of the receipt of the exchequer*; ſtating the reports made by the reſpective record officers who had the cuſtody of thoſe records; as likewiſe a memorial preſented by *Mr. Anſtis*, garter king of arms, requeſting that the keeping of the records of the court of *wards and liveries* might be annexed to the office of *garter king at arms*; and alſo acquainting the houſe, that the lords committees had directed that ſeveral volumes of tranſcripts of records left by *Mr. Rymer* at his death in the hands of *Awnſham Churchill*, a bookſeller, ſhould for the preſent be put into the hands of the houſe-keeper of the houſe of lords. At the ſame time the lords committees having viewed the building called the *White Tower* within the Tower of London, reported, as their opinion, that, " A large room within that Tower, adjoining to the preſent record " rooms, ſhould be allotted for reception of the records then in the cuſtody " of the ſix clerks of the court of chancery;" and an addreſs was preſented to his late majeſty, deſiring ſuch directions might be given upon thoſe matters as his majeſty ſhould think proper. No directions being however iſſued, the ſix clerks in February 1722 applied to the lords of the treaſury for the grant of that room, but the board of ordnance perſiſting in the impoſſibility of their being able to quit it without further proviſions being made for their ſtores, no further ſteps were taken towards the removal of thoſe records, when the ſix clerks made their report to the committee appointed to view the *Cottonian Library* in the year 1732.

Soon after the commencement of the next ſeſſions of parliament, a committee of lords was again appointed to inſpect the parliament office, as alſo the records and public papers; and on the third of July 1724 *John Lawton*, eſquire, with neceſſary aſſiſtants, was appointed to ſort and digeſt the numerous records depoſited *in the chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter*, which till that time had continued in the utmoſt diſorder.

In conſequence of the reports made by the lords committees on the 1ſt and 22d of May 1725, and of their addreſſes preſented to his majeſty, directions were given for making ſuch conveniencies and repairs, as might be neceſſary for the more ſafe depoſiting and keeping the records in *the parliament office* and *king's houſe* adjoining; for the uſher of the black rod's delivering to *Mr. Lawton*, then lately employed to ſort and digeſt the records in the chapter-houſe, all ſuch records as were then in his cuſtody, and lying in great diſorder and danger of being deſtroyed, in certain rooms adjoining to the houſe of lords; and for preparing conveniencies in *the chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter* for the reception of ſuch records as were then depoſited therein, and ſuch others as might thereafter be tranſmitted thither.

The lords committees having made a further report on the 25th day of May 1728, in which it was repreſented, that the records of the *court of wards and liveries*, lying in rooms adjoining to the houſe of lords, and a vaſt number of *exchequer records* eſteemed of great value, lying over the *gateway leading from St. Margaret's lane into the New Palace-yard*, but which were in a periſhing condition; together with a room full of *king's bench* and *common pleas* proceedings, then lying over the houſe of commons in duſt and rubbiſh, might be removed to the *chapter-*

houſe, which was then made a common repoſitory for records; as alſo, that *Awnſham Churchill*, not having delivered up the MSS. volumes of *tranſcripts of records made by Mr. Rymer* into the hands of the houſe-keeper of the houſe or lords, as he had been directed to do, and being then dead, thoſe tranſcripts remained in the hands of his executors, and that therefore ſome effectual orders ſhould be taken for the delivery of them; it was ordered by their lordſhips, that *the records and papers* relating to the *court of wards and liveries*, as alſo thoſe lying over the *gateway leading into the New Palace-yard*, together with a room full of *king's bench and common pleas* proceedings, then lying over the *houſe of commons*, ſhould be forthwith removed to the *chapter-houſe*; and that *Mr. Rymer*'s MSS. volumes of records ſhould be forthwith delivered to the keeper of the records in the *chapter-houſe*, for their ſafe cuſtody and public uſe *.

Part of the manuſcripts in the *Cottonian Library* being burnt, and others greatly damaged by a fire which happened at Aſhburnham houſe in Little Dean's Yard, Weſtminſter, in the year 1731, the houſe of commons appointed a committee to view that library, as alſo ſuch of the public records of the kingdom as they ſhould think fit; directing them, to report to the houſe, "the condition thereof, together with what they "ſhould judge fit to be done for the better reception, preſervation, and "more convenient uſe of the ſame." In compliance with theſe inſtructions, that committee not only viſited the ſeveral public repoſitories and offices of record, but directed the reſpective keepers to lay before them an account in writing of the nature of the records in their cuſtody, of the ſtate in which they then were, and of what was neceſſary to be done, to put the ſame into a more proper condition, and make them more uſeful to the public; and having conſidered the ſeveral accounts preſented to them by the reſpective record keepers, on the 9th of May 1732 reported their proceedings and opinions to the houſe of commons, who immediately reſolved on an addreſs to his majeſty, whereby, after having ſtated the ruinous and dangerous condition of ſome of the public records, and the too narrow and confined apartments aſſigned for the reception of others; the prejudices ariſing from ſome of the records not being de-depoſited in their offices, but either remaining in private hands, or in places not aſſigned for public records, nor under the care of any ſtated officer; and the great inconveniencies which have ariſen to the inquirers after ſuch uſeful knowlege, not only from thoſe difficulties, but alſo from the undiſtinguiſhing manner in which ſome of the national records had been kept; humbly beeſought his majeſty to give ſuch directions as he ſhould think fit, for the better reception and more convenient uſe of the public records of the kingdom; at the ſame time aſſuring his majeſty, that whatever extraordinary expences ſhould be incurred by the directions to be given by him on that occaſion, ſhould with great cheerfulneſs be provided for and made good by them.

---

* Theſe MSS. volumes are now in the Britiſh Muſeum.

The zeal wherewith thoſe enquiries had been purſued, and the ſentiments of the houſe as expreſſed in their addreſs, favoured the wiſhes long entertained by the public, that ſome more effectual methods than were at that time obſerved, might be adopted by the legiſlature for making the contents of our national records and muniments generally known, and the ſearches into them certain, eaſy, and expeditious. To this end ſome propoſitions had then lately been made, which met with the approbation of thoſe who were thought to be competent judges in ſuch matters. The collecting together and removal of records from offices and places where they were improperly lodged, into repoſitories belonging to the offices where they were originally formed, and to which they of right belong, and the giving public notice from time to time of ſuch alteration of cuſtody, was conſidered as a material and adviſable ſtep to be taken towards forwarding the deſired purpoſes; which it was conceived might be ſtill further effected, by the forming and publication either of perfect *calendars* or complete *indices* to ſuch ſpecies of our records as might be deemed moſt materially uſeful to the public: whereby tedious and precarious ſearches would in great meaſure be prevented, and many curious and intereſting remains of antiquity, long neglected and unknown, might in all probability be brought to light.

Theſe particular *deſiderata* in record learning have not hitherto been ſupplied; but in other reſpects relative to records, the indulgence and beneficence of the crown, and both houſes of parliament, and their attention to the records, have of late been extended much further, and conferred on the public in ſo peculiar a manner, as muſt always be remembered and acknowleged with gratitude.

In 1742 the houſe of commons reſolved, that *all the journals of that houſe,* commencing with the book called *Seymour,* which begins with the reign of *king Edward the Sixth,* and is the firſt of thoſe journals now extant, ſhould be printed; and in conſequence of ſuch reſolution many volumes of that uſeful and truly valuable work are in the hands of the public.

In November 1755, twenty-two bags of records, papers, and other Writings belonging to his majeſty, being found concealed in the houſe of the then late John Anſtis, eſquire, garter king at arms, at Mortlake in Surrey, were ſeized and brought from thence, as being the property of the crown.

The printing all *the rolls of parliament* now extant, and *the journals of the houſe lords*, purſuant to their lordſhips order of the 9th of March 1767, the directions given for publiſhing that moſt ancient and ineſtimable record DOMESDAY, and the appointments and proviſions made by his preſent majeſty for the regulating, methodizing, and digeſting the *public records and muniments*, and for making proper *calendars and indices* thereto, whilſt they reflect a laſting honour on the promoters of thoſe laudable and beneficial deſigns, will diſtinguiſh the *preſent reign* and render *his majeſty*'s name and memory admired, beloved, and revered to lateſt poſterity.

Such printed aſſiſtances as our inquiries after the contents of the public records have received from the labours of private perſons are but few, and thoſe ſlight and no ways ſatisfactory. *Thomas Powell's repertory of records in the exchequer, and directions for ſearch of thoſe that are there; as likewiſe, in the Chancery and Tower, with the accuſtomed fees for ſuch inquiries*, firſt publiſhed in 1622, and afterwards, ſomewhat more inlarged, in the year 1631, *quarto*, is no more than a very general ſtate of thoſe records, and upon the whole but an indifferent and unedifying performance. *Fabian Phillip's Liſt of the Publick Records of the Kingdom*, and *Sir Julius Cæſar's Account of the Records of the Court of Requeſts*, are of the ſame ſtamp. The account of the contents of our ſeveral offices of record, as given by *Biſhop Nicolſon in the third part of his Engliſh Hiſtorical Library*, is ſo general, that it rather raiſes our expectations than guides us in our ſearches. *The general Table of Records of the Kingdom drawn up by Mr. Lawton under four different heads, viz. The Records of the Court of Chancery, of the Common Law, of the Exchequer, and of the Duchy Court of Lancaſter, printed in the report from the Committee appointed to view the Cottonian Library, &c.* is a better directory, ſo far as relates to the general ſtate of the records of thoſe courts and the places where they are depoſited. But far more copious and ſcientific, and of much greater uſe, is the *Index to the records, with directions to the ſeveral places where they are to be found, printed in octavo* 1739.

In 1742 *Mr. Thomas Carte* publiſhed in two volumes in folio a *calendar of the Vaſcon, Norman,* and *French rolls* remaining in the Tower of London, under the title of *Catalogue des* ROLLS GASCONS, NORMANS, *et* FRANÇOIS, *conſerves dans les archives de la* TOUR DE LONDRES, *tiré d'apres celui du garde des dites archives; et contenant le precis et ſommaire de tous les titres qui s'y trouvent concernant la* GUIENNE, *la* NORMANDIE, *et les autres provinces de la* FRANCE *ſujettes autrefois aux* ROIS D'ANGLETERRE.

The favourable reception thoſe volumes met with both at home and abroad upon their firſt appearance, and the eſteem in which they have ever ſince been held, are no ſmall proofs of the utility of works of that ſort, and induces a preſumption that a ſimilar attempt in reſpect to ſome other of our public records, of much greater and more general uſe, and which was drawn up by the ſame able hand that formed thoſe *calendars* publiſhed by *Mr. Carte*, will not be thought altogether unworthy of the preſs.

The editor of the following ſheets, therefore, with great ſubmiſſion, now lays before the public ſeparate CALENDARS of the ANCIENT CHARTERS, PAPAL BULLS AND LETTERS, and thoſe of the WELCH and SCOTCH ROLLS *remaining in the Tower of London*; which CALENDARS he flatters himſelf will not prove unacceptable; more eſpecially as moſt of the records mentioned in them relate to affairs which, at the time of their being tranſacted, drew the attention of all Europe, and have ever ſince been conſidered as highly intereſting and important to this kingdom; and as all of them tend to illuſtrate different parts of our Engliſh hiſtory and antiquities, which for want of ſuch aſſiſtants have not hitherto been ſo clearly and perfectly underſtood as they ought to be.

That the accuracy of theſe CALENDARS are ſafely to be relied on, will not remain a doubt, when the reader is informed that they are carefully printed from the originals formerly belonging to and in the handwriting of that able and experienced record officer *Mr. James Stewart*, who was well known to have been long converſant with the Tower records, and which CALENDARS were communicated to the editor by his learned friend *Dr. William Hunter*, F. R. S. F. S. A. and one of the phyſicians in ordinary to her majeſty, into whoſe hands they fell after the death of the before-mentioned gentleman.

To theſe are ſubjoined, as not being improper attendants on the former part of this work, a CALENDAR compiled by *Mr. Arthur Agarde*, one of the deputy chamberlains of the exchequer in the reigns of queen *Elizabeth* and king *James the Firſt*, of *all the treaties of peace, truce,* &c. *concluded between the kings of* England *and* Scotland, *and of the ſeveral inſtruments, letters, and papers of ſtate, relating to the laſt-mentioned kingdom, from the reign of* king Richard the Firſt *to the year* 1586, now remaining in the *chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter*; a CATALOGUE *of the muniments which were taken from the* royal treaſury *at* Edinburgh, *and carried to and depoſited at* Berwick upon Tweed, *by order of* king Edward the Firſt, *on the* 23*d day of* Auguſt, *in the* 20*th year of his reign*; *and a* CATALOGUE *of the Scottiſh muniments and writings, that were delivered by* John de Drokensford, *clerk of the king's wardrobe, to the treaſurer, and chamberlains of the exchequer at* Weſtminſter, *on the* 16*th day of* January 1292, printed from tranſcripts made by *Mr. Agarde*;

likewiſe two curious original CHARTERS, one of *Richard the Firſt*, king of England, and the other, of *William* ſurnamed *The Lyon*, king of *Scotland*; the PROCEEDINGS *relating to the carrying back into* Scotland *ſeveral of the* Scottiſh *records*; the PROCEEDINGS *of the Parliament of* Scotland *from the* 8*th of March* 1650; and *ſome* MEMORANDA *relating to the affairs of* Ireland.

Although the records uſually called *The* CHARTÆ ANTIQUÆ make no inconſiderable part of the *Supellex Literariæ* of the record office in the Tower of London, yet their contents have not hithero been ſufficiently inveſtigated and made known. In fact they are of ſo miſcellaneous and comprehenſive a nature, that without cultivating a more particular acquaintance with them, than, generally ſpeaking, hath been made with the other ſpecies of our records, it is impoſſible to conceive a juſt idea of that extenſive variety of important matters to which thoſe venerable remains of antiquity relate, and of the many rare materials, not to be drawn from any other fund of intelligence, which they furniſh, not only for illuſtrating the civil and eccleſiaſtical as well as the local hiſtory of the kingdom, but for evincing and aſcertaining the legal rights and property of individuals; ſo that a *calendar* of them becomes a neceſſary part of our libraries.

The CALENDAR of *the papal bulls and letters*, which immediately follows that of the *Chartæ Antiquæ*, will not be found leſs uſeful. For although it may perhaps be imagined that the ſeveral writers who have employed their labours in developing and detecting the papal uſurpations in this kingdom, and particularly *Mr. Prynne*, have ranſacked all the inſtruments mentioned in the *calendars*, yet, on examination, they will be found to contain many material circumſtances which did not fall within the cognizance of any of thoſe writers.

The affairs to which moſt of the records mentioned in the ſubſequent *calendars* relate, are ſtill more intereſting; and explain the hiſtory of times which were not only buſy and active, but make a very conſiderable figure in the Engliſh annals.

Notwithſtanding the connection which from very early times ſubſiſted between *England* and *Scotland*, and the diſputes and wars carried on between the two nations in reſpect to the ſeveral claims and rights demanded by each, no authentic inſtrument or record relative thereto, of an earlier date than the reign of *king Richard the Firſt*, is now to be met with; there is indeed in the chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter an inſtrument ſaid to be that of the homage made by *Malcolm king of Scotland* to *king Edward the Confeſſor*, but this on firſt ſight appears to be ſpurious; and, by whomſoever it may have been fabricated, is evidently written in a hand not older than the reign of *king Edward the Third*.

In the year 1174 *William king of Scotland* being taken priſoner by the Engliſh forces near Alnwick, was confined in the caſtle of Richmond; but *king Henry the Second* ſoon after finding himſelf neceſſitated to go into Normandy, carried over with him this *Scottiſh* king, together with many other conſiderable captives. On the 8th of December following the two kings being at *Falaiſe*; a convention was agreed upon between them. For the due performance of the conditions of this convention on the part of the *king of Scotland*, the caſtles of *Berwick*, *Roxburgh*, *Jedburgh*, *Edenburgh*, and *Sterling*, were to be put into the hands of king *Henry*; and *William*, having given hoſtages, ſworn fealty, and done homage to him, was ſet at Liberty.

In the year 1175 the two kings by appointment met at *York*, *William* being attended by all the biſhops abbots, earls, barons, knights, and freeholders holding immediately of his crown, from the greateſt to the loweſt in his kingdom, in order to do homage and ſwear fealty with him to the king of England and his ſucceſſors for ever; and on the 18th of Auguſt all the parties aſſembled in the cathedral church, when the convention of *Falaiſe* being read to them, it received their approbation, and was ratified by *William* and his brother *David*, both of whom put their hands and ſeals to the inſtrument, ſwore fealty and did homage to king *Henry*, as did alſo the *Scottiſh* earls, barons, and all the reſt of the attendants on *William*. In this ſtate all matters between the two kingdoms continued during the remainder of king *Henry*'s reign.

King *Richard the Firſt*, a few months after his coming to the crown, determined on an expedition to the *Holy Land*, and for that purpoſe ſetting out to embark at *Dover*, was met *at Canterbury* by king *William of Scotland* and his brother *David*; *William* took this opportunity, when *Richard* was ſtriving to amaſs as much money as he could, towards defraying the expences of his expedition, to prevail with him for 10,000 marks ſterling to reſtore the caſtles of *Berwick* and *Roxburgh*, to releaſe *William* of all the engagements he had entered into with the late king when he was freed from his captivity, to deliver up the inſtruments containing the profeſſions of allegiance made by the barons of *Scotland*, and to receive *William*'s homage on the ſame footing it had been made by his predeceſſor *Malcolm*; and that ſuch of thoſe inſtruments as might not happen to be given up, ſhould be deemed null and void.

It is at this period that the *treaties*, *conventions*, and *other inſtruments relating to the kingdom of Scotland*, now preſerved in the *chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter*, may properly be ſaid to commence. The firſt inſtrument mentioned in the *calendar*, excepting the ſuppoſititious homage paid by *Malcolm* to king *Edward the Confeſſor*, already taken notice of, being a letter of king *Richard the Firſt*

dated

dated the 5th of December in the firſt year of his reign, concerning the reddition of the caſtles of *Roxburgh* and *Berwick*, the reſtitution of all liberties which kings of *Scotland* enjoyed before the captivity of king *William*, and the reſtoring all ſuch letters touching thoſe matters as were then known to be extant; as alſo declaring that ſuch as might thereafter be diſcovered ſhould be entirely invalid. The titles of all the other ſubſequent inſtruments mentioned in this *calendar* are entered in chronological order, and continued down to the treaty between queen *Elizabeth* and king *James*, dated the 5th of July 1586, with which the calendar cloſes.

The intire conqueſt of the principality of *Wales*, the annexing it to the crown of England, and the reduction of Scotland, were not the leaſt glories that *king Edward the Firſt* acquired by the wiſdom of his councils, the prudence of his meaſures, the vigour of his adminiſtration, and the valour of his arms. *Lewellin ap Gruffydh*, prince of *North Wales*, had highly offended *king Edward* on many occaſions; as by neglecting to attend at his coronation, and to do the homage of a vaſſal; by making a contract of marriage with *Eleanor de Bohun*, daughter of the then earl of Leiceſter; by his repeated diſobedience to the many ſummons ſent him to do his homage; and more particularly by the inſolent demands he made on the king, and the depredations he had committed in the Welch marches. The king, therefore, irritated by theſe repeated acts of perfidy and inſolence, when ſitting in his council, and attended by the judges, and a great number of his biſhops, earls, and barons, on the 12th of November 1276, ſolemnly pronounced *Lewellin* guilty of contumacy and breach of the peace between him and the then late *king Henry the Third*; and it was reſolved to proceed againſt him as an open rebel, and to reduce him by force of arms.

The meaſures taken for this purpoſe, and the army at the head of which the king entered *Wales*, were too formidable for *Lewellin* to withſtand; ſo that he was conſtrained once more to ſue for peace on ſuch terms as the king, who was then at *Rothelan*, thought fit to impoſe. This brought on a treaty between them, which being agreed to by *William de Suthrey*, prior of the order of *Fryars* preachers in England, *Robert de Tibetot* and *Anthony Bek*, on behalf of the *king*, and by *Tudor ap Edenevat* and *Gronon ap Heylin*, on the part of *Lewellin*, was concluded at *Aberconway* on the Wedneſday before Martinmas 1277, *Lewellin* for himſelf, and *Robert de Tibetot* for the king, ſwearing to obſerve the articles. At this period the WELCH ROLLS begin with the following inſtruments, *viz.*—The full powers granted under the privy-ſeal, the chancellor not being then arrived at *Rothelan*, to *Robert de Tibetot* to ſwear on the king's behalf.—The orders for obſervance of the treaty.—The full powers for accepting *Lewellin*'s

Oath; all of them dated on the ſecond of November.—The articles of the treaty—and the letters patent acquitting *Lewellin* from the payment of 500 marks, which he was to pay into the king's exchequer at *Cheſter*, dated the 10th of November. From this time the *rolls* are continued, and contain all the different inſtruments which paſſed the great ſeal, touching the affairs of the principality and its marches; as alſo relating to the ſeveral perſons who were either employed or intereſted in thoſe parts, from that time, until *Wales* was thoroughly ſubdued; the rebellion raiſed by *Rees ap Meredith* intirely quaſhed by the execution of that traitor; and the ordinances for the ſettlement of that country, and incorporating it with *England* were eſtabliſhed.

The death of *Margaret*, called *The Maid of Norway*, queen of *Scotland*, without iſſue, which happened in the year 1290, threw that nation into the utmoſt confuſion, and divided it into parties for ſupporting the different pretenſions of the twelve claimants of the crown. Under theſe circumſtances all the competitors and the nobility of the kingdom unanimouſly reſolved to refer the matter to the judgment of *Edward king of England*, who readily undertook to be the arbitrator, hoping he might thereby eaſily obtain a recognition of the right which he claimed to the ſuperiority of *Scotland*. To theſe ends he convened the ſeveral competitors at *Norham*, a ſmall town ſituate on the *Tweed*, where it divides the two kingdoms. Here on the 12th of May 1291 he opened the conferences with requiring the claimants and nobility of *Scotland* to acknowledge his own right to the ſuperiority over that kingdom, and allowed them till the ſecond of *June* to give in their anſwer. *Edward* having received the anſwers of the competitors in the preſence of the *Scotch* nobility, they on the next day executed an inſtrument for giving *Edward* ſeiſin of the realm and caſtles of *Scotland*; this being deemed a ſtep neceſſary in law for enabling him to take cognizance of the cauſe, and to put his ſentence in execution; he having firſt giving ſecurity for reſtoring them in the ſame condition as he received them, within two months, after he had made his deciſion, to the perſon in whoſe favour the crown ſhould be adjudged. The manner of proceeding in the trial being regulated, *Edward* fixed on *Berwick* as the moſt convenient place for that purpoſe, and appointed the ſecond of *Auguſt* for the day of their firſt meeting; and in the mean time took ſeiſin of the kingdom, the guardians and caſtellans having on the 11th of June ſurrendered their truſts. *Edward* likewiſe, for the further ſecuring his acknowledged ſuperiority, took this opportunity of iſſuing a writ directing all the muniments, &c. in the treaſury of *Edinburgh* to be removed to *Berwick*: and they were accordingly in the preſence of the abbots of Dumfermelyn and Holyrood in Edinburgh, John de Lythegranes, bailiff of Lincoln, and Thomas Fiſſeburce, bailiff of Dumfreys, and keeper of the rolls of the kingdom of *Scotland*, delivered and depoſited at *Berwick* on the 23d of Auguſt following. The CALENDAR of which muniments, *&c.* is inſerted in this volume at page 331. The trial having proceeded according to the ſtipulations agreed on, *Edward* on the 17th day of November pronounced judgment in favour of *John Baliol*, and iſſued orders for putting the whole kingdom into his hands. *Baliol* having thus gotten ſeiſin of the realm of *Scotland*, ſwore fealty to the king of *England* at *Norham*; and after being crowned at *Scone* came to *Newcaſtle upon Tyne*, and there did homage to him.

Theſe tranſactions, and the influence and power gained in conſequence of them by *king Edward*, in reſpect to the affairs of Scotland; as alſo the intercourſe and connection which they introduced between the two kingdoms, occaſioned a great number of inſtruments to be paſſed under the great ſeal of *England*, the inrolments whereof gave riſe to thoſe records uſually denominated ROTULI SCOTIÆ, preſerved in the Tower of *London*; the CALENDAR of which *rolls* makes a conſiderable part of this volume.

Theſe *rolls* ſet out with the writ iſſued by *Edward*, in his 19th year, for giving poſſeſſion of the ſeveral caſtles in *Scotland*, of which he had obtained ſeiſin, into the cuſtody of *Brian Fitz-Allan*, and ſuch others of his knights as he had appointed to that ſervice; and are continued down to the twenty-ſecond year of king *Edward* the Fourth; from which time all the ſucceeding records that any-ways relate to our affairs with *Scotland*, are to be ſought for in the *chapel of the rolls*.

The immenſe variety of matter to which the ſeveral inſtruments entered on theſe records relate; the inſight thoſe inſtruments give into the affairs of both kingdoms as they ſtood, either ſeparate from or connected with each other; the ſeveral facts unnoticed by hiſtorians of which they inform us, and the immediate relation many of them have to landed property in the lowlands of *Scotland*, and in the marches and borders of the two kingdoms, are not the moſt important concerns that recommend thoſe records to our attention: and the advantages which muſt ariſe from the peruſal of them, will, it is hoped, juſtify the publication of their *calendar*.

It may not be improper to take notice in this place, that the *Rotuli Scotiæ*, and other records mentioned in this *calendar*, are carefully to be diſtinguiſhed from ſuch *rotuli* and records as originated in *Scotland*, and concern the private as well as public buſineſs of that kingdom unconnected with that of *England*. This caution becomes the more neceſſary, as it hath for many years paſt been a prevailing opinion propagated by many of our hiſtorians, and generally imbibed by the public, that *Edward the Firſt*, in order to the better ſecuring to himſelf, and his Succeſſors, the dependancy of *Scotland*, brought away, together with the *regalia* and *ſtone of Scone*, all the *records belonging to that kingdom*, and lodged them in his *exchequer at Weſtminſter*; where they remained until they were reſtored to the *Scots* by king *Edward the Third*, in conſequence of the treaty concluded between the two kingdoms, in the parliament held in the year 1328 at *York*, as ſome writers inform us; or, according to others, in that held at *Northampton* in the ſame year. Theſe hiſtorians likewiſe add, that ſuch re-delivery was made according to an inventory which had been taken of thoſe *records* when they were brought out of *Scotland*; and of which inventory they tell us, a memorandum is ſtill preſerved in the *exchequer at London*. To this poſitive aſſertion we ſhould not, however, implicitly ſubſcribe our belief, unleſs better authority for its veracity be produced than hath hitherto appeared; it being too common a practice with hiſtorians haſtily to tranſcribe from the writings of others, and upon their credit to ſtate facts without trying the truth of them by that teſt, from which alone they can abſolutely be aſcertained.

It is well known that *Edward the Firſt* did not omit the purſuit of any means, which ſeemed either neceſſary or conducive to eſtabliſh, with an high hand, his acknowleged ſuperiority over the kingdom of *Scotland*, and to confirm and perpetuate the enjoyment of ſuch ſuperiority to his ſucceſſors kings of *England*. In order thereunto, he not only encouraged all appeals from the ſentences and decrees of the kings of *Scotland*'s court, to his own courts in *England*, and enjoined them to be made; but brought away the *crown and ſcepter of Scotland*, and the reſt of the *regalia*, together with the famous *ſtone of Scone*, upon which for many ages the inauguration of the *Scottiſh* kings had been performed; and placed the latter in the abbey church *at Weſtminſter*, where it ſtill remains. His principal motive for doing this laſt Act, ſeems to have been a deſire of making the poſſeſſion of that *ſtone* a teſtimony of his ſuperiority over the *Scots*, and a means of leſſening whatever hopes they might entertain of regaining their liberty; founding his ſentiments as well as his conduct, in this reſpect, on the ſuperſtitious opinion which univerſally prevailed throughout *Scotland*, that the ſovereignty of the *Scots*, and the locality and poſſeſſion of the *ſtone of Scone* were inſeparable. It will not however be denied that *Edward* upon his taking ſeiſin of the kingdom and caſtles of *Scotland*, purſuant to the ſtipulation made by him with the claimants and nobility of that realm, ordered all the *Scottiſh* records and muniments to be removed, although, the writs or precepts iſſued for that purpoſe not being extant, the place or places to which ſuch removal was ordered to be made, cannot at preſent be aſcertained.

The only allegations in reſpect to the *Scottiſh records*, on which the ſuppoſition of their having been brought away to *Weſtminſter by Edward the Firſt* can be grounded, are theſe, *viz.* That in conſequence of general orders given by that monarch, the ſeveral *muniments* found in the treaſury at *Edinburgh* were, in Auguſt 1292, taken from thence in the preſence of the abbots of *Dumfermelyn* and *Holyroode* in *Edinburgh*, *John de Lythegranes*, bailiff of *Lincoln*, and *Thomas de Fiſſeburne*, bailiff of *Dumfrees*, keeper of the rolls of the kingdom of *Scotland*, and depoſited at *Berwick* on the 23d day of that month; that much about the ſame time, ſundry records which had been brought from *Edinburgh caſtle* were likewiſe brought to *Berwick*; that *John de Drokensford*, keeper of the king's wardrobe, did, on the 16th day of January, in the twenty-firſt year of the reign of *king Edward the Firſt*, deliver, and probably at *Berwick, to William de Marche* the treaſurer and to the chamberlains of the king's exchequer *at Weſtminſter*, ſundry records and writings relating to the kingdom of *Scotland*; and that a memorandum ſchedule or inventory of *Scottiſh* records is to be met with in the king's *exchequer* at *Weſtminſter*. But no juſt inference can be drawn from theſe circumſtances, when duly conſidered, to induce a belief either that *all* the records of the kingdom of *Scotland* were by king *Edward*'s order brought to *Berwick*; or, even in caſe they really were ſo, that *all* ſuch records were afterwards actually removed from *Berwick* to the king of *England*'s *exchequer at Weſtminſter*.

Neither the *Engliſh* records or any hiſtorian have tranſmitted down to us the leaſt memorial or hint of *Scottiſh* records being brought to *Berwick upon Tweed* by order of *Edward the Firſt*, at or ſubſequent to the time of the diſpute between the competitors for the kingdom of *Scotland*, except ſuch as have been already mentioned. That thoſe were very few in number, and far from being the whole of the *Scottiſh* records, had we no other proofs, will indiſputably appear from the *catalogue* of them taken at the time of their removal from *Edinburgh*, and inſerted in the courſe of this * volume. The *catalogue* of thoſe muniments and writings relating to *Scotland*, which were on the 16th of January 1292-3 delivered by *John de Drokensford* to *William de Marche*, &c. which catalogue is likewiſe here printed †, is ſo far from proving the ſuppoſed removal of *all* the *Scottiſh* records to the *Exchequer at Weſtminſter*, that on the contrary it furniſhes full evidence, that great numbers of the records of *Scotland* never were carried out of that kingdom by *Edward the Firſt*.

---

* Page 327. † Page 331.

The ſeventh article mentioned in that *catalogue* is, "an authentic atteſtation witneſſed by the before-mentioned *William de Marche*, *John de Drokensford*, and *R. de Luda* the king's clerk, and ſubſcribed by a "public notary, in the preſence of the *archbiſhop* of *Dublin*, and of the "*biſhops* of *Durham* and *Glaſgow*, touching the proteſtation made by "king *Edward* at *Newcaſtle*, in the preſence of his council; that the "then new created king of *Scotland* ſhould not be bound by thoſe "promiſes which he made upon certain articles whilſt the kingdom "was vacant." The title of this inſtrument as entered in the *catalogue* is followed by a *memorandum*, wherein we are informed, that ſuch records as were in the caſtle of *Edinburgh* at the time of the deceaſe of king *Alexander*, and conſiſting of ſundry revenue rolls and records of various matters relative to the affairs of *Scotland*, were, by order of the auditors of king *Edward the Firſt*, removed from thence by *Ralph Baſſet*, then appointed by *Edward* keeper thereof, and carried to *Roxburgh caſtle*; and that thoſe very records from the time of ſuch their removal, remained at *Roxburgh caſtle* until *John Baliol* was proclaimed and crowned king of *Scotland*, when, purſuant to king *Edward*'s writ for that purpoſe, they were under the ſeals and by the hands of *William de Langetone*, keeper of the king of *England*'s wardrobe, *William de Karletone*, one of the barons of the exchequer at *Weſtminſter*, and *John de Drokensford*, one of king *Edward*'s clerks, delivered to *Alexander Baliol, chamberlain of Scotland, for the proper uſe of John Baliol king of Scotland*; and the ſame *memorandum* not only further informs us, that an inventory of thoſe ſeveral records were alſo entered in above-mentioned authenticated atteſtation, but ſupplies us with a copy of that inventory, whereby it appears that they conſiſted of a great number of rolls and memoranda of revenue accounts, fine rolls, wills of *Scottiſh* kings, inquiſitions, perambulations, and terriers of lands; rolls and ſchedules of fealties done in the *Iſle of Man*, petitions, rolls of charters, and confirmations, king's and other letters, and a great variety of other different *muniments* relating to the kingdom of *Scotland*.

The only inſtance that we meet with of any tranſmiſſion of *Scottiſh* records having been made from *Berwick* to *Weſtminſter* during the reign of king *Edward the Firſt*, is that already mentioned of the delivery by *John de Drokensford* to the treaſurer and chamberlains of the *exchequer* on the 16th of January 1292-3. But the records ſo delivered, as appears by the *catalogue* of them, were ſuch only as had been drawn up either at *Norham* or *New-caſtle*, at and about the times that *John Baliol* ſwore fealty, and did homage to king *Edward*, and ſolely related to thoſe matters.—In confirmation of this, and in further proof that no other of the *Scottiſh* records brought to and depoſited at *Berwick* were intended to be removed to the *exchequer at Weſtminſter*, there is inſerted in the ſame *catalogue*, another *memorandum* purporting, that all ſuch records as had been brought from the *caſtle of Edinburgh to Berwick upon Tweed, continued at that place*, until the 16th of September in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of king *Edward the Firſt*, when they were by virtue of his royal mandate, delivered to *Hugh de Creſſingham, then treaſurer of Scotland.*

The concluſion which hath been drawn from an *inventory of ancient Scottiſh records* being ſtill preſerved in the king's *exchequer at Weſtminſter*, that *all* the *ancient records of Scotland* were once actually there, and that they were afterwards delivered back in the reign of *king Edward the Third*, will likewiſe, on inquiry into that matter, be found erroneous. That there is now remaining, amongſt the *exchequer records*, in the *chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter*, an ancient inſtrument containing the titles of ſeveral *records* and *muniments* belonging to the kingdom of *Scotland*, will not be denied; but that inſtrument is ſo far from being what it is called by the hiſtorians, *An Inventory taken of the Scotch Records at the time of their being brought into the exchequer at London by king Edward the Firſt*, that on examination it proves to be no more than a ſchedule of all *the bulls, charters*, and other *muniments*, which were found in the king of *Scotland*'s treaſury at *Edinburgh*, and on their being inſpected in that repoſitory by *Thomas de Carvaco, Ralph de Boſco*, and *William de Dumfrees* on the 31ſt of Auguſt 1282, near ten years before the death of the young queen *Margaret* and the diſpute between the claimants of the kingdom, were ordered to be continued and preſerved *in that place*, together with ſundry letters and other papers relating to *Scottiſh* affairs, put into boxes, coffers, and bags, and ſecured under the ſeals of thoſe commiſſioners.

Whether any mention of *ancient rolls or records* belonging to the kingdom of *Scotland*, being brought from thence to *England* by *king Edward the Firſt*, was made in the treaty of 1328, and whether king *Edward the Third* made any ſtipulation in that treaty for their reſtitution to the *Scots*, muſt for ever remain uncertain, as the original treaty is not extant, and no tranſcript either of the whole or any part of it is now to be found on record or elſewhere.

Knyghton and other hiſtorians ſay poſitively, that this treaty, and the ceſſion of the ſuperiority over *Scotland*, were made againſt the opinion of all the nobility, and without the advice and aſſent of Parliament. And therefore ſome of our later hiſtorians ſuppoſing that it was the intereſt of *Iſabel* the queen mother, and of *Roger de Mortimer*, the promoters of that treaty, to ſecrete a matter which would inflame the people againſt them, when they came to be apprized of it with certainty, have aſſerted, that this was the reaſon why that treaty is not to be found upon record; but, this, however, could not have been the caſe: it being almoſt certain that the treaty was concluded openly, and with the conſent of the parliaments at *York* and *Northampton*. So that it is moſt likely the original treaty met with the ſame fate with that of the rolls of the parliaments of the three firſt years of *king Edward the Third*, all of which are now loſt. Whether the fact be ſo, or not, it may with good reaſon be conjectured that neither the condition, ſituation, or diſpoſal of the ancient records of *Scotland* were taken Notice of, either in that treaty, or during the negotiations preparatory thereto. For had any proviſion been therein made in regard to them, ſome notice thereof would undoubtedly have been taken in one or more of the ſeveral writs and other inſtruments, which were iſſued on account of that treaty; whereas they are totally ſilent on that head, as will appear by the following view of them.

The letters patent granted to *Henry Percy* and *William de Souche*, on the 1ſt of March 1328, by *king Edward the Third*[*], with the conſent of the prelates, earls, barons, and commons of the kingdom, in the parliament then aſſembled at *York*, authorizing them to ſwear upon the king's ſoul to his renunciation of his ſuperiority over *Scotland*, do not mention any *records* or other inſtruments relating to the kingdom of *Scotland* as remaining in *Edward*'s hands, and then agreed to be either delivered up or annulled, excepting ſuch *bonds*, *conventions*, and *contracts as related to the ſubjections of the kingdom of Scotland*, and the *letters*, *charters*, *muniments*, and other inſtruments which paſſed in conſequence thereof. *Edward*'s letter of the 20th of December 1330 to *David* king of *Scotland*[†], concerning the reſtitution of poſſeſſions, *&c.* which were to be made in conſequence of the treaty of 1328; the letters patent granted by *Edward* on the 16th of February following to his commiſſioners, for the due obſervance of that treaty[‡]; his letters of the 24th day of the ſame month to *David king of Scotland*[§], *Thomas Randolph earl of Murray*, the *biſhop of Saint Andrews*, and others[||], concerning the lands which were to be reſtored; and alſo his letter of the 22d of April 1332 to the *earl* of *Murray*[**], then guardian of the kingdom of *Scotland*; are all of them likewiſe ſilent as to any ancient records being then agreed to be delivered up to the *Scots*. Laſtly, had thoſe records been actually delivered from the king's exchequer at *Weſtminſter*, and carried back into *Scotland*, ſome receipt, acknowledgment, or memorial of ſuch delivery would indiſputably have appeared in *Edward*'s exchequer; and ſome entry, either of their return, or of the warrants for that purpoſe, would have been made in one or other of the offices of record in *Scotland:* but no ſuch are even pretended to be met with in either. So that upon the whole, there is the greateſt reaſon to believe, that the ſtory propagated of king *Edward* the Firſt's having brought out of *Scotland* all the ancient records of that kingdom, and of his having lodged them in his exchequer at *Weſtminſter* is fabulous; and on the contrary, that he brought with him to *London*, thoſe muniments only which related to the claims of the ſeveral competitors for the crown; his ſovereignty over *Scotland*; the rolls of the homage and fealty of *John Baliol*; and ſuch other inſtruments as were framed and paſſed about the time that the kingdom of *Scotland* was decreed to the latter. In confirmation of the obſervations here made, it may not improperly be added, that upon the firſt of July 1328, being the ſame year in which the treaty with *Scotland* was ſigned, *king Edward the Third* being at *Bordeſley*, directed his writ under the privy-ſeal to the abbot and convent at *Weſtminſter*, wherein, after reciting "that his council had in his parliament "held at *Northampton* agreed, that the *Stone* whereupon the kings of "*Scotland* uſed to ſit at the time of their coronation, and which was then "in the keeping of that abbot and convent, ſhould be ſent to *Scotland*, and "that he had ordered the ſheriffs of London to receive the ſame from "them by indenture, and cauſe it to be carried to the *queen mother*;" he commands the abbot and convent, to deliver up the ſaid *Stone* to thoſe ſheriffs, as ſoon as they ſhould come to them for that purpoſe *.

---

[*] Rymeri Fœdera, tom. iv. p. 337.

[†] Rot. Clauſ. 7. E. III. m. 12.

[‡] Rot. Pat. 5. E. III. p. 1. m. 28, dorſo.

[§] Rot. Clauſ. 5. E. III. p. 1. m. [illegible]2, dorſo.

[||] Ibid.

[**] Rot. Clauſ. 6. E. III. m. 25, dorſo.

Now it cannot be ſuppoſed that however great the eſteem of the *Scots* for that *Stone* might have been, and whatever fatality they might place on the poſſeſſion of it, they would have taken ſuch ſteps for regaining it as we find they did, without at the ſame time uſing the like endeavours for the re-delivery to them of their *ancient records and muniments*, had any ſuch been brought away by *Edward the Firſt*. And we may reaſonably conclude, that if any ſuch application, and any orders thereupon had been made, ſome traces of them, as well as of thoſe relating to the *Stone at Scone*, would have appeared amongſt our *Engliſh* records of thoſe times: whereas no ſuch are to be found.

It is ſtill further obſervable, that the *Scotch* writers themſelves are not agreed in the ſtory of *Edward*'s having taken away all the *Scottiſh* records; for *Hector Boethius*, *Buchanan*, and others alledge, that thoſe records were burnt in *Scotland* by order of king *Edward the Firſt*; which fact, if it was one, is again denied by *Tyrrel* and other *Engliſh* writers, who ſuppoſe this allegation to be a calumny invented by *Boethius*.

Whatever may have been the fate of thoſe ancient records and muniments, we have, however, certain and indubitable evidence that in later times, the moſt valuable records of *Scotland* were forcibly brought from *Edinburgh* to *London*; and that in conſequence of ſuch act of violence and oppreſſion they became great ſufferers, many being totally loſt, and others greatly damaged in conſequence of ſuch removal.

---

* Ex autographo penes decanum et capitulum Weſtm.

Cromwell after the battle of *Worceſter*, having ravaged *Scotland*, cauſed the records of the parliament and courts of juſtice of that kingdom to be removed to the *Tower of London*, where they were put under the care of Mr. *Ryley* then keeper of the records there. Theſe proceedings were ſoon found to be ſo detrimental and grievous to the people of *Scotland*, and ſuch an impediment to the diſpatch and adminiſtration of juſtice in that kingdom, that application was made by the *Scots* to the then council of ſtate in *England* for redreſs; the council thereupon reported this matter to the then parliament, which on the 9th of September 1653 referred back to the council of ſtate, "to give order, that ſuch regiſters "as concerned private perſons rights, ſecurities, and conveyances of "lands, bonds, and contracts between party and party, with their "warrants, and all proceſs of plea, ſhould be ſent back thither to be "diſpoſed of as the commiſſioners for the adminiſtration of juſtice there "ſhould find expedient, for the good of that ſervice; but the parliament "at the ſame time directed, that ſuch muniments as were of public con-"cernment and for the benefit and advantage of the common-wealth, "ſhould be preſerved and kept." Notwithſtanding theſe orders, no further ſteps were taken in this matter till the 23d of July 1657, when the then council of ſtate ordered ſuch of thoſe records and regiſters as were then remaining in the *Tower London*, to be ſent into *Scotland* with the firſt opportunity, and delivered into the charge of the proper officer appointed for keeping the records in *Edinburgh Caſtle*; and for that purpoſe it was referred to the *Maſter of the rolls*, *Sir Archibald Johnſton*, *Lord Wareſton*, *Gabriel Berk*, and *William Riley*, or any three of them, to take care that ſuch records, writings, and regiſters of *Scotland* then remaining in the *Tower of London*, as concerned private men's caſes and intereſts only, ſhould be ſeparated from thoſe of a public nature; to the intent, that thoſe only that were of a private nature might be ſent into *Scotland*.

This committee having made their report to the council of ſtate on the 28th of September following, it was ordered, that the books ſpecified in the report, as being ſevered and ſet apart by the committee, ſhould be ſent into *Scotland*, and delivered into the *Caſtle of Edinburgh* to the proper offices there for keeping the ſaid records, and that the *Lord Wareſton* ſhould ſign a book wherein the entry of the day and year of the beginning and ending of the books ſo to be ſent, is entered, and which book was to remain in *England*: and that then the books ſhould be delivered to

Sir Archibald Johnſton, to be ſent into *Scotland* in a ſhip which the commiſſioners of the admiralty and navy were ordered to appoint to that ſervice; and the ſame were accordingly on that day delivered by *Mr. Riley* to *Sir Archibald Johnſton*.

A copy of the ſeveral reſolutions of the commons, and of the orders of the council of ſtate, together with an inventory of the ſaid records drawn out purſuant to ſuch orders, is inſerted in this work*, as being in ſome meaſure connected with the matters contained in the preceding part of the volume.

After the Reſtoration, ſuch other of the records as had been brought out of *Scotland* by *Cromwell*, and at the time of ſending back the before-mentioned books and regiſters, were detained in the *Tower of London* by order of the council of ſtate on account of their being of a public nature, were likewiſe ſent back to *Scotland*; but in their paſſage thither many of them were damaged, and ſome loſt †. Mr. *Ryley* before the departure of theſe records from the Tower, with his uſual diligence and accuracy, had ſelected from them, and left in manuſcript at his death, the proceedings of the parliament of *Scotland*, from the 15th of May 1639 to the 8th of March 1650; *containing the Heads of the acts and ordinances of the Scottiſh nation, and the tranſactions between England and Scotland; and alſo the proceedings of the general aſſembly of Scotland concerning religion, king, and kingdom; government of the kirk, their faith and covenant, their proceedings therein, and ratifications thereof by their parliaments, with divers declarations, remonſtrances, and reſolutions thereof.*

This manuſcript falling into the hands of the editor, was communicated by him to ſeveral of his friends, who finding that it contained many very curious particulars relating to the hiſtory of the two kingdoms, during the times to which it relates, perſuaded him to make it public; he for ſome time declined the taſk, but being no longer able to reſiſt their importunities, hath now in compliance therewith given it a place in this volume ‡.

The *memoranda* concerning the records relating to *Ireland*, and the *memoranda* from the parliament rolls touching ſundry matters relating to that kingdom § may not be thought improper companions to the foregoing *calendars:* but ſome reaſons for inſerting at full length, the MEMORANDA DE HIBERNIA, of the 49th and 50th of *Edward the Third*, may be expected ‖.

Theſe MEMORANDA were tranſcribed by Mr. *Stuart*, from the original contained in the roll or bundle of *memoranda de Hibernia*, from the 47th to the 50th of *Edward the Third*, now remaining in the *Tower of London*, and are extremely curious. They inform us not only of a very extraordinary and remarkable tranſaction little known, but throw no inconſiderable light upon a part of our hiſtory, of which the hiſtorians have been either altogether ſilent, or touching on but ſlightly, have left dark and obſcure.

---

* P. 354. † Thoſe which eſcaped are now in the Advocate's Library in Edinburgh.
‡ P. 357. § P. 441. ‖ P. 444.

From them we learn that king *Edward the Third* having exhauſted his finances by the wars of *France*, *Spain*, *Guienne*, *Brittany*, *and other parts*, and being no longer able to ſupport the charge of carrying them on without the aid of his ſubjects, he, in the 49th year of his reign, commiſſioned *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* to go over into *Ireland*, and ſolicit an aid from his parliament there, which for that purpoſe he had cauſed to be ſummoned at *Kilkenny*, on the Saturday before the octaves of St. Michael.

Dagworth accordingly preſented himſelf before this parliament, where he firſt read the commiſſion with which he was charged, and then explained the purpoſes thereof; and having copiouſly expatiated on the great expences incurred by the king in the proſecution of the war in *Ireland*, undertaken for the preſervation and defence of that kingdom, which expences, on account of the great charges he was at in carrying on his wars elſewhere, he was no longer able of himſelf to defray, exhorted them to take theſe matters into their conſideration, and that each of them ſhould according to their ſeveral abilities, and the exigences of their ſtate, grant ſuch reaſonable ſupplies as were neceſſary for ſupporting the war in that realm, and for the preſervation, defence, and government of their country. The two houſes of parliament, after ſome deliberation, excuſed themſelves from complying with the king's demands; aſſuring *Dagworth*, that on account of their poverty and inability it was at that time impoſſible for them to bear any part of thoſe expences. On the receipt of this anſwer *Sir Nicholas*, in conſequence of a power given him in his commiſſion, ſignified the king's pleaſure, that two eccleſiaſticks, as proctors for the biſhop and clergy of each dioceſe, two laymen, as repreſentatives of each county, and two burgeſſes for each city and borough in *Ireland*, ſhould be *ſent into England*, *there to attend upon the king*, and furniſhed with full powers from their reſpective conſtituents, *there to* meet, conſult, and agree with him and his council, as well on the proper means for the government of *Ireland*, as for the aid and ſupport of the king's war in that kingdom.

Dagworth when he came into *Ireland* had brought with him letters patent under the king's privy ſeal, commanding *William de Windeſore*, then lieutenant of that kingdom, in caſe the prelates, great men, and commons ſhould refuſe to charge themſelves with a reaſonable part of the expences of the king's wars, that he ſhould then take ſuch ſteps as were incumbent on him towards ſending the repreſentatives to *England*; and, therefore, upon a flat denial being given by the parliament, *Sir William* convened the *Iriſh* council, and in conſequence of their unanimous opinion, writs bearing teſte at *Kilkenny*, on the 25th day of October, 49th *Edward the Third*, were in the king's name iſſued to all the archbiſhops, biſhops, ſheriffs, ſtewards, mayors, bailiffs, and other officers of the ſeveral dioceſes, counties, cities, and boroughs within the realm, and others whom it might concern, commanding them to proceed to the election of their reſpective proctors and repreſentatives, in number and manner as is before-mentioned; and that ſuch perſons ſo to be elected, ſhould, at the coſt and charges of the electors, *appear before the king and council in England* on the 17th day of February then next, at whatever place the king might then happen to be; and that ſuch writs ſhould be returned into the chancery of *Ireland* before *The Feaſt of Saint Catherine*.

The ſeveral returns made to theſe writs differed greatly. A ſtrict obedience was paid to many of them. To others, returns were made ſignifying an impoſſibility of compliance on account of the poverty of the electors, and the frequent deſtructions, robberies, and depredations committed by the rebels. Others were complied with, but the returns made to them had a clauſe, *Salvis Libertatibus Eccleſiæ et liberis Conſuetudinibus terræ Hibernicanæ*. Some boroughs on account of their poverty elected and returned but one repreſentative. Others elected two, and gave them the full powers required, except that of charging their conſtituents with aids or expences. Others returned, that they were not compellable to elect repreſentatives, and ſend them into England. And ſome again made different ſpecial returns. The account of theſe proceedings; the form of the writs iſſued for the elections of the proctors for the biſhops and clergy, and of repreſentatives for the counties, cities, and boroughs; the conduct of the electors; and the ſeveral returns which were made to thoſe writs, form the *Memoranda de Hibernia* herein laid before the public, and which in many reſpects are not only extremely curious, but develope ſome very intereſting points of hiſtory, and manifeſt the vague ideas that the people of *Ireland* at that time had of the conſtitution of their country, and that there was no ſuch regular plan of oppoſition formed amongſt them, as hath been adopted in later times.

It doth not appear by our records, ſo far at leaſt as hath hitherto been diſcovered, whether the perſons elected in conſequence of the above-mentioned writs did, or did not attend the king and his council in *England*, purſuant to the mandate given in the writs; and yet there can be but little doubt of their having paid obedience thereto, ſince there is now preſerved among the records of the chancery of *Ireland*, a writ under the great ſeal of that kingdom, directed to the lord juſtice and chancellor there, requiring them to levy the reaſonable expences of thoſe repreſentatives or commiſſioners; and *Cox* in his hiſtory of * *Ireland*, ſays, that accordingly *John Draper*, who ſerved for *Cork*, had a particular mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of that city, to pay him his reaſonable expences incurred as aforeſaid.

The ſending *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* over into *Ireland* on purpoſe to execute the before-mentioned commiſſion ſeems a very extraordinary and unneceſſary proceeding, eſpecially when it is conſidered that ſuch commiſſion might equally have been entruſted to the governor and lieutenant of *Ireland*, who was then upon the ſpot, and whoſe province, according to the uſual courſe of buſineſs, it more peculiarly was, to tranſact matters of that ſort.

Some political views, however, induced the Engliſh council to confide the commiſſion to a different perſon. Sir *William de Windeſore* was in high favour with king *Edward*, and his then new taken miſtreſs *Alice Perrers*; but at the ſame time he was become extremely unpopular in *Ireland*. His conduct, and that of the officers employed under him, had drawn upon him the odium of many of the leading men in that kingdom; and a ſtrong party had been formed againſt him in the king of *England*'s court, at the head of which *prince Richard* and the *Duke* of *Lancaſter* appeared. From thoſe circumſtances it ſeems probable, that the council in *England* thought it neceſſary for their purpoſes, to weaken the conſequence of *Sir William de Windeſore*, by throwing a ſlur upon him in his government; and that notwithſtanding Sir *Nicholas de Dagworth* was avowedly ſent over into *Ireland*, with a public commiſſion to tranſact the king's buſineſs with the parliament at *Kilkenny*, yet that the real motive for his journey was, the enabling him to execute ſome private inſtructions which had been given to him by the *duke of Lancaſter*, and the Engliſh council, to inquire into the conduct of the lieutenant; hoping, that thereby ſome means might be found out to ruin him and his patroneſs *Alice Perrers*, in the king's eſteem.

In the year 1369, the government of *Ireland*, under the then new title of *lieutenant*, had been by king *Edward the Firſt* conferred on this *Sir*

---

* P. 131

William de Windeſore, who in conſideration of that ſervice had a grant of the manor and caſtle of *Dungarvon*, and of *Black Caſtle*, to hold to him, and the heirs of his body; as alſo a penſion of one thouſand marks *per annum*, payable out of the exchequer until ſuch time as the king ſhould ſettle lands and rents of that value to him and his heirs for ever.

It was not long after his appointment, that a diſlike to him began to manifeſt itſelf amongſt the *Iriſh*. Upon *Sir William*'s arrival in *Ireland*, he had called a parliament at *Kilkenny*, in which a ſubſidy of three thouſand pounds was granted the king, as was likewiſe a further ſum of two thouſand pounds in the ſubſequent parliament at *Balidoyle*; theſe ſupplies were repreſented to *Edward* as exactions impoſed upon the people by *Sir William de Windeſore*, and not as aids granted by the free conſent of their repreſentatives; for which reaſon the king iſſued his writ, commanding him to deſiſt from levying thoſe ſums *. Theſe repreſentations were followed by ſundry articles of complaints, impeaching him and his officers of divers torts, wrongs, and deceits practiſed by them in their reſpective departments; and which, together with the inquiſitions taken upon thoſe articles, in the *Court of King's Bench* in *Ireland*, were, in the year 1374 tranſmitted to the king's council in *England*, by the hands of *Richard Deere and William Stapolyn*, ſent hither for that purpoſe, and who, as is mentioned in the cloſe of theſe articles now amongſt the records in the *Tower of London*, were prepared to prove other miſconducts in the lieutenant †. Theſe articles and inquiſitions were ſoon after increaſed by the tranſmiſſion of ſundry ‡ others. What proceedings were held in conſequence of them do not appear, but we learn that the king ſoon found that he had been miſled in regard to the two ſums of three thouſand pounds, and two thouſand pounds granted in the parliament of *Kilkenny and Balidoyle*, and that thoſe ſums, inſtead of being exactions impoſed on the people by the lieutenant, had really been granted by the ſpontaneous and free will of the lords and commons, in aid of the king's wars, and that he, therefore, iſſued his writs for the levying § them.

It is difficult at this diſtance of time to determine, whether there were any real grounds for the complaints exhibited againſt *Sir William de Windeſore*, or whether they did not ariſe from ſome political motives in the king's councils in *England*, partly to eſtabliſh the power of a few of the leading men in it, and partly to oblige ſome of their friends in *Ireland*.

---

* Vide Rot. Clauſ. 48 Ed. III. m. 27.

† Rot. Hib. 47 et 50 Ed. III. De Geſtu Miniſtrorum Regis Edwardi Tertii in Hibernia diverſorum annorum.

‡ Theſe articles and inquiſitions are tacked together, and put into the before-mentioned roll.

§ Rot. Clauſ. 48 Ed. III. m. 27.

Edward the Third was grown old, and in the latter part of his reign became enamoured with *Alice Perrers* or *Perriers*, who had been one of the maids of honor to his late *queen Philippa*.

The aſcendency which this favourite ſoon gained over the old king; her fondneſs of power; her rapacity in amaſſing riches; and the attachment which ſhe ſhewed to the intereſt and ſupport of *Sir William de Windeſore*, alarmed the jealouſies of the principal perſons in the king's court, and particularly thoſe of the young *prince Richard*, and his uncle the *duke of Lancaſter*; ſo that every artifice and endeavour were made uſe of to leſſen her in the king's favour, and to blacken her character with the people. Amongſt other faults aſcribed to her, ſhe was accuſed of promoting, and by her intereſt favouring ſuits in the king's courts, in order that ſhe might receive for her own benefit, ſome ſhare of the ſums of money recovered in thoſe cauſes. This occaſioned an ordinance to be made in the laſt parliament held at *Weſtminſter*, on the Monday after the Feaſt of *Saint George*, in the 50th year of *king Edward*, which ordinance, after reciting, "that complaint had been made to the king that ſome women had purſued divers cauſes and quarrels in the king's court, by way of maintenance, and in order to receive part of the ſums recovered, which conduct was diſpleaſing to the king;" forbid all women, and eſpecially *Alice Perrers*, upon pain, as to the ſaid *Alice Perrers*, of the forfeiture of all her lands and goods and of being baniſhed the realm *.

Soon after the paſſing this ordinance, *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* (a retainer to the *duke of Lancaſter*, and who, on ſeveral occaſions, and particularly when he was in the preceding year ſent into *Ireland* with the king's commiſſion to the parliament aſſembled at *Kilkenny*, had given many inſtances of his animoſity to *Sir William de Windeſore*) was, by the king's council, ordered to go again into *Ireland* to execute ſeveral matters wherewith he was charged; and which were ſaid by that council to be highly profitable to the king and his realms. This new appointment of *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* coming to the ears of *Alice Perrers*, who was at that time privately married to *Sir William de Windeſore* † and ſhe knowing that *Sir Nicholas* was his inveterate enemy, and that under whatſoever ſpecious pretence he might be ſaid to be ſent a ſecond time into *Ireland*, the real cauſe of his going thither was to arraign the conduct of *Sir William de Windeſore*, prevailed with the king to countermand his journey. The *duke of Lancaſter* finding himſelf thus diſappointed in his deſigns againſt *Sir William*, waited on the king, who was then at *Havering*, and being by *Roger Beauchamp* the king's chamberlain previouſly ſhewn a petition which had been put into his hand by *Sir William de Windeſore*, in order to its being delivered to the king, and requeſting his countermand of *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth*, the duke earneſtly ſolicited the king's revocation of that countermand.

---

* Rot. Parl. 50 Ed. III. m. 45.

† Errors dans le jugement d'Alice Perrers. Rot. Parl. 2 Ric. II. n. 36.

The king for ſome time perſiſted in his refuſal, alledging that it did not ſeem reaſonable to him, that any man's enemy ſhould be his judge; but the duke aſſuring the king, that there was no proof of any enmity ſubſiſting between the parties, and that it was for the advantage and profit both of the king and kingdom that the council had ordered *Sir Nicholas* to go into *Ireland*: and propoſing that both *Sir William de Windeſore* and *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* ſhould come into the king's preſence, and if *Sir William* could prove that any enmity ſubſiſted between them, then *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* ſhould not go into *Ireland*; but in failure of ſuch proof, that then the order of the council ſhould be carried into execution; the king aſſented to the propoſition. On the duke's coming out of the royal apartments he was met by *Alice Perrers*, who preſſed him to uſe his good offices for preventing *Sir Nicholas*'s journey to *Ireland*; but ſhe could obtain no other anſwer from the duke than this; *that he could not do any thing in reſpect to that matter but what the king ordered.*

Alice not being able to get any further anſwer from the duke, left him; and that evening renewing her ſuit to the king, found means to obtain his orders for countermanding *Sir Nicholas*; which orders were inſtantly diſpatched and delivered to him. The duke coming the next morning to the king's bedſide to take his leave, to his great ſurprize was commanded by the king on his bleſſing that he ſhould not by any means whatſoever permit *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth to proceed to Ireland*; notwithſtanding the order which on the day before had been iſſued by the council for that purpoſe.

This matter made one of the articles exhibited againſt *Alice Perrers*, on the 22d of *December* 1371, and of which ſhe was found guilty by a jury formed out of the officers of the king's houſhold.

It is almoſt certain that this proſecution carried on againſt *Alice Perrers*, and the treatment which her huſband *Sir William de Windeſore* met with from the *duke of Lancaſter* and the king's council in *England*, proceeded from political motives, rather than from any oppreſſions or other crimes committed either by *Sir William* or *Alice* his wife; for, in the very next year, viz. 3d. Ric. II. *Sir William* was in great favour with the king, who by

indenture

indenture retained him with one hundred men at arms to ſerve him for half a year, and had reſtitution of all the lands which were in the king's hands, by reaſon of the forfeiture of his wife *Alice Perrers*; the judgment againſt whom was alſo reverſed. After this, *Sir William* was in the expedition into *France* under the command of *Thomas Woodſtock earl of Buckingham*, in aid of the *duke of Britany*; and laſtly, on the barony of *Windſore* deſcending to him as the right heir, he was ſummoned to parliament in the 5th, 6th, and 7th years of *king Richard the Second.*

The illuſtration which the *ancient charters* here printed afford to the hiſtories of the two kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*, and the ſeveral curious particulars hitherto unnoticed, wherewith they furniſh us, will ſufficiently apologize for their being placed in this volume.

For inſtance only in reſpect to the firſt of thoſe *Charters.*

Roger de Hoveden, who is extremely circumſtantial in his annals of *king Richard the Firſt*, and more particularly ſo in the detail which he gives us of the progreſs of that monarch from *Nottingham* to *Wincheſter*, in the year after his return from his captivity in *Auſtria* and *Germany*, tells us, that *William king of Scotland*, attended by moſt of his nobility, met him at *Clipſton*, in his way to *Wincheſter*; that as ſoon as the two kings arrived at *Northampton*, *William* earneſtly ſolicited *king Richard* for the reſtitution to him of the counties of *Northumberland*, *Cumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, and *Lancaſhire*, but that *Richard* abſolutely refuſing to comply with his requeſt; in lieu thereof, and in the preſence of all the nobility and attendants on each court, granted and confirmed by his charter, that whenever any king of *Scotland* upon ſummons ſent by the *king of England* came to attend the *Engliſh* court, ſuch *Scottiſh* king on his entering the *Engliſh* borders ſhould be received and conducted with divers ceremonies and formalities, and at the expence of the king of *England*, enjoy certain daily pecuniary and other allowances; not only on his journey to the *Engliſh* court, but during his ſtay there, and until his return into his own country; and that ſuch *charter* was on Tueſday in Eaſter Week, being the *twelfth* day of *April*, delivered to *William*, at *Northampton*. This account hath implicitly been tranſcribed and adopted by ſeveral ſubſequent writers in the hiſtories which they give us of thoſe times.

The charter thus alluded to by *Hoveden* is undoubtedly that which is now firſt printed at page 347, of this work, although the before-mentioned author is in ſeveral inſtances extremely defective and erroneous, as well in ſtating its contents, as in the day and occaſion which he fixes on for its being granted.

In the firſt place this inſtrument, inſtead of being dated at *Northampton* on the *twelfth*, according to that author, actually bears teſte at *Wincheſter* on the *ſeventeenth* of *April* in the fifth year of *Richard*'s reign, which then happened to be *Low Sunday* and the day of *Richard*'s ſecond coronation; at which ſolemnity *William king of Scotland* aſſiſted, and carried the ſword of ſtate before the king, by virtue of his being *earl of Huntingdon*.

Secondly, the reception of the *Scottiſh king* on his entrance on the *Engliſh* confines, and his conduct, as well to as, from the court of the *king of England*, was by far more pompous and reſpectful than is ſtated by *Hoveden*. For the charter informs us, that he was to be received on the borders by the *biſhop of Durham*, the ſheriff, and all the barons of *Northumberland*, who were to conduct him as far as the river *Teiſe*, where he was to be received by the *archbiſhop of York*, and the ſheriff, and all the barons of *Yorkſhire*. By them he was to be conducted as far as to the biſhopric of *Lincoln*, where the biſhop of that dioceſe, with the ſheriff and barons of the county, were to receive and conduct him to the extremities of their liberties; and the like ceremonies were to be obſerved in all the counties and biſhoprics through which he was to paſs, until his arrival at the *Engliſh* court.

Thirdly, this charter, inſtead of being *a grant of intire new liberties and indulgences* to the *Scottiſh* king. either in order to make him ſome recompence for his diſappointment in not obtaining the reſtitution of the counties of *Northumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Lancaſhire*; or for the better enabling him to attend the *Engliſh* court when called upon to do homage, and ſwear fealty for the earldom of *Huntington*, and then primarily flowing from the immediate munificence of *king Richard*, as *Hoveden* ſtates it, and as muſt have been the caſe, had either of the before-mentioned cauſes been the inducement for granting that charter; it is evident upon the face of the charter itſelf, that it is no more then a *renewal and confirmation of ancient liberties and rights*, uſually enjoyed by the kings of *Scotland* on their coming to the *Engliſh* Court, antecedent either to the reſumption of the counties of *Northumberland*, *Weſtmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Lancaſhire*, by *king Henry the Second*, and the inveſtiture of the earldom of *Huntingdon* in the *Scottiſh* kings; or to the ceſſion in favour of the *Scots* of thoſe four northern counties made by *king Stephen*.

Laſtly, this charter diſcovers to us, that, in times much earlier than thoſe before-mentioned, it had been uſual for the kings of *Scotland* to viſit the courts of our *Engliſh* monarchs, on ſeveral occaſions; that at ſuch times they were, at the expence of the kings of *England*, received and entertained with a magnificence, ſplendor, and reſpect ſuitable to the character of ſuch royal viſitors, and the dignity of their high rank.

The ſeal, together with its counterſeal, or reverſe, appendent to this inſtrument, may at preſent be conſidered as an unique, no other impreſs of the ſame ſort, as far as is now known, having been hitherto diſcovered. The legends round both parts are the ſame with thoſe on the front, and reverſe, of the two great ſeals of *king Richard the Firſt*, icons of which are exhibited by *Mr. Sanford* in his *Genealogical Hiſtory of the Kings and Queens of England*, p. 55. viz. On the ſeal—RICARDUS DEI GRATIA REX ANGLORUM; and on the counterſeal—RICARDUS DUX NORMANORUM et AQUITANORUM ET COMES ANDEGAVORUM; but the charges on them are different from thoſe which appear in *Sandford*, as may eaſily be ſeen by carefully comparing them together. Some perſons perhaps may from hence ſuppoſe, that *king Richard the Firſt* had three different *great ſeals* fabricated at different times, during his reign. But it is moſt likely that he had not. For as the ſeal affixed to this charter is of a ſmaller ſize than that of either of *Richard's great ſeals* which are commonly known, and as the impreſſion is not taken off on *green*, but *red* wax, theſe circumſtances make it probable, that he had no more than two *great ſeals*. And it may with better reaſon be conjectured, that although this inſtrument appears to have been paſſed by the hand of *William biſhop of Ely the king's chancellor*, and that from thence it muſt be inferred, that it was the *great ſeal* which he affixed to it; yet, that this ſeal is actually no other than the *privy ſeal* of *king Richard*, and that his firſt *great ſeal* having been loſt near the *Iſle of Cyprus*, as hath been before obſerved, and there not having been time for making a new one, previous to his coronation at *Wincheſter*, he cauſed his *privy ſeal* to be made uſe of inſtead of the *great ſeal*, for paſſing this and all ſuch charters and other grants, as, from his haſte or neceſſities, he thought proper to iſſue at the time of that ſolemnity.

The ſeal of *William the Lyon, king of Scotland*, here exhibited at page 349, is likewiſe engraven in *Mr. Anderſon's Numiſmata Scotiæ*, but the charter to which it is here affixed, and the charter and ſeal of *earl David* exhibited at page 350, 351, are now firſt publiſhed from the originals.

That no endeavours might be wanting on the part of the editor, to render the reading of the muniments mentioned in the ſeveral *Calendars* inſerted in the courſe of this volume, eaſy and uſeful to ſuch as may be deſirous of peruſing thoſe inſtruments with accuracy, he hath prefixed *three copper plates,* exhibiting all the various hands in which the ſeveral charters, and other muniments of this kingdom, have been written, from the reign of *king William the Conqueror* to that of *queen Elizabeth.*

CHARTÆ

CALENDARS

OF THE

ANCIENT CHARTERS, &c.

AND OF THE

WELCH AND SCOTISH ROLLS,

NOW REMAINING IN THE TOWER OF LONDON.

CATALOGUS
CHARTARUM ANTIQUARUM
IN
TURRE LONDON'.

A.

CHARTÆ Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi & Secundi, & regis Johannis, de libertatibus & terris eccleſiæ Sancti Pauli London' conceſſis. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13.

De confirmatione eſcambii facti inter leproſos de boſco Hereboldi & epiſcopum London'. 9.

Chartæ Henrici Tertii eccleſiæ Sanctæ Adhelridæ, & Hugoni epiſcopo Elienſi, de libertatibus conceſſis. 14 & 15.

Chartæ Henrici Tertii de terris conceſſis Maſcyeo Beſyle. 16 & 17.

Charta Henrici Tertii conceſſa hominibus de Novo-Caſtello ſuper Tinam. 18.

Charta Henrici Tertii conceſſa eccleſiæ Beati Petri de Turgartona. 19 in Schedula.

Charta Henrici Tertii conceſſa eccleſiæ Sanctæ Oſythæ de Chiche. 20.

Chartæ conceſſæ Faramuſio de Bolonia, &c. In Schedula, Dorſo.

Chartæ regum Johannis & Henrici Tertii, de libertatibus eccleſiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii conceſſa Waltero epiſcopo Carliol. 27, Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii conceſſa canonicis Sanctæ Mariæ de Prato apud Leyceſter. 28, Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii conceſſa Willielmo filio Danielis Pincernæ. 29, Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Primi eccleſiæ Sancti Wlmani Confeſſoris in Bolonia conceſſa, pro manerio de Notfeild in comitatu Surreiæ. 30, Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii Galfrido de Batthon ſervienti ſuo conceſſa. 31, Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii Galfrido de Chamberleng conceſſa. 32, Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii conceſſa Ricardo marſcallo regis. 33, Dorſo.

B.

Charta regis Johannis eccleſiæ Sancti Albani conceſſa. No. 1.

Charta Reginaldi Henrici regis filii, comitis Cornubiæ, Willielmo de Boterell conceſſa. 2.

Charta regis Johannis per quam conceſſit Willielmo Boterell manerium de Penhed. 3.

Chartæ Willielmi Primi & Henrici, eccleſiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolmi conceſſæ. 4 & 5.

Charta Ricardi Primi Hugoni epiſcopo Coventr' conceſſa. 6.

Charta regis Johannis monialibus de Wrocheſhala conceſſa. 7.

Charta regis Johannis monialibus de Ambreſbury conceſſa. 8.

Charta regis Johannis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Derham. 9.

Charta regis Johannis decano & capitulo Eborac' eccleſiæ conceſſa. 10.

Charta Adgari regis monaſterio quod in regione Elye ſitum conceſſa. 11.

Chartæ diverſorum regum, viz. Adwardi Confeſſoris, Willielmi Primi, Henrici, &c. dictæ eccleſiæ de Ely conceſſæ. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.

Libertates conceſſæ per regem Johannem burgenſibus de Sudhamton. 18 & 19.

Johannes rex conceſſit Willielmo de Ferrariis tertium denarium de omnibus placitis de comitatu Derby, & ipſum Willielmum tanquam comitem propria manu gladio cinxit. 20.

Charta regis Johannis, de libertatibus & terris conceſſis canonicis & monialibus de Simplingham. 21.

De quodam tenemento in hundredo de Midelton conceſſo Willielmo de Moriſton per regem Johannem. 22.

Terra de Gathamtun conceſſa Alardo filio Willielmi per regem Johannem. 23.

Charta regis Johannis, per quam conceſſit Willielmo de Ferrariis tertium denarium tam in Derby quam extra. 24.

Johannes rex conceſſit manerium de Northcuri canonicis de Welles. 25.

Charta regis Ricardi Primi eccleſiæ Beatæ Mariæ & Sancto Johanni Baptiſtæ de Lantony conceſſa, cum libertatibus. 26.

Charta regis Johannis de libertatibus prædictæ eccleſiæ conceſſis. 27.

De libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Elyenſi. 28.

Chartæ Henrici Secundi predictæ eccleſiæ Ely conceſſæ. 29 & 30.

Chartæ regis Johannis eccleſiæ Elyenſi conceſſæ. 31 & 32.

Charta Ricardi Primi eccleſiæ Sancti Alberti Hereford confirmata. 33.

Chartæ conceſſæ conventui monachorum Sanctæ Trinitatis de Lenton. 34, 35 & 36.

C.

Manerium de Boxleia conceſſum monachis de Boxleia per regem Henricum. No. 1.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sancti Georgii de Balchervill per regem Henricum. 2.

Duæ aliæ chartæ conceſſæ eidem eccleſiæ per Ricardum regem Primum. 3 & 4.

Chartæ Henrici & Ricardi Primi leproſis Sancti Lazari de Jeruſalem conceſſæ. 5 & 6.

Henricus conceſſit Ricardo Ruffo, camerario ſuo, Immemere & Immedon, & Boſculum de Sende. 7.

Charta Ricardi Primi eidem Ricardo Ruffo. 8.

Chartæ Ricardi Primi, de libertatibus conceſſis Gilberto filio Rogeri filii Renfr', per totam terram ſuam de Weſtmerland, & de Kendale, &c. 9, 10, 11. 12.

Charta Ricardi Primi eccleſiæ Sancti Benedicti de Rameſeia. 13.

Chartæ Ricardi Primi abbati & monachis Beati Petri de Burgo. 14, 15 & 16.

Charta Ricardi Primi de confirmatione excambii inter Hubertum Cantuarienſem archiepiſcopum & monachos Roffenſes, A. D. 1197. 17 & 18.

Charta regis Johannis de cuſtodia Galfridi filii Galfridi Hoſati. 19.

Duæ chartæ Henrici Secundi & Ricardi Primi ſanctimonialibus eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Wikes conceſſæ. 20, Dorſo, & 21.

Charta Henrici ſanctimonialibus de Fagerwella conceſſa. 22.

De terris conceſſis per regem Henricum Eliæ filiæ Arnaldi. 23.

Confirmatio regis Henrici priori & conventui Waledene facta. 24.

Charta regis Johannis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Suthwica conceſſa. 25.

Charta Ricardi Primi canonicis de Mertun conceſſa. 26.

Charta regis Johannis civibus London' conceſſa. 27.

D.

Rex Johannes conceſſit Galfrido filio Petri, comiti Eſſex, feriam & mercatum ad manerium ſuum de Kenebouton. No. 1.

Idem rex conceſſit prædicto Galfrido & aliis centum acras terræ. 2.

Willielmus de Stotevill finem fecit cum rege Johanne pro tribus millibus marcarum pro chartis ſuis confirmandis. 3.

Johannes rex confirmavit Andreæ de Bello Campo, & Evæ de Grai uxori ejus, quicquid juris eis deſcendit in Temford & in Purſtun. 4.

Duæ chartæ regis Johannis abbati Sancti Nicholai, & priori & monachis de Spaldin, conceſſæ. 5 & 6.

Chartæ regis Edwardi Confeſſoris, & aliorum regum, ac papæ Victoris, de terris & libertatibus abbati & monachis de Certeſige conceſſis. 7 uſq. 24.

Johannes rex conceſſit Adæ filio Roberti Netheweie ſex acras terræ in foreſta de Malverna. 24.

Charta regis Johannis eccleſiæ Beati Pauli London'. 25.

Charta ejuſdem monachis de Binedon. 26.

Duæ chartæ Henrici priori & monachis Wirceſter. 27 & 28.

Charta regis Johannis burgenſibus de Dunewic' conceſſa. 29.

Charta Ricardi Primi Noelo ſervienti ſuo conceſſa. manca. 30.

Charta regis Johannis conceſſa Johanni, clerico, nepoti beati Thomæ Martyris. manca. 31.

Charta regis Johannis abbati & monachis de Perſora conceſſa. 32, Dorſo.

Charta regis Johannis fratribus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem. 33.

Tres chartæ, una ſcilicet regis Johannis, & duæ Simonis le Bret, de terris conceſſis Alexandro de Poyntun. 34, 35, 36.

Manerium de Hach conceſſum canonicis de Cæſariſburg, per regem Henricum. 37.

Chartæ regis Johannis monachis Sanctæ Mariæ de Lancaſtre conceſſæ. 38 & 39.

Duæ chartæ regis Johannis & Henrico, canonicis de Bomine (Bodmine) conceſſæ. 40 & 41.

Charta Henrici Secundi Henrico de Oxeneford conceſſa, de terris infra civitatem Oxeneford, & alibi. 42.

De terris conceſſis epiſcopo Wigorn' per regem Ricardum Primum. 43.

Charta regis Johannis abbati & canonicis de Creendon conceſſa. 44.

Advocatio capellæ quæ ſita eſt ſuper pontem Lincolniæ conceſſa Petro de Paris. 45.

De ſexaginta marcis argenti conceſſis Euſtatio de Nevill. 46.

De terris conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanċti Jacobi de Wellebech. manca. 47.

Tres chartæ conceſſæ eccleſiæ Sanċtæ Trinitatis Norwici, de libertatibus. manca. 48, 59, 50, manc'.

E.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi & Johannis monachis Sanċtæ Mariæ de Stratford conceſſæ. No. 1 & 2.

Tres chartæ conceſſæ Leonardo Succuhullo de Venetia, pro terris in Weſtham, & alibi, una ſcilicet charta Ricardi Primi, & duæ regis Johannis. 3, 4, 5:

Charta regis Johannis civibus Norwici conceſſa. 6.

Charta Henrici Secundi canonicis Sanċtæ Mariæ de Parcho de Creendun conceſſa. 7.

Charta regis Johannis conceſſa abbati & conventui de Wichecumbe. 8.

Charta Matildis Imperatricis abbati de Oſenia conceſſa. 9.

Duæ aliæ chartæ eidem abbati conceſſæ per reges Henricum & Johannem. 10 & 11.

Charta regis Johannis de terris conceſſis Rogero Laveille. 12.

Landa de Buſtardeſlegh conceſſa Rogero de Yenewurth. 13.

De terris conceſſis Ricardo Gubion. 14.

Rex conceſſit Roberto de Sechevill quicquid habuit in manerio de Branton. 15.

Rex Johannes conceſſit Baldewino de Werevall Aldernemanneriam de Weſtgate, infra muros civitatis Cantuariæ. 16 & 17.

Charta monialium de Torkeſia. manca. 18.

Charta Johannis filii Leonardi de Venez de terra ſua in Weſtham, quæ appellatur la Sudberie, monachis Sanċtæ Mariæ de Stratford conceſſa. 19, Dorſo.

Charta regis Johannis de libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Helleſtune. 20.

Charta regis Johannis conceſſa archiepiſcopo Cantuar' de amerciamentis hominum eccleſiæ Cantuarienſis. 21.

Duæ chartæ Henrici & Ricardi regum eccleſiæ Sanċtæ Oſithæ de Chich. 22 & 23.

Charta Henrici Secundi monachis de Sanċto Auguſtino de Davintre. 24.

Charta regis Johannis de protegendo res, redditus, & poſſeſſiones Johannis de Geſtling. 25, Dorſo.

Charta regis Johannis conceſſa burgenſibus de Welles, viz. quod liberi ſint burgenſes, & quod habeant mercatum & ferias ibidem. 26, Dorſo.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Cantebrig' per regem Johannem. 27.

De terris conceſſis Ricardo de Ruſhale per regem Johannem. 28.

Henricus Secundus conceſſit eccleſiæ Sancti Nicholai de Maldona ſepties viginti acras eſſart' inter Reindon & Epping. 29.

F.

Charta Ricardi Primi de terris & libertatibus conceſſis ordini & religioni Fontis Ebraldi. No. 1.

De liberis conſuetudinibus conceſſis Roberto filio Ricardi per Henricum Secundum. 2.

Quatuor chartæ conceſſæ monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuariæ per reges Henricum Secundum & Ricardum Primum. 3, 4, 5, 6.

Charta regis Johannis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Novo Loco in Lindeſeia. 7.

Charta regis Johannis eccleſiæ beatorum apoſtolorum Petri & Pauli de Brinkburne. 8.

Chartæ regum Henrici Secundi & Ricardi Primi de terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Cadomo, de Feleſteda. 9, 10, 11.

Chartæ duæ Henrici Secundi conceſſæ epiſcopo & eccleſiæ Roſenſi. 12, Dorſo, & 13.

Terra de Salechild conceſſa Adæ, coco reginæ, per regem Ricardum Primum. 14.

Charta Ricardi Primi conceſſa hoſpitali Sanctæ Mariæ de Strodes. 15.

Charta Ricardi Primi civibus Lincoln' conceſſa. 16.

De archiepiſcopatu Cantuariæ conceſſo Anſelmo per Willielmum Primum. 17.

De terris conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Malton, & canonicis ordinis de Semplygnham. 18.

Duæ chartæ Henrici Secundi & regis Johannis de terris Radulpho Purcell conceſſis. 19, 20.

Sex chartæ regum Henrici Primi & Ricardi Primi de libertatibus conceſſis monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuariæ. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26.

G.

Quinque chartæ regum Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi & Johannis, de fundatione & dotatione eccleſiæ Sancti Martini de Bello Loco. No. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.

Charta regis Edvardi de Forthingbrigg & Randolveſton Willielmo & Iſoldæ le Brun conceſſis. 3.

Charta regis Ricardi Primi abbati & monachis de Burgo conceſſa. 7.

Johannes rex conceſſit Rogero de Monte Begonis totam terram de Oſwaldebec. 8.

Ricardus Primus conceſſit abbati & canonicis de Cireceſtre manerium de Cireceſtre, cum Minthi, & vii. hundredis. 9.

Terra de Writal conceſſa per Ricardum Primum Johanni filio Willielmi de Writal. 10.

De eccleſiis conceſſis epiſcopo Coventrenſi per regem Johannem. 11.

Maneria de Mere, Suineford' & Clent, conceſſa Radulpho de Summery, per regem Johannem. 12.

Charta regis Johannis de libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus Norhampton. 13.

De terris conceſſis eccleſiæ Sancti Petri de Turgartona, & canonicis regularibus ibidem. 14.

Charta regis Johannis conceſſa monachis de Bello Loco. 15.

Charta regis Johannis conceſſa monachis de Thore. 16, Dorſo.

Maneria de Kinetton & Norton conceſſa Thomæ de Ardinton, per regem Johannem. 17.

Charta ejuſdem regis eidem Thomæ conceſſa de manerio de Welinton. 18.

Manerium de Corby cum hundredis conceſſa Henrico de Braybroc, per regem Johannem. 19.

Charta regis Johannis priori & monachis de Lenton conceſſa. 20.

Charta ejuſdem regis monachis de Tynemuth conceſſa. 21.

Charta ejuſdem regis burgenſibus de Novo-Caſtello conceſſa. 22.

De terris & Boſcis in Writell conceſſis Waltero de Hatfeld, per regem Ricardum Primum. 23.

Grangia de Middelho in Huntedoneſir', conceſſa monachis de Wardone, per regem Johannem. 24, Dorſo.

H.

Pro eccleſia Sancti Martini London'. No. 1.

De terris conceſſis Willielmo Bigod. 2.

Pro monachis de Lyra. 3.

Hetha Reginæ in London' conceſſa Galfrido filio Petri, comiti Eſſex. 4.

Alicia de Bella aqua vendidit Johanni regi boſcum de Merſton in comitatu Bucks. 5.

Rex conceſſit Sahero de Quenci villas de Cennore, & de Sideham. 6.

Rex conceſſit magiſtro Ricardo de Tyrinton viginti marcas, ſingulis annis percipiendas. 7.

Pro canonicis de Huntingdon. 8 & 9.

Rex conceſſit Radulpho filio Salomonis tres obolos de liberatione in die, per cuſtodem gardini & palatii de Parco de Haveringes. 10.

Pro canonicis de Sancto Georgio. 11.

Pro abbate & monachis de Forda. 12.

Pro abbate & monachis de Hales. 13.

Pro canonicis de Hertilanda, de terris & libertatibus eis conceſſis. 14, Dorſo.

De licentia data Willielmo Brewer claudendi diverſos boſcos, &c. 15 & 16.

Molendinum de Burgo Merleberge conceſſum Nicholao de Barbeſle. 17.

Pro canonicis Sancti Jacobi Norhampton. 18.

De terris de Braidon, & de Herleſtun, &c. conceſſis Thomæ de Nevill. 19.

Pro canonicis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Berling, de terris & libertatibus eis conceſſis. 20.

I.

Duæ chartæ factæ fratribus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem. No. 1 & 2.

Sexdecim chartæ conceſſæ monachis Sancti Auguſtini Cantuariæ, de terris & privilegiis conceſſis, &c. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19.

Rex conceſſit Sahero de Quenci villas de Chenora, & de Sideham. 17.

Rex conceſſit Briano de Ely, clerico ſuo, medietatem illius liberationis quam Geroldus Archid. de Brichmuio habuit. 20.

De libertatibus conceſſis canonicis Hereford. 21, Dorſo.

Pro monachis de Rameſeia. 22.

Libertates conceſſæ civibus Dublin. 23.

De libertatibus conceſſis Roberto comiti Leirceſtr'. 24.

Rex dedit Rogero de Warenguefort (Walingford) miniſterium de Hoſtieria de Scaccario. 25.

Libertates conceſſæ epiſcopo Hereford'. 26.

Libertates conceſſæ burgenſibus de Whitebi. 27.

Manerium de Mendham conceſſum monachis eccleſiæ Woburnens', ad conſtruendam abbatiam Cyſtertienſium. 28.

Rex conceſſit Waltero Buiſtard, Boreſtall, quod eſt membrum manerii de Bruell, & cuſtodiam domuum ſuarum in Oxon'. 29.

Mareſcalcia Avium regis conceſſa Thomæ filio Bernardi. 30.

Pro epiſcopo Wigorn' de libertatibus foreſtæ. 31.

K.

Johannes rex conceſſit Saihero de Quenci, comiti Winton', centum ſolidos de exitibus comitatus Suthamton, nomine comitis. No. 1.

Pro monachis de Becco. 2.

Charta conceſſa Hugoni de Nevill, de quietancia foreſtæ. 3.

De conceſſionibus factis abbatiæ de Thama. 4.

Pro ſtaminatoribus in Cornub' & Devon'. 5.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Bathon'. 6.

Villa de Cantebrig' conceſſa burgenſibus ibidem. 7.

Villa de Wikel conceſſa Aliciæ filiæ Willielmi Auſturcarii, & Willielmo de Dunſton filio ſuo. 8.

Sexaginta acræ aſſarti apud Blithwurch conceſſæ Willielmo Briwer. 9.

Villa de Bukebi conceſſa Saihero de Quenci. 10.

De conceſſionibus factis canonicis de Thore. 11.

Pro deafforeſtanda Devon'. 12.

Pro abbate & monachis de Baſkervill. 13.

Pro abbatiſſa & monialibus de Wherewell. 14.

Manerium de Tideſwell conceſſum Thomæ Armigero. 15.

De libertatibus conceſſis Roberto comiti Leirceſtriæ. 16.

Confirmatio partitionis factæ per Simonem de Monteforti comitem Leirceſtr', & Saiherum de Quenci comitem Winton', de omnibus terris & honoribus qui fuerunt comitis Roberti de Leirceſtr'. 17.

Villa de Kingeſton conceſſa hominibus de Kingeſton ad feodi firmam. 18.

Pro canonicis de Briweton. 19.

Rex conceſſit Radulpho de Wili, terram quam Henricus de Caravilla tenuit in villa de Briweton. 20.

Pro abbate & monachis de Cernelio. manca. 21.

Eſſenden & Begeford, & molendina Hertford, &c. conceſſa Petro de Valoniis. 22, 23, 24, 25. Dorſo.

Pro Willielmo comite de Dereby. 26. Dorſo.

Pro monachis de Salteria, de boſco ſuo de Salteria claudendo. 27.

De libera warenna, & aliis libertatibus conceſſis Roberto de Braibro 28.

De terris in Eſecelſton conceſſis Roberto de Warneford. 29.

Pro eccleſia Sancti Jacobi de Briſtow. 30 & 31.

Manerium de Colinton conceſſum Thomæ Baſſet. 32.

Manerium de Witeford conceſſum Thomæ Baſſet. 33.

Pro canonicis eccleſiæ Sancti Auguſtini de Grimeſby. 34.

Charta regis Johannis facta burgenſibus de Gernemua. 35.

Quidam locus in campis Cantebrigiæ conceſſus canonicis de Cantebrig'. 36.

De libertatibus conceſſis Roaldo filio Alani. 37.

Libertates conceſſæ Roberto de Ros. 38.

Libertates conceſſæ burgenſibus de Grimeſby. 39.

Libertates conceſſæ priori & monachis de Lewes. 40.

De terris conceſſis Willielmo filio Walkelini de Duſton. 41.

Quod villa de Stafford ſit liber burgus, cum libertatibus. 42.

No. 43, manca.

L.

Charta regis Henrici Primi fundatoris eccleſiæ Sancti Bartholomæi de Smethfeldia, de libertatibus eidem eccleſiæ conceſſis. No. 1.

Charta Henrici Secundi. 2.

Charta Ricardi Primi. 3.

Charta altera ejuſdem regis, de non moleſtando advenientes ad feriam Sancti Bartholomæi London. 4.

Charta regis Johannis pro eccleſia Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 5.

Charta Henrici Tertii pro eccleſia Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 6.

Charta Henrici Tertii de libertatibus conceſſis Johanni comiti Ceſtr. & Huntindon'. 7. in Schedula.

Charta Henrici Secundi de protectione prioris & canonicorum Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 8.

Charta Ricardi Primi de confirmatione libertatum eccleſiæ prædictæ. 9.

Charta Henrici Tertii Rogero de Northwood conceſſa, quod omnes terras & tenementa quæ idem Rogerus tenuit in gabelkende in hundredo de Middleton in com' Kanc', de cætero teneant ipſe & hæredes per ſervitium militare. 10.

Charta Henrici Tertii eccleſiæ Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 11.

De officio fuſoriæ Scaccarii conceſſo Edwardo filio Odonis, tempore Henrici Tertii. 12.

Managium in London' in Aldremannebury, cum libertatibus & advocationibus eccleſiarum, conceſſum Adæ de Baſſing' per Henricum Tertium. 13.

Charta Henrici Tertii eccleſiæ Sancti Bartholomæi London. 14.

Chartæ Henrici Tertii & Edwardi Tertii eccleſiæ Sancti Petri Weſtm' confirmatæ & allocatæ in Scaccario. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19.

Charta Henrici Tertii quam fecit Petro de Rivall, de domibus quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Pleſſetys in ſuburbio London', viz. in Secole-lane extra Newgate. 20. Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii facta priori & conventui de Merton, de domibus quæ fuerunt Nicholai de Sancto Albano in London'. 21.

Charta Henrici Tertii facta hominibus de Oreford, de libertatibus eis conceſſis. 22. Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Tertii facta civibus Ambienſibus de libertatibus eis conceſſis. 23.

De libertatibus conceſſis monialibus de Steynfeld, in com' Lincoln'. 24.

Maneria de Wendover & Martock conceſſa Engeramo de Fenes'. 25.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de loco Sancti Edwardi in Suthampteſier', vocatis Lettely. 26. in Schedula.

Charta de privilegiis conceſſis Willielmo filio Ricardi civis London'. 27.

Pro abbate & monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis, Sanctæque Katherinæ de Monte, Rotomagi, de libertatibus eis conceſſis. 28.

M.

Charta regis Edwardi Confeſſoris monaſterio de Waltham conceſſa. lacerat'. No. 1.

Chartæ de terris & libertatibus conceſſis monaſterio de Waltham. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Terra de Sutton de la Hane conceſſa fratribus hoſpitalis ibidem. 7 & 8.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis canonicis de Waltham. lacerat'. 9. Dorſo.

Thomas de Nevilla conceſſit canonicis de Waltham, domos quæ fuerunt Aaron Judei de Lincoln', in London'. 10.

Rex conceſſit Thomæ de Nevilla, domos quæ fuerunt Aaron Judei de Lincoln', in London'. 11.

Manerium de Eyton conceſſum Willielmo de Cantilupo, in eſcambium pro manerio de Cockeſwell. 12.

Conceſſit etiam eidem epiſcopo unum par cuneorum monetæ apud Lichefeld. 25.

Ricardus Primus conceſſit Johanni de Palerna feodum Portæ de Pevenſel. 26.

Conceſſit etiam eidem Johanni cuſtodiam Portæ Caſtelli de Pevenſel. 27.

Charta Ricardi Primi abbati & monachis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Abbendon. 28.

Charta Henrici . . . conceſſa hoſpitali beati Petri in Eboraco. 29.

Sutton de la Hane conceſſa per regem Ricardum Primum Willielmo de Wrotham, clerico. 30.

Charta Ricardi Primi eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Tama. 31.

Manerium de Uppetena conceſſum Reinero de Wextoneſham, Butteleia prioratus. 32.

Waleſhala cum pertinentiis conceſſa Huberto Ruffo. 33.

Terræ de Goding & Dixwell conceſſæ Thurſtino, dapifero Willelmi Peverell. 34 & 36.

Terræ de Goding & Dixwell conceſſæ Warnerio Engaine. 35.

Waleranus filius Walteri invadiavit Roberto filio Sarvini terram ſuam de Ycheleia. 36.

Q.

Septem chartæ de terris & libertatibus conceſſis abbati & conventui Malmeſbur', viz. Eduardi Confeſſoris, Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi, &c. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.

Manerium de Boxle, cum aliis terris & privilegiis, conceſs' abbatiæ de Boxle per Ricardum Primum. 8. Dorſo.

Manerium de Wimelthorp, cum aliis terris, conceſſa epiſcopo Lincoln', per regem Johannem. 9.

Rex Johannes conceſſit Fulconi de Oyri mercatum & feriam apud Gedenay. 10.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Lincoln'. 11, 12.

Manerium de Bruhull conceſſum Waltero Buſtard. 13.

Rex conceſſit Ricardo de Mida duas carucatas terræ in Forneby. 14.

Rex conceſſit abbatiæ de Cerne wrec per omnes terras ſuas ſuper mare, & bellum, & polam, & forum in villa de Cerne. 15.

Rex conceſſit Henrico de Nevill xv. libratas terræ in Aſkeby & Thyenton. 16.

Robertus de Novo Burgo conceſſit eccleſiæ de Binadon manerium de Wolaveſton. 17.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ de Binadon. 18.

Johannes comes Moriton conceſſit Hugoni Malalnay villas de Chalgrave & Berewic, & Gangulvegſon, & Ricote. 19.

Confirmatio chartæ factæ Hugoni Malauny. 20.

Pro civibus Lincoln'. 21.

Libera warenna conceſſa Fulconi de Oyri, apud Gednay, &c. 22.

R.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ de Brueria. No. 1.

Tota terra de Writel conceſſa Johanni filio Willielmi de Writele. 2.

Pro abbate Sanctæ Mariæ Ebor'. 3 & 4.

De libertatibus conceſſis hominibus de Rye, & de Wincheneſel. 5.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis monaſterio Sancti Thomæ Martyris apud crucem Roheſiæ, Euſtachius de Merc fundator. 6.

De terris conceſſis canonicis de Merton. 7.

Villa de Keneſar, & cuſtodia foreſtæ de Keneſare, conceſſæ Philippo filio Helgot. 8.

Cuſtodia domorum regis de Weſtmonaſterio, & cuſtodia gaiolæ de London', conceſſæ Oſberto fratri Willielmi de Longo Campo Cancellarii. 9.

Libertates conceſſæ civibus Norwic'. 10.

Maneria de Lamport & de Curi data Ricardo Revel. 11.

Sochagium in manerio de Sumerton conceſſum Ricardo Revel. 12.

Duæ chartæ conceſſæ abbati de Croilland metæ ſedis abbatiæ. 13 & 14.

Confirmatio chartarum hominibus de Beverlaco conceſſarum. 15, 16, 17, 18.

Pro monachis de Dene. 19.

Pro monachis de Bildewas, de terris & libertatibus eis conceſſis. 20.

Quod eccleſia Sanctæ Mariæ de Binham, & monachi Sancti Albani, habeant forum in villa de Binham, & nundinas ibidem, cum aliis libertatibus. 21. Dorſo.

De liberando xxx. ſolidatos terræ Willielmo filio Arnulfi. 22.

Manerium de Lodres conceſſum abbati de Monte Burgo. 23.

Tota Agmundernes, cum villa de Preſton, conceſſæ Theodbaldo Walter. 24.

Pro canonicis de Trentham. 25.

Pro monachis de Crokeſdena, de donationibus eis factis. 26.

Rex quietum clamavit Rogerum filium Willielmi Curtpeil, de univerſo debito Judæorum. 27.

Rex conceſſit abbatiæ de Cerne, wrec per omnes terras ſuas ſuper mare, & bellum, & polam, & forum in villa de Cerne. 28.

Charta facta burgenſibus de Roffen', de quietancia paagii, quod ſumebatur a cruce ſignatis in villa de Roueceſtr'. 29.

De libertatibus conceſſis civibus Winton'. 30.

De terris conceſſis Ricardo filio Alcher'. 31.

Rex conceſſit Leonardo Sucugullo centum marcas argenti, annuatim recipiendas. 32.

Miniſterium Camerariæ regis conceſſum Roberto filio Hereberti. 33.

Villa de Brait, cum libertatibus, conceſſæ canonicis eccleſiæ Sancti Thomæ de Stafford. 34.

De eccleſiis conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancti Petri Exonien'. 35.

De terris conceſſis pauperibus Montis Jovis, in eccleſia Sancti Nicholai & Sancti Bernardi degentibus apud Havering. 36.

Maneria de Horſtede, Theolveſhid, Hampton, Pennebir, Felſtede, & Tarent, conceſſa abbatiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Cadomo. 37 & 38.

S.

Novem chartæ de terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Fiſcannenſi, nempe Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi, Ricardi Primi. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

Manerium de Eura conceſſum Roberto filio Rogeri. 10.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis monachis de Baſingworc'. 11.

Pro canonicis de Cireceſtria. manca. 12.

De præficiendo Hugonem Bigot in comitem Norfolc' temp' Henrici Secundi. 13.

De præficiendo Rogerum Bigot in comitem Norfolc' temp' Ricardi Primi. 14.

Chartæ Ricardi Primi de libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Coventr'. 15 & 16.

Pro Euſtachio de Nevilla. manca. 17.

De libertatibus conceſſis monachis de Ponte Roberti. 18. Dorſo. & 27.

Confirmatio donationum factarum monachis de Bocfaſla per Ricardum Primum. 19.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis abbatiæ de Waverlea per Ricardum Primum. 20.

Eccleſia & manerium de Thornecumba, cum aliis terris & libertatibus conceſſa abbatiæ de Ford per Ricardum Primum. 21.

Maneria de Frantona & Biemcome', cum membris, in comitatu Dorſet, Northam in comitatu Devon, & Penfelda in comitatu Eſſex, conceſſa monachis de Cadomo per Henricum Primum. 22.

De terra de Ambreſham. manca. 23.

Pro Ricardo de Clare comite de Hereford. 24.

Confirmatio donationis factæ Henrico de Mariſco, de terris in Hemſtede per Henricum Primum. 25.

Manerium de Lannhou conceſſum Simoni, Pincerne regis. 26.

Terræ de Buris conceſſæ Stephano Blundi. 28.

De libertatibus conceſſis Gilberto filio Rogeri filii Reinfr' per totam terram ſuam de Weſtmerland, & Kendale. 29, 30.

Pro monialibus eccleſiæ Fontis Ebroldi. 31.

T.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis monialibus de Fonte Ebraldi, apud Ethonam per Henricum Secundum. No. 1.

Pro abbate & monachis de Abbendon. 2.

Pro monachis de Bermundeſey. lacerat'. 3.

De libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar'. 4, 5.

Pro monachis de Lentona. 6.

Pro monachis de ordine Ciſtercienſi, dequie tantia debitorum Aaron Judæi Lincoln'. 7.

Maneria de Liveſham, & Grenewic, conceſſa abbati & monachis de Gant, cum omnibus ſibi pertinentibus, videlicet Wulewic, Modingeham, & Cumbe, &c. 8, 9, 10.

Manerium de Linton, & terra de Coctona, conceſſa Ricardo Talebot, & Gilberto Talebot. 11, 12.

Willielmus Luvel conceſſit Willielmo de Longo Campo, Elienſi epiſcopo, cancellario, terras & advocationes eccleſiarum in Weſton, &c. 13.

Confirmatio donationis factæ per Willielmum de Longo Campo Colino de Andriſeio, de terris & advocationibus eccleſiarum in Weſton, &c. 14.

Centum acræ de eſſartis in foreſta de Stamford, & de Greneſted, & de Angra, conceſſæ Ricardo de Luci. 15.

Pro priore & fratribus de Charthuſa. 16.

Pro fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, de libertate. 17, 18, 29, 20.

Terra in Walden conceſſa Ricardo Capell. manca. 21.

Pro Rogero de Sancto Edmundo. manca. 22.

Pro monachis Coleceſtr'. 22. Dorſo. 36. manca.

Pro abbate & monachis de Theokeſbir'. 23, 32. Dorſo.

Pro eccleſia Sancti Jacobi de Briſtoua. 24. Dorſo.

Pro ſanctimonialibus de Apeltona. 25.

Manerium de Wermeniſtr' conceſſum Roberto Maud, Camerario regis. 26.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo Folet omnia eſſarta ſua de Wireceſtreſyra. 27.

De terris conceſſis Petro Capellano, & Willielmo de Wudeham. 28.

De terris datis monachis de Brueria. 29.

De terris datis eccleſiæ Sancti Jacobi Northamton. 30.

De terris conceſſis com' Willielmo de Maud. 31.

Pro canonicis de Waltham. 33.

Charta Henrici Secundi monachis Sancti Albani conceſſa. 34.

Pro monachis de Warduna. 35.

Pro abbatia Sancti Johannis Baptiſta de Colceſtria. lacerat'. 36.

Pro monachis apud Cluniacum. lacerat'. 37.

Pro canonicis de Murton. lacerat'. 38.

Pro fratribus Sancti Hoſpitalis Jeruſalem. 39.

Pro epiſcopo Wigornienſi. 40.

Mercatum apud Burmingham conceſſum Petro filio Willielmi Dapiferi. 41, 42.

U.

Charta regis Edwardi Confeſſoris, de libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sancti Petri Weſtm'. No. 1.

Charta Henrici Secundi eccleſiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Kirkham conceſſa. 2. Dorſo.

Charta Walteri Eſpech, & Adelinæ uxoris ejus, eccleſiæ de Kirkham conceſſa. 3.

Charta Henrici Secundi abbati & monachis eccleſiæ Sancti Aldelmi de Malmeſburi. 4.

Chartæ duæ Henrici Primi & Secundi canonicis de Mertona, in comitatu Suthriæ conceſſæ. 5, 6.

W.

Duæ chartæ eccleſiæ Sancti Aldelmi de Malmeſburi per reges Willielmum Primum & Ricardum Primum conceſſæ. No. 1, 2.

De libertatibus conceſſis hominibus de Sudflet, & de Goſeberdecherche, & de Quadhaveringe, & de Duningtona per Ricardum Primum. 3.

Paſtura de Langeden & Wika, cum paſtura, conceſſæ per Ricardum Primum monachis de Stanlega. 4.

Middelton & Melreia conceſſa abbati & monachis Sancti Ebulfi. 5.

Charta regis Ricardi Primi conceſſa eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Valle Dei. 6.

Quod Hugo de Coleham, & hæredes ſui, ſint dapiferi totius abbatiæ Weſtm', & ſub Abbate procuratores. 7.

Charta Ricardi Primi eccleſiæ Sancti Johannis Baptiſtæ de Haliwell. 8.

Ricardus Primus conceſſit Johanni Mareſcallo ſuo, & hæredibus ſuis, Boſeham, cum leſtagio, & cum hundredo. 9.

Conceſſit etiam eidem Johanni Wexcumbam, & Bedewind, cum hundredo, & omnibus pertinentiis. 10.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi Yſaac filio Rabiioſe, & aliis Judæis, de libertatibus conceſſis. 11, 12.

Charta Henrici canonicis de Butteleya. 13.

Charta Ricardi Primi eiſdem canonicis conceſſa. 14.

Margareta de Ros conceſſit hæreditatem ſuam Willielmo filio ſuo. 15.

Charta Æthelmeri, filii Æthelwerdi, ſatrapæ regis Æthelredi, abbati de Cernel conceſſa. 16. Dorſo.

De terris conceſſis Galfrido filio Petri per regem Ricardum Primum. 17.

Charta conceſſa per regem Henricum monachis de Pipewell. 18.

Charta Ricardi Primi eiſdem monachis conceſſa. 19.

Duæ chartæ conceſſæ Hugoni filio Anketilli de Meſeinges, & Rogero de Meſeinges, de terris in Meſeing. 20, 21.

X.

Tres chartæ eccleſiæ Sancti Petri de Burgo per regem Ricardum Primum conceſſæ. No. 1, 2, 3.

De terris datis monachis ordinis Ciſterſienſis, ad conſtruendam abbatiam de Flexleia. 4, 5.

Codintone & Wapelee conceſſa abbatiæ de Stanlega; & manerium de Winterburn, conceſſum eidem abbatiæ. 6, 7.

Pratum de Chingeſmede conceſſum eccleſiæ de Abendon. 8.

Quinque chartæ de eccleſiis, terris, & libertatibus conceſſis abbatiæ de Rading. 9 uſque 13.

Villa de Eſtona conceſſa monachis Salop'. 14.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbatiæ de Weſtm'. 16, 17. Dorſo.

Wlwich & Moddingham conceſſa abbati & monachis eccleſiæ beati Johannis Baptiſtæ Angliacenſis. 18.

Libertates conceſſæ eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Leirceſtr'. 19, 20.

De terris & eccleſiis conceſſis canonicis de Torinton. 21.

Worda, membrum manerii de Ferendon, conceſſa monachis de Tame. 22.

Pro monachis de Stanleg. 23.

Pro monachis de Stratford. 24, 25, 26.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis Alano de Valenies. 27.

De libertatibus in honore de Huntedona conceſſis comiti David, fratri regis Scotiæ. 28.

Caſtellum de Arundell', cum toto honore Arundell', conceſſum Willielmo comiti Arundell'. 29.

Pro canonicis eccleſiæ Sancti Dioniſii, juxta Suthamton. 30.

Manerium de Suniburn, &c. conceſſum Willielmo Briewere. 31.

Y.

Duæ chartæ burgenſibus de Notingham, conceſſæ per Henricum Secundum, & regem Johannem. No. 1, 2.

Manerium de Ceſtrefeld in Derbyſhire, cum Brumton & Wittinton, & Soca, & toto Wapen' de Scarnedale, conceſſa Ricardo Briwere. 3.

Pro monachis de Wardone. 4.

Pro burgenſibus de Merleberg. 5.

Terra de Sutton de la Hane conceſſa Willielmo de Wrotham, ad faciendum inde unum hoſpitale. 6.

Pro abbate & monachis Sancti Marci de Monte Viterbo in Tuſcia. 7.

Terra de Preſthore & de Haucunho conceſſa Galfrido, Arbelſtario regis. 8.

Pro monachis de Tileteia. 9.

Eccleſia Sancti Maderni de Ridwori conceſſa Thomæ de Chimeli, clerico. lacerat'. 10.

Cuſtodia terræ & puerorum Hamonis de Valoines conceſſa Hugoni Nevill. 11.

Rex conceſſit Rogero de Briſtoll' ſexaginta & ſexdecim ſolidos & ob' annuatim percipiend. lacerat'. 12.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis monachis de Swineſheved. 13. Dorſo.

Pro Willielmo filio Othonis Aurifabri, de terra de Benflet, & aliis terris in com' Eſſex, & de miſterio cuneorum. 14 uſque 20.

Pro abbate & monachis de Hida. 21.

Hundredum de Normancros conceſſum abbatiæ de Thorneya. 22.

De terris conceſſis Rogero de Flamenvilla, & Willielmo filio ſuo. 23, 24.

Aldermaneria de Weſtgate infra muros civitatis Cantuariæ conceſſa Baldewino de Wervall. 25, 26.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis monachis de Rupe. 27. Dorſo.

Manerium de Hedindon conceſſum Thomæ Baſſet. 28.

Manerium de Beleſted conceſſum abbati de Albamar'. 29.

Molendinum extra Dorcheſtre conceſſum abbatiæ de Binedon. lacerat'. 30.

Manerium de Chavele conceſſum Gilberto Peche. 31, 32.

Pro monachis de Buckfaſt, donatio terrarum. 33.

Z.

Corebrigg maner' conceſſum Roberto filio Rogeri. No. 1.

Newburn manerium conceſſum eidem Roberto. 2.

Robyri manerium conceſſum eidem Roberto. 3.

Johannes rex conceſſit Rogero de Briſtoll' ſexaginta & ſexdecim ſolidos & ob', annuatim percipiendos. 4.

Pro burgenſibus de Derby. 5.

Duæ chartæ monachis de Mergan conceſſæ. 6, 7.

Comitatus Roteland cum warrenna in terra ſua de Empingeham, conceſſa Radulpho de Normanvill. 8.

Wycumbe manerium conceſſum Alano Baſſet. 9.

Duæ chartæ epiſcopo Cyceſtrenſi conceſſæ. 10, 11.

Niweton conceſſum canonicis de Plinton. 12.

Cuſtodia terrarum & hæredum Ricardi de Greinvill conceſſa Ricardo Fleming. 13.

Pro abbate & conventu de Cormeliis. 14.

Dudecota conceſſa Hugoni de Mara. 15.

Pro canonicis de Tanton. lacerat'. 16.

Pro canonicis de Wudeham. lacerat'. 17.

Manerium de Corbi conceſſum Roberto de Braibroc. 18. Dorſo.

Manerium de Writel conceſſum Thomæ de Nevill. 19.

Pro abbate & canonicis de Cyrenceſtre. 20.

De terris in Cokham, &c. conceſſis Adæ filio Radulphi de Burnham. 21.

De libertatibus conceſſis Roaldo filio Alani. 22.

Maſagium, quod fuit Benedicti filii Jacobi in Lincoln', conceſſum Galfrido Salſario regis. 23.

Charta regis Johannis conceſſa burgenſibus de Dunewiz. 24.

Pro abbatia Sancti Stephani de Cadomo. 25.

Pro abbate & conventu eccleſiæ Sancti Martini Sagii. 26, 27.

Preſbiteratus omnium Judæorum totius Angliæ conceſſus Joſceo Judæo London'. 28.

Manerium de Odiham conceſſum hominibus de Odiham. 29.

De terris conceſſis Alardo Flandrenſi. 30.

Johannes rex conceſſit baronibus de Pevenſel, quod faciant unam villam ſuper galetum quod jacet inter portum de Pevenſel & Langenere. 31.

Advocatio abbatiæ Sanctæ Oſithæ de Chich' conceſſa epiſcopo London'. 32.

De terris conceſſis Roberto de Warneford. 33.

De maneriis de Weſtun, & de la Penne. lacerat'. 34.

Manerium de Eiton conceſſum Willielmo de Cantilupo. 35.

A. A.

Terra de Wutton conceſſa Waltero de la Rivere. No. 1, 2.

Quatuor chartæ monachis Sancti Auguſtini Cantuariæ conceſſæ. 3, 4, 5, 6.

Quatuor chartæ conceſſæ abbatiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Torneia. 7 uſque 10.

Manerium de Oſkinton, & terræ in Wilberdeſton & Stok, conceſs' Willielmo de Albeneio. 11.

De libertatibus conceſſis leproſis Sancti Lazari de Jeruſalem. 12.

Quod eccleſia Sanctæ Mariæ Oxon', & perſona ejuſdem eccleſiæ, ſint quiet' de redditu xxxii. denar'. 13.

De terris conceſſis Willielmo de Wrotham. 14.

Pro epiſcopo Dunolm' confirmatio libertatum. 15.

Manerium de Sneid, cum ſoca, conceſs' Rogero de Laci, conſtabulario Ceſtriæ. 16.

Pro monachis de Radinges. 17, 18.

Terra in villa de Kerſinton conceſſa Thomæ de Chimilli. 19.

Manerium de Ceſtrefeld, cum Briweton, &c. conceſſa Willielmo Briwere. 20.

Honor cum caſtello de Berkhamſted conceſs' Gaufrido filio Petri, comiti Eſſex. 21.

Manerium de Wintereſlawe conceſſum eidem Gaufrido. 22.

Manerium de Ailleſbyr' conceſſum eidem Gaufrido. 23.

Immemere & Immedon, &c. conceſſa Thomæ Ruffi. lacerat'. 24.

Manerium de Gretton conceſſum Waltero de Preſton. 25.

Manerium de Andover conceſſum hominibus de Andover. 26.

Pro abbate & conventu de Crek. 27.

Charta regis Johannis pro canonicis de Cyrenceſtr'. 28. Dorſo.

Pro priore & canonicis de Suwick. 29.

Maneria de Ceddre & Axebrige, cum hundredis de Wintheſtoke & de Ceddre, conceſſa Hugoni de Wellis. 30. Dorſo.

De terris conceſſis Willielmo Turpin, Camerario regis. 31.

Terra de Froma conceſſa Oſeberto Turpin. lacerat'. 32.

Manerium de Aura conceſſum Wlatero ſeniori de Aura, cum aliis terris. 33, 34.

De terris in Stanwele, & alibi, conceſſis Jocelino filio Hugonis, perſonæ eccleſiæ de Stanwell. 35.

Manerium de Hwauton, cum tota baronia, conceſs' Roberto filio Rogeri. 36.

Cuſtodia totius foreſtæ de Eſſexia, & domorum regis de Havering, conceſſa Ricardo de Munfichet. 37.

Manerium de Colingham & Berdeſeie conceſs' abbati & monachis de Kyrkeſtall. 38.

Avalagium Thamiſiæ apud Bray conceſſum Jordano de Londoniis. 39.

Capellaria Sancti Stephani de Weſtm' conceſſum Baldewino de Londoniis. 40.

Johannes rex conceſſit Aliciæ comitiſſæ Warewic', quod ſit vidua quamdiu ſibi placuerit, &c. 41.

Rex conceſſit Magiſtro Willielmo de Leiceſtr', clerico, triginta marcas ſingulis annis. 42.

Rex quietum clamavit Fulconem de Oiri de manerio ſuo de Gednay, & de Soka, &c. 43.

De terris apud Chintonam conceſſis Radulpho de Sancto Germano. 44, 45.

Cuſtodia comitatuum Eſſex' & Herford' conceſſa Roberto Mantelo. 46.

Manerium de Stokes juxta Guldeford conceſſum epiſcopo London'. 47.

Pro epiſcopo London'. lacerat'. 48.

Charta conceſſa burgenſibus Huntedon'. lacerat'. 49.

B. B.

Manerium de Wyrkeſwrde & Eſſeburne conceſs' Willielmo de Ferrariis, comiti de Derebi. No. 1.

Rex ſuſcepit in protectionem ſuam Vincentium filium Mainard, &c. 2.

Una virgata terræ in Dineſle conceſſa Willielmo Pollard. 3.

Quadraginta ſolid' ſterlingorum annuatim percipiend' conceſſi abbatiæ Fontis Eborardi. 4.

Decem marcæ annuatim percipiend' conceſſæ abbatiæ Sancti Edmundi, ad reparationem feretri Sancti Edmundi. 5.

De terris conceſſis Rogero de Sancto Manveo. 6.

Pro epiſcopo Coventrenſi. 7.

Terra de Dalewude conceſſa Roberto de Cantimerula. 8.

Duæ chartæ de libertatibus eccleſiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 9, 10.

Medietas manerii de Mealdon conceſſa eccleſiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 11.

Manerium de Cirenceſtr' conceſſum canonicis ibidem. 12, 13.

De terris conceſſis monachis de Dora. 14.

Tres chartæ de terris & libertatibus conceſſis monachis de Tynemue. lacerat'. 15, 16, 18. Dorſo.

Pro monialibus de Bromhal. 17.

Manerium de Blaaſton conceſſum Hugoni de Nevill. 19. Dorſo.

Molendinum de Wirmhull cum terris conceſs' Daniel Pincernæ. 20.

Manerium de Bruhull conceſſum Willielmo Buiſtard. 21.

Cancelaria regis conceſſa Waltero de Grai. 22.

Rex ſuſcepit in protectionem ſuam epiſcopum London'. 23.

De conductu & protectione pro Hugone Oiſel. 24, 25. Dorſo.

Mercatum de Wüdeſtok, cum Langabulo ejuſdem villæ, conceſs' Reginaldo de Bruhull. 26.

Pro Godefrido Spigurnell. 27.

De terris conceſſis Galfridi filio Petri. lacerat'. 28.

Charta de libertatibus conceſſis hominibus de Yvelceſtr'. lacerat'. 29.

Pro Willielmo Daco. 30.

Quod homines de Sancto Botulfo ſint de honore de Richemund. lacerat'. 31.

Pro monachis de Stanleya. lacerat.' 32.

C. C.

Chartæ regum Edwardi Confeſſoris, & Willielmi Primi, &c. de terris & libertatibus conceſſis abbatiæ Weſtm'. No. 1, 2, 3.

Charta Matildis Imperatricis, de libertatibus conceſſis abbatiæ de Hulmo. 4. Dorſo.

Charta Henrici Secundi conceſſa eidem abbatiæ. 5.

Tres chartæ Henrici Primi & Secundi abbatiæ de Whitebi conceſſæ. 6, 7, 8.

Charta Henrici Secundi de eccleſiis, capellis, terris, & decimis, eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Sareſber' conceſſis. manca. 9.

Pro monachis de Sancto Laurentio. manca. 10.

De libertatibus conceſſis canonicis de Merton. 11.

De libertatibus conceſſis fratribus Sancti Hoſpitalis Jeruſalem. 12, 13.

Chartæ Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi & Secundi, de libertatibus eccleſiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 14 uſque 18.

Pro monialibus de Marciniaco. 19.

Pro abbate & monachis de Ruhford. 20.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis de Rameſey. 21.

Pro abbate & monachis de Becco. 22.

Robertus comes Mellent, conſulatum Legeceſtr' adeptus, fundavit domum religioſis in Leyceſtr'. manca. 23.

D. D.

Duæ chartæ conceſs' Willielmo de Humez per reges Henricum Secundum & Ricardum Primum, de Conſtabularia regis. No. 1, 2.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus Glouceſtriæ per reges Henricum Secundum & Ricardum Primum. 3, 4.

Libertates eccleſiæ Eboracenſis. 5.

Eccleſia de Stokeſlay, eccleſia de Staintona, & eccleſia de Gainesford, cum capella de Caſtello Bern, conceſſæ eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Eboraci. 6.

Korkeby cum piſcaria, & Kaderleng cum molendino, conceſs' Huberto de Vallibus quiet' ab omni Neutegeldo. 7 & 20, ac 21. Dorſo.

Terra de Wordhie conceſſa Waltero Oſtiario de camera regis. 8.

Villa de Stanlea conceſſa eidem Waltero. 9.

Confirmatio Ricardi Primi facta Almarico diſpenſatori, de terra de Wordi, & de Stanlea. 10, 11.

Charta Ricardi Primi epiſcopo Lincoln' conceſſa, de quietantia Mantelli. 12.

Manerium de Turroc conceſſum per Ricardum Primum Henrico de Gray. 13.

Ricardus Primus conceſſit abbati & monachis de Tyrun xx. marcas argenti, percipiendas annuatim. 14.

Libertates conceſſæ canonicis de Kertmel. 15.

Chartæ de libertatibus & terris conceſſis monaſterio de Burgo. 16 17, 18, 19.

De libertatibus conceſſis hoſpitali Sancti Petri Eboraci. 22, 23.

Sex chartæ, de libertatibus & terris conceſſis abbati & monachis de Whitebi. 24 uſq; 92.

Manerium de Haunleg, & cuſtodia foreſtæ de Malvern, conceſs' Galfrido de Abbetot. 32.

Johannes rex ſuſcepit in protectionem ſuam eccleſiam Beverlac', &c. 33.

Serjanteria in capella regis, & medietas caparum epiſcopal', conceſſæ Waltero Buiſtard. 34.

Charta Sanctimonialibus de Wices. manca. 35.

E. E.

Chartæ Edwardi Confeſſoris, & Henrici Secundi, conceſſæ abbati de Feſcamp, & de Placito tangente terras & libertates. No. 1, 2.

Charta Ricardi Primi conceſſa monaſterio de Burgo. 3.

Charta Ricardi Primi de libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis eccleſiæ Sancti Aldelini Malmeſbur'. 4.

De quinquaginta acris de eſſartis de Alemundebir', conceſſis canonicis de Merton per regem Henricum Secundum 5.

Ricardus Primus conceſſit Roberto filio Rogeri manerium de Eura, cum pertinentiis. 6.

Tres chartæ eccleſiæ Sancti Petri Gemeticenſis conceſſæ. 7, 8, 9.

Manerium de Hou, cum pertinentiis, conceſſum Hugoni Bard, in excambio honoris de Banton. 10.

Decem acræ de eſſartis in manerio de Herleia conceſſæ monachis de Herleia. 11.

Sexaginta acræ in foreſta de Akeden, ex parte Chenebolton, conceſſæ comiti Simoni. 12.

Weſtona & Alwielga conceſſæ Widoni Extraneo. 13.

Charta conceſſa Willielmo Briewere, quod teneat terras ſuas in foreſta de Llavera. 14.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Frideſwid' Oxon' per regem Johannem. 15.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis abbati & canonicis de Lilleſhull. manca. 16.

Manerium de Sathberga, cum wapentaco & libertatibus, conceſs' eccleſiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolm'. lacerata. 17.

Ælricheſcot, quæ eſt in Devonia, conceſſa Rogero de Thoeni. lacerata. 18.

Duo inſtrumenta. lacerata. 19, 20.

Charta Ricardi Primi abbati de Burgo conceſſa. 21.

Meſuagium quod fuit Roberti Briton in civitate London', in Vinetaria, conceſſum Hugoni Oiſel de Ipra. 22. Dorſo.

Charta regis Johannis monachis de Lenton conceſſa. 23. Dorſo.

Alia charta eiſdem monachis. 24.

Hungrecluna cum pertin' conceſſa eccleſiæ Sancti Jacobi de Welleberch. 25.

Charta regis Johannis burgenſibus Glouceſtr' conceſſa. 26.

Maneria de Luitona, de Waneting, & Norton, conceſſa Baldewino de Betuna com' Albemarl', per reges Ricardum Primum & Johannem. 27, 28.

Maneria de Roleſham, Stokes, Braburn, Sutton, ... conceſſa eidem Baldewino.

Charta ejuſdem Baldewini Roberto de Mariſco conceſſa, de manerio de Nortun, & molendino de Wica, &c. manca. 29.

Johannes rex conceſſit Hugoni de Haſteng quicquid habuit in villa de Tylley. manca. 30.

Charta conceſſa burgenſibus de Gipeſwico. manca. 31.

F. F.

De maneriis, eccleſiis, terris, & libertatibus conceſſis monachis eccleſiæ Sancti Petri de Monte Acuto. No. 1, 2, 3.

Pro fratribus & ſororibus hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxoniæ' de libertatibus. 4.

Pro fratribus hoſpitalis de Oſpringis. 5.

Pro monachis de Stanleya. 6.

Manerium de Ford conceſſum Henrico Aldithel. 7.

Maneria de Carwell & de Depeford, cum advocatione eccleſiæ de Depeford, conceſſa Nicholao de Molis. 8.

Pro eccleſia Beatæ Mariæ Sarum tranſlata de Caſtro Sareſberiæ ad locum inferiorem. 9.

Terra in Skeggeby conceſſa Godefrido Spigurnell. 10.

Terra in Sutton conceſſa Gilberto Baſſet. 11.

Villa de Ceſtreton conceſſa priori & canonicis de Bernewell. 12.

Johannes de Bello Campo quietum clamavit Henrico de Braibroc. 13.

Terra de Brokhampton, & de Cumbroc, & Kington, conceſſa Radulpho de Trublevill. 14.

Villa de Braicote conceſſa Henrico de Cerne. 15.

Pro abbate de Furnes. 16. Dorſo.

Pro abbate de Bordeſlegh. 17.

Terra in . . . wurth & in Werblinton conceſſa Willielmo Aguilun. manca. 18.

G. G.

Duæ chartæ regum Henrici Primi & Secundi monachis Theodford conceſſæ. No. 1, 2.

Henricus Secundus conceſſit Petro Capellano ſuo, & Willielmo de Wodeham ſervienti ſuo, xxx. acras terræ de Wodeham. 3.

E. E.

Chartæ Edwardi Confeſſoris, & Henrici Secundi, conceſſæ abbati de Feſcamp, & de Placito tangente terras & libertates. No. 1, 2.

Charta Ricardi Primi conceſſa monaſterio de Burgo. 3.

Charta Ricardi Primi de libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis eccleſiæ Sancti Aldelini Malmeſbur'. 4.

De quinquaginta acris de eſſartis de Alemundebir', conceſſis canonicis de Merton per regem Henricum Secundum 5.

Ricardus Primus conceſſit Roberto filio Rogeri manerium de Eura, cum pertinentiis. 6.

Tres chartæ eccleſiæ Sancti Petri Gemeticenſis conceſſæ. 7, 8, 9.

Manerium de Hou, cum pertinentiis, conceſſum Hugoni Bard, in excambio honoris de Banton. 10.

Decem acræ de eſſartis in manerio de Herleia conceſſæ monachis de Herleia. 11.

Sexaginta acræ in foreſta de Akeden, ex parte Chenebolton, conceſſæ comiti Simoni. 12.

Weſtona & Alwielga conceſſæ Widoni Extraneo. 13.

Charta conceſſa Willielmo Briewere, quod teneat terras ſuas in foreſta de Llavera. 14.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Frideſwid' Oxon' per regem Johannem. 15.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis abbati & canonicis de Lilleſhull. manca. 16.

Manerium de Sathberga, cum wapentaco & libertatibus, conceſs' eccleſiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolm'. lacerata. 17.

Ælricheſcot, quæ eſt in Devonia, conceſſa Rogero de Thoeni. lacerata. 18.

Duo inſtrumenta. lacerata. 19, 20.

Charta Ricardi Primi abbati de Burgo conceſſa. 21.

Meſuagium quod fuit Roberti Briton in civitate London', in Vinetaria, conceſſum Hugoni Oiſel de Ipra. 22. Dorſo.

Charta regis Johannis monachis de Lenton conceſſa. 23. Dorſo.

Alia charta eiſdem monachis. 24.

Hungrecluna cum pertin' conceſſa eccleſiæ Sancti Jacobi de Welleberch. 25.

Charta regis Johannis burgenſibus Glouceſtr' conceſſa. 26.

De terris conceſſis eccleſiæ Sancti Johannis Baptiſtæ de Wodeham. 4.

Quatuor acræ terræ in Aketona conceſſæ Rogero Barre. 5.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancti Johannis Baptiſtæ de Godeſtowe, & monialibus ibidem. 6.

De maneriis, terris, & decimis, confirmatis ordini & religioni Fontis Ebraldi. 7.

De terris conceſſis monialibus de Fonte Ebraldi. 8. Dorſo.

Charta regis Ricardi Primi de eccleſia Fontis Ebraldi. 9.

Charta ejuſdem regis de abbatïa de Hulmo. 10.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis de Becco. 11.

De maneriis conceſſis Roberto Achard. 12, 13.

Ricardus Primus rex conceſſit Willielmo de Sanctæ Mariæ eccleſia, decanatum eccleſiæ Sancti Martini London'. 15.

De terris in Lechampſted conceſſis Ricardo filio Oſberti. 16.

Manerium de Hou conceſſum Hugoni Bard, in excambio honoris de Bamton. 17.

Charta regis Ricardi, de terris conceſſis canonicis de Merton. 18.

Johannes rex conceſſit Radulpho de Arden, ut eſſartari faciat xl. acras de Boſco ſuo de Mora, in Mething. 19.

Rex Ricardus Primus recepit in protectionem ſuam canonicos & moniales domûs de Semplingham. 20.

Charta ejuſdem regis priori de Spalding. 21.

No. 22 & 23 manca.

H. H.

Burton ſuper Trent mercatum, warrenna, & libertates. No. 1.

Bromley mercatum conceſſum abbati & monachis de Burton. 2.

Coumbe Martin, feria conceſſa Willielmo Martin. In Schedula.

Barnſtaple Burgus, feria conceſſa Willielmo Martin. In Schedula.

Haldeſworthi, feria conceſſa Willielmo Martin. In Schedula.

Tauſtock libera warenna conceſſa eidem Willielmo. 3.

Nymet mercatum & feria conceſſa eidem Willielmo. 3.

Danfridecum maner', mercatum conceſſa Henr' de Tracey. 4.

Bovi manerium in comitatu Devon', mercatum, feria, & libera warenna, conceſſa eidem Henrico. 5.

Southmouton manerium, mercatum, & feria, conceſſa Nicolao filio Martini. 6.

Weſt-Lydesford manerium, mercatum, & feria conceſſa eidem Nicolao. 7.

Merwode manerium, feria, & libera warenna, in diverſis maneriis, conceſſa Willielmo Martin. 8.

Toppeſham manerium, mercatum, & feria conceſſa Hugoni de Courtney. 9.

Ken manerium mercatum, & feria conceſſa Hugoni de Courtney. 9.

Ywern mercatum, & duæ feriæ conceſs' eidem Hugoni. 10.

Sex chartæ de libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus Salop'. 11 uſq; 16.

Feria apud Novam Sarum conceſſa epiſcopo Sarum. 17, 18, 22.

Ramneſbur' manerium, feria, conceſſa epiſcopo Sarum. 19, 23.

Shireburn manerium, feria, conceſſa epiſcopo Sarum. 19, 23.

Suthbrom' extra villam Divis' feria conceſſa eidem epiſcopo. 20.

Yateſminſter feria conceſſa epiſcopo Sarum. 21.

Godalmyngg feria conceſſa epiſcopo Sarum. 21.

Chidingefold feria conceſſa epiſcopo Sarum. 21.

Sonnyng apud Wokyngham duæ feriæ conceſſæ epiſcopo Sarum. 24.

Noſtel feria conceſſa canonicis Sancti Oſwaldi, & confirmatio ejuſdem. 25, 26.

Hertone feria & libera warenna in diverſis terris ſuis in comitatu Devon', conceſſæ Olivero de Dynham. 27.

Herton mercatum conceſſum eidem Olivero. 28.

Bokelaunde mercatum & feria conceſs' Galfrido de Dynham. 29.

I. I.

Charta glorioſi regis Ædgari, de poſſeſſionibus & libertatibus eccleſiæ Elienſis. No. 1.

Charta Sancti regis Edwardi, de poſſeſſionibus & libertatibus eccleſiæ Elienſis. 2.

Charta regis Willielmi Primi facta eidem eccleſiæ. 3.

Charta Henrici regis Primi conceſſa eidem eccleſiæ. 4.

Danecaſtre, feria conceſſa Roberto de Turnham. 5.

Lyth, mercatum & feria conceſs' Petro de Malo Lacu. 6, 7.

Egeton, mercatum & feria conceſs' eidem Petro. 8.

Greneſted villa conceſſa per W. comitem Glouceſtr' Ricardo de Luci. 9.

Stanford & Angre, &c. conceſſæ Ricardo de Lucy per W. com' filium regis Stephani. 10.

Greneſted villa confirmata Ricardo de Lucy per regem Henricum Secundum. 11

Rex Henricus Secundus confirmavit donationem quam rex Stephanus & regina Matildis, & Willielmus comes Boloniæ, fecerunt Ricardo de Luci, de Terra, de Stanford, & de Aungre. 12.

Lenn feria conceſſa epiſcopo Norwicenſi. 13.

Lenn feria conceſſa epiſcopo Norwicenſi, & comiti Arundell'. 14.

Officium de pincernaria regis conceſſum Michaeli Beleth. 15.

Rudham mercatum conceſſum eidem Michaeli. 16.

Eſt-Rudham feria conceſſa Herveo Beleth. 17.

Herveus Beleth dedit canonicis de Cokesford manerium ſuum de Rudham, &c. 18.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Plimpton per Baldewynum de Redveriis, comitem Devon', & dominum Inſulæ, ac Iſabellam de Fortibus, comitiſſam de Alba-marla, & Devon'. 19, 20.

Chartæ Ricardi Primi, Alianoræ Reginæ, & Othonis ducis Aquitaniæ, factæ Chitro, ſervienti regis, ut ad totam vitam pacifice poſſideat Beecla, Corbiac, &c. 21, 22, 23.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis de Eveſham. 24 u 28.

Quod eccleſia Malverniæ quieta ſit de aſſartis in foreſta Malverniæ. 29.

Hales manerium conceſſum epiſcopo Winton'. 30, 31.

Ranulphus comes Ceſtriæ conceſſit baronibus de Ceſtreſchire libertatem aſſartandi terras ſuas. 32.

De libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Wygornienſi in qua corpus Johannis regis traditur ſepulturæ. 33, 34.

Patronatus abbatiæ de Thorneya conceſſus epiſcopo Elienſi. 35.

Inſula Elyenſis, cum libertatibus, conceſſæ epiſcopo Elyenſi. 37.

Quod prior & monachi Wygorniæ habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris ſuis. 38.

Johannes rex conceſſit canonicis Hereford', quod habeant omnia tenementa ſua libera & quieta. 39.

Johannes rex conceſſit epiſcopo Hereford' terras & poſſeſſiones ſuas liberas & quietas. 40.

Henricus Tertius conceſſit Johanni comiti Ceſtriæ & Huntingdon' diverſas libertates, quæ tangunt foreſtam. 41.

Libera warenna conceſſa abbati & conventui de Perſchora. 42.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Elienſi. Schedul. 43, 44, 45.

Sumerſham mercatum conceſſum epiſcopo Elienſi. 46, 47.

Paleſham & Schipedham mercatum & feriæ conceſs' eidem epiſcopo. 48.

Spalding villa conceſſa eccleſiæ & epiſcopo Lincoln', anno 1109, 9 vel 10 Hen' Primi. 49.

Duæ chartæ de libera warenna conceſſa epiſcopo Elienſi, in dominicis terris ſuis, ibidem nominatis. 50, 51.

K. K.

Principium hujus rotuli laceratum eſt.

Diverſæ conceſſiones factæ Huberto de Burgo, de domibus, curia, capella, &c. in villa Weſtm' & de terra quæ vocatur More, quæ jacet inter moram hoſpitalis Sancti Jacobi & moram Johannis Cancellarii, &c. No. 2 uſq; 6.

Terra quæ fuit Hugonis de Eys in Bedinton conceſſa Reymundo de Luc. 7.

Tres chartæ de libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Donewyco. 8, 9, 10.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Wynton'. manca. 11.

Up-lamburn terræ conceſſæ Henrico de Bathon'. manca. 12.

Shoreſtan manerium, cum advocatione eccleſiæ, conceſs' Matheo Bexill. lacerata. 13.

Branteſton manerium conceſſum Alano Burnell. lacerata. 14.

Chartæ de libertatibus & eccleſiis conceſſis magiſtro & fratribus leproſorum Sancti Lazari de Jeruſalem. laceratæ. 15. 16. uſq; 33.

L. L.

Charta de libertatibus conceſſis priori de Hurle. lacerata. No. 1.

De libertatibus conceſſis fratribus Militiæ Templi. lacerata. 2.

De libertatibus conceſſis canonicis de Merton. 3, 4.

Quod abbas & monachi de Certeſie habeant terras & homines ſuos liberos & quietos ab omnibus oppreſſionibus & exactionibus. 5.

Quod Galfridus de Dene habeat ad firmam purpreſturam illam quam rex Henricus dedit ſororibus de domo leproſarum extra Wyndeſor. 6.

Rex Henr' Tert' conceſſit magiſtro Henrico Lovel, quod ipſe & hæredes ſui habeant triginta porcos ad peſſonem in foreſta de Wyndeſore. 7.

Charta de libertate afforeſtationis de comitatu Berk' in parte, per metas. 8.

Waltham maner' conceſſum canonicis de Waltham, cum libertate capiendi leporem & vulpem & catum ſilveſtrem in Eſſex', & in Berks' apud Weſt-Waltham. 9.

Duæ aliæ chartæ de libertatibus conceſſis canonicis de Waltham. 10, 11.

Aſſartum in foreſta de Windeſore, quod vocatur Wytelade, conceſſum Thomæ Burnell. 12.

Purpreſtura in foreſta de Wyndeſore, quæ vocatur Okholt, conceſſa Ricardo le Norrais, coco reginæ. 13.

Quædam placea vacua quæ vocatur Wydeſtrode, & decem acræ terræ jacentes apud Wyncesfeu infra foreſtam de Wyndeſore, conceſſæ Aliciæ la Nurice. 14.

Quod moniales de Aunkerwick habeant ſexaginta porcos in peſſonem & paſturam in foreſta de Wyndeſore. 15.

Duæ chartæ de libertatibus & quietanciis conceſſis epiſcopo Sarum. 16, 17.

Quod Henricus Lovel habeat triginta porcos ad peſſonem in foreſta de Wyndeſore. 18.

Et quod idem Henricus habeat decem & octo acras terræ, cum pertinenciis, de veteri aſſarto & nova purpreſtura in Wynekfeld, infra metas foreſtæ de Wyndeſore. 19.

Aſſartum in foreſta de Wyndeſore conceſſum Henrico Wade, coco regis. 19.

Libera warenna in Hurle conceſſa priori de Hurle. 20.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis de Certeſeya in Certeſeya, Hegeham, Corp, & Chebleham.

Charta conceſſa burgenſibus de Wyndeſore, anno quinto Edwardi Primi. 21.

Charta de libertatibus conceſſis Johanni com' Ceſtriæ & Huntingdon' in com' Northamton'. 22.

Rex dedit Willielmo le Breton quinquaginta acras boſci, in boſco de Dodington, per metas. 23.

Charta de libertatibus conceſſis abbati & conventui Weſtm'. 24.

Quod Reginaldus de Waterville poſſit fugare vulpem, cattum, leporem, & teſſonem, per omnes foreſtas comitatuum Oxon', Bukingham, Northampton, & Ebor'. 25.

Conſimilis conceſſio pro Johanne Lon in foreſtis in comitatibus Northampton & Bokingham. 26.

Henricus rex conceſſit Olivero de Aſprevile triginta & quinque acras terræ et dimid', in Dodington, & Morheye. 27.

Rex conceſſit Ingeramo de Feenes, quod boſcum ſuum de Gaytone infra foreſtam de Salcet' includere poſſit, & parcum inde facere. 28.

Libera warenna conceſſa Michaeli de Northampton in omnibus dominicis terris ſuis de Gaytone in comitatu Northampton. 29.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & conventui Weſtm'. 30.

Duæ chartæ de paſtura & libera lande de Renifeud conceſſis abbati & conventui de Pipewell. 31, 32.

Quod Radulphus filius Hugonis libere poſſit fugare leporem, vulpem, &c. per omnes foreſtas regis in comitatibus Nottingham, Northampton, & Bukingham. 33.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis Sancti Edmundi. 34.

Pro fratribus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem de libertatibus in foreſt'. 35.

Quod Johannes de Wodon poſſit fugare leporem, vulpem, &c. per omnes foreſtas regis in com' Northampton, Bukingham, & Oxon. 36.

Libera warenna conceſſa Roberto Baſſet in Haddon, Baſſelowe, Midelton, & Adeſtock. 37.

Pro abbate de Burgo de libertatibus in foreſt'. 38, 39.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & conventui Weſtm'. 40.

Tranſcripta Chartarum de Tempore Regis Johannis.

M. M.

Feoda quinque militum, ſcilicet, Fuedum qui vocatur Huaneghus, conceſſum Thomæ filio Antonii. No. 1.

Blaculvelle manerium, cum parco de Hatteſhull, conceſſum priori & fratribus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem. 2.

Terra de Briſtelton, quæ eſt de honore comitis Glouceſtriæ, conceſſa Johanni la Ware. 3.

Grangia de Midelhou in Huntindinſir' conceſſa monachis de Wardon, &c. 4.

Triginta acræ de eſſarto in boſco de Eſtbroc conceſſæ monialibus leproſis eccleſiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Prato juxta Sanctum Albanum. 5.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Elienſi in foreſta in com' Huntingd'. 6.

Cirenceſtre manerium, cum villa de Minthy, conceſs' canonicis de Cyrenceſtre. 8.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Wrotham quatuor libratas terræ cum pertinentiis in Suhton'. 7.

Rex conceſſit eccleſiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Dora quingentas acras terræ in foreſta de Trinell. 9.

Maneria de Blaaſton & Ernahal conceſſa Hugoni de Nevill. 10.

Manerium de Tornecumba cum diverſis aliis terris conceſs' abbati de Forda. 11.

Libertates conceſſæ abbati & monachis de Certeſeia. 12.

De libertatibus conceſſis Roberto comiti Leyceſtr', & de libera chacia de Wiſſelay, & de Winburnholte. 13.

Aſſertum in manerio de Wedon conceſſum abbati de Becco. 14.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo Brewer ſexaginta acras aſſarti apud Blithewurdh. 15.

Quod tota Devonia & homines in ea manentes ſint deafforeſtati omnino. 16.

Alicia de Bella-aqua vendidit regi Johanni totum boſcum ſuum de Merſton in comitatu Bucks, pro centum marcis argenti. 17.

Manerium de Stok juxta Gildeford cum libertatibus conceſs' epiſcopo London'. 18.

Decima totius venationis in foreſtis de Eſſex conceſſa epiſcopo London'. 19.

N. N.

Extract' donationum factarum fratribus Militiæ Templi Jeruſalem. No. 1 uſq; 12.

Charta Willielmi Primi conceſſa abbatiæ de Bello, de manerio de Wy, & manerio de Aliſton, Lymenesfeld, &c. 12.

Extract' donationum factarum abbati & monachis de Eveſham, de libera warenna, & aliis libertatibus. 13 uſq; 17.

Rex conceſſit monachis Malverniæ quietantiam de aſſartis in foreſta Malverniæ, &c. 18.

Manerium de Hales conceſſum epiſcopo Winton' ad ædificand' domum religioſam. 19.

Rex confirmavit abbati & canonicis apud Hales manerium de Hales. 20.

Ranulphus comes Ceſtriæ conceſſit baronibus Ceſterſhire libertatem aſſartandi terras ſuas. 21.

Rex conceſſit Matheo de Columbariis ac hominibus & tenentibus manerii ſui de Chiſſeb', &c. quod quieti ſint de expeditatione canum. 22.

Rex conceſſit priori & canonicis de monaſterio Ederoſo totam placeam quæ vocatur Filificroft, infra foreſtam de Clarindon. 23.

Rex conceſſit priori & canonicis de Bradeneſtok quietantiam de expeditatione canum. 24.

Boſcus de Wyntelege, qui pertinet ad manerium de Clere, conceſſum decano & capitulo eccleſiæ Beatæ Mariæ Rothomagen', deafforeſtatus & quietus de vaſto & regardo. 25.

De libertatibus & quietantiis conceſſis epiſcopo Ely in foreſta de Sumeriſham, & foreſtis de Huntedoneſire. 26 uſq; 30.

De libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Loco Sancti Edwardi, in Suthamptes'. 31.

De libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Bello Loco regis. 32.

Rex conceſſit quod prior & canonici de Seleburn habeant per terras ſuas de Seleburne, ac Angre, Norton, Brompden, Baſſinges, Baſingſtok, & Natele, diverſas libertates. 33.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Wynton'. 34.

Pro abbate & monachis de Certeſeye, de libertatibus infra foreſtam. 35.

Quod canonici de Merton quieti ſint de eſſartis. 36.

Villa de Kenefare & cuſtodia foreſtæ de Kenefare conceſſæ Philippo filio Helgot. 37.

Maneria de Lampert, & de Cury, cum foreſta ad manerium de Cury pertinente, conceſs' Ricardo Revel. 38.

Rex conceſſit monachis de Dene totam vallem de Caſtard, & locum qui dicitur Flixlelya, & decimam Caſtanearum, ac quandam piſcariam apud Redleiam quæ dicitur Weweria, &c. 39.

Rex conceſſit eccleſiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Bildewas locum qui vocatur Bildewas, cum boſco & ſartis, &c. 40.

Libera warenna conceſſa abbati & conventui Sancti Albani. 41.

Quod abbas & monachi de Baſingwerk ſint quieti de opere parci, &c. 42.

Libertates conceſſæ canonicis de Ciceſtre. 43.

Rex conceſſit epiſcopo Coventr', quod omnia maneria ſua libera ſint & quieta de foreſtis & de placitis foreſtæ. 44.

Quod abbas & monachi de Forde ſint quieti de eſſartis. 45.

Quod Gilbertus filius Rogeri & hæredes haberent totam foreſtam ſuam de Weſtmerlond, & de Kendale, & de Furnays. 46.

Una Hida terræ in Wyton', & duæ Hidæ in Lillington, conceſſæ Galfrido de Clynton, ad fundand' eccleſiam in terra de Kenilleworda & Canoc'. 47.

Aliæ terræ conceſſæ canonicis de Kenilleworth. 48.

Locus qui vocatur Brueria conceſſa eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Brueria. 49.

Manerium de Hamele-hamſted, cum libertatibus, conceſs' rectori & fratribus de Aſsherugg. 50, 71.

Pro abbate & conventu de Prato. 51, 72.

Pro magiſtro, fratribus, ſororibus, & infirmis hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxon'. 52, 73.

Pro burgenſibus de Coleceſtre. 53.

Brueria in Windleſoure conceſſa monachis de Stratford. 54.

Boſcus, qui appellatur la Bokherſte, cum libera warenna in diverſis maneriis in com' Eſſex, conceſs' monachis de Stratford. 55.

Nemora quæ vocantur Weſtwode, & Clunewode, & Midelwode, & Eſtwode, conceſſa canonicis de Maudon. 56.

Pro canonicis de Waltham. 57.

Pro abbate & conventu de Wardon. 58.

De libertatibus & quietantiis conceſſis epiſcopo Karliol' in maneriis de Karleton & Birſtache, ac Dalſton. 59.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Scardeburg. 60, 61.

Pro abbate & monachis de Holcoltram. 62 uſq; 65.

Pro abbate & conventu de Rameſeie, de terris & libertatibus eis conceſſis. 66 uſq; 70.

De libertatibus conceſſis priori & monachis de Wigorn', ubi corpus regis Johannis traditur ſepulturæ. 74, 75.

De privilegiis & quietantiis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ & Helberti Hereford' conceſſis. 76, 77.

Rex conceſſit Johanni comiti Ceſtr' diverſas libertates, quæ tangunt foreſtam. 78.

Libera warenna in diverſis locis conceſſa abbati & conventui de Perſhora. 79.

De libertatibus conceſſis canonicis de Merton'. 80.

Villa de Preſton, cum wapentachio de Aymonderneſſe, &c. conceſs' Theobaldo filio Walteri. 81.

Silva de Comenore & de Baggelaya conceſſa abbati & monachis de Abindon'. 82.

Manerium de Cyreceſtre, cum villa de Muntti, cum vii. Hundredis, &c. conceſſa abbati & monachis de Cyreceſtre. 83.

Nomina villarum in diverſis Hundredis in com' Eſſex'.

O. O.

Pro abbate & monachis de Certeſey. No. 1.

De diverſis maneriis conceſſis eccleſiæ de Bello. 2.

Maneria de Certeſeia, Egeham, Torp, & Celbeham, conceſſa abbati & monachis de Certeſeia, cum libertatibus. 3, 4, 5.

Charta conceſſa epiſcopo Ely de foreſtis. 6.

Charta conceſſa ſanctimonialibus Sanctæ Mariæ de Wikes. 7.

Pro canonicis de Merton. 8.

Quadraginta acræ terræ de Thethelegha conceſſæ canonicis de Tugartona. 9.

Pro eccleſia Sancti Jacobi de Briſtow. 10, 23.

Charta regis Henrici Primi de libertatibus conceſſis abbati de Rading. 11.

Rex conceſſit Galfrido de Clinton, theſaurario & camerario ſuo, fundare eccleſiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Kenilleworda. 12.

Diverſæ acræ eſſartorum in comitatu Eſſex' conceſſæ comiti Willielmo de Maud. 13.

Pro canonicis de Merton. 14.

De terris conceſſis abbati & monachis de Rusford. 15.

Rex conceſſit Radulpho de Arderne, ut eſſartari faciat xl. acras de boſco ſuo de Mora in Meting. 16.

Pro eccleſia Sanctæ Mariæ Sarum. 17.

Pro abbate & monachis de Pipewell. 18.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomon'. 19.

Pro monachis de Teokeſbury'. 20.

Quietantia de eſſartis conceſſis Rogero Barr. 21.

Hermitagium in Wrtoll conceſſum monachis Coleceſtre. 22.

Pro ſanctimonialibus de Apeltona. 24.

Eſſarta de Wireceſt'rſira conceſſa Willielmo Folet. 25.

Triginta acræ terræ de Wudeham conceſſæ Petro Capellano, & Willielmo de Wudeham. 26.

Pro canonicis eccleſiæ Sancti Jacobi de Norhampton. 27, 30.

Rex conceſſit Ricardo filio Oſberti octo acras aſſartorum in Lechanſtede. 28.

Cuſtodia Foreſtæ de Eſſex', & domus de Havering, conceſſa Ricardo de Munfichet. 29.

Rex conceſſit Ricardo de Lucy centum acras terræ in foreſta de Stanford, & de Greneſted, & de Angra. 31.

Boſcus de Northwod conceſſus abbatiſſæ de Rameſey. 32.

P. P.

Foreſta de Huntendon', cum libertatibus, conceſſa G. filio Petri, comiti Eſſex'. No. 1.

Deafforeſtatio pro hominibus Cornubiæ. 2.

Paſtura de Eſshop conceſſa canonicis de Wellebec, per metas. 3.

Rex conceſſit Rogero de Nevill totum eſſartum de Rokingham. 4.

Rex conceſſit eccleſiæ Beati Edmundi, quod boſci de Herlaue, & Stapelford, & de Werketon, quieti ſint de regardo, vaſto, & viſu foreſtariorum, &c. 5.

Rex conceſſit Ranulpho Britoni, quod boſcus de Acle, qui appellatur Kyngeſcrabbe, quietus ſit de regardo & vaſto. 58.

Rex conceſſit Godefrido de Craucumbe, quod ipſe habeat canes ſuos ad fugand' & capiend' leporem, vulpem, & catum. 59.

Conſimilis conceſſio pro Roberto Houel. 60.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Karliol' tangentibus foreſtam. 61.

Pro hominibus manentibus infra warennam de Corf. 62.

Deafforeſtatio quarundam partium comitatus Notingham, per metas. 63.

Rex conceſſit abbati Beatæ Mariæ de ordine Præmonſtratenſium, & canonicis, quod terræ ſuæ de Porceſtre, Waleſworth, & de Coſham, ſint quietæ de vaſto & regardo, &c. 64.

De terris conceſſis abbati de Dore, in comitatu Hereford', per metas. 65.

Pro leproſis de Boulton. 66.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Elienſi tangentibus foreſtam de Somerſham. 67.

Rex conceſſit Johanni comiti Ceſtriæ & Huntindon', quod ipſe, & homines ſui qui tenent de honore Huntingdon', habeant terras ſuas ſolutas de vaſto foreſtæ, &c. 68.

Quod boſcus Stephani de Segrave de Altmundebir' ſit quietus de vaſto & regardo, &c. 69.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Cantilupo, quod quandam partem boſci ſui de Haringworth claudere poſſit, & parcum inde facere. 70.

Pro priore de Giſeburn. 71.

Pro priore de Seleburn. 72.

Rex conceſſit Godefrido de Craucumbe, quod claudere poſſit diverſas acras moræ in foreſta de Selwode, & parcum inde facere. 73.

Rex conceſſit Roberto de Mucegros, quod boſcum ſuum de Ferſſeit claudere poſſit, & inde parcum facere. 74.

Deafforeſtatio inter Uſam & Derwentam. 75.

Deafforeſtatio quarundam partium comitatus Leyceſtriæ. 76.

Pro leproſis de Boulton. 77.

Pro abbate de Pipewell. 78.

Rex conceſſit Adæ de Periton, quod poſſit eſſartare & excolere boſcum ſuum de Fackel. 79.

Halelgrof & Kingeſwode conceſſa Willielmo de Huntercumbe. 80.

Duæ acræ boſci conceſſæ Gilberto Baſſet, in augmentum parci ſui de Foſterne, Suſſex'. 81.

Pro abbate Weſtm'. 82.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Ferrariis, quod poſſit eſſartare & excolere boſcum ſuum de Wodeham. manca. 83.

Q. Q.

Pro abbate & monachis de Bordeſley in comitatu Wigorn'. No. 1, 2.

Pro priore & conventu Wygorn'. 3.

Pro abbate & conventu de Eveſham. 4.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomonis. 5, 8.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo Mareſcallo, comiti Pembrochiæ, quod manerium ſuum de Intelberge ſit quietum de regardo, & viſu foreſtariorum. 6.

Rex conceſſit Simoni de Wauton, quod gardinum ſuum cum grava infra gardinum illud, quod includi fecit in circuitu domus ſuæ in Bradeleye, incluſum remaneat. 7.

Rex conceſſit Johanni de Frethon, quod cum canibus ſuis propriis fugare poſſit leporem, vulpem, & catum, per totam foreſtam manerii de Windeſor'. 9.

De pardonatione pro Almero, Winton' electo, fratre regis. 10.

Manerium de Bodele conceſſum monaſterio Beati Petri Glouceſtriæ. 11.

Pro archiepiſcopo Ebor', quod boſcus de Coges ſit quietus de regardo & viſu foreſtariorum. 12.

Rex conceſſit priori & canonicis Sanctæ Fredeſwith Oxon' boſcum de Gery. 13.

Rex conceſſit Petro de Monte-forti, quod diffleta de Wulgar' Hag' & de Wrenſler, claudi & aſſartari faciat, &c. 14.

Rex conceſſit Simoni de Seyn-lyz, quod boſcus ſuus de Seytone in com' Roteland ſit quietus de vaſto & regardo foreſtariorum. 15.

Rex conceſſit monachis de Glouceſtre, ut habeant liberam warennam in tota terra eorum ultra Savernam. 16, 25.

Nemus de Sudrugg, quod pertinet ad manerium de Rudele, conceſſum monachis de Glouceſtre. 17, 30.

Pro abbate Glouceſtre tangen' foreſtam. 18, 31.

De libertatibus conceſſis epiſcopo Hereford'. 19, 20.

Pro abbate de Flaxley, de terris & libertatibus. 21, 28.

De libertatibus conceſſis monachis Hereford'. 22.

Pro monachis de Dene. 23, 29.

Pro abbate & monachis Fiſcanenſibus, de manerio de Chiltenham, &c. 24.

Decima venationis conceſſa eccleſiæ Sancti Petri Glouceſtr'. 26.

Hermitorium Sancti Briavelli, cum terra quæ vocatur la Pater Noſter, conceſs' abbati de Gratia Dei. 27.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Valenc' quod boſcos ſuos de Colyngburn & de Neutone includere poſſit & parcos inde facere. 32.

Rex conceſſit Johanni de Bromore quinquaginta acras terræ in Nova Foreſta infra Ballivam de Godeſhull. 33.

Charta de libertate in comitatu Surr'. manca. 34.

De libertatibus conceſſis Willielmo Bruere. 35.

Pro burgo de Porteſmue. 36.

Boſcus de Norhwode conceſſus eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Romes'. 37, 38.

Pro abbate Gloverniæ. 39.

Pro priore de Seleburne. 40.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomonis. manca. 41, 42, 43.

Pro abbate de Natele. 44.

Pro abbatiſſa de Wherewell. manca. 45.

Pardonatio pro Waltero de Canc'. 46.

Pardonatio pro Johanne de Percy. 47.

Pro priore de Shereburne. 48.

De libertatibus conceſſis hominibus de Baſingſtok. 49.

Boſcus de Inheiſhull conceſſus canonicis de Merton. 50.

Antiquæ metæ & bundæ in comitatu Southamton. 51.

R. R.

Memorandum, quod Chartæ, quæ in hoc Rotulo continentur, tangunt Foreſtas.

Pro abbate de Malmeſbur'. manca. No. 1.

Pro abbate de Burgo, de libertate venandi. lacerata. 2, 3.

Pro abbate de Stratford. manca. 4.

Pro abbate de Stanley. 5.

Riffletum in communi paſtura inter Sumburne & Hakelegh conceſſum Willielmo Brewer. 6.

Pro canonicis de Waltham, confirmatio donationum & libertatum. 7, 8, 9.

De eſſartis conceſſis canonicis de Merton. 10.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomonis. 11, 12.

Maneria de Lamport & de Curi conceſſa Ricardo Revell. 13.

Pro monachis de Bildewas. 14.

Pro epiſcopo Wygorn'. 15.

Decanatus eccleſiæ Sancti Martini London', cum libertatibus, conceſſus Willielmo de Sanctæ Mariæ eccleſia. 16.

Pro fratribus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem. 17.

Pro abbate de Certeſey. 18.

Libertates conceſſæ David, fratri regis Scotiæ, & hominibus ſuis, de honore de Huntendona. 19.

Pro canonicis de Cyrenceſtre, de manerio de Cyrenceſtr' eis conceſſo, &c. 20.

Pro abbate de Spalding, de libertatibus. 21.

Pro abbate de Tyleteia, de terris & libertatibus eis conceſſis. 22.

Cuſtodia omnium boſcorum in Huntedonſhir' conceſſa abbati de Rameſeya. 23.

S. S.

Tres chartæ regum Henrici Primi & Ricardi Primi, de libertatibus eccleſiæ Sancti Benedicti de Rameſeia. No. 1, 2, 3.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi de terris & tenementis conceſſis Gulielmo de Wroteham. 4, 5.

Manerium & burgus de Dunſtaple, cum mercato & ſcolis ejuſdem villæ, conceſs' eccleſiæ Sancti Petri de Duneſtapell. 6, 7.

Quod liberi homines de Kyngeſton teneant villam de Kyngeſton ad firmam. 8. Dorſo.

De libertatibus conceſſis abbati & monachis de Becco. 9.

De libertatibus conceſſis canonicis de Leeſton. 10.

Quod Conſtantia, filia Rogeri Furre, habeat terram ſuam ſecundum judicium in curia regis. 11.

De terris conceſſis Henrico Byſet, Dapifero regis. 12.

De libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Sancti Pauli London', et epiſcopo ibidem, in manerio de Stok juxta Guildeford, per regem Johannem. 13.

De libertatibus conceſſis monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuar' in Sandwico. 14.

INDEX.

A.

ABBENDON. p. 28. t. 2. x. 8. n.n. 82.
Acle. p.p. 58.
Acornebiri. p.p. 33.
Adeſtock. l.l. 37.
Aelricheſcot. e.e. 18.
Agmundernes. r. 24. n.n. 81.
Ailleſbyri. a.a. 23.
Akeden. e.e. 12.
Aketona. g.g. 5.
St. Alban. b. 1. t. 34. n.n. 41.
Albamarl'. y. 29.
Alemundebiri. e.e. 5.
Aliſton. nn. 12.
Almundebr'. p.p. 69.
Alrewas. p. 24.
Alwielega. e.e. 13.
Amberſburi. b. 8.
Ambianenſis. l. 23.
Ambreſham. s. 23.
Andover'. a.a. 26.
Angliacenſis. x. 18.
Angra. t. 15. (i.i.) 10. 12. n.n. 33. o.o. 31.
Apelton. t. 25.
Apeltona. o.o. 24.
Apethorn. p.p. 22.
Arundell. Caſtr'. x. 29.
Aſkeby. q. 16.
Aſsherugg. n.n. 50. 71.
Aunkerwik. l.l. 15.
Aura. a.a. 33, 34.
Axebrige. a.a. 30.

B.

Baggelaya. n.n. 82.
Balcheveril. c. 2, 3, 4.
Baleſham. (i.i.) 48.
Bancroft. p.p. 17.
Banton. e.e. 10. g.g. 17.
Barnſtaple. h.h. in Schedula.
Baſinges. n.n. 33.
Baſingſtok. n.n. 33. q.q. 49.
Baſingworc. s. 11. n.n. 42.
Baſkervill. k. 13.
Baſſelowe. l.l. 37.
Bathon'. epiſcopus. k. 6. p.p. 51. 57.
Becco de. k. 2. c.c. 22. g.g. 11. m.m. 14. p.p. 20. s.s. 9.
Beecla. (i.i.) 21, 22, 23.
Bedinton. k.k. 7.
Bedwind. w. 10.
Begeford. k. 22, 23, 24, 25.
Belande. m. 24.
Beleſted. y. 29.
Bello Loco, de. g. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 15. n.n. 12, 32. o.o. 2.
Benflat. y. 14 uſq; 20.
Benifeld. p.p. 6.
Berdeſeie. a.a. 38.
Berewic. q. 19.

Berkhamſted. a. a. 21.
Berks, comitatus deafforeſtatus. p.p. 55.
Berling. h. 20.
Bermundeſey. t. 3.
Bern-Caſtellum. d.d. 6.
Bernewell. n. 47. f. f. 12.
Beverlac. r. 15, 16, 17. d.d. 33.
Biemcome. s. 22.
Bildewas. r. 20. n.n. 40. r.r. 14.
Binadon. q. 17, 18. y. 30.
Binedon. d. 26.
Binham. n. 41. r. 21.
Birſtache. n.n. 59.
Blaaſton. b.b. 19. m.m. 10.
Blaculvell. m.m. 2.
Bladeneham. n. 24.
Blithworth. k. 9. m.m. 15. p.p. 11.
Bocfaſt. s. 19. y. 33.
Bodele. q.q. 11.
Bodmine. d. 40, 41.
Bokeland. h.h. 29.
Bokherſt. n.n. 54.
Bolonia. a. 30.
Bovi. h.h. 5.
Bordeſlegh. f.f. 17.
Bordeſley. q.q. 1, 2.
Boreſtall. (i.) 29.
Boſeham. w. 9.
Boulton. p.p. 66, 77.
Boxleia. c. 1. q. 8.
Braburn. e.e. 27, 28.
Brachenholm. n. 40.
Bradeleye. q.q. 7.
Bradenſtok. n.n. 24. p.p. 30.
Braicote. f.f. 15.
Brait. r. 34.
Branteſton. k.k. 14.
Branton. e. 15.
Bray. a.a. 39.
Briſtelton. m.m. 3.
Brewode. p.p. 32.
Briavell St. q.q. 27.
Briweton. k. 19, 20.
Brinkburne. f. 8.
Briſtow. f. 24. k. 30, 31. o.o. 10, 23.
Brokhampton. f. f. 14.
Bromhall. b.b. 17.
Bromley. h.h. 2.
Bromleie. p. 24.
Brompden. n.n. 33.
Bruell. (i.) 29.
Brueria. r. 1. t. 29. n.n. 49.
Bruhull. b.b. 21.
Bruhull. q. 13. b.b. 21.
Brumiton. y. 3. a.a. 20.
Bukebi. k. 10.
Burgo de. g. 7. x. 1, 2, 3. d.d. 16, 17, 18, 19. e.e. 3, 21. l.l. 38, 39. p.p. 44. r.r. 2, 3.
Burmingham. t. 41, 42.
Buris. s. 28.
Burton. h.h. 1, 2.
Buſtardeſlegh. e. 13.
Butolf St. b.b. 31.
Butteleya. p. 32. w. 13, 14.

C.

Cadomo de. p. 16, 17. r. 37, 38. s. 22. z. 25.
Cantuar. e. 16, 17. f. 3, 4, 5, 6, 17, 21, &c. (i.) 3 uſq; 20. n. 28, 29. t. 4, 5. y. 25, 26. a.a. 3, 4, 5, 6. s.s. 14.
Cantuar' archiepiſcopus. c. 17, 18. e. 21.
Cantebrig'. e. 27. k. 7, 36.

Carleton. p.p. 24.
Carwell. f.f. 8.
Cæſariſburg. d. 37.
Caſtard. n.n. 39.
Ceddre. a.a. 30.
Celbeham. l.l. 20. o.o. 3, 4, 5.
Cennore. h. 6. (i.) 17.
Cerne. q. 15. r. 28.
Cerne-abb. w. 16.
Cernolio de. k. 21.
Certeſeie. l.l. 5. 20. m.m. 12. n.n. 35.
Certeſey. o.o. 1, 3, 4, 5. r.r. 18.
Certeſige. d. 7, &c.
Ceſtrefeld. y. 3. a.a. 20.
Ceſtreton. n. 47. f.f. 12.
Ceſtr' comitatus. n.n. 21.
Chalgrave. q. 19.
Chartuſiani Fratres. 16.
Chavele. y. 31, 32.
Chiche eccleſia. a. 20. e. 22, 23. z. 32.
Chidingefold. h.h. 21.
Chiltenham. q.q. 24.
Chingeſmede. x. 8.
Chintona. a.a. 44, 45.
Chiſſeb'. n.n. 22.
Cireceſtr'. g. 9. s. 12.
Clarindon. n.n. 23.
Clent. g. 12.
Clere. n.n. 25.
Clunewode. n.n. 56.
Cluniacenſes. t. 37.
Cockeſwell. m. 12.
Cocton. t. 11, 12.
Codintone. x. 6.
Coges. p.p. 35. q.q. 12.
Cokesford (i.i.) 18.
Cockham. z. 21.
Coleceſtre. n.n. 53. o.o. 22. t. 22. 36.
Colingham. a.a. 38.
Colinton. k. 32.
Colynburn. q.q. 32.
Comenore. n.n. 82.
Corbiac. (i.i.) 21, 22, 23.
Corby. g. 19. z. 18.
Corebrigg. z. 1.
Corf. p.p. 62.
Cormeliis de. z. 14.
Cornub'. k. 5. p.p. 2.
Coſham. p.p. 64.
Coventr'. b. 6. g. 11. m. 21. b.b. 7.
Coventr' epiſcopus. p. 24, 25. s. 15, 16. n.n. 44.
Coumbe Martin. h.h. in Schedula.
Creendon. d. 44. e. 7.
Crek. a.a. 27.
Croilland. r. 13, 14.
Crokeſdena. r. 26.
Crux Roheſiæ. r. 6.
Cumbe. t. 8, 9, 10.
Cumbroc. f.f. 14.
Cumgrebiri. p.p. 51.
Curi. r. 11. n.n. 38. r.r. 13.
Cyceſtr'. z. 10, 11. n.n. 43.
Cyreceſtr'. n.n. 83.
Cyrenceſtr'. z. 20. a.a. 28. b.b. 12, 13. m.m. 8. r.r. 20.

D.

Dalewude. b.b. 8.
Dalſton. n.n. 59.
Danecaſtre. (i.i.) 5.
Danfridecum. h.h. 4.
Davintre. e. 24.
Dene. r. 19. n.n. 39. p.p. 50. q.q. 23. 29.
Depeford. f.f. 8.
Derby. z. 5.

Derham. b. 9.
Derwent. p.p. 75.
Devon'. k. 5. 12. m.m. 16.
Dineſle. b.b. 3.
Dixwell. p. 34, 35.
Dodington. l.l. 23, 27.
Dora. b.b. 14. m.m. 9. p.p. 10, 18, 65.
Dublin. (i.) 23.
Dudecota. z. 15.
Dudinton. p.p. 23.
Dunewic. d. 29. z. 24. k.k. 8, 9, 10.
Dunington. w. 3.
Dunolm'. b. 4, 5. a.a. 15. e.e. 17.
Dunſtaple. s.s. 6, 7.

E.

Eboracenſis archiepiſcopus. p.p. 35. q.q. 12.
Eboracenſis eccleſia b. 10. p. 29. r. 3, 4. d.d. 5, 6, 22, 23.
Ebulf abb. w. 5.
Ederos'. n.n. 23.
Edmund St. p. 1 uſq; 10. b.b. 5. l.l. 34. p.p. 5.
Edward St. n.n. 31.
Egeham. o.o. 3, 4, 5.
Egeton. (i.i.) 8.
Eliens' epiſcopus. a. 14, 15. (i.i.) 35, 37, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51. m.m. 6. n.n. 26, &c. o.o. 6. p.p. 67.
Ely monaſter'. b. 11 uſq; 18, 19, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32. (i.i.) 1, 2, 3, 4.
Elricheſcot. e.e. 18.
Empingham. z. 8.
Eppyng. e. 29.
Ernahal. m.m. 10.
Eſecelſton. k. 29.
Eſſeburne. b.b. 1.
Eſſenden. k. 22, 23, 24, 25.
Eſſex comitatus. a.a. 46.
Eſſex foreſta. a.a. 37.
Eſshop. p p. 3.
Eſtbroc. m. 18, 20. m.m. 5.
Eſton. x. 14.
Eſt-rudham. (i.i.) 17.
Eſtwode. n.n. 56.
Eura. s. 10. e.e. 6.
Eveſham. (i.i.) 24 uſq; 29. n.n. 13 uſq; 18. p.p 36. q.q. 4.
Exninge. p. 10.
Exon. r. 35.
Eyheſham. n. 24.
Eyton. m. 12. z. 35.

F.

Fackel. p.p. 79.
Fagerwell. c. 22.
Faleſlegh. p.p. 13.
Faverſham. n. 38, 39.
Feleſteda. f. 9, 10, 11.
Felſtede. r. 37, 38.
Ferendon. x. 22.
Ferſleit. p.p. 74.
Feſcamp. s. 1 uſq; 10. e.e. 1, 2.
Filificroft. n.n. 23.
Fiſcanenſis. q.q. 24.
Flaxley. q.q. 21, 28.
Flexleia. x. 4, 5.
Flixlelya. n.n. 39.
Ford. f.f. 7. m.m. 11. n.n. 45.
Forda. h. 12. s. 21.
Font-Ebrald. f. 1. s. 31. t. 1. b.b. 4. g.g. 8, 9.
Fontiſbiri. g.g. 7.
Forneby. q. 14.

Forthingbrig. g. 3.
Foſterne. p.p. 81.
Frantona. s. 22.
Frideſwid St. Oxon. e.e. 15. q.q. 13.
Froma. a.a. 32.
Furnays. n.n. 46.
Furnes. f.f. 16.

G.

Gaherſt. p.p. 46.
Gainesford. d.d. 6.
Gangulveſdon. q. 19.
Gant. t. 8, 9, 10.
Gathamtun. b. 23.
Gayton. l.l. 28, 29.
Gedenay. q. 10, 22. a.a. 43.
Gemeticenſis eccleſia. e.e. 7, 8, 9.
George St. h. 11.
Gernemua. k. 35.
Gery. q.q. 13.
Gipeſwico. e.e. 31.
Giſeburn. p.p. 71.
Glouceſtr'. d.d. 3, 4. e.e. 26. q.q. 11, 16, 25.
Glouceſtr' abbatia. q.q. 16, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31, 39,
Godalmyngg. h.h. 21.
Godeſhull. q.q. 33.
Godeſtowe. g.g. 6.
Goding. p. 34, 35.
Goſeberdecherche. w. 3.
Gratia Dei. q.q. 27.
Greneſted. t. 15. (i.i.) 9, 11. o.o. 31.
Grenewic'. t. 8, 9, 10.
Gretton. a.a. 25.
Grimeſby. k. 34, 39.

H.

Hach. d. 37.
Hacunho. y. 8.
Haddon. l.l. 37.
Hagheman. p. 11.
Haghman. p.p. 31.
Hakelegh. r.r. 6.
Haldeſworth. h.h. in Schedula.
Hales. h. 13. (i.i.) 30, 31. n.n. 19, 20.
Halliwell. w. 8.
Hamelehamſted. n.n. 50, 71.
Hampton. r. 37, 38.
Haringworth. p.p. 70.
Harold's Park. p.p. 53.
Haſelgrof. p.p. 80.
Hatfeld-Peverell. p.p. 27.
Hatheſhull. m.m. 2.
Haunleg'. d.d. 32.
Havering. h. 10. r. 36. a.a. 37. o.o. 29.
Hedindon. y. 28.
Heibar. p.p. 26.
Heidon. n. 51.
Helleſtune. e. 20.
Hemingbroc. n. 40.
Hemſtede. s. 25.
Hereford eccleſia. b. 33. (i.) 21, 26. (i.i.) 39, 40. n.n. 76, 77. q.q. 19, 20, 22.
Herlaue. p.p. 5.
Herleia. e.e. 11.
Herleſtun. h. 19.
Hertford. k. 22, 23, 24, 25.
Hortiland. h. 14.
Hertone. h.h. 27, 28.
Hida. y. 21. p.p. 39.
Holcoltram. n.n. 62 uſq; 66.
Horſtede. r. 37, 38.
Hou. e.e. 10. g.g. 17.
Howode. p.p. 40.
Hu'mo de. c.c. 4, 5. g.g. 10.

Hulmo

London' Aldremanbury. l. 13.
——— eccleſia Sancti Barthol'. l. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14.
——— epiſcopus. a. 9. a.a. 47, 48. m.m. 18, 19.
——— Gaiola. r. 9.
——— Hetha reginæ. h. 4.
——— Sancti Mart'. h. 1. g.g. 15. r.r. 16.
London' Sancti Pauli eccleſia. a. 1, &c. & 21. d. 25. b.b. 9, 10, 11. c.c. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18. s.s. 13.
London' eccleſia Sanctæ Trinitatis. n. 1 uſque 24.
London' Seacolehn. l. 20.
Lyllington. n.n. 47.
Lymenesfeld. n.n. 12.
Lyra. h. 3.
Lyth. (i.i.) 6, 7.

M.

Maldon. e. 29. b.b. 11.
Malmeſburi. q. 1 uſque 8. u. 4. w. 1, 2. d.d. 4. r.r. 1.
Malton. f. 18.
Malvern. n n. 18.
Malvern. foreſt'. d. 24. d.d. 32. (i.i.) 29.
Marc St. y. 7.
Marciniaco de. c.c. 19.
Martek. l. 25.
Maudon. n.n. 56.
Melrcia. w. 5.
Mendham. (i.) 28.
Mere. g. 12.
Mergan. z. 6, 7.
Merleberg'. h. 17. y. 5.
Merſton. h. 5. m.m. 17.
Merton. l. 21. r. 7. u. 5, 6. c.c. 11. d.d. 5. g.g. 18. l.l. 3, 4. n.n. 36, 80. o.o. 8, 14. q.q. 50. r.r. 10.
Mertun. c. 26.
Merwode. h.h. 8.
Meſeing. w. 20, 21.
Mething. g.g. 19. o.o. 16.
Middelhou. g. 24. m.m. 4. p.p. 41.
Midelton. b. 22. l. 10. w. 5. l.l. 37.
Midelwode. n.n. 56.
Minthi. g. 9.
Minthy. m.m. 8.
Modingeham. t. 8, 9, 10. x. 18.
Monteacut'. f.f. 1, 2, 3.
Monte Burgo de. r. 23.
Morf. p.p. 29.
Morheye. l.l. 27.
Morton. n. 45, 46.
Muntti. n.n. 83.

N.

Natele. n.n. 33. q.q. 44.
Neutone. q.q. 32.
Neweburn. z. 2.
Norfolc' comitatus. s. 13, 14.
Norhampton. g. 13. h. 18. t. 30. o.o. 27, 30.
Northam. s. 22.
Northcuri. b. 25.
Northwode. o.o. 32. q.q. 37, 38.
Norton. g. 17. c.c. 27, 28, 29. n.n. 33.
Norwic'. d. 48, 49, 50. e. 6. r. 10.
Noſtel. h.h. 25, 26.
Notfeild. a. 30.
Nottingham deaſforeſtatus. p.p. 63.
Nottingham. y. 1, 2.
Novo Loco de. f. 7.
Novum Caſtellum ſuper Tinam. a. 18. g. 22.

Nutlegh.

Sandwic. s. s. 14.
Sarum. n. 30. c.c. 9. f.f. 9. h.h. 17 uſq; 24. l.l. 16, 17. o.o. 17.
Sathberga. e.e. 17.
Scardeburgh. n.n. 60, 61.
Scarnedale. y. 3.
Schipedham. (i.i.) 48.
Seleburn. n n. 33. p.p. 48, 72.
Seleburne. q.q. 40.
Seleby. p. 12, 13, 14, 15.
Selewode. p.p. 74.
Sende. c. 7.
Seytone. q.q. 15.
Shereburne. q q. 48.
Shireburne. h.h. 23.
Shoreſtan. k.k. 13.
Sideham. h. 6. (i.) 17.
Simplingham. b. 21. g g. 20.
Skeggeby. f.f. 10.
Sneid a.a. 16.
Sonnyng. h.h. 24.
Southmouton. h.h. 6.
Southamton metæ & bundæ. q.q. 51.
Southamton. St. Dioniſ. juxta. x. 30.
Spalding. d. 5, 6. g.g. 21. (i. i) 49. p.p. 21. r.r. 21.
Staſhole. p.p. 8.
Stafford. k. 42. r. 34.
Staineſbi. n. 32, 33, 34, 35.
Stanes. p.p. 56.
Stanford. t. 15. (i.i.) 10, 12. o.o. 31.
Stanlea. b.b. 32. d.d. 10, 11. f.f. 6.
Stanleg. r.r. 5.
Stanlega. w. 4. x. 6, 23. r.r. 5.
Stanſtede. m. 22, 23.
Staintona. d.d. 6.
Stanwell. a.a. 35.
Stapelford. p.p. 5.
Steynfeld. l. 24.
Stodlegh. p.p. 37.
Stok. a.a. 11. m.m. 18. s.s. 13.
Stokes. a.a. 47. e.e. 27, 28.
Stokeſlay. d.d. 6.
Stratford. e. 1, 2, 19. x. 24, 25. n.n. 54, 55. r.r. 4.
Streneſhale. p.p. 7.
Strodes. f. 15.
Sudberie. e. 19.
Sudflet. w. 3.
Sudrugge. q.q. 17, 30.
Sudhampton. b. 18, 19.
Suhton'. m.m. 7.
Suineford. g. 12.
Sumburne. r.r. 6.
Sumereſham. (i.i.) 46, 47.
Sumeriſham. n.n. 26, &c. p.p. 67.
Sumerton. r. 12.
Suniburn. x. 31.
Suthbrom. h.h. 20.
Suthwic. c. 24.
Sutton. e.e. 27, 28. f.f. 11.
Sutton de la Hane. m. 7, 8. p. 30. y. 6
Suwick. a.a. 29.
Swineſheved. y. 13.

T.

Tanton. z. 16.
Tarent. r. 37, 38.
Tauſtok. h.h. 3.
Temford. d. 4.
Templi Fratres. t. 17, 18, 19, l.l. 2.
Templum Salomonis. o.o. 19, 45, 49.
Templi Salomonis Fratres. q. 8, 41, 42, 43. r.r. 11, 12.

Wikes. c. 20, 21. d.d. 35. o.o. 7.
Wilberdeſton. a.a. 11.
Wimbornholt. m.m. 13.
Wimelthorp. q. 9.
Winchelſey. r. 5.
Windleſhora. m 15.
Windeſore Maner. q.q. 9.
Winterburn. x. 6.
Winterſlawe. a.a. 22.
Wintheſtoke. a. a. 30.
Winton. r. 30. k.k. 11. n.n. 19, 34.
Wirceſtre. d. 27, 28. o.o. 25.
Wiſſelay. m m. 13.
Witeford. k. 33.
Wittinton. y. 3.
Witton. p.p. 25.
Woburn. (i.) 28.
Wolaveſton. q. 17.
Wokyngham. h.h. 24.
Worda. x. 22.
Wordi. d.d. 10, 11.
Wrenles. q.q. 14.
Writal. g. 10.
Writel. r. 2. z. 19.
Wrocheſhal. b. 7.
Wrochewurthin. p. 11.
Wrtoll. g. 23. o.o. 22.
Wudeham. z. 17. g.g. 3, 4. o.o. 26. p.p. 83.
Wudeſtok. b.b. 26.
Wulewic'. t. 8, 9, 10. x. 18.
Wulgarhag. q.q. 14.
Wutton. a.a. 1, 2.
Wy. n.n. 12.
Wycumbe. z. 9.
Wydeſtrode. l.l. 14.
Wyncesfeu. l.l. 14.
Wyndeſor' Burgus. l.l. 21.
Wyndeſor' Foreſt. l.l. 6, 7, &c.
Wynekfeld. l.l. 19.
Wyntelege. n.n. 25.
Wyrkeſwrde. b.b. 1.
Wyrmehull. b.b. 20.
Wytelade. l.l. 12.
Wyton. n.n. 47.

Y.

Yateſminiſter. h.h. 21.
Ycheleia. p. 36.
Yvelceſtre. b.b. 29.
Ywern. h.h. 10.

N. B. Chartarum Antiquarum Apographum extat in Bibliotheca Harleiana in Muſeo Britannico. No. 84, 86.

BULLÆ ET LITERÆ PAPALES.

INNOCENTIUS III.

1. EXHORTATIO ad terræ ſanctæ ſuccurſum. JOHANN' Rex.
2. Euſtacio de Veſcy, de pace inter regem & ſacerdotium.
3. Fragmentum de pace inter regem & barones, ne ſubſidium terræ ſanctæ impugnetur.

HONORIUS III.

1. De gaurdis & eſcaetis ad regem pertinentibus. HENR' III.
2. De collatione prebendæ in eccleſia Ebor', & de eccleſia de Dunightne.
3. Bulla minatoria de dote & caſtris per comitem Marchiæ regi reddendis.
4. De uxore W. Talboth.
5. De annuo redditu quinquaginta marcarum Stephano ſancti Adriani cardinali ſolvendo.
6. De eodem redditu.
7. De epiſcopo Arfercen'.
8. Litera papæ objurgatoria Galfrido de Lizinico, de fidelitate, qua tenetur regi, violata.
9. De detentione caſtrorum regis in Hibernia.
10. De eccleſia Winton'.

Quod barones aſſiſtant Pandulfo legato, & reſtituant caſtra & dominia regi. Fragmentum.

GREGORIUS IX.

1. Ad vaſſallos regis de fidelitate.
2. Quod rex Franciæ, nuncios regis Angliæ ad ſedem apoſtolicam accedere vel ab ipſa recedere libere & ſecure permittat.
3. De confirmatione electionis epiſcopi Imilicen'.
4. De excommunicando Imperatorem, pro eo quod non transfretavit in ſubſidium terræ ſanctæ.
5. De ſubſidio in terram ſanctam.

6. Queritur Gregorius de miniſtris ſuis male-tractatis & bullis conculcatis.
7. Bulla regi de ſorore Imperatori in uxorem tradenda.
8. De libertatibus & immunitatibus capellarum regis.
9. Pro fratribus hoſpitalis de Alto paſſu.
10. Pro archidiacono Norfolch'.

Pro Guillielmo Germano fratris Guillielmi de ordine minorum.

INNOCENTIUS IV.

1. Pro epiſcopo Bathon' & Wellen'.
2. Bulla de annuo cenſu mille marcarum ſolvendo.
3. Pro abbate & conventu Weſtm', de anniverſariis faciendis in eccleſia de Fangere.
4. Pro archidiacono Tanton ſuper prebenda Sancti Decumani.
5. Bulla papæ rogatoria pro quibuſdam mercatoribus Senen'.
6. De Matrimonio inter Margaretam filiam regis, & regem Scotiæ. Fragmentum.
7. Pro epiſcopo Ymiliacen'.

ALEXANDER IV.

1. Pro Blaſio nepote & capellano papæ in poſſeſſionem prebendæ Sarum inducend'.
2. De reſtitutione villæ de Regula, in dioc' Vaſaten', abbati & conventui monaſterii Floriacen'.
3. Pro notario Arloti ſubdiaconi & notarii papæ.

CLEMENS IV.

1, 2, 3, 4, 5. De decimis colligendis in utilitatem regis.

GREGORIUS X.

1. Pro abbate Cantuar'. **Edw. I.**
2. Bulla regi pro archiepiſcopo Caſſalenſi, qui ſigno crucis aſſumpto, ad ſubſidium terræ ſanctæ ſe accingit.
3. De denario Beati Petri colligendo.
4. Pro Leuelino principe Walliæ.
5. Pro mercatoribus Florentinis.

JOHANNES XXI.

1. De cenſu eccleſiæ Romanæ pro ſeptem annis præteritis ſolvendo.

MARTINUS

MARTINUS IV.

1. Pro abbate de Eveſham eligendo.
2. Pro ordine Cluniacen'.
3. De eccleſia de Adelingflet.
4. Bulla regi exhortatoria, quod diſcordiam inter Alfonſum Caſtellæ regem & ſanctium cæteroſque filios ſuos exortam pro viribus componere conaretur.
5. De abbate Fiſcanenſi eligendo.
6. De ſuccurſu terræ ſanctæ. Fragmentum.

HONORIUS IV.

1, 2. De licentia Johanni Giffard, domino de Clifford, & Margaretæ de Nova Villa, matrimonium inter ſe contrahendi concedenda.

3. Confirmatio electionis archiepiſcopi Ebor'.

NICOLAUS IV.

1. De archiepiſcopo Tuamenſi eligendo.
2. Confirmatio electionis abbatis de Waltham.
3. Confirmatio electionis archiepiſcopi Ebor'.

BONIFACIUS VIII.

1. Pro mercatoribus Papæ.
2. Sententia in cardinales Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancti Euſtachii.
3. Prima prorogatio ſufferentiæ inter reges Angliæ & Franciæ facta.

4, 5. Quod rex deſiſteret a proſecutione guerræ contra Scotos.

6. Secunda prorogatio treugarum inter reges Angliæ & Franciæ facta per Papam.
7. Pro archiepiſcopo Ebor'.
8. Pro epiſcopo Wygorn'.
9. Confirmatio electionis abbatis Sancti Edmundi.
10. Pro epiſcopo Elien.
11. Pro archiepiſcopo Dublin':

12, 13. Fragmenta.

CLEMENS V.

1. De damnis ſecundum formam Pacis inter Angliæ & Franciæ reges emendandis.
2. De eiſdem damnis.
3. De eiſdem damnis.

4. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Bathon' & Wellen' ad epiſcopatum Elienſem.
5. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Ciceſtr' ad epiſcopatum Wigorn'.

GREGORIUS XI.

1. Pro abbate de Waltham.

URBANUS VI.

1. Pro epiſcopo Aſſaven'. Ric. II.
2. Pro epiſcopo Landaven'.
3. Pro epiſcopo Landaven'.
4. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Lichefelden' & Coventren' ad epiſcopatum Wellen' & Bathonien'.
5. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Sarum ad epiſcopatum Bathon' & Wellen'.
6. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Dunolm' ad epiſcopatum Elien'.
7. Tranſlatio archiepiſcopi Ebor' ad archiepiſcopatum Sanđi Andreæ.
8. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Bathon' & Wellen' ad epiſcopatum Dunolm'.
9. Pro abbate Sanctæ Mariæ de - - - - Winton' dioc'.
10. Pro abbate Weſtm'.
11. Pro abbate Sancti Auguſtini Cantuar'.
12. Pro epiſcopo Meneven'.

BONIFACIUS IX.

1. Pro epiſcopo Aſſaven'.
2. De Prebenda in eccleſia Derbiæ.
3. Ad archiepiſcopum Ebor' pro Stephano Althon, de collatione cujuſdem beneficii ad eccleſiam Sancti Johannis Beverlac' pertinentis.
4. Pro epiſcopo Aladen'.
5. Pro Johanne monacho Sancti Auguſtini Cantuar'.
6. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Aduren' in archiepiſcopum Dublin'.
7. Pro epiſcopo Landaven'.
8. Pro epiſcopo Oſſorien'. Fragmentum.
9. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Ciceſtr' ad archiepiſcopatum Ebor'.
10. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Carleol' ad epiſcopatum Ciceſtren'.
11. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Landaven' ad epiſcopatum Lichefeld & Coventr'.
12. Pro epiſcopo Lincoln'. Fragmentum.
13. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Liſmor' ad epiſcopatum Carleol'. Fragmentum.
14. Pro epiſcopo Oſſorien'.

INNOCENTIUS VII.

1. Pro abbate Sancti Auguſtini Cantuar'.

GREGORIUS XII.

1. Tranſlatio epiſcopi London' ad epiſcopatum Sarum.
2. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Wygorn' ad epiſcopatum London'.
3. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Landaven' ad epiſcopatum Wygorn'.
4. Pro epiſcopo Norwicen'.
5. Pro epiſcopo Bangor.

ALEXANDER V.

1. Pro epiſcopo Laomen'.
Pro epiſcopo Liſmoren' & Waterforden'.

JOHANNES XXIII.

1. Pro epiſcopo Miden'.
2. Pro archiepiſcopo Cantuar'. HEN' V.
3. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Meneven' ad epiſcopatum Lichfeld' & Coventr'.
4. Papa Willielmum Exforth' capellanorum ſuorum conſortio aggregat.
Literæ Jacobi epiſcopi Lunen' pro eodem Willielmo Exforth'.

MARTINUS V.

1. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Bangor' ad epiſcopatum Meneven'.
2. Pro epiſcopo Hereforden'. Fragmentum.
3. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Ciceſtr' ad epiſcopatum London'.
4. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Wigorn' ad epiſcopatum Elien'. HEN' VI.
5. Tranſlatio epiſcopi Ciceſtren' ad epiſcopatum Wygorn'.
6. Pro abbate Sancti Auguſtini Cantuar'.

ROTULI WALLIÆ.

Rotulus Walliæ, Anno Quarto Regis Edwardi I.

Membrana 4.

CONCESSA eſt poteſtas Roberto de Tybetot jurandi in animam regis ea facere quæ providebuntur ex parte regis. Apud Rothelan' 2 Novembris.

De obſervando articulos pacis inter regem & Lewelinum filium Griffini principis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan'. Ut ſupra.

De recipiendo ſacramentum a Lewelino Principe Walliæ ſuper Pacis reformatione, ut ſupra. Quæ 3 literæ erant conſignatæ parvo ſigillo domini regis ante adventum cancellarii apud Rothelan'.

Articuli pacis inter regem & Lewelinum Griffini principem Walliæ, conſenſi per fratrem Willielmum de Sutht' Priorem Fratrum Prædicatorum Angliæ, Robertum de Tybetot, & Antonium Bek, ex parte regis; & Tuderum filium Edenevet, & Grononem filium Heylin, ex parte principis, ſufficiens ſuperinde preſtabitur ſecuritas. Apud Aberconewey, die Martis proxime ante feſtum Sancti Martini, anno Domini, 1277.

De quinquaginta millibus librarum per regem remittendis Lewelino principi Walliæ, per quas finem fecit pro pace ejus habenda. Apud Rothelan', 2 Novembris.

Literæ patentes de quietantia in ſingulis ſolutionibus quingentarum marcarum per principem Walliæ ſolvendarum ad ſcaccarium regis Ceſtr'. Apud Rothelan', 10 Novembris.

Membrana 3.

Inſpeximus articulorum proviſorum per ſupradictos nuncios regis Angliæ & Lewelinum principem Walliæ, quos rex permittit ſe ſervaturum (principe voluntati ejus ſe ſupponente). Apud Rothelan', 10 Novembris.

Tota terra de Angleſey Lewelino filio Griffini principi Walliæ conceſſa, excepta portione David fratris ſui. 10 Nov', apud Rothelan'.

De terra David fratri ſuo debita Lewelino concedenda, cum terra de Angleſey, ad vitam ſuam. Ut ſupra.

De remittendo Lewelino principi Walliæ, 1000 marcas annuas pro Angleſeia regi ſolvendas. Apud Rothelan', 10 Nov'.

De deliberando quietes obſides regi tradendos per formam pacis inter ſe & Lewelinum principem Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 2.

Omnes terræ nunc in poſſeſſione, ejus una cum Angleſeia, conceſſæ Lewelino principi Walliæ. Ut ſupra, 9 Nov'.

De liberando Lewelino principi Walliæ terram de Angleſeia, pro qua rex cepit fidelitatem ab eodem, qui homagium inde regi facturus. Apud London'. Ut ſupra.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de duobus millibus marcarum quas recepit ab eodem. Apud Rothelan', 11 Nov'.

Lewelinus princeps Walliæ per inſpeximus promittit articulos pacis ordinatos per fratrem Willielmum de Suthampton priorem provincialem Ordinis Prædicatorum Angliæ Robertum de Tybetot, & Anton' de Bek ex parte regis, & per Tuderum filium Etnyved, & Goronow filium Heylin, ex parte ſua, inviolabiliter obſervaturium & ſeipſum voluntati & miſericordiæ regis Edwardi ſuppoſiturum. Apud Abercunewey, die Martis proxime ante feſtum Sancti Martini, anno 1277.

Lewelinus filius Griffini princeps Walliæ concedit Edwardo regi quatuor Cantreda, cum terris ſuis, & omnes terras in manum regis ſeiſitas, excepta Angleſeia in perpetuum. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 1.

Lewelinus princeps Walliæ conceſſit regi Angliæ quicquid ad ſe in Angleſeia pertinet poſt deceſſum ſuum, ſi nullos hæredes legitimos ex corpore habeat. Ut ſupra.

Lewelinus princeps Walliæ tenetur ſolvere regi 500 marcas pro terra Angleſeia ex parte David fratris ſui ſingulis annis ad ſcaccarium regis apud Ceſtr', quouſque totum perſolutum erit; & fiet quietantia. Ut ſupra.

Princeps Walliæ dat poteſtatem regi ordinandi portionem 1000 marcarum debitarum Rotherico fratri ſuo; et allocabitur. Ut ſupra.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Annis 6, 7, 8, 9 Edwardi I.

Anno 6. MEMBRANA 12, in SCHEDULA.

LITERA principi Walliæ de obſidibus pro conſervatione pacis reſtituendis. Teſte apud Shotewyk, 17 Septembris.

De terra de Diffrencloyt, & de Rowennok, conceſs' David filio Griffini. Teſte rege apud Mountgomery, 28 Novembris.

De conductu pro principe Walliæ veniendo ad regem apud London'. Teſte rege apud Wigorn', 6 Decembris.

MEMBRANA 11.

De aſſignando juſticiario Ceſtriæ, & aliis, ad recipiendum ſacramentum de hominibus de ſingulis Cantred' quæ ſunt in manibus Principis Walliæ, de obſervatione Pacis inter regem & ipſum Principem, & ad recipiendum obſides, & ad videndum aſſignationem dotis Alianoræ de Monte forti. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 3 Januarii. Vide M. 10.

De aſſignando epiſcopum Wigorn', Magiſtrum Radulphum de Fremingham, Walterum de Hopton, Mereducum archidiaconum, Hoel filium Mereduci Grunu' ap Heylin, & Reſum filium Griffini, ad audiend' & terminand' omnes querelas in Marchia & Wallia factas. Teſte rege apud turrim London', 10 Januarii. Vide M. 10.

De aſſignando Paganum de Cadure & Magiſtrum Henricum de Bray, ad audiend' & terminand' omnes querelas de partibus Weſt-Walliæ. Teſte ut ſupra.

De mercato & Feria apud Flynt clamando. Teſte rege apud Dovorr', 4 Februarii.

De inquirendo de duobus hominibus de familia principis Walliæ ſuſpenſis in veniendo verſus regem cum dicto Principe ſub conductu regis. Teſte rege apud Devorr', 5 Februarii.

De caſtro & honore de Lampader-vaur commiſſis Roberto de Molis. Teſte rege apud Quenynton, 8 Martii.

MEMBRANA 10, in SCHEDULA.

Nomina obſidium liberatorum domino regi per Principem Walliæ.

De intendendo Willielmo de Valentia, avunculo regis, ad partes de Lampader tranſeundo pro negotiis regis expediendis. Teſte rege apud Ruſshebir', 28 Auguſti.

Anno 7. MEMBRANA 9.

De minera infra ballivum de Buelt commiſſa Hoelo filio Meurici. Teſte rege apud Wodeſtoke, 12 Martii.

Anno 8. MEMBRANA 8.

De conſtituendo Bogonem de Knovill juſticiarium Weſt-Walliæ. Teſte rege apud Winton', 5 Januarii.

De caſtro de Cardigan commiſſo eidem Bogoni. Teſte ut ſupra.

De protectione pro barchia cum hominibus in eadem. Teſte ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 7.

De comitatu per diem Jovis & diem Veneris de cætero tenendo, pro multitudine hominum tam Anglicorum quam Wallenſium ſectatorum comitatus de Kermerdyn'. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 23 Maii.

MEMBRANA 6.

De nemore de Getely, cum ſolo ejuſdem, conceſſis abbati & conventui de Baſingwerk. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 10 Novembris.

Anno 9.

Pro Oeno filio Griffini ad elargandum paſſus in nemoribus ſuis. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 25 Novembris.

De aſſignando epiſcopum Meneven', Reginaldum de Gray, & Walterum de Hopton, ad certificationem & appriſam faciendam in Wallia per Gentes Anglicas & Walenſicas. Teſte ut ſupra, 4 Decembris.

MEMBRAN' 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.

Rotulus de apriſa & certificatione factis in Wallia anno regni regis Edwardi nono per Thomam Meneven' epiſcopum, Reginaldum de Grey, & Walterum de Hopton, ad hoc aſſignatos, per ſacramentum tam militum quam aliorum liberorum hominum de diverſis cantredis, per quas leges, & per quas conſuetudines, debent Walenſes regi & deduci.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 12.

Pro conſtabulario Caſtri Windeſor' recipiend' nuncios principis Walliæ veniendo in Angliam ad tractatum habendum cum Alianora filia quondam Simonis de Monte-Forti. Teſte rege apud turrim London', 4 Januarii.

MEMBRANA 11, DORSO.

De terra de Sorlanherthudol, & de aliis terris & villis ibidem mentionatis conceſſis Owino filio Griffini, filio Wenouwen'.

Rex Lewelino principi Walliæ, de juſticiariis aſſignatis ad audiendum & terminandum omnia placita in partibus Marchiarum & Walliæ ſecundum conſuetudines Wallicanas. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 4 Junii.

MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

Rex eidem principi veniendi coram juſticariis regis ad recipiendum juſticiam ſecundum leges Walliæ & Marchiarum, &c. Teſte rege apud Winds', 14 Julii.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Rex eidem principi, de juſticia facienda in placito inter ipſum & Griffinum filium Wenouwen', de quibuſdam terris ſecundum leges & conſuetudines Marchiarum, & Walliæ. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 6 Junii.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ de Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii Regis Henrici VI. i. e. Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 12.

REX concedit David, filio Griffini, quod ipſe & hæredes ſui habeant & teneant de ſe & hæredibus ſuis totam terram de Diffrencloyt, & de Rewennok, cum pertinentiis in Nor-Wallia.

Literæ regis de præſentatione ad eccleſiam de Dynorben, vacantem, & ad donationem regis ſpectantem, conceſſæ ſunt.

Nicholaus Bovell conſtituitur regis receptor totius pecuniæ proveniente de exitibus duorum cantredorum. Conſtituitur etiam viſor operationum regis apud Caylon, & Rothan'.

Mandatum eſt Roberto Extraneo, liberare terras & tenementa Griffini filii Madoci de Bromfeild Aſſaven' epiſcopo, cuſtodien' ad opus filiorum prædicti Griffini.

Rex ſuſcepit in ſalvum conductum Lewelinum filium Griffini, principem Walliæ, cum ſuis, in veniendo ad regem London'.

Rex deputavit Griffinum filium Ynorth juſticiarium in terris Madoci de Brumfeld, & ad exitus terrarum earundem liberandum uxori ejuſdem Madoci, ad ſuſtentationem duorum filiorum. Et quod tenentes intendant Griffino in præmiſſis.

De inferendo Ohelo filio Reſi Crek, aut ſuis, nullam injuriam, ſecundum formam pacis.

Rex commiſit Griffino filio Gervaſii villam de Mayenan, pro gratuito ſervitio in ſua expeditione Walliæ.

De admittendo ad pacem regis Reſum filium Mereduci, juxta formam pacis inter regem & Lewelinum principem Walliæ.

De committendo Howelo Amewerik caſtrum & terram de Buelt uſque in unum annum, pro 100 libris.

Abbas & conventus de Dora habent protectionem per biennium.

De committendo Hawiſiæ, quæ fuit uxor Griffini ap Wennuwen, manerium de Stratton-dale, ad voluntatem regis.

De liberando terr' Margaretæ, quæ fuit uxor Madoci de Brumfeild, ad opus liberorum ſuorum.

Rogerus de Mortuo-mari, & Walterus de Hopton, aſſignantur ad querelam Emmæ, quæ fuit uxor Griffini de Brumfeld, audiendam.

In SCHEDULA.

Litera credentiæ miſſa Lewelino filio Griffini, de 10 obſidibus nobilioribus terræ ſuæ liberandis regi Angliæ juxta formam pacis.

MEMBRANA II.

De recipiendo ſacramentum de obſervatione pacis inter regem & Lewelinum principem Walliæ. Et de recipiendo obſides ab eodem priſones deliberandi, & reſtitutione faciend'. De aſſignatione dotis Alianoræ uxoris Lewelini.

De aſſignando quoſdam ad querelas & placita de terris & tranſgreſſionibus in Marchia & Walliæ audiendum. Mandatum etiam Lewelino principi Walliæ, eſſe coram illis ad querelas ſuas & hominum ſuorum deponend'.

De aſſignando quoſdam ad audiendum placita & querelas in Weſt-Wallia movenda, tam per brevia, quam ſine brevibus de venire faciendo ballivos, coram dictis juſticiariis.

De concedendo epiſcopo Bangor' cuſtodiam manerii de Fernham, uſque ad legitimam ætatem hæredum Gilberti de Bernenal' defuncti.

De deputando Griffinum, filium Ynorth, ad tenendum juſtic' in terris Madoci de Bromfeld, & ad exitus perceptos liberandum Margaretæ uxori ejuſdem.

Conceſſum eſt quod Nich' Bovel percipiat expenſas ſuas in officio receptoris & viſoris de exitibus duorum cantredorum.

De aſſignando Rogerum de Mortuo-Mari ad vias in Wallia & Brumfeld uſque ad Ballivam Ceſtr' elargandum ad ſecuritatem.

De committendo Hoelo filio Griffini ballivam cantredorum, & providendo ſuſtentationi ejuſdem.

De committendo Grumnon filio Kenewrici unam carucatam terræ in Treverthelag.

De inquirendo quæ donationes, &c. per Lewelinum principem Walliæ factæ ſunt, juxta compoſitionem inter regem & ipſum, & in quorum manibus nunc exiſtunt.

De proclamando feriam apud villam de Flint, per totam ballivam Ceſtr', & cantredorum.

De poteſtate aſſidendi burgagium apud Rothelan' & Flint, nec non tradendi ad certum redditum terras in partibus illis, ad opus regis.

De inquirendo utrum duo homines ſuſpenſi eſſent tanquam familiares Lewelini principis Walliæ ſub conductu regis in veniendo ad regem.

De conſtituendo juſticiarios ad placita & querelas Menevenſis epiſcopi, & hominum ſuorum, in Wallia de epiſcopatu prædicto audiendum.

De committendo Mereduco filio Madoci ballivam de Roſſe, quam Ricardus Brun nuper habuit. Et mandatum eſt juſticiario Ceſtr' liberare eandem.

Pro habendo literas de protectione in eundo ad inſulam de Angleſeia, ad bona ab ipſis ibi depoſita perquirendum.

Memorandum de liberatione Sigilli in garder' regis cancellario, tranſfrotaturo ad partes tranſmarinas.

Pro cuſtodiendo caſtrum & honorem de Lampader-vaur, com' Cardigan, 24 libr' Rogero de Molis in un' annum.

De deputando Radulphum de Broghton cuſtodem & viſorem operationum regis de Lampader-vaur, per unum annum.

Burgenſes de Lampader-vaur habent poteſtatem mercandizandi per totum regnum ſine theolonio. Et in Hibernia per Dublin', Drogheda, & Kardygan.

De ponendo exitus de terris de Beuhelt provenientes in operationibus caſtri de Beuhelt.

Abbas & conventus de Baſſingwerk habent protection', ſine clauſula.

Conceſſio quartæ partis terrarum Mereduci Oſmaelgul defuncti Maddoco Oſmeredych, & Hoello Aplewelin in Keyri. Ejuſdem repetitio in ſequenti.

In SCHEDULA. DORSO.

Inſigniores Wallenſium homines quibus rex vult providere, &c.

MEMBRANA 10.

De aſſignando Walterum de Hopton, Gronnok filium Heilin, Hoel filium Meurici, & Reſum filium Griffini, auditores omnium querelarum, ſecundum legem & conſuetudinem Marchiæ & Walliæ.

De recipiendo ſacramentum de obſervatione pacis inter regem & Lewelinum principem Walliæ, de obſides recipiendo, & terrarum reſtitutione. 11 Junii.

Walterus de Hopton, Gronnok filius Heilin, Hoelus filius Meurici, & Reſus filius Griffini, aſſignantur auditores placitorum in Marchia & Wall'. Mandatum Lewelino principi Walliæ ſuas & ſuorum proponere querelas. 16 Junii.

Iidem ad idem aſſignantur: Waltero tamen de Hopton data eſt poteſtas ſociorum ſacramentum recipiendi de præmiſſis fideliter exequendis. 20 Junii.

De mittendo Willielmum de Valentia, avunculum regis, ad partes de Lampader, Suth-Wall', ad quædam negotia ordinando. 28 Auguſti.

Commiſſum Thomæ Kyng unum burgagium in Rothelan', & centum acras terræ, reddendo per annum rationabilem redditum.

Idem habet Margareta quæ fuit uxor Will' de Penyton. 17 Septembris.

De elargando paſſus per nemora in diverſis locis Walliæ; ad quos & alia negotia videnda aſſignantur Regin' de Grey, & W. de Hamelton. 13 Octobris.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis quas regi pro terra de Angleſeia, & proportione David fratris ſui, debebat. 30 Septembris.

Nomina obſidium liberatorum per Lewelinum principem Walliæ, & qui preſtiterunt regi ſacramentum fidelitatis contra omnes mortales, in Vigilia Sancti Matthei Apoſtoli; in Schedula, Dorſo.

Anno 7. MEMBRANA 9.

Bartholomæus Suthleye, Walterus de Hopton, Walterus de Pedwardyn, & Grunnok ap Heylin, aſſignantur ad placita in Marchia audienda. 28 Novembris.

Conceſſio manerii de Suſton, cum pertinentiis Howelo filio Griffini, ad totam vitam. 1 Decembris.

Confirmatio aſſignationis per Willielmum de Valencia, regis avunculum, factæ cujuſdam particulæ terræ de Lampader-vaur. Ut ſupra.

De faciendo omnia negotia quæ reſtitutionem Bladorum in Angleſeia contingunt. 4 Decembris.

De audiendo petitiones & querelas per Walenſes de Caſtro de Lanandeveny factas. 3 Januarii.

De pardonando Reſo Vaghan, & ſuis, omnes tranſgreſſiones. 11 Januarii.

De committendo Hoelo filio Meurici, ballivo noſtro de Buelt, mineram ibidem cuſtodiendam ad opus regis. 12 Martii.

De committendo Hoelo filio Meurici caſtrum & terram de Buelt: reddendo inde regi 100 libras per annum. Ut ſupra.

De conveniendo ad aſſiſam mor' an' capiendam quam Adam Letarde arraiavit verſus Andream filium Jordani de 7 bovatis terræ in Newenton. 11 Junii.

De eadem capienda quam David filius Criſpini, & Philippus filius Criſpini, arraiaverunt verſus Philippum filium Cadmor, de 5 ſolidis in Tilherour. Ut ſupra.

De ammovendo Griffinum ap Jarnorth, ballivum Cantredri de Bromfeld, a balliva ſua, quia minus bene ſe geſſit, & de præficiendo alium loco illius.

De videndo placeas vacuas in villa de Rothelan', & de burgagia in eiſdem aſſidendo, ad opus regis.

De audiendo querelas & tranſgreſſiones factas abbati & conventui de Strata florida in com' Cardigan. Idem ibidem.

De confirmando per inſpeximus conceſſionem quarumdam terrarum per Griffinum filium Wennuwen' factam Hawiſiæ uxori ſuæ. 11 Novembris.

MEMBRANA 8.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis ſolutis apud Rothelan', ubi debuerat apud Ceſtr'. 27 Octobris.

De inquirendo de Jure Howeli filii Griffini, & regi fratris ſui, in quibuſdam terris in Kayon. 8 Novembris.

Anno 8.

De conſtituendo Bogonem de Knovill juſticiarium Weſt-Walliæ. 5 Januarii.

De committendo dicto Bogoni Caſtrum de Lampader-vaur, & omnia caſtra & terras in Weſt-Wallia cuſtodienda. Ut ſupra.

Ibidem

De liberando quinquaginta libratas terræ æſtimatas Rogero de Mortuo-Mari de Weſt-Wallia in Generglyn. Ut ſupra.

De committendo Bogoni de Knovil caſtra & comitatus de Kermerdyn, & Cardygan, & caſtra de Lampader', Dynavor', Karakenny, & Landeveri, in Weſt-Wallia, cuſtodienda. 10 Junii.

De allocando eidem Bogoni, in ſolutionem 40 marcarum regi reddendarum pro cuſtodia caſtrorum prædictorum Leweeſte, & ſuſtentatione equorum, Din' & Raglon', &c. 25 Junii.

De arreſtando malefactores apud Buelt, Brekinnon, & - - - -edewy, Weſt-Wallia. 13 Auguſti.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis. 6 Octobris.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro abbate & conventu de Baſingwerk, quod nemus de Geteby, cum ſolo habeant, & idem aſſartare poſſint. 10 Novembris.

Anno 9.

Pro hominibus de Rothelan', quod teneant villam de Rothelan' quietam a feodi-firma uſque ad finem ſeptem annorum, quia circa eandem meliorandam magnos ſumptus appoſuerunt. 25 Novembris.

De elargando paſſus in nemoribus Oeni filii Griffini, ita quod tuto tranſeatur. 25 Novembris.

De faciendo certificationem per quas leges reges Anglie regere conſueverant Walliam. 4 Decembris.

De proſternendo boſcum de Swertwod undique ad terram, propter pericula tranſeuntibus imminentia. 14 Januarii.

De conſtituendo juſticiarium loco Bogonis de Knovil ad audiendum querelas in epiſcopatu Meneven'. 10 Junii.

De tenendo curias in Cantredo regis de Engelfeld. 9 Junii.

De recipiendo quingentas marcas a Lewelino principe Walliæ pro terra de Angleſeia & portione David fratris ſui. Ut ſupra.

De cuſtodiendo portam caſtri de Flynt. Ut ſupra.

De audiendo tranſgreſſiones & injurias in partibus de Lampader-vaur. 6 Julii.

De arrentando terras in partibus de Lampader-vaur. Ut ſupra.

Pro terminando contentiones inter Priorem Lantoniæ primæ, & Theobaldum de Verdum. 24 Julii.

De quietando principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis pro terra de Angleſeia, & portione David fratris ſui. 2 Septembris.

De audiendo quaſdam contentiones inter Priorem Lantoniæ & Theobaldum de Verdun. 2 Novembris.

MEMBRANA 5.

De apriſa & certificatione factis in Wallia anno regni regis Edwardi nono per Thomam Meneven' Epiſcopum, Reginaldum de Grey, & Walterum de Hopton, ad hoc aſſignatis, per ſacramentum tam militum quam aliorum liberorum hominum de diverſis Cantredis, per quas leges & per quas conſuetudines debent Walenſes regi & deduci. 4 Decembris.

Pro ballivis & miniſtris Walliæ, quod intendant eiſdem. Ut ſupra.

Interrogationes de certificatione prædicta.

Certificatio & apriſa factæ apud Ceſtr' per prædictos, die Sancti Vincentii.

Perplures jurati & examinati ſuper inde, qui dicunt, quo communis lex Walliæ eſt, quod quando aliquis vult terram petere de aliquo, audita querela dominus Feodi debet ſeiſire terram de qua quæſtio eſt; & tunc ille qui terram petit dabit domino de ſuo ſecundum quod inter eos . . . & dominus concedet ei juratam 12 juratorum, & ſecundum ipſorum veredictum judicabit. Dicunt etiam, ſemper litigatum eſſe per breve regis, nunquam vero per legem Howel-da, vel aliam. Hujuſmodi negotium fuſius ipſo in Rotulo narratur, quem videre eſt.

MEMBRANA 4.

Certificatio apud Rothelan' coram prædictis per Juratos ſubſcriptos de Cantred' de Togengel', die Veneris proxima ante Converſionem Sancti Pauli, anno 9.

Petitio Lewelini filii Griffini Principis Walliæ, ut inquiratur an Judices jurati ſunt Walenſes habentes officium judicandi terras. Ut ſupra.

Penewreck Seys rogatus multa de tota terra de Powys; placita coram juſticiariis domini regis apud Weſtm'. Idem dicit, quod ſecundum legem Howel-da non poteſt quis hæreditatem ſuam vendere, cum multis aliis de emend' legis magnatibus Walliæ, &c. obſervatu dignis, quæ ad rotulum releganda ſunt.

MEMBRANA 3.

Certificatio & apriſa factæ apud Album monaſterium per prænominatos, die Martis poſt Converſionem Sancti Pauli, anno prædicto.

Certificatio & apriſa apud Mongomery per prænominatos, die Jovis proxime poſt Converſionem Sancti Pauli, anno præſcripto.

MEMBRANA 2.

Certificatio & apriſa apud Mongomery die prædicto per eoſdem de Anglicis.

Certificatio, &c. apud Lampadar-vaur, die Mercurii proxima poſt feſtum Purificationis Beatæ Virginis, anno prædicto.

MEMBRANA 12, DORSO.

De honorifice recipiendo nuncios Lewelini Principis Walliæ, Goronon' ab Heylin, & ſocios, ad colloquium habendum cum Alianora filia Simonis de Monte-forti deſtinatos. Apud Turrim London', 4 Januarii.

De reſtituendo terras & tenementa . . . . . . filii Oweni, filii Blechyn, contingen' jure hæreditario in Englefeld, & capta in manum regis. Ut ſupra.

De amovendo Crucem Bladis in Angleſeia, & David ap Eynon de eiſdem liberam adminiſtrationem habere faciendo. Ut ſupra.

De audiendo querelam Margaretæ, uxoris Madoci Vaughan, monſtrantis ſe terram de Megheyn cuſtodire debere uſque ad tempus legitimorum hæredum, & non ultra, juxta legem. Ut ſupra.

De audiendo querelam prædictæ Margaretæ, quæ monſtravit ſe debere terram de Maylor-ſeſnek cuſtodire contra Rogerum le Eſtraunge, uſque ad tempus hæredum prædictorum. Ut ſupra.

De inquirendo de jure Emmæ, quæ fuit uxor Griffini filii Madoci, & Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Madoci Vaughan, in manerio de Eyton. 4 Januarii.

De inquirendo jus Angarad' quæ fuit uxor Oweni filii Maraduci ap Owyen, in Commoto de Anhunant in Kardigan, aſſignato in dotem, ut dicit. Ut ſupra.

De audiendo querelam Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Madoci Vaughan, contra Griffinum Vaughan de Mal', qui injuſte detinet Corveyn, Carraic, Bonum, & Rechald, dotem ſuam. Ut ſupra.

De elargando paſſus in Nemoribus Reſi filii Mereduci, inter Kermerdyn & Breckenen, pro tuto acceſſu tranſeuntibus. 10 Januarii.

De elargando Nemora Griffini & Kanani filiorum Mereduci, abbatis de Thalarlawyn, Hoel filii Griffini ap Edenavet, Reſi Vaughan, Johannis Sisfard, Humfridi de Bohun Comitis Herefor' & Eſſex', & Abbatis de Strata Florida. Ut ſupra.

De donatione & confirmatione diverſarum terrarum & poſſeſſionum, &c. per Griffinum filium Wennouwen factis Owino filio ſuo primogenito, Hawyſiæ uxori ſuæ, & Lewelino, Johanni, Willielmo, & Griffino, quatuor junioribus filiis; qui quidem terras ſuas de Oweno capitaliter teneant, faciendo homagia.

De non exigendo ab aliquibus pro arboribus proſtratis ſeu proſternendis in Swerdewod, & in boſcis inter Montem-altum & Swerdewod. 5 Februarii.

De reſtituendo terras & tenementa ſua capta in manum Lewelini Principis Walliæ occaſione homagii Madoco filio Eynonis, juxta formam Pacis inter Regem & Principem. 1 Junii.

De audiendo Lewelini Principis Walliæ rationes & querelas de terris de quibus literæ ſuæ mentionem faciebant; qui citatus fuit indebite per juſticiarios regis uſque ad Montem Gomeri, contra conſuetudines Wallicanas. 4 Junii.

Litera directa Lewelino Principi Walliæ, de fovendo Pacem inter ipſum & epiſcopum Bangor' & abbatem de Baſingwerk. Et de placitis & controverſiis in Marchia & Wallia audiendis, ſecundum conſuetudines Wallicanas. 14 Julii.

Reſtitutio terrarum Tudero filio Goronow, cujus homagium rex cepit.

Conſimiles literas habent Goronow Vaughan, Howelus filius Goronow. 12 Septembris.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De liberando quendam fratrem de Ordine Prædicatorum de Bangor' arreſtatum, cum quibuſdam bonis priori loci prædicti. 5 Decembris.

De ſeiſina omnium terrarum Lewelini filii Oweni, infra ætatem & in cuſtodia regis exiſtentis, facta per Rogerum de Moeles, ballivum regis de Lampader-vaur. 15 Februarii.

De faciendo cuſtodes mineræ regis in Wallia, de exitibus ejuſdem mineræ decimas per ſolvere Eccleſiis parochialibus partium illarum. 3 Martii. Ut ſupra.

De providendo indempnitati magiſtri Ricardi Bernard, Perſonæ Eccleſiæ de Rothelan', in recompenſationem terræ ſuæ occupatæ ad placeam caſtri de Rothelan' elargandam. Ut ſupra.

De aſſignando Aſſaven' Epiſcopo, & capitulo ejuſdem Eccleſiæ, quaſdam terras. Ut ſupra.

De amovendo ballivum terrarum Maddoci filii Griffini in Bromfeld defuncti, & alium loco ſuo conſtituendo. Ut ſupra.

Anno 9. Dorso, Membrana 5.

De tenendo eaſdem leges & conſuetudines in Wallia & Marchia ut temporibus regum prædeceſſorum regis. Et de proſequendo placitum inter Lewelinum Principem Walliæ, & Griffinum filium Wenunwen de terris juxta leges prædictas. 6 Junii.

Rex Lewelino Principi Walliæ, &c. Quod Griffinus filius Wenunwen prædicto Principi de terris & tenementis ſine brevi regis reſpondere non tenebatur. 8 Novembris. Ut ſupra.

De homagiis & ſervitiis reddendis Griffino filio Wenunwen per Mereducum filium Lieulini, & particeps ſuos, tenentes terræ de Megheyn. 10 Novembris.

Rotulus Walliæ, Anno 10 Edwardi I.

Membrana 10.

DE compoto audiendo de exitibus Muragii de Kermerdyn, & eoſdem apponendi in conſtructione Murorum villæ prædictæ. Apud Perſſovere, 1 Januarii.

De capitaneis conſtitutis ad Walenſes malefactores, qui ceperunt Rogerum de Clifford in caſtris regis de Hawardin & de Flynt, inſequendos & capiendos. Apud Staill, 25 Martii.

De tota pecunia novæ cuſtumæ Regis & Cambii in Hibernia mercatoribus de Luk liberanda, quam rex ab eiſdem in Anglia recepturus eſt. Apud Deviſes, 4 Aprilis.

De placitis itinerantium in comitatibus Lincoln' & Cornub' prorogandis, propter ſubitam motionem Walenſium malefactorum contra pacem. Apud Deviſes, 8 Aprilis.

De conſtituendo comitem Glouceſtriæ & Hereford' in partibus Weſt-Walliæ capitaneum, ad Walenſes malefactores proſequendum. Apud Deviſes, 10 Aprilis.

De caſtro de Landevery commiſſo Johanni Gisfard asfortiari propter motionem Walenſium. Apud Deviſes, 14 Aprilis.

De providentiis in Pontivo faciendis de Blado & aliis victualibus ad opus regis. Ut ſupra.

De conductu pro Elya Toloſan profecturo ad Pontivum. Ut ſupra.

De providentiis in Hibernia faciendis de Blado & aliis victualibus, &c. & in Angliam carriandi ſuper quibus Nicholaus Carevill ſalvum conductum habet. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 9.

De 1000 marcis mercatoribus de Luk de ſocietate . . . . necnon multis aliis mercatoribus denariis ſolvendis. Apud Deviſes, 14 Aprilis.

De ſatisfaciendo magiſtro Pontio Amati de omnibus ſuis expenſis. Apud Deviſes, 18 Aprilis.

De providentiis in Vaſconia per magiſtrum Pontium ad opus regis faciendis. Apud Deviſes, 17 Aprilis.

De 40 baliſtariis peditibus, & 12 baliſtar' equitibus, per Johannem de Greilly providendis cum victualibus in Angliam tranſmitti. Ut ſupra.

De providentiis in comitatibus Eſſex' & Surr' de victualibus providendis. Apud Deviſes, 14 Aprilis.

Quod Edmundus comes Cornubiæ ingredi poſſit Turrim London', & in eadem morari. Apud Glouc', 1 Maii.

Comes Warrewici, & Walterus de Bello Campo, habent conductum ad equos a Francia in Angliam ducendos.

De aſſignando Edmundum comitem Cornubiæ ad pacem in diverſis comitatibus conſervandam, & malefactorum conventicula reprimendam. 30 Aprilis.

De muniendo inſulam Elyen', ne malèvoli regis inſulam illam ingrediantur, ad perturbandum pacem. Apud Glouc', 1 Maii.

MEMBRANA 8.

De quintadecima tranſmittenda uſque Malmeſbury, & nonnulla alia loca regi conceſſa a clero plurimarum dioc' regni. Apud Glouc', 2 Maii.

De Walenſibus de Buelt, (exceptis capitaneis eorundem) de Walenſibus Griffini filii Wenunwen, & Rogeri de Mortuo-mari, ad pacem regis recipiend'. Apud Wigorn', 17 Maii.

Homines Theobaldi de Verdun habent literas de conductu in veniendo ab Hiberniam cum victualibus ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De non capiendo a Prioriſſa de Weſtwode, Ordinis Fontis Ebrandi, Blada ad exercitum regis in Wallia ſine voluntate. Apud Wigorn', 24 Maii.

De conductu pro hominibus Rogeri de Mobs cum victualibus euntibus ad regem in Wallia. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 7.

De recipiendo Walenſes Lewelini Vaughan (exceptis capitaneis) ad pacem regis. Apud Wigorn', 20 Maii.

De non capiendo ab abbate & conventui de Cumbe victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Hortlebir', 24 Maii.

De recipiendo Walenſes Weſt-Walliæ, & Suth-Walliæ, ad pacem regis. Ut ſupra.

De feofando burgenſes & alios villam de Lampader inhabitaturos. Ut ſupra.

De pacationibus vadiorum & operationibus in Weſt-Wallia & Suth-Wallia ſupervidendis per epiſcopum Meneven', & Robertum de Tybetot. Ut ſupra.

De protectione & conductu pro hominibus ad inſulas Gerneſei & Gereſei ad victualia emenda ab Ottone de Grandiſono miſſis, pro exercitu regis Walliæ. Apud Acton Burnell, 18 Maii.

De conſtituendo Rogerum Springhos capitaneum munitionis Albi Monaſterii (abſente Rogero de Mortuo-mari). Apud Salop', 2 Junii.

Protectio & conductus pro magiſtro Johanne Soye perſona eccleſiæ de Ideſale, pro Thoma de Tangwall, & Johanne Becun, cum fratre, occaſione exercitus Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De concedendo caſtrum de la Landavery Johanni Gisfard de Grimmesfeld. Apud Salop', 2 Junii.

De concedendo Rogero de Mortuo-mari juniori terras quæ fuerunt de proparte Lewelini Vaughan, inimici regis. Ut ſupra.

De protectione & conductu pro multis, quibus blada & alia victualia ſua non ſurripiantur occaſione exercitus regis Walliæ. Apud Wichm'-Mauban, 5 die Junii; & apud Ceſtr', 12 Junii.

Willielmus Bagot aſſignatur ad providendum Bladum, &c. pro munitione exercituum regis Walliæ. Apud Salop', 2 Junii.

Johannes de Gatewik de Yeleburn, & Ricardus de Merſe, habent protectionem in veniendo ad exercitum regis Walliæ cum victualibus. Apud Ceſtr', 6 Junii.

Willielmus Payne de Bokingham, cum multis aliis, protectionem habet in veniendo ad exercitum regis Walliæ cum victualibus. Apud Ceſtr', 10 Junii.

MEMBRANA 6.

De non capiendo carectas prioris Sancti Thomæ Martyris extra Stafford, occaſione exercitus regis Walliæ. Apud Ceſtr', 15 Junii.

De hominibus de Brumfeld & de Yale recipiendis per Reginaldum de Grey ad voluntatem regis, ut ſupra. Et ſeiſinam terrarum de Bromfeld & de Yale liberandam eidem per Brianum de Sancto Petro. Ut ſupra.

Johannes Swyft de Rowell habet conductum in veniendo & ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ, & etiam Robertus le Treye, Rogerus le Lord, & Walter de Jakele. Ut ſupra.

Johannes de Orbeck, mercator Rothomagi, habet conductum: & pro aliquo debito de non diſtringendo. Ut ſupra.

De Walenſibus Oweni filii Griffini ad fidem regis recipiendis in Kenthleth. Ut ſupra.

Rogerus Bygot, comes Northfolch', habet conductum in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ.

Conſimilem conductum habet Ricardus de Reneyden de Thornes. Ut ſupra.

De ſalvo conductu pro Thoma Purchas per mare ad regem uſque Ceſtr' veniente cum victualibus.

Conſimilem conductum habent Johannes de Soldon de Ore, & Rogerus Babiner de Suthampton. Ut ſupra.

De adhibendo fidem Johanne de Kirkeby hominibus Warrewici & Leyceſtriæ miſſo, pro quibuſdam negotiis expediendis. Apud Ceſtr', 20 Junii.

De protection' & conductubus pro plurimis, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Apud Ceſtr', 20 Junii.

MEMBRANA 5.

De recipiendo ad voluntatem regis David filium Yerewardi, & Griffinum fratrem ejus. Apud Ceſtr', 28 . . . . . .

De protection' & conductu pro Johanne de Kelleſhull in veniendo ad exercitum regis Walliæ cum victualibus. Apud Ceſtr', 29 Junii.

Quod carettæ cariantes Maremium a foreſta de la Mare uſque Rothelan' tranſire poſſint per medium parci de Barewe. Ut ſupra.

De protection' & conductubus pro pluribus in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Wall'. Apud Ceſtr', 3 Julii.

Quod ſervitium Galfridi, de Camvill in malitia Walenſium reprimenda eidem in præjudicium non cedat. Ut ſupra.

De conductu pro hominibus Almarici de Sancto Amando in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Ceſtr', 4 Julii.

De auxiliando Stephanum de Penne-ceſtre in caſtro Dovor' & V. portubus conſervandis. Ut ſupra.

De ſervitio in partibus Albi monaſterii, ratione expeditionis regis Walliæ faciendo. Apud Flint, 6 Julii.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Valentia, capitaneum exercitus regis in partibus Weſt-Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De denariis mutuatis mercatoribus de Luk de ſocietate . . . . ſolvendis. Apud Rothelan', 10 Julii.

Conductus pro Ricardo le Taillur, Hugone le Meriaunt, & Jul' Daunſele, & aliis de familia Alianoræ quondam uxoris Lewelini filii Griffini. Apud Rothelan', 12 Julii.

De intendendo Willielmo de Luda, cuſtodi garderobæ regis in pecunia mutuanda. Ut ſupra.

De ſervitiis hominum comitatuum Hereford', Salop', & Staff' debitis in exercitu Walliæ irrotulandis. Apud Rothelan', 13 Julii.

De protectione & conductu pro Willielmo de la Bratyne, in ducendo ad exercitum Walliæ Blada, &c. Ut ſupra.

De coupiatoribus providendis ad paſſus in partibus Walliæ amputandos. Apud Rothelan', 15 Julii.

Abbas de Hida Winton', & Willielmus de Birclay, habent protectionem. Apud Rothelan', 23 Julii.

De Walenſibus in Weſt-Walliæ, & in partibus montis Gomerici, Albi monaſterii, & de Buelt, a Willielmo de Valencia ad pacem regis admittendis. Apud Rothelan', 26 Julii.

De protectione & conductu in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 30 Julii.

MEMBRANA 4.

De ſervitiis militum a Reginaldo de Grey, capitaneo munitionis regis de Hop', ratione exercitus Walliæ irrotulandis. Apud Rothelan', 28 Julii.

Willielmus le Butiller, miſſus ad eligendum 1000 homines ad arma. Apud Rothelan', 30 Julii.

Quod Reſus filius Mereduci Walenſes de Mebweynon, Weynomoth, Meltoen, & Kayon (qui guerram non moverunt) ad pacem recipiat. Ut ſupra.

In SCHEDULA conſut'.

Conceſſio commotorum Melmemanner, & Weymowith, in terra de Kardigan (quos Griffinus filius Mereduci, & Kananus, rebelles, nunc tenent) Mereduci filio Reſi facta per manum regis. Apud Rothelan', 28 Julii, anno, &c. 10.

De protectione & conductu pro multis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 14 Auguſti.

De Walenſibus (Johannis Gyffard de Brymmesfeld & Rogeri le Eſtraunge) de Pennerth, Hirfren, & Buelt, ad pacem regis recipiendis Apud Rothelan', 16 Auguſti.

7 De

De protectione & conductu pro nonnullis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

Lucas de Tany ad muniendum inſulam de Angleſeia mittitur, & ad pontem ibidem faciendum. Apud Rothel', 18 Auguſti.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam in eundo ad partes tranſmarinas, ad emendum neceſſaria pro exercitu Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 20 Auguſti, & apud Ruthyn, 2 Septembris.

MEMBRANA 3.

Johannes de Kirkeby mittitur ad negotia regis expedienda. Apud Ruthyn, 8 Septembris.

Conceſſio 3 feodorum militis facta Willielmo le Botyller de Wemme debitorum in exercitu regis Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De protectione & conductu in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De denariis quibus rex tenetur mercatoribus ſolvendis. Apud Addernewyn, 12 Septembris.

De pecunia (quam burgenſes Boreales vicecomiti Notingham liberaverint ad opus regis) uſque Ceſtr' carianda. Ut ſupra.

De protectione & conductu pro nonnullis in veniendo & ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De pecunia mutuanda ad malitiam Walenſium reprimendam. Apud Thlangernon, 2 Octobris.

De protectione & conductu pro eis qui ab inimicis Walliæ ad fidem regis venerunt; & in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis in Wallia. Apud Rothel', 6 Octobris.

Conceſſio Caſtri de Dynaſbran & totius terræ de Bromfeld confirmata Johanni de Warenna comiti Surreiæ. Apud Rothel', 7 Octobris.

MEMBRANA 2.

Caſtrum de Buelt, una cum terris regis ad idem pertinentibus, Johanni Giſfard de Brummesfeld commiſſum. Apud Rothel', 14 Octobris.

Quod Johannes Giſfard Walenſes de Buelt ad pacem regis admittat. Ut ſupra.

De protectione & conductu in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 9 Octobris.

De confirmando Henrico de Lacy comiti Lincoln' Cantreda de Ros & de Roewynnok, & commotum de Dynnael, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Apud Rothelan', 16 Octobris.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam in ducendo per mare vina, &c. ad exercitum Walliæ, & in eundo ad Hiberniam ad victualia perquirenda. Apud Rothel', 18 Octobris.

De denariis mutuatis ſolvendis Godefrido Poleryn & Olivero de Wych, & burgenſibus de Magna Gernemuta, nec non multis aliis. Apud Rothel', 18 Octobris.

De protectione pro priore & prioriſſa de Dunſtaple. Ut ſupra.

De conductu (occaſione guerræ) pro fratre Johanne le Waleys, tranſmiſſo ab archiepiſcopo Cantuar' ad exequendum officium ſpirituale in Wallia. Apud Dynbey, 25 Octobris.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

Caſtrum de Rutthin, & Cantredum de Deſfrencloyt, & terra, Wenchelianæ de Laſcy, confirmata Reginaldo de Grey per manum regis. Apud Dinbey, 23 Octobris.

De protectione pro David perſona Eccleſiæ de Bonbir, &c. Ut ſupra.

Quod Nicholaus de Monte-forti, in obſequio regis, non ponatur in aſſiſis juratis, ſeu recognitionibus aliquibus. Apud Dinbey, 26 Octobris.

Abbas & conventus de Baſingwerk habent protectionem (dumtamen non concomitent cum Walenſibus rebellibus) & homines Johannis Bonquer, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA I.

De Rogero Extraneo (moriente Rogero de Mortuo-mari) conſtituto capitaneo in munitionibus Albi monaſterii, Oſewaldeſtre, & Montis Gomeri. Apud Dynbegh, 30 Octobris.

De protectione & conductu pro Willielmo de la Chambre, & Ricardo de Baunfeld, &c. in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Denbegh, 3 Novembris.

De bladis providendis & emendis ad opus regis in exercitu Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 8 Novembris.

De protectione & conductubus pro quibuſdam in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 15 Novembris.

Quod homines Johannis de Warenn', comitis Surriæ & Suſſex, de Brumfend, ad mercata Oſewoldeſtre, Whitchirche; et Ceſtr' venire, ad res ſuas vendendas, poſſint. Apud Rothel', 7 Novembris.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 10.

De excommunicando Walenſes propter eorum malitiam & rebellionem. Apud Deviſes, 18 Martii, anno 10.

De Walenſium rebellione per Henricum de Lacy comitem Lincoln' & alios reprimenda. Apud Deviſes, 6 Aprilis.

Quod Gilbertus de Clare comes Glouceſtriæ & Hertford', & alii comites, nullam habeant communionem cum Walenſibus malefactoribus & rebellibus. Apud Deviſes, 7 Aprilis.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

Quod barones Portus Dovor', &c. parati ſint cum rege, &c. proficiſci in expeditionem ejus contra Walenſes rebelles. Apud Deviſes, 10 Aprilis.

De providendo carpentarios & foſſatores ad operationes regis in partibus Walliæ faciendas. Apud Deviſes, 15 Aprilis.

De cariando victualia venalia ad Album monaſterium, & partes illas ubi Rogerus de Mortuo-mari, capitaneus exercitus regis, moratur. Ut ſupra.

De victualibus apud Ceſtr' ducendis, & ad partes Weſt-Walliæ & Suth-Walliæ ubi Gilbertus de Clare moratur capitaneus, excepta clauſula de mercatis prohibendis. Ut ſupra.

Quod mittat vicecomes Cumbr' & Lancaſtr' aliquos de ſuis ad partes Scotiæ, ad providendum piſces, eoſque ducendum uſque Ceſtr'. Ut ſupra.

De tractando & ordinando de navibus quæ exibunt ex Portibus Haſting', Winchels', Rye, &c. ad faciendum ſervitium in Wallia coram Stephano de Peneceſtr'. Apud Romenhal, ut ſupra.

De mittendo ad abbates & epiſcopos pro pecunia de 15 & 10 proveniente, &c. Ut ſupra.

De 15 cementariis eligendis, qui profecturi ſunt uſque Lampader, ad ſervitium regis faciendum. Apud Hertlebir', 25 Maii.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

Quod mercatores London', Warrewic', Leiceſtr', &c. quæcunque genera victualium venalium ad exercitum regis Walliæ ducant. Apud Hertlebur', 24 Maii.

De providendo centum barill' eſturgionum de quingent' Aberden', & quinque milium piſcium ſalitorum, conſilio Adæ de Fuleham. Apud Acton Burnell, 28 Maii.

Quod Stephanus de Peneceſtre, cuſtos quinque portuum, eliget 10 vel 12 carpentarios ad bargias faciendas uſitatos.

De liberando Johanni Maydenſtan, clerico regis, 100 marcas, per manum Gregorii de Rokeſley, cuſtodis cambii regis, liberandas 200 hominibus. Apud Acton Burnell, 28 Maii.

De providendo 200 homines quinque portuum bene munitos, ad regem uſque Danewell mittendos. Ut ſupra.

De eligendo 200 coupiatores & carbonarios in comitatu Hereford, & in foreſta de Dene, uſque Brikenogh, ad Gilbertum de Clare ducendos. Apud Salop', 1 Junii.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De tranſmittendo tenentes in capito de comitatibus Salop' & Staff', &c. uſque ad Rothelan', ad Walenſium rebellionem reprimendam. Apud Wygorn', 20 Maii.

Quod archiepiſcopi Cantuar' & Eborum, & alii epiſcopi, abbates, & abbatiſſæ, parati ſint ad proficiendum cum rege contra Walenſes. Ut ſupra.

Quod milites, & alii qui homagium regi debent, cum equis & armis interſint apud Rothelan', die dominica in craſtino feſti Beati Petri ad Vincula, ad Walenſes reprimendos. Apud Hertelbyr', 24 Maii.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

Quod quicunque de regno Angliæ qui 30 libras terræ habuerit provideat in caſibus emergentibus unum equum. Apud Acton Burnell, 26 Maii.

De ſuccindendo paſſus de la Rede-broc, & Batebrugge-more, & de Eleley. Apud Ceſtr', 8 Junii.

De faciendo finem regi pro ſervitio hominum comitatus Eborum, & totius Angliæ, qui equos ad exercitum Walliæ competentes non habuerunt. Apud Ceſtr', 22 Junii.

Quod capitaneus munitionis regis in partibus Weſt-Walliæ ſervitium Hugonis de Curtency, Johannis de Bello-campo, & aliorum cum equis & armis admittat. Apud Ceſtr', 2 Julii.

Quod homines Somers', & Dors', Devon', & Cornub', ſint apud Keremerdyn cum equis & armis, ad faciendum regi cum capitaneo munitionis ſuæ ſervitium. Ut ſupra.

Quod homines Hereford', Salop', & Staff', qui ſervitium regi debent, ſint apud Montem-Gomeri cum capitaneo munitionis regis. Ut ſupra.

Quod Robertus de Veer, comes Oxon', ſit apud Montem-Gomeri, cum Rogero de Mortuo-mari, die dominica in craſtino inſtantis feſti Sancti Petri ad Vincula, profectur' contra Walenſes. Apud Rothel', 15 Julii.

De dilatando paſſus per Nemora Weſt-Walliæ in epiſcopatu Meneven'. Apud Rothelanum, 27 Julii.

De inhibendo ne quis (ſub periculo vitæ, &c.) in villa de Oſwaldeſtre, & in Monte-Gomeri, Laveyr, &c. cum Walenſibus in aliquo communicet. Apud Rothel', 15 Octobris.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De tranſmittendo pecuniam provenientem de 15 regi a clero Exon', Cantuar', Bathon' & Well', London', Sarum, & Roff', conceſſa, uſque ad London'. Apud Rothelan', 18 Octobris.

De deferendo pecuniam provenientem de 15 regi a clero Cant', Ciceſtr' conceſſa, uſque London' mercatoribus de Luk liberandam per collectores. Ut ſupra.

De capiendo in manum regis caſtra & terris Rogeri de Mortuo-mari ſenioris defuncti, in Wallia & Marchia. Apud Dynbey, 29 Octobris.

De levando curiale ſubſidium in civitate Hereford, promiſſum ratione expeditionis Walliæ. Apud Dynbey, 28 Octobris.

Quod Rogerus, filius Rogeri de Mortuo-mari, faciat ea quæ Rogerus, extraneus capitaneus munitionum in partibus Walliæ, dicet ex parte regis. Apud Dynbych, 31 Octobris.

De non moleſtando . . . . aut alios, victualia verſus regem & exercitum Walliæ, ducentes, in comitatibus Warrewic', Leiceſtr', Salop, &c. Apud Rothel', 8 Novembris.

Quod Oliverus de Dyneham, Miles, cum multis aliis, accedat ad Kermerdyn Weſt-Wall', ad Vadia ſua facienda contra Walenſes, prout Willielmus de Valencia injunget. Apud Rothelan', 12 Novembris.

Quod homines de com' Wiltes', Devon', & Somers' & Dors' eant cum equis & armis uſque Kermerdy, &c. Ut ſupra.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Anno 11 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 4.

PROTECTIO pro Thoma de Verdin, & Nicholao de Eborum Perſona eccleſiæ de Medio-Wichio. Apud Rothel', Decembris.

Salvus conductus pro priori hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia, & hominibus ſuis, bona & averia, a Wallia uſque in Angliam ducentibus. Ut ſupra.

De hominibus peditibus in comitatibus Notingham & Derb' per Willielmum Wyther eligendis. Apud Rothel', 6 Decembris.

De peditibus in com' Hereford & Marchia Walliæ eligendis & uſque regem ducendis. Ut ſupra.

Protectio pro Johanne de Merſton, Perſona eccleſiæ de Oliveſtede, H. T. T. Sancti Laurentii in Lucina Sancta Romanæ eccleſiæ cardinale, abbate de Stanley, & Martino de Chamberion Perſona eccleſiæ de Stratton. Apud Rothelan', 8 Decembris.

Robertus de London', & alii mittuntur ad diverſas partes regni, pro ſubſidio ad opus regis petendo. Apud Rothelan', 20 Decembris.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam, quorum bona ratione exercitus Walliæ non capiantur. Apud Rothelan', 26 Decembris & 6 Januarii.

De poteſtate data archiepiſcopo Eborum, & Antonio Bek, & aliis petendi & procurandi a provincia Eborum, & ſingulis comitatibus ultra Trentam, &c. Subſidium regi in expeditione Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 6 Januarii.

De protectione pro Oweno filio Griffini, & Thoma vicario eccleſiæ de Welynton. Apud Rothelan', 11 Januarii.

De protectione & conductu pro Petro de Tapton de Ceſtria, & hominibus ſuis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 11 Januarii.

De protectione pro Nicholao de Knovil, Johanne de Knovil, Ricardo Perſona eccleſiæ de Cheping-Norton, priore de Penewortham, abbate Leiceſtr', & magiſtro Thoma de Cheddeworth juſticiario de Banco Dublin', venturis ad partes Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 12 & 20 Januarii.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Chen, & hominibus ſuis, Adam le Fyſhere de Newerk, & Petro le Feſure burgen' de Droghda, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 3.

Conductus pro Johanne del Larder miſſo uſque Notingham, pro victualibus ad exercitum Walliæ ducendis. Apud Rothelan', 30 Januarii.

De protectione & conductu pro Roberto le Venir, de Uttoxhather, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De protectione pro priore & conventu eccleſiæ Beatæ Mariæ Wigorn', & abbate de Wenborn. Ut ſupra.

Aſſignantur Henricus de Newerk archdiaconus Richemundi, & Thomas de Normanvill, ad ordinandum de ſervitiis regi conceſſis a militibus, &c. ultra Trentham. Apud Rothelan', 1 Februarii.

De poteſtate data archiepiſcopo Eborum, & Antonio Bek ſecretario regis, petendi ſubſidium a clero provinciæ Eborum, occaſione exercitus Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De protectione pro magiſtro & fratribus hoſpitalis Sanctæ Mariæ de Strode. Apud Rothelan', 5 Februarii.

De conductu baſclorum miſſorum in Angliam in ſubſidium expeditionis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 12 Februarii.

Terra de Meythgheyn Scoyt, cum omnibus pertinentiis Griffini Vaghan inimici & rebellis regis, conceſſa Rogero Speengeoſe. Apud Rothelan', 9 Februarii.

De conductu pro Gilberto de Coleteſt, Johanne de la Cornere, & hominibus ſuis, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De concedendo caſtrum de Hope, & totam terram cum pertinentiis (quæ David filius Griffini inimici regis tenuit) Alianoræ reginæ Angliæ. Apud Rothelan', 24 Februarii.

De protectione & conductu pro Elia de Wynton, hominibus Theobaldi de Verdun, & prioriſſa de Eton, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De conductu baſclorum domini de Stavayl, & Reymundi de terra Vaſconiæ, morantium in expeditione regis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 3 Martii.

Quod bona Rogeri de Ripariis, occaſione præſentis Guerræ Walliæ contra voluntatem ſuam non capiantur. Ut ſupra.

Terra de Glyndeverdo, ad requiſitionem Johannis de Warenna comitis Surreiæ, conceſſa Griffino Vaghan, filio Madoci. Apud Rothelan', 12 Februarii.

De conductu baſclorum Sanctii de Sancto Aubino, de terra Vaſconiæ, in eundo ad partes ſuas ab expeditione Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 11 Martii.

De hominibus de Meyrumuith ad pacem regis admittendis. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 13 Martii.

De protectione pro Ricardo de Thiſtelton, perſona eccleſiæ de Haukeſworth. Ut ſupra.

De protectione & conductu pro Willielmo de Donecaſtre de Ceſtr', in eundo ad Hiberniam ad victualia emenda pro exercitu Walliæ; & Johanne de Ceſtrefeld, in ducendo victualia, &c. Thoma le Fraunceis, Reginaldo Love, Johanne Borughman de Noting priore de la Grave, & prioriſſa & conventu de Weſtwod, ordinis fontis Ebrordi. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 18 Martii.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectione pro Petro Gerard burgenſe Salop' occaſione inſtantis exercitus Walliæ. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 24 Martii.

De conductu & protectione pro Arnaldo de Balenſim, mil', baſclis, & priore de Wirkſop. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 30 Martii.

De licentia emendi victualia in partibus Vaſconiæ ad exercitum Walliæ ducenda Hugoni de Wrikhull conceſſa. Aberconewey in Snowdon, 1 Aprilis.

De protectione & conductu pro abbate de . . . . & Seleby, & pro Briano de Dunbretaun', profecturis ad partes Hiberniæ ad victualia emenda ad exercitum Walliæ ducenda. Ut ſupra.

De conſtituendo Walterum de Pedrington, una cum fratre Johanne priore de Kermerdin, quotiens Robertum Tibetot abeſſe contigerit, ad tranſgreſſiones & querelas audiendum & terminandum in epiſcopatu Meneven'. Apud Aberconewy, 26 Martii.

De protectione & conductu pro Alano de la Leſe, Johanne filio Aliciæ de Scotia, Thoma de la Galeye, in ducendo neceſſaria ad exercitum Walliæ, &c. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 3 Aprilis.

Quod abbas de Stanlawe per homines ſuos in terra Hiberniæ emere poſſit unam navatam bladi, ducendam in Angliam ad commodum ſuum. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 6 Aprilis.

De protectione & conductu pro magiſtro Johanne Olarel, & Willielmo de Hereford, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

Pro Johanne Biſhop, burgenſe de Lenn', in eundo verſus Scotiam ad mercimonia emenda. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 10 Aprilis. Et pro Simone filio Willielmi, in eundo verſus Hiberniam, &c. et pro hominibus abbatis de Aberconewey, &c. Ut ſupra, 6 Aprilis.

Licentia data magiſtro Johanni de Stanleye, perſona eccleſiæ de Aſtbur', emendi victualia in nundinis Sancti Botulphi, ad ſuſtentationem familiæ in com' Ceſtr'. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 20 Aprilis.

Et pro Rogero de Albo monaſterio, perſona eccleſiæ Deneford, &c. Ut ſupra.

De ſubſidio a clero Cantuariæ petendo. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 18 Aprilis.

De protectione & conductu pro plurimis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ, &c. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, varii tamen temporis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De exercitu ſummonendo ad malitiam Walenſium reprimendam apud Montem-Gomeri. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 14 Martii.

De concedendo Roberto de Staundon officium Vicecomitis comitatus Meronith, pro quo 40 l. ſingulis annis percipiet ad ſcaccarium regis de Kaernarvan. Ut ſupra.

Pro magiſtro Ricardo de Puleſdon in eodem modo. Ut ſupra.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Havering juſticiarium regis ſub Ottone de Grandiſono juſticiario Snowdon, &c. Walliæ. Ut ſupra.

De Cantredo de Englefend, terra de Mayller Sayſeneytht', & terra de Hope, & terris conjunctis caſtro & villæ de Rothelan' Comitatui de Flynt annectendis. Apud Rothelan', 23 Martii.

De caſtro de Bere commiſſo Waltero de Huntrecumbe, de cujus exitibus . . . . ad ſcaccarium de Kaernarvan. Apud Rothelan', 20 Martii.

De conductu pro Madoco filio Jernorth, & ſociis per biennium. Apud Rothelan', 22 Martii.

De concedendo fratribus prædicatoribus de Rothelan' piſcariam in aqua de Cloude cum uno Reti, abſque impedimento quorumcunque. Ut ſupra.

De dando Madoco filio Kenewreyk Archdiacono Angleſeiæ beneficium, de Feryetteyln. Apud Kaernarvan, 20 Aprilis.

Conceſſio totius dominii villæ de Treſgarned facta Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Reſi filii Griffini per totam vitam ſuam. Ut ſupra.

Conceſſio manerii de Elleſmer' ad vitam facta Thomæ filio Roberti de Say. Apud Nenadarchlen, 9 Maii.

De concedendo manerium regis de Elleſmer' Philippo filio Roberti de Say, viz. quatuor virgat', &c.

De concedendo manerium de Elleſmer' Roberto Body. Apud Nenadarchlen, 9 Maii.

De concedendo 5 marcas annuatim Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Madoci quondam domini de Brumfeld. 30 Maii. Apud Kaernarvan.

De conſervando epiſcopum Aſſavenſem, &c. indemnem de edificatione caſtri regis apud Aberconewey, ad locum qui dicitur Meynan. Apud Baladeuchlin, 23 Junii.

De pardonando Gronon ab Griffin' ab Tuder ab Edenenel ſectam pacis pro morte David ab Griffri de Morton. Apud Baladeuchlyn, 10 Junii.

Membranâ 5.

De concedendo abbati & conventui de Meynen veterem eccleſiam de Aberconewey. Apud Baladeulyn, 28 Junii.

De concedendo David filio Griffini filii Oweni, & Lewelino Vaughan, &c. quod teneant omnes ſuas terras per Baroniam. Apud Karnarvan, 22 Julii.

Quod Griffinus filius Jarenorth, & David filius Lewelini, Heleſſa filia Jarenoth, & Madocus filius Lewelini, teneant omnes ſuas terras per baroniam. Ut ſupra.

De admittendo Griffinum ab Yereward ad pacem regis. Apud Kaernarvan, 20 Julii.

Quod abbas & conventus de Aberconwey eccleſiam de Aberconwey, quam prius conventualem habuerunt, teneant in proprios uſus parochialem, cum omni jure patronatus. Apud Karnarvan, 16 Julii.

De concedendo Griffino filio Griffini de Brumfeld terras ſuas ad voluntatem regis. Apud Karnarvan, 22 Julii.

De concedendo priori & fratribus hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia liberam chaciam, & curiam, & emendas tranſgreſſionum in Suth-Wallia. Apud Baladeulin, 17 Junii.

Quod Griffinus filius Tuderi percipiat 40 marcas pro cuſtodia caſtri de Dolindalan, ad ſcaccarium de Kaernarvan per manus Camerarii. Apud Bangor', 22 Auguſti.

De concedendo Tudero Vaughan villam de Nantmaur, cum pertinentiis. Apud Karnarvan, 21 Auguſti.

De concedendo dilecto regi Reginaldo de Lodelawe mineram plumbi in partibus Snowdon, ultra aquam de Conewey. Apud Rothelan', 4 Septembris.

De liberando 40 marcas ſingulis annis Griffino filio Tuderi. Ut ſupra.

De concedendo Johanni de Havering locum Ottonis de Grandiſono juſticiarii noſtri Walliæ tenenti. Apud Ceſtr', 12 Septembris.

De concedendo 20l. Adæ de Wetenhale, pro cuſtodienda Cancellaria in Wallia ſingulis annis. Apud Ceſtr', 14 . . . .

De concedendo Ricardo de Abindon 20l. pro intendendo camerariæ de Kaernarvan ſingulis annis. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 4.

Quod villa de Flynt ſit liber burgus, & quod Major ejuſdem juratus conſervet fideliter libertates, &c. per manum regis. Apud Flynt, 8 Septembris.

Quod villa de Rothelano ſit liber burgus, & quod Major ejuſdem lilibertates a rege conceſſas conſervet. Ut ſupra.

Quod villa de Aberconewey ſit liber burgus, & quod Major ejuſdem libertates a rege conceſſas conſervet. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 3.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Kaernarvan. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 2.

De concedendo burgenſibus de Flynt omnia neceſſaria (ſine venditione de omnimodo boſco in villis de Northope, Ledebroke majori & minori, Keldreſton, Wolfynton, Weper, & Sutton) ad fundendam plumbi mineram, & communiam paſturæ in eiſdem boſcis. Apud Ceſtr', 10 Septembris.

De concedendo Aniano epiſcopo Aſſaven' advocationem eccleſiæ de Rothelano, in compenſationem donationis advocationis eccleſiæ de Eglwyſyvach ab ipſo factæ abbati & conventui de Aberconewey. Apud Aberconewey, 10 Octobris.

Villa de Roſſmaur conceſſa Griffino ab Yereward, in recompenſationem 10 libratarum terræ datarum abbati & conventui de Aberconewey. Apud Kaernarvan, 18 Octobris.

De concedendo Mereduco Cragh, & Gurgennew Ruth (in recompenſationem 17 ſolidatarum terræ & redditus in Maynan monaſterio de Aberconewey conceſs') villas de Glyn, & Gronant. Apud Kaernarvan, 22 Octobris.

De concedendo Margaretæ filiæ Griffini villas de Bodunan, & Hyrdref, cum ſuis pertinentiis. Apud Kaernarvan, 22 Octobris.

De concedendo Tuderio ab Karnet 12 ſolidatas terræ in Coeteos, in recompenſationem unius meſſuagii, & unius particulæ terræ in Penlaſſok conceſs' ab ipſo monaſterio de Aberconewey. Ut ſupra.

De concedendo Johanni de Havering 200 marcas pro cuſtodia caſtri de Kaernarvan. Apud Kaernarvan, 21 Octobris.

De concedendo Waltero de Huntercombe 200 marcas, pro cuſtodia caſtri de Bere annuatim. Ut ſupra.

De concedendo Hugoni de Wlonkeſlowe 100l. annuatim, pro cuſtodia caſtri de Hardelagh Ut ſupra.

De quietando epiſcopum de Sancto Aſſaph de 200 marcis quas rex aſſignavit ad operationes monaſterii de Aberconewey faciendas. Apud Kaernarvan, 23 Octobris.

De concedendo reginæ Angliæ Alianoræ manerium de Roſſeyr, &c. cum omnibus ſuis pertinentiis, ſine aliquo retenemento. Apud Kaernarvan, 21 Octobris.

De concedendo Willielmo Sikun 150l. pro cuſtodiendo caſtrum de Aberconewey. Apud Kaernarvan, 23 Octobris.

De concedendo manerium de Kaurnwilys, cum hamelettis de Hucheldref, &c. abbati & conventui de Aberconewey, in ſatisfactionem terrarum & tenementorum quæ in manus regis gratis reddiderunt Apud Kaernarvan, 22 & 23 Octobris. Dupl'.

MEMBRANA 1.

De concedendo epiſcopo Bangor' villatas de Trefeyenan, Abydon, & Bodychen, cum pertinentiis (de quarum decimis juxta portionem ſuam offeyriat Teulu epiſcopus ....) in recompenſationem decimarum de Kaurnwy lys monaſterio de Aberconewey ab ipſis conceſſarum. Apud Bere, 5 Novembris.

De rebellibus in epiſcopatu Bangor' juſticiandis. Apud Lampadervaur, 10 Novembris.

De nemoribus ſuccindendis, & paſſibus elargandis, in comitatu Cardigan, ad ſecuritatem tranſeuntium. Apud Lampader, 14 Novembris.

De concedendo epiſcopo Bangor' returnum brevium cum aliis libertatibus. Apud Kaernarvan, 21 Octobris.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De liberando Griffino filio Reſi, terras de Gracrdkarmon, Teweynan, & Bodellenyn, in Cantredo de Ros. Apud Kaernarvan, 4 Maii.

Claus' de Anno 12 Edw. I.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 2.

De allocando Ricardo de Puleſdon, vicecomiti de Karnarvan, 12l. 13s. 4d. pro 40 quarteriis fruměnti. Apud Kaernarvan, 18 Octobris.

De allocando Thomæ de Maydenhacche, nuper conſtabulario caſtri noſtri de Kaernarvan, denarios ad ſcaccarium ibidem. Apud Kaernarvan, 18 Octobris.

Memorand' de liberando 15 chartas Ricardo de Abindon camerario de Kaernarvan.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Anno 13 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 4.

DE terris & tenementis in Elnayl Huchmenyt conceſſis Waltero Hackelutel. Teſte rege apud Kardynan, 24 Novembris.

De licentia dandi Waltero Gowagh ad aſſignandum quinque acras terræ in ſuburbio de Kardigan priori & monachis ibidem. Teſte ut ſupra, 22 Novembris.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Bere. Teſte ut ſupra.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Hardelagh. Teſte ut ſupra.

De libertatibus conceſſis burgenſibus de Crukyth. Teſte ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro burgenſibus de Kardygan, habendi leges & conſuetudines quibus burgenſes de Kermerdyn uſi ſunt, & de libertatibus conceſſis eis. Teſte rege apud Kadewelly, 9 Decembris.

Pro burgenſibus de Kermerdyn, habendi communiam in boſcis de Mahathan, & ſuccindendi boſcos ibidem. Teſte ut ſupra.

De caſtro de Crukyth commiſſo Willielmo de Leyburn. Teſte rege apud Briſtoll', 23 Decembris.

De terra de Gauerglen conceſſa Rogero de Mortuo-mari. Teſte ut ſupra, 27 Decembris.

Pro burgenſibus de Rothelan', quod ipſi ſint quieti a preſtatione Theolonii per totum regnum Angliæ. Teſte ut ſupra, 7 Januarii.

MEMBRANA 2.

De confirmatione pro abbate & conventu de Stratoflur'. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 27 Maii.

Litteræ de acquietantia pro abbate & conventu de Aberconwey, de .... inveniendi ſervientibus Principis Walliæ, pro terris in Frywilwych. Teſte ut ſupra.

Literæ de acquietantia pro priore & fratribus hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis Jeruſalem, ut ſupra, pro terris in Wanas in Meronyth. Teſte ut ſupra.

De placea terræ apud caſtrum Rothelan', & 10 acris boſci de Crukyn, conceſſis Adæ de Ryſton. Teſte ut ſupra, 14 Junii.

De ſolo de Getly conceſſo abbati & conventui de Baſingwerk. Teſte ut ſupra.

De caſtro de Bere commiſſo Hugoni de Turbervill. Teſte rege apud Wynton', 3 Octobris.

De caſtro de Hardelagh commiſſo Johanni de Benelare. Teſte ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De terris de Oſterlof & de Mabwynnion datis Audæ de Haſting.

De terra de Sancto Claro Augey & Pennuliok data Reſo filio Mereduci, in maritagio cum Auda ſorore Johannis Haſting.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, ab Anno 14 uſque 23 Edwardi I.

Anno 14. MEMBRANA 10.

DE officio Theſaurariæ Walliæ commiſſo Roberto de Belvere. Apud Exon', 7 Januarii.

De cervis donandis Hugoni de Turbervill. Ut ſupra.

De committendo Roberto Tibetot villas, caſtra, & terras in Weſt-Wallia. Apud Weſtm', 27 Aprilis.

De donando Reginaldo de Grey juſticiario Ceſtr' 10 cervos, & 10 cervos Roberto de Tybetot. Apud Weſtm', 28 Aprilis; apud Ledes, 4 Maii.

Anno 15.

De concedendo epiſcopo Bangor', tertiam partem decimarum dominicorum & molendinorum in Englefend, & mineræ de plumbo. Apud Weſtm', 16 Decembris.

Radulphus de Hengham, & alii aſſignantur ad audiendum tranſgreſſiones per Reſum filium Mereduci in comitatu Kermerdin factas. Apud Weſtm', 20 Maii.

De accedendo ad Rogerum Extraneum in Wallia, ad rebellionem regi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Weſtm', 15 . . . .

De recipiendo Walenſes in impriſa Reſi filii Mereduci rebellis. Apud Weſtm', 2 Julii.

De terris & tenementis Reſi filii Mereduci rebellis capiendis in manum regis. Ut ſupra.

De centum libris dono pro delatione capitis Reſi filii Mereduci. Apud Weſtm', 5 Julii.

De recipiendo ad pacem homines de Strandenwy in Wallia, qui ſunt in impriſia Reſi filii Mereduci. Apud Glouc', 16 Julii.

De terris & tenementis per Reſum filium Mereduci, ſuper quoſcunque occupatos, capiendis in manum regis. Ut ſupra.

Quod homines Com' Ceſtr' iter arripiant in comitiva juſticiarii Ceſtr', verſus Weſt-Walliam, ad malitiam Reſi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Hereford', 23 Julii.

Poteſtas data Gilberto de Clare recipiendi ad pacem regis Walenſes in Weſt-Wallia. Ut ſupra.

Conductus pro Thoma Brun, poletario London', in cariando victualia in Weſt-Wallia. Ut ſupra.

Membrana 9.

De conſtituendo Comitem Glouceſtriæ capitaneum regis, ad malitiam Reſi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Hereford', 23 Julii.

De pecunia liberanda per diverſas vices Roberto de Tybetot, & aliis, ad vadia militum in Guerra de Droſſelan' acquietanda. Apud Weſtm', 6 Julii.

Conductus pro Franciſco Malizard, mercatore de Luk, miſſo cum pecunia ad partes Walliæ. Apud Weſtm', 21 Septembris.

De committendo caſtrum de Droſſelan, una cum commotis, &c. quæ fuerunt Reſi filii Mereduci rebellis, Alano Plukenet. Apud Weſtm', 24 Septembris.

De officio Juſticiarii Nor-Walliæ commiſſo Hugoni de Turbervill, in loco J. Haveringe qui cum rege in Burdegalia. Apud Weſtm', 5 Novembris.

Commotum de Pereneth, cum terris de Iſkenny & Hyrwyn, commiſs' Humfrido de Bohun, com' Hereford' & Eſſex'. Apud Weſtm', 6 Novembris.

Anno 16. Membrana 8, in Schedula.

Præſtita facta per mercatores de Luk ad guerram ſuper Reſum Merduck, anno regis Edw. 15. viz. &c.

Membrana 8.

De denariis liberandis per mercatores de Luk pro guerra in Suth-Wallia, uti in ſchedula appenſa continetur. Apud Weſtm', 26 Novembris.

De Walenſibus de Cantredo de Boghan ad gratiam & pacem regis recipiendis. Apud Weſtm', 5 Decembris.

De conſtituendo Humfridum de Bohun, comitem Hereford' & Eſſex', & Edmundum de Mortuo-mari, capitaneos & cuſtodes Stretdenwy, & Cardiganſhire. Ut ſupra.

De baliſtis & quarellis liberandis Alano Plogenet. Apud Weſtm', 3 Decembris.

Pro hominibus regis de Cardiganſhire defendendis contra Reſum filium Mereduci, & fautores ſuos, & patria illa ſalvanda. Apud Weſtm', 6 Decembris.

De denariis liberandis Alano Plogenet, ad munitiones in Suth-Wallia &c. faciendas per mercatores de Luk. Apud Weſtm', 20 Decembris.

De officio juſticiarii in Nor-Wallia . . . . Roberto de Staundon ſub Ottone de Grandiſono. Apud Weſtm', 6 Aprilis.

De

Caſtrum de Carnarvan Adæ de Wetenhal cuſtodiendum commiſſum. Apud Weſtm', 8 Maii.

De viginti libris liberandis Tudero Vaughan de Angleſeia, pro bono ſervitio. Apud Weſtm', 18 Maii.

Grates rex habet hominibus de Commoto de Buelt, pro boſcis proſternendis ad ſecuritatem tranſeuntium. Apud Weſtm', 14 Maii.

De pardonando Rogero de Peuleſdon viginti libras, de arreragiis firmæ manerii de Lammes'. Apud Weſtm', 23 Maii.

De concedendo Yereward Penwen de Nanconewey, pro fideli ſervitio. Apud Weſtm', 11 Junii.

Libertas fugandi omnia genera ferarum infra comitatum de Meronith Hugoni de Turbervill conceſſa. Apud Weſtm', 20 Junii.

De concedendo centum libras Hugoni de Turbervill, pro cuſtodia caſtri de Bere ſibi commiſſi cuſtodiend'. Ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 6.

Jacobus de Sancto Georgio percipit centum marcas pro cuſtodia caſtri de Hardelagh. Apud Havering, 3 Julii.

De pardonando executoribus teſtamenti Johannis de bono Villare 80l. Apud Weſtm', 10 Julii.

De operationibus caſtrorum de Rothel', Flynt, & Ceſtriæ ſupervidendis. Apud Weſtm', 12 Julii.

Pro Rogero de Pyweleſdon, vicecomite Angleſeye, de denariis allocandis. Apud Weſtm', 13 Julii.

De terris, villis, & caſtris Reſi filii Mereduci rebellis in Wallia commiſſis Roberto Tibetot. Apud Weſtm', 13 Julii.

De pardonando Roberto de Poher, & Petro fratri ejus, omnes tranſgreſſiones, &c. Apud Weſtm', 12 Julii.

De pardonando Agneti, quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Novo Villario, centum ſolidos pro evaſione Willielmi le Pronne, monachi. Apud Clipſton-Regis, 22 Septembris.

De allocando Roberto de Staundon 20l. quas poſuit in domibus de Aber & Bala, per infortunium combuſtis, de novo faciendis. Apud Kingis-clipton, 6 Novembris.

De pardonando Walenſibus de Cantredis de Maur & Bathan tranſgreſſionem receptando Reſum filium Mereduci rebellis. Ut ſupra

Anno 19.

De concedendo epiſcopo Meneventi communiam in omnibus dominicis boſcis regis in comitatu de Cardigan'. Apud Deviſes, 18 Septembris.

De concedendo Meneven' epiſcopo, & canonicis ſuis de Aberwily, communiam in boſcis de Mahhatan, Commothpervel, &c. in comitatu de Kermerdyn. Apud Deviſes, 20 Septembris.

De concedendo, in auxilium villæ de Kaermerdyn claudendæ, quaſdam conſuetudines de rebus venalibus in eadem. Apud Bergeveny, 20 Octobris.

De concedendo Willielmo Daniel, clerico regis, 40s. pro roba ſua. Apud Heref', 2 Novembris.

Anno 20. MEMBRANA 5.

Aſſignantur epiſcopus Elyenſis Willielmus de Valentiis, & alii, ad querelas Humfridi de Bohun, comitis Hereford' & Eſſex', de tranſgreſſionibus per Gilbertum de Clare, comitem Glouceſtriæ & Hertford', & alios, commiſſis audiend'.

Anno 21. MEMBRANA 3.

Deliberatio caſtri de Bere Roberto de Staundon cuſtodiendi facta. Apud Rokeſburgh in Scotia, 28 Novembris.

De pardonando Mariæ, quæ fuit uxor Manaſſeri le Foſſeur, 23s. & 8d. in quibus ipſe regi tenebatur dum fuit ballivus de Karnarvan. Apud Weſtm', 28 Maii.

MEMBRANA 2.

Quod Robertus Filius Walteri habeat centum libras pro cuſtodia caſtri de la Bere. Apud Weſtm', 28 Junii.

Libertas fugandi omnia genera ferarum infra comitatum de Meronnith, facta Roberto Filio Walteri, conſtabulario caſtri de la Bere. Apud Weſtm', 30 Junii.

Quod Robertus de Staundon' juſticiariis North-Walliæ liberet cuſtodiendum caſtrum de la Bere, cum armaturis, &c. Apud Weſtm', 2 Julii.

De liberando ballivam foreſtariæ de Eychioneth Ricardo filio Carvetti Walenſi cuſtodiendam. Apud Cant', 15 Julii.

Anno 22.

Johannes de Godelegh aſſignatur ad ſupervidendum rotulos taxationis Quintædecimæ, propter remiſſionem collectorum in partibus Walliæ. Apud Cant', 29 Decembris.

Quod Robertus de Staundon juſticiarius regis North-Walliæ, percipiat 40l. pro cuſtodia caſtri de Hardelagh. Apud Cantuar', 28 Decembris.

Omnia caſtra & terræ in partibus Weſt-Walliæ, ac etiam officium juſticiariæ, commiſſa cuſtodiend', in ſatisfactionem debitorum quibus rex Roberto Tibetot tenebatur. Apud Weſtm', 13 Junii.

De liberando 3 meſſuagia, & 3 bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Lanveir Cadegano Goch, de quibus eundem Princeps Walliæ ejecit voluntarie. Apud Weſtm', 20 Junii.

Comitatus de Kermerdin, Cardigan, & omnes terræ in Weſt-Wallia, ſunt commiſſa cuſtodiend' Willielmo de Caumvill. Apud Weſtm', 1 Octobris.

De liberando Comitatus de Kermerdin & Cardigan, ac etiam terras & caſtra Weſt-Walliæ Willielmo de Caumvill, propter interfectionem Walteri de Poderton, & Galfridi Clement, tenentium locum Roberti Tybetot. Ut ſupra.

Quod Galfridus de Caumvill, & alii, ad terras ſuas in Marchia accedant, auxiliatum W. de C. miſſo pro pace conſervanda. Ut ſupra.

Griffinus ap Howel ad partes Weſt-Walliæ, & Nicholaus de Ocham ad partes de Bergeveny miſſi pro quibuſdam negotiis, habent conductum. Apud Weſtm', 15 & 16 Octobris.

MEMBRANA 1.

De eligendo validos pedites in quibuſdam comitatibus Angliæ, ad rebellionem Walenſium, homicidia, &c. perpetrantium, reprimendam. Apud Weſtm', 15 Octobris.

Quod Conſtabularius caſtri, Majores, &c. Briſtol', ſint auxiliantes Johanni Havering, miſſo ad partes Walliæ, ad quædam caſtra victualibus &c. munienda. Apud Weſtm', 25 Octobris.

Robertus Filius Walteri, & Rogerus Extraneus, habent poteſtatem recipiendi ad pacem omnes Walenſes de Powys. Apud Weſtm', 27 Octobris.

Conductus conceſſus Johanni le Balaunter, civi & mercatori London', in ducendo vina & mercimonia ad Walliam, pro expeditione regis. Apud Turrim London', 8 Novembris.

Conductus pro quibuſdam ab Edmundo fratre regis miſſis ad partes Walliæ, ad providentias de victualibus, &c. faciendum, contra adventum ſuum. Apud Turrim London', 9 Novembris.

Anno 23.

De eligendo homines pedites in comitatu Hereford', &c. ad malitiam Walenſium reprimendam. Apud Wygornam, 22 Novembris.

Johannes Giffard habet poteſtatem recipiendi ad pacem Walenſes de Brigheneugh. Apud Wygorn', 23 Novembris.

N. B. Portiuncula hujus membranæ penitus dilacerata abbreviari nequit.

Anno 14. DORSO, MEMBRANA 10.

De concedendo 40l. Ricardo de Pyuleſdon, vicecomiti de Kaernarvan, ad ſuſtentationem ſuam in officio, una cum arreragiis ſuis a retro. Apud Langele, 4 Februarii.

Conſimiles literas habent Robertus de Puileſdon, de Angleſeye, Robertus de Staundon, de Meronith, vicecomites, & Johannes de Havering. Apud Langele & Weſtm', diverſis temporibus.

Quod Robertus Peche, & alii milites ſint ad Edmundum comitem Cornubiæ, locum regis in Anglia tenentem, apud Glouceſtr', cum equis & armis. Apud Weſtm', 14 Junii.

De providendo 400 foſſatores & carpentarios in comitatu Salop', ad malitiam Reſi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Glouc', 16 Julii.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De non tenendo mercatum aut feriam infra comitatum Salop', & de exponendo victualia venditioni ad opus fidelium rebellionem Walenſium repreſſurorum. Apud Glouc', 17 Julii.

De providendo equos coopertos, & homines pedites, ad rebellionem Reſi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Glouc', 16 Julii.

De transferendo uſque & vendendo apud Breghnok victualia, ad ſuſtentationem magnatum in expeditione Walliæ. Apud Hereford', 23 Julii.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

Quod fideles regis moram continuam faciant in maneriis & terris ſuis Weſt-Walliæ adjacentibus, ad rebellionem Reſi & fautorum reprimendam. Apud Weſtm', 14 Novembris.

Quod Gilbertus de Clare perſonaliter accedat ad caſtra, &c. Weſt-Walliæ adjacentia, ad rebellionem Reſi felonis repellendam. Ut ſupra.

Anno 16. DORSO.

De adhibendo fidem W. de Henley, priori Hoſpital' Sancti Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia, acceſſuro ad videndum ſtatum Walliæ, &c. Apud Weſtm', 16 Februarii.

Prior Hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia miſſus ad ſupervidendum ſtatum caſtrorum in Marchia & Wallia. Ut ſupra.

Quod vicecomites Glouceſtr', Sumerſet', & Hereford', habere faciant Alano Plogenet, conſtabulario caſtri regis de Droſſelan, denarios de exitibus comitatuum prædictorum, ad munitionem caſtri prædicti faciendam. Apud Weſtm', 7 Julii.

Anno 17. DORSO.

Quod Edmundus de Mortuo-mari, cum aliis fidelibus, continue moretur in maneriis ſuis Walliæ, ad rebellionem Reſi reprimendam, &c.

DORSO SCHEDULÆ. MEMBRANA 7.

Concordia facta inter Owenum filium Griffini Ab-Wenouwyn, & David filium Griffini, fratrem, de duabus villis, viz. Penarth, Rewhyreth, in Kereynon, conceſſis per Owenum fratri David, per ſervitia, &c. Apud Weſtm', 16 Maii.

David, filius Griffini filii Wenunwyn, relaxavit Oweno fratri ſuo primogenito totum jus in omnibus terris ſuis, tam in Anglia quam in Wallia. Apud Weſtm', ut ſupra.

Pro quibus Owenus dedit totam terram de Mandoe.

INTUS.

De concordia facta inter Owenum filium Griffini Ab-Wenowyn, & Griffinum fratrem ejuſdem, concedendo Griffino totam terram de Metheyn Iſcoyt, cum pertinentiis, &c. per quædam ſervitia. Apud Weſtm', 17 Maii.

De concordia facta inter Owenum filium Griffini, & Johannem filium Griffini, in hunc modum, Quod Owenus conceſſit Johanni fratri ſuo quinque villas in Kereynon, quorum ſcriptum in cancellaria recognitum fuit. Ut ſupra.

Johannes filius Griffini filii Wenunwyn relaxavit Oweno fratri ſuo primogenito totum jus ſuum in omnibus terris & tenementis quæ fuerunt Griffini patris eorum. Apud Weſtm', 16 Junii.

Owenus filius Griffini filii Wenunwyn, dominus de la Pole, conceſſit Willielmo de la Pole fratri ſuo, totam terram de Mandoe, pro ſervitio, tenendam de ſe.

Owenus filius Griffini filii Wennonwyn conceſſit Lewelino fratri ſuo terras de Molhuant Huthraydre, &c. pro ſervitio.

ROTULI SCOTIÆ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, ab Anno 19 uſque 24 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 12.

DE quibuſdam caſtris in Scotia liberandis certis militibus regis cuſtodiendis.

De caſtro de Rokeſburgh commiſſo Briano filio Alani.

De caſtro de Gedewrth commiſſo eidem.

Alanus de Wigeton habet literas de præſentatione ad eccleſiam Sancti Carber in Man.

De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Meuros in Scotia.

De comitatibus Scotiæ committendis vicecomitibus, & fidelitatibus & ſacramentis eiſdem vicecomitibus nomine regis preſtandis.

De fidelitatibus abbatum, priorum, & aliorum de communitate comitatus de Rokeſburgh recipiendis.

De fidelitate burgenſium de Rokeſburgh recipienda.

De ſummonendo Willielmum Duglas, quod ſit coram rege ad reſpondendum ſuper contemptu mandati regis.

De ſalvo conductu pro Ricardo le Furbur.

Pro epiſcopo Catenen' cancellario Scotiæ, & Waltero de Agmodeſham, de denariis ſibi liberandis ad ſuſtentationem ſuam.

De Hugone de Abernithy, detento in priſona Willielmi de Douglas, liberando Willielmo de Sancto Claro, & priſonæ regis mancipando.

De vadiis liberandis Roberto le Savage, & Roberto Keyron.

Pro Dioniſio Drubard mercatore de Sancto Omero.

MEMBRANA 12. SCHEDULA.

De eleemoſinis per reges Scotiæ conſtitutis terminis ſtatutis ſolvendis.

De cervis datis.

De expenſis ſolvendis præ manibus cancellario Scotiæ, & Adamo de Botingdon ſibi adjuncto.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectione & conductu faciendis R. Karliol' & A. Catenen' epiſcopis, collectoribus decimæ in regno Scotiæ.

De chartis, ſcriptis, & aliis inſtrumentis, tangentibus regem & petentes jus in regno Scotiæ ſcrutandis & examinandis.

Pro Philippo de Ridale majore de Berewick.

Pro Agnete quæ fuit uxor Roberti, filii & hæredis Edmundi Ingeniatoris de Bondynton, quod habeat cuſtodiam terrarum.

De feodis liberandis Briano Filio-Alani, & Petro Burdet.

De protectionibus faciendis R. Karliol' & A. Catenen' epiſcopis, collectoribus decimæ in regno Scotiæ.

De feodis liberandis cancellario Scotiæ, & Waltero de Agmodeſham.

De protectione pro Johanne comite Athol'.

Quod cancellarius Scotiæ aperiat ſigillum, & inde ſine ſibi adjuncto conſignet Brevia.

De expenſis liberandis Johanni Lithegreyns, Willielmo de Lincoln, & Thome de Fiſherburn, pro ſcrutinio chartarum, &c.

De feodis liberandis cuſtodibus regni Scotiæ.

De admittendo Adam de Botingdon in ſocium in officio cancellariæ Scotiæ.

De homagio Johannis Muſard capto.

De Oſberto de Goaldington, aſſociato loco Willielmo de Kelland, Briano Filio-Alani, & Willielmo de Boyvill, ad audiendum querelas in regno Scotiæ.

De Rogero de Burton, aſſociato prædictis Briano, & Willielmo de Boyvill, ad prædictas querelas audiendum.

Pro Hugutione, domini papæ capellano, de ducentis libris ei datis. Et M. 10.

MEMBRANA 10.

Quod epiſcopi & prælati de regno Scotiæ exhibeant ſe favorabiles magiſtro Giffredo de Vezano, domini papæ nuncio.

De quercubus datis A. Catenen' epiſcopo, ad fabricam cathedralis eccleſiæ ſuæ.

Anno 20.

Pro Michaele Scoto, de warda ſeu maritagio ſibi providendo.

Pro ſubcancellario & vicecancellario regni Scotiæ; de feodis liberandis.

De protectione pro Johanne comite Athol'.

Pro priore Sancti Andreæ Scotiæ de executione judicii contra David Ciſſorem ponenda in ſuſpenſo.

De præſentatione ad eccleſiam de Sudhdon.

De bonis quæ fuerunt A. Catenen' epiſcopi liberandis priori de Goldingham, & magiſtro Edin', pro anima prædicti epiſcopi diſtribuendis. Et M. 9.

De arreragiis feodi prædicti epiſcopi diſtribuendis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De cuſtodia foreſtæ de Trequer & Selechirche commiſſa Willielmo filio Johannis Comyn.

Pro W. epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ de maritagio ſibi conceſſo.

De epiſcopatu Catenen' vacante committendo alicui fideli regis.

De commiſſione facta Waltero de Curry de caſtris de Dunfres, Wygeton, & Kirkudbright acceptandis.

De præſentatione ad eccleſiam de Duglas.

Pro R. Glaſcuen' epiſcopo, quod de bonis mobilibus ſuis poſſit condere teſtamentum.

De officio cancellariæ Scotiæ commiſſo Willielmo de Dunfres.

Pro magiſtro Adam de Botingdon, de feodo ſuo liberando.

De cervis datis Alano de Dumfres, cancellario Scotiæ.

Pro Iſabella quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Veſcy, de attornato conſtituendo.

De protectione pro Johanne Spalding.

Pro magiſtro Adam de Botingdon, vicecancellario Scotiæ, percipiendo per diem dimid' marc'.

Pro Rogero de Burton, & Oſberto de Spaldington, de vadiis ſuis.

De officio cancellarii Scotiæ commiſſo magiſtro Alano de Dunfres.

Pro Macdulf filio quondam Malcolmi comitis de Fif.

De officio rotulorum regiæ capellæ Scotiæ commiſſo Johanni de Keth.

Pro Johanne Comyn, comite de Boghen, de feodo ſuo.

Pro Johanna quæ fuit uxor Duncani comitis de Fif, quod ſe maritare poſſit cuicunque voluerit.

Pro Gilberto de Umframvill, comite de Andgos, quod habeat rationabiles expenſas quas poſuit in cuſtodia caſtrorum, &c.

Pro magiſtris Alano de Dunfres, & Adam de Aberbrothok, de duobus ſolidis per diem capiendis pro ſtipendiis ſuis.

Pro Nicholao de Colle, aſſignato ad recipiendum arrearagia regi debita de compotis vicecomitum, & aliorum de regno Scotiæ, &c.

De pardonatione pro Johanne Comyn.

Pro Johanne de Lidel, Philippo de Ridale, & Rogero Bartholomæi.

Pro Johanne rege Scotiæ, quod eſſet coram rege apud Weſtm' ad reſpondendum ſuper juris denegatione.

De ſummonitione regis Scotiæ, ut ſupra, ex parte Macdulfi filii Malcolmi quondam comitis de Fif.

De ſummonitione regis Scotiæ ex parte Auſtricæ, conſanguineæ et hæredis magni quondam regis Manniæ, pro terra de Man.

De licentia data Johanni regi Scotiæ, dimittendi ad firmam Agneti de Valentia manerium de Lydingland, & duas partes maneriorum de Driffeld & Torkeſey, una cum firma de magna Jernemuth, quæ idem Johannes rex tenet de rege in capite.

MEMBRANA 3.

De pardonatione pro Patricio de Dumbar, comite de March.

De ſalvo conductu pro Roberto de Brus, comite de Carryk, in eundo ad partes Norwagiæ.

De ſummonitione regis Scotiæ coram rege, reſponſuri ſuper juſticiæ denegatione Rading monaſterio.

De arrearagiis terrarum aſſignatis regi Norwagiæ, in maritagio cum Margareta ſolvendis.

Anno 22.

De ſummonitione regis Scotiæ. Ut ſupra.

De ſummonitione regis Scotiæ coram rege, reſponſuri pro villis de Berewyk & Hadington.

De maritagio David de Breghyn conceſſo Johanni Galentir.

Anno 23.

Mandatum regis pro juſticia fienda.

MEMBRANA 2.

De liberatione caſtrorum & villarum de Berewyk, de Rokeſburgh, & de Gedewirth, in manus regis Angliæ.

De cuſtodia manerii de Caledore-comitis conceſſo R. Glaſguen' epiſcopo.

Rex Angliæ confirmavit chartam Johannis regis Scotiæ factam Johanni de inſula, de terra de Whitſum.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conſtituendo Alexandrum de Inſula ad capiendum in manum regis terram de Kentyr.

De caſtro & villa de Rokeſburg commiſſis Waltero Tonk.

De vicecomitatu de Are commiſſo Reginaldo de Crawford.

De caſtro & villa de Berewico ſuper Twedam commiſſis Oſberto de Spaldington.

De caſtro de Jedeworth, & foreſta de Selkirk, commiſſis Thomæ de Burnham.

De poteſtate data Roberto de Brus, comiti de Carrik, ad recipiendum omnes ad gratiam regis, tam Anglicos quam Scotos, de Marchia vallis Anandi.

De protectionibus pro prioriſſa & conventu Sancti Leonardi extra Berewyk, pro prioriſſa & conventu de Eccles, pro abbate & conventu de Melros, pro priore de Goldyngham, & pro archidiacono Laudon.

ROTULI SCOTIÆ de Annis 24, 25, & 26 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 11.

PRO abbatibus & prioribus, ac aliis perſonis eccleſiaſticis, de terris ſuis ſibi liberandis.

MEMBRANA 10.

Pro Hugone Kenedy, de terris ſuis ſibi liberandis.

Idem pro Willielmo de Fenton.

De obſidibus terræ Galwediæ, & comitatus de Are, Henrico de Percy, cuſtodi eorundem, liberandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

Pro tenentibus immediate de domino rege, de terris ſuis liberandis.

Pro A. epiſcopo Moravien', de domibus ſuis in villa de Berwyko reſtitui faciendis.

De terris conceſſis Alexandro filio Johannis de Stryvelin.

Conſimilis conceſſio pro Patricio de Berkeley.

De venire faciendo ad regem uſque Berewicum Marcum epiſcopum Sodercn'.

Membrana 8.

Pro ſubtenentibus Johannis de Balliolo, quondam regis Scotiæ, & aliorum de Scotia, quorum terræ & tenementa ſunt in manu regis, de terris eorundem ſubtenentium ſibi liberandis.

Pro illis qui ſunt de familia & retentione Jacobi ſeneſcalli Scotiæ, de terris ſuis habendis.

Pro David de Betun, } de terris ſibi reſtitutis.
Pro Adam de Kirkby, }

Membrana 7.

De terris captis in manum regis.

Pro Alano le Zouſche, de ſeiſina terrarum habenda.

De cuſtodia regni Scotiæ commiſſa Johanni de Warenna, comiti Surr'.

De officio eſcaetriæ citra mare Scotiæ commiſſo Petro Donwyco.

De officio eſcaetriæ ultra mare Scotiæ commiſſo Henrico de Ry.

De cuſtodia caſtrorum de Elgyn & Foreys commiſſa Henrico de Ry.

De caſtro de Rokeſburgh commiſſo Roberto Haſtang juniori.

De caſtro de Stryvelyn commiſſo Ricardo de Waldegrave.

De caſtro de Yceſtre' commiſſo Petro de Dunwyco.

De caſtro de Werk commiſſo Oſberto de Spaldington, ad opus Willielmi de Ros.

De caſtris & fortaliciis, & omnibus terris & tenementis Alexandri de Ergyl, per Alexandrum comitem de Meneteth, ad hoc aſſignatum, capiendis in manum regis.

De officio theſaurariæ Scotiæ commiſſo Hugoni de Creſſingham.

Pro Johanne de Warenn, comite Surreiæ, cuſtode regni & terræ Scotiæ, quod poſſit fugare & feras capere.

De cuſtodia terra Galwediæ, & comitatus de Are, commiſſa Henrico de Percy.

De terris Roberti de Pynkeny capiendis in manum regis.

Membrana 6.

De cuſtodia terrarum quæ fuerunt Patricii Corbet commiſſa A. Dunolm' epiſcopo.

De protectione pro magiſtro militiæ Templi in Scotia.

Pro priore & fratribus ordinis Sanctæ Mariæ de Monte Carmeli de Berewico.

Quod vicecomites & ſinguli de comitatu Cumbr' & Weſtmerl' intendant Johanni de Warenna, cuſtodi terræ Scotiæ, cum equis & armis, & toto poſſe.

De officio cancellarii Scotiæ commiſſo Waltero de Agmodeſham.

Pro Henrico de Percy, quod poſſit præſentare ad eccleſias in terra Galwediæ.

De caſtro de Jeddeſworth commiſſo Hugoni de Byland.

De caſtro de Edenburgh commiſſo Waltero de Huntercombe.

De caſtro de Dumberton commiſſo Alexandro de Ledes.

Pro fratribus Anglicis ordinis fratrum prædicatorum in Scotia deſtinandis de Secure eundo ad terram prædictam.

Anno 25. MEMBRANA 5.

De conſtituendo Rogerum de Skoter juſticiarium ad placita in terra Galwediæ tenenda.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Ormeſby, & Willielmum de Mortuo-Mari, Juſticiarios regis in Scotia.

De terris reſtitutis Patricio de Trump.

Pro Patricio comite Marchiæ.

Pro abbate de Newbotel.

De decem marcatis terræ conceſſis Mariæ uxori Hugonis Rydel.

Pro Johanna uxore Johannis le Butiller,
Pro Maria uxore Simonis Freſel, } de terris conceſſis.
Pro Johanna uxore Nicholai de la Haye,

De homagio facto per Iſabellam quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Veſcy, & per Henricum de Pynkeny.

Pro Ricardo Lovel de terris conceſſis.

Pro abbate de Aberbrothok.

MEMBRANA 4.

De dote aſſignanda Alianoræ quæ fuit uxor Hugonis Lovel.

Pro fratribus prædicatoribus de Berewyk, & aliis.

De ordinatione villæ Berewici.

De expenſis hominum circa ordinationem villæ prædictæ exiſtentium.

Pro Criſtiana uxore Johannis de Vallibus.

De malefactoribus in terris de Ergard & Ros areſtandis.

De homagio capto.

Pro prioriſſa de Caldeſtreme.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De terris deliberandis David filio Patricii de Graham.

Pro Johanne de Glenhurthart, & aliis de Scotia, extra priſonam deliberandis.

Pro
Johanne le Chen,
Johanne Comyn de Badenagh,
Ricardo Siward,
Robert de Brus,
Johanne comite de Atheles,
Alexandro de Balliolo,
Ricardo Siward, & aliis,
de terris ſibi liberandis.

De deliberatione Johannis comitis de Atheles extra turrim London.

Pro Conſtantino de Loghore, & aliis extra priſonam deliberandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De diverſis perſonis extra priſonam liberandis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectione pro Johanne de Nevill, & aliis.

De cuſtodia terræ Scotiæ commiſſa Briano filio Alani.

De cuſtodia terræ Galwediæ commiſſa Johanni de Hodleſton.

Quod Brianus filius Alani præſentare poſſit ad eccleſias in regno Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Johanne de Lancaſtre, & aliis ibidem nominti.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 11.

De terris reſtitutis Ricardo Freſel.

Pro viduis, de terris ſuis ſibi liberandis.

Pro Johanne de Calentir, & aliis de comitiva Maliſii comitis de Strathern, de terris liberandis.

Pro Willielmo Byſet, de terris reſtitutis.

MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

Pro
Elia de Ardros,
Willielmo de Conyngeſburgh,
Abbate de Kelſhon,
de terris reſtitutis.

De ducentis marcatis terræ conceſſis Johannæ uxori Johannis Comyn.

MEMBRANA,

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

Pro uxoribus hominum de Scotia in priſona regis exiſtentium; de portione terrarum ipſorum hominum ipſis mulieribus aſſignanda.

Pro Willielmo Douglas, & aliis, de terris liberandis.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

Pro Elia, & Ughtredo le Harpour, de terris liberandis.

Pro Patricio comite March', & aliis, de terris tenentium ſuorum immediatorum eiſdem dominis ſuis liberandis.

Pro Ingelramo de Umframvill, & aliis, de terris liberandis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De debitis reſpectuatis.

De placitis reſpectuatis.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De cervis datis Reginaldo de Crauford.

Pro Johanne de Warenn', comite Surreiæ cuſtode regni & terræ Scotiæ, de feodo.

Idem pro Henrico de Percy, & Oſberto de Caſtro-veteri.

De admittendo Thomam de Byrdeley in monaſterium de Jeddeworth.

Pro priore & conventu Dunolm', de quadraginta libris eis in honore Sancti Cuthberti conceſſis, ad ſcaccarium Berewici percipiendis.

Pro Waltero de Agmodeſham, cancellario Scotiæ, de feodo ſuo liberando.

Pro Jacobo ſeneſcallo Scotiæ, de terris Nicholai de Soules eidem ſeneſcallo liberandis.

De homagio Willielmi de Ferrariis capiendo.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Pro Iſabella de Veſcy.

Pro fratribus minoribus de Berewico, & aliis.

Pro Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De gratiis collatis Aberden' epiſcopo, & Garthneto de Mar, pro cuſtodia vicecomitatus de Aberden'.

De malefactoribus in vicecomitatu de Aberden areſtandis.

De manerio de Ughtrethreſtrethre conceſſo Andreæ Fraſer.

De pecunia liberanda pro malefactoribus areſtandis.

Pro { Johanne de Butiller, Thoma de Fiſsheburn, Johanne Comyn, } de terris liberandis.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

Pro Thoma Cambel, & aliis a priſona liberandis.

De deliberatione illorum quos comes de Atheles, Alexander de Meyners, & Johannes de Inchemartyn, manuceperunt.

De terris reſtitutis David filio Patricii de Graham.

Quod Willielmus de Sancto Claro, & Johannes Comyn de Badenagh, intendant Briano Filio-Alani, cuſtodi regni Scotiæ.

De veniendo cum equis & armis ad Brianum Filium-Alani ad partes Scotiæ.

De intendendo Briano Filio-Alani, pro ſalvatione regni Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 26 & 27 Edwardi I.

DE protectionibus, general' attornat', & reſpectibus debitorum, conceſſis quamplurimis perſonis ibidem nominatis per totum rotulum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 30, 31, & 32 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 16.

RADULPHUS de Monte-Hermer, comes Glouceſtriæ & Hertford, qui in comitiva Edwardi principis Walliæ in obſequio regis in partibus Scotiæ moram facit, habet literas regis de protectione.

MEMBRANA 10.

De protectione pro Edwardo principe Walliæ.

In hoc rotulo nihil continetur niſi protectiones pro illis qui fuerunt in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 10.

De victualibus mittendis uſque villam de Berewico ſuper Twedam, & alibi in Scotia.

Pro maliſio comite de Strathern, quod non diverteret ſe verſus Scotiam ſine licentia regis.

De victualibus cariandis uſque Berewicum ſuper Twedam.

De munitione caſtri de Strivelyn, & aliis.

Pro Roberto de Leyburn, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De vadiis liberandis Roberto de Leyburn, conſtabulario Novi-caſtri ſuper Are.

De protectione pro Johanne de Wygeton, & aliis.

Anno 3.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Raſon præpoſituram villæ Sancti Andreæ in Scotia.

De ſummonitione exercitus regis verſus Scotiam.

De eligendo homines pedites ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 8.

De vadiis hominibus peditibus ſolvendis.

De victualibus providendis pro rege.

De victualibus uſque Berewicum ſuper Twedam pro rege mittendis.

Pro communitate comitatus Eborum de victualibus providendis.

De protectione pro Petro de Eketon, & aliis.

De conductu pro Griffino ap Res, & aliis ad ducendum quoſdam Wallenſes pedites verſus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conſtituendo Gilbertum de Clare, comitem Glouceſtriæ & Hertford', capitaneum exercitus regis in Scotia.

De hominibus eligendis verſus partes Scotiæ, ad rebellionem inimicorum regis reprimendam.

MEMBRANA 6.

De vadiis hominibus peditibus liberandis.

De protectione pro Ricardo Muſgrave, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De protectione pro Humfrido de Bohun, & aliis.

De poteſtate commiſſa Roberto de Clifford, ad recipiendum ad pacem inimicos regis.

De cuſtodia Marchiæ Scotiæ data Roberto de Clifford pro Johanne de Segrave, cuſtode ſcaccarii.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De mittendo Humfridum de Bohun, comitem Hereford' & Eſſex', Robertum de Clifford, & Henricum de Bello Monte, cum decenti armatorum comitiva ad Marchias Scotiæ cuſtodiendas.

De protectione.

De victualibus providendis pro rege.

Pro rege, de tractando treugas cum gentibus Scotiæ.

De cuſtodia terræ Scotiæ commiſſa Roberto de Clifford.

De cuſtodiendo villam de Perth contra aggreſſus inimicorum.

De munitione caſtrorum de Rokeſburgh, Edenburgh, Lynliſcu, Eſtrivelin, & aliorum.

De treugis Scotiæ concedendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De treugis capiendis cum gentibus Scotiæ.

Rex, ad inſtantiam Roberti de Clifford, conceſſit Johanni de Lamberton, quod ipſe feoffare poſſit Philippum de Lyndeſeye de viginti libratis terræ in Polmas Mareſchale.

Pro abbate de Sancta Cruce de Edeneburgh.

Rex conceſſit Adæ de Gordon centum marcas, in ſubventionem ſuſtentationis ſuæ.

De petitionibus porrectis in parliamento per diverſos homines Scotiæ, pro ſolutione vadiorum ſuorum.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Segrave cuſtodem totius terræ Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

De conſtituendo Alexandrum de Abernithy cuſtodem partium Scotiæ inter aquam de Forth & Montes Scotiæ, ac capitaneum hominum ad arma in partibus illis.

De aſſignando Johannem de Cannton' capitaneum flotæ navium.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De poteſtate commiſſa Ricardo de Burgo comiti Ulton, recipiendi ad pacem regis inimicos de Scotia.

De conſtituendo Ricardum de Burgo comitem Ulton, capitaneum hominum ad arma de Hibernia qui venturi ſunt ad partes Scotiæ.

De frumento & aliis providendis in Hibernia, & mittendis uſque Skynburneſſe pro exercitu regis.

De hominibus peditibus in Suth-Wallia eligendis.

Pro hominibus portuum regni Angliæ, ad mittendum naves uſque Dyvelin, pro paſſagio comitis Ulton, & aliorum ad partes Scotiæ.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 13.

Comes de la Marche, & alii, manuceperunt pro comite de Stratherne, pro fidelitate ſua erga regem.

Pro feodis Johanni Weſton, eſcaetori ultra mare Scotiæ, ſolvendis.

MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

De muragio conceſſo burgenſibus de Rokeſburgh.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De hominibus eligendis ad reſiſtendum Scotos.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda in Hibernia, quod nullus mitteret blada aut aliqua genera victualium ad Scotos inimicos regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 4 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 15.

QUOD Petrus Bard haberet homines apud Southamton, pro munitione cujuſdam navis mittendæ ad partes Scotiæ.

De victualibus providendis pro comite Glouceſtriæ.

De poteſtate data Ingelramo de Umframvill recipiendi Scotos ad pacem regis.

De protectione pro diverſis perſonis.

MEMBRANA 14.

De terra de Knapdale conceſſa Johanni filio Simenei de Ergadia, & Terrealnancgh, & Murquocgh, fratribus ſuis.

De centum libris liberandis Johanni de Ergadia, Alexandro, & Duncano, filiis ejus.

Pro rege, de auxilio navium habendo.

De peditibus eligendis.

De ſummonitione ſervitii navium.

MEMBRANA 13.

De protectione pro diverſis perſonis.

MEMBRANA 12.

De manucaptione pro comite de Stratherne.

Pro rege, ne Hibernici veniant verſus partes Scotiæ propter tempus yemale.

De victualibus & denariis a partibus Hiberniæ mittendis uſque Skynburneſh.

De protectionibus.

De aſſignando Simonem de Monte Acuto capitaneum flotæ navium regis.

De poteſtate data Simoni de Monte Acuto, & Johanni de Ergadia, ad recipiendum Scotos ad pacem.

De acquietando manucaptores comitis de Strathern.

De navibus mittendis uſque Inſulam de Man.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus & vinis providendis pro rege.

MEMBRANA 10.

De protectionibus.

De bladis & aliis rebus ad opus regis providendis, & debita regis, levandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De victualibus providendis ad opus regis.

Ne miniſtri regis caperent blada, ſive bona, ad opus regis, contra voluntatem quorumcunque.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Segrave cuſtodem in partibus de Dumfres.

De arreſtando quoſdam malefactores in Inſula de Man.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro rege, de navigio Roberti de Brus movendo ab Inſula de Man.

De protectionibus.

De conductu pro nave tranſeunte ad regem cum victualibus.

De ſummonendo Johannem de Mohun ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 7.

De protectionibus pro Rogero Travers, & aliis.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Clifford cuſtodem terræ Scotiæ citra mare Scotiæ, & Marchiæ verſus partes Karlioli.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De aſſignando Walterum de Raan, ad ſupervidendum collectionem pecuniæ & victualium.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De aſſignando Johannem de Ergadia admirallum flotæ navium tranſeuntium verſus coſteram D'Ergaill, de Inchegall, & alias partes Scotiæ, ad inimicos regis proſequendum.

MEMBRANA 4.

De protectionibus.

De hominibus peditibus eligendis in comitatu Eboraci, videlicet, de qualibet villa unum ad veniendum in obſequium regis.

Eodem modo mandatum eſt ſingulis comitatibus Angliæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De eiſdem peditibus ducendis uſque Rokeſburgh.

MEMBRANA 2.

De auxilio navium habendo uſque ad portum de Wolrikeford prope Knakfergus in Ulton in partibus Hiberniæ, ad proficiſcendum in obſequium regis ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De peditibus eligendis in ſingulis comitatibus Angliæ.

DORSO.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 15, & MEMBRANA 14, DORSO; & MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De hominibus eligendis in diverſis comitatibus & ducendis uſque Berewicum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 5 & 6 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE protectionibus.

De peditibus eligendis, & eos ducendis verſus partes Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Radulpho de Monte Hermerii.

De concordia & unione inter ſubditos regis in Hibernia confovenda.

MEMBRANA 4.

Litera commendatoria miſſa Johanni de Ergadia.

Litera de gratiarum actione miſſa nautis & marinariis in comitiva Johannis de Ergadia.

Diverſæ literæ de gratiarum actione miſſæ plurimis perſonis circa ſecuram cuſtodiam caſtrorum & locorum.

MEMBRANA 3.

Memorandum de liberatione magni Sigilli.

De poteſtate data canonicis eccleſiæ Sancti Petri Ebor' capiendi treugas cum gentibus Scotiæ.

De non liberando villam de Dunde inimicis regis.

De cuſtodia villæ de Dunde commiſſa Willielmo de Muntfichet (de Monteſſixo).

MEMBRANA 2.

Mandatum eſt Willielmo de Muntfichet, quod non deliberet villam de Dunde inimicis regis prætextu alicujus conventionis inter ipſum Willielmum & Scotos factæ.

De arreragiis vadiorum Edmundi de Haſtings, in obſequio regis in partibus Scotiæ exiſtentis, ſolvendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus.

De poteſtate data (ad requiſitionem regis Franciæ) Roberto de Umfravill, comite D'Anegos, & aliis tractandi de treugis cum gentibus Scotiæ.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 5.

Pro Roberto de Umfraville, comite de Anegos, & aliis, quod eſſent apud Rokeſburgh cum equis & armis.

De peditibus infra comitatum Ebor' eligendis.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

Quod Thomas Multon, & alii, eſſent apud Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam cum equis & armis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 7 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE poteſtate data Johanni Sandale, & aliis, tractandi ſuper tuitione Marchiæ Angliæ in comitatibus Cumbriæ & Northumbriæ.

De computando cum Petro Libaud.

Pro hominibus ad fidem regis in partibus Scotiæ exiſtentibus favorabiliter pertractandis.

Literæ regis commendatoriæ miſſæ diverſis perſonis.

De poteſtate commiſſa Willielmo de Bevercotes, & aliis, ad ſupervidendum ſtatum villæ Berewici.

Pro hominibus a munitione villæ Berewici uſque Wyndeſor' venientibus, de vadiis ſuis ſolvendis.

De protectionibus.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Radulpho filio Willielmi.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 9.

De providentiis faciendis & ad partes Scotiæ mittendis.

De intendendo magiſtro Waltero le Ferour in ferris & clavis providendis.

De intendendo Nicholao de Tikehull in equis emendis pro rege.

De conſtituendo Johannem Sturmy & Petrum Bard admirallos flotæ navium ad partes Scotiæ.

De marinariis eligendis.

De victualibus ad opus regis recipiendis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De intendendo Alexandro le Convers in emend' blada & alia victualia.

MEMBRANA 2.

De marinariis eligendis.

De peditibus electis feſtinandis ad partes Scotiæ.

De carectis & carris, &c. providendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 8.

De armaturis, ſeu aliis rebus venalibus, ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De providentiis faciendis pro rege.

De inhibendo ne mercatores ſe divertant cum mercandicis ſuis ad partes Scotiæ.

De aſſignando ſuperviſores de providentiis faciendis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

Quod plures duces Hibernicorum in Angliam accedant.

Literæ de credentia ſuper ſubſidio regi concedendo in Hibernia.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De marinariis delinquentibus puniendis.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De conductu pro venientibus cum rebus venalibus ad partes Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 8 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 9.

DE protectionibus.

De victualibus recipiendis apud Berewicum.

De faciendo regi ſubſidium navium.

De auxilio Baliſtariorum regi faciendo.

De hominibus ad arma in diverſis Wapentachiis eligendis.

Forma hominum ad arma & peditum eligendorum.

MEMBRANA 8.

De centum & viginti hominibus ad arma in com' Eborum eligendis.

De intendendo Nicholao de Menill, cuſtodi pacis in diverſis wapentachiis in comitatu Eborum.

De

MEMBRANA 3.

De paſſagio pro quaterviginti hominibus de conſanguinitate & affinitate Johannis le Freys, in veniendo verſus dictum Johannem pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

De cuſtodia civitatis Karlioli commiſſa Radulpho filio Willielmi.

MEMBRANA 1.

De intendendo Adomaro de Valentia comiti Pembrochiæ, capitaneo ſuper omnes homines ad arma ab aqua de Trent uſque bundas de Rokeſburgh.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 9.

De ſummonitione magnatum Angliæ de veniendo ad Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam cum equis & armis pro expulſione Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda, ne quis mercator ſeu alius quicunque, ſub forisfactura omnium, blada, carnes, aut aliqua genera victualium, &c. ad Scotos ducat, ſeu mittat.

Litera miſſa R. comiti Flandr', & aliis, ne ipſi aliquos de inimicis regis de Scotia in terris ſuis receptent.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De intendendo Willielmo de Ros, & aliis cuſtodibus marchiæ Scotiæ pro ſalvatione earundem.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 9 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE protectionibus.

De marinariis eligendis ad proficiſcendum obſequium regis in munitione groſſarum navium.

De mittendo proviſiones & victualia pro ſuſtentatione fidelium regis in partibus marchiæ Scotiæ.

De aſſignando Willielmum de Felton, & alios, ad equos ſupervidendum & appreciandum.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductibus.

De Scotorum priſonibus a Turri London' conducendis ad partes Karlioli.

De cuſtodia caſtri & villæ de Berewico ſuper Twedam commiſſa Johanni de Wyſham.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Barton receptorem & cuſtodem victualium in partibus Karlioli.

De hominibus peditibus eligendis in comitatu Ebor'.

De intendendo Radulpho filio Willielmi in hiis quæ ad ſalvationem partium comitatus Eborum pertinere poterunt.

De vadiis hominibus peditibus ſolvendis.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Moubray & Simon Warde, &c. cuſtodes comitatus Ebor'.

MEMBRANA 2.

De hominibus peditibus eligendis, & vadia eorum ſolvendis.

De victualibus pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ providendis, & uſque Berewicum ſuper Twedam ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De vadiis liberandis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 6.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes tam mercatores quam alii, victualia pro ſuſtentatione fidelium regis ad partes boriales transferant.

Rex regratiatur Ricardo de Burgo, comiti Ultoniæ, & aliis, circa repulſionem Scottorum a partibus Hiberniæ.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De ſalvo conductu pro Johanna comitiſſa de Aſteles, quæ ad partes Karlioli pro deliberatione filii ſui venit.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 10 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 11.

QUOD homines pedites electi, in propriis partibus morentur, pro ſalvatione earundem.

Pro comite Pembrok', quod ipſe providentias de victualibus infra libertatem Ripon' libere facere valeat.

MEMBRANA 11.

De equitibus & peditibus pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ in comitatu Ebor' eligendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ 10, & 9.

De aſſignando Johannem de Britania, comitem Richemundiæ, magnates, epiſcopos, abbates, & priores, ad levandum tenentes ſuos, tam equites quam pedites, ad proficiſcendum contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 9.

De aſſignando Andream de Hartcla cuſtodem comitat' Cumbr', & Weſtmerl'.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De aſſignando commiſſionarios in diverſis comitatibus Angliæ, ad requirendum ex parte regis navale ſubſidium de communitate civitatuum, burgorum, villarum, & portuum maris.

Literæ miſſæ Roberto comiti Flandriæ, & aliis, quod ipſi inhibere velint ne Scoti ab ipſis haberent auxilium.

MEMBRANA 7.

De protectionibus.

De conſtituendo Simonem de Dryby, Willielmum de Thewell, & Robertum Aſhman, admirallos navium.

De peditibus eligendis in partibus Walliæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De peditibus eligendis in diverſis comitatibus Angliæ.

De aſſignando Thomam comitem Lancaſtriæ ad eligendum duo millia hominum peditum in terris ſuis; quorum mille ſint caketonis, bacinectis, & cirothecis ferreis, ac aliis armis, armati, & mille ſint ſagitarii.

Anno 13, MEMBRANA 5.

Pro Thoma Bolton, & aliis aſſignatis ad eligendum quatuor millia hominum peditum in North-rithingo comitatus Ebor'

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ 4, 3, & 2.

De protectionibus pro illis qui profecturi ſunt ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 9.

De peditibus in diverſis comitatibus eligendis.

De venire faciendo omnes homines infra ætates ſexdecim & ſexaginta ad regem apud Novum Caſtrum.

Pro Reſo ap Griffith, & Griffino Thleyt, de accedendo ad regem cum hominibus ad arma.

De conducendo ad regem homines de partibus Walliæ ad proficiſcendum contra Scotos.

De ſupervidendo emptionem victualium in diverſis comitatibus proviſorum.

De victualibus & aliis emendis & providendis & ad Novum Caſtrum ducendis.

De ſolvendo vadia ſuperviſoribus providentiarum.

MEMBRANA 8.

De intendendo Johanni Perbroun, in electione quarundam navium pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ.

De navibus eligendis ad proficiſcendum in obſequium regis.

De conducendo nobilem virum Johannem de Hanon', & alios, in regnum Angliæ.

De pecunia liberanda Johanni de Houton, pro expenſis Johannis de Hanon'.

De executione brevis præcedentis facienda, non obſtante quod certa ſumma in eodem non continetur.

De intendendo quendam clericum cum pecunia ad vadia certis hominibus ſolvenda.

Pro Johanne Perbroun, de viginti libris ſibi ſuper vadia ſua ſolvendis.

De pecunia ſolvenda Andreæ Roſcekyn ſuper vadia.

De vadiis ſolvendis Johanni de Crumbewell, pro hominibus ſuis de Hope ducendis in obſequium regis.

De intendendo Andreæ Roſcekyn, magiſtro bargiæ regis vocatæ la Marie.

Rex aſſignavit Ricardum Damory, juſticiarium Ceſtriæ ad eligendum in comitatu Ceſtriæ mille homines ad proficiſcendum cum rege contra Scotos.

De hominibus de terra de Halumſhire inter ætates, &c. arraiandis ad proficiſcendum contra Scotos.

De intendendo Wareſio de Valoignes, admirallo flotæ navium.

De viginta libris prædicto Wareſio ſuper vadia ſua ſolvendis.

De proclamando quod domini villarum facerent arraiationem omnium hominum infra ætates ſexdecim & ſexaginta annorum infra dominium ſuum.

Membrana 1.

De levari faciendo omnes homines defenſabiles inter ætates, &c. ad proficiſcendum cum rege contra Scotos.

De protectione pro Scotis venientibus in regnum Angliæ pro tractatu de pace habendo.

De poteſtate data Willielmo Ebor' archiepiſcopo, & aliis, tractandi de pace cum nunciis de Scotia.

De poteſtate data eiſdem tractandi de treuga ſeu guerræ ſufferentia cum nunciis de Scotia.

De poteſtate data eiſdem concedendi literas de conductu nunciis Scotiæ.

De poteſtate data eiſdem jurandi in animam regis.

De aſſignando Johannem Fy-Herbert, loco Aluredi de Suluy, ad levari faciendum homines, &c.

De protectione pro Scotis.

Dorso. Membrana 9.

De hominibus eligendis.

De mittendo Willielmum de Clynton ad conducendum nobilem virum Johannem de Hanon' ad regem.

Membrana 8, Dorso.

De hominibus eligendis.

Membrana 4, Dorso.

De victualibus providendis ad opus regis.

Membrana 3, Dorso.

De ſalvo & ſecure muniri & cuſtodiri faciendo civitatem Ebor'.

De non exeundo Regnum.

Membrana, ... Dorso.

Proclamatio, quod omnes illi qui in auxilium guerræ Scotiæ venire voluerint, haberent quicquid ſuper inimicos regis perquirere poterunt.

Quod uxores & pueri hominum comitatus Lancaſtriæ, Weſtmerl', Cumbr', & Northumbr', prope marchiam Scotiæ, elongent ſeipſos a partibus prædictis ab incurſibus Scotorum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 7 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 31.

DE protectionibus.

Johannes de Roos de Hamelak habet literas regis de attornatu.

MEMBRANA 30.

De intendendo circa cariagium pavilionum & aliarum rerum regis verſus partes boriales.

De hominibus ſagitariis & hobelariis in comitatu Nottingham eligendis & eos uſque regem ducendis ad proficiſcendum contra Scotos.

De hominibus marinariis, pro munitione quarundam navium magnæ Jernemuth ad regem mittendarum eligendis.

De conſtituendo Johannem Perbroun admirallum flotæ navium.

De navibus guerrinis villæ magnæ Jernemuth providendis & in obſequium regis mittendis.

De quibuſdam navibus guerrinis villæ Briſtol' providendis, & in obſequium regis mittendis.

De hominibus ſagittariis & hobellariis in comitatu Lancaſtriæ eligendis, & ad regem ducendis.

De hominibus ſagittariis & hobelariis nuper in comitatu Nottingham electis, uſque Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam ducendis.

De conſtituendo Henricum Randolf admirallum flotæ navium.

De centum doliis Cizeræ providendis pro ſuſtentatione fidelium regis.

De maſonibus eligendis pro factura quarundam petrarum pro ingeniis regis.

De meliori nave villæ de Ravenſerod paranda & in obſequium regis mittenda.

De aſſignando Johannem Goband ad quoſdam homines pedites & ſagittarios prius electos in obſequium regis cum Ricardo de Eggbaſton ducendum.

MEMBRANA 29.

De intendendo circa cariagia armaturarum & aliarum rerum regis.

De quibuſdam victualibus, in comitatibus Norff' & Suff' proviſis, mittendis ad regem in navibus villæ magnæ Jernemuth.

De intendendo Antonio de Lucy, aſſignato cuſtodi Marchiæ Cumbr', & ad ducendum omnes homines ejuſdem comitatus contra Scotos.

De quibuſdam ſagittariis & hobelariis in Eſt-rithingo in com' Eborum electis, ad regem ſine dilatione ducendis.

De quibuſdam victualibus in Hibernia proviſis uſque Skymburneſſe ducendis.

De quibuſdam vinis in Hibernia proviſis uſque Skymburneſſe ducendis.

De diverſis generibus bladorum providendis, & ea ad diverſa loca pro ſuſtentatione regis & fidelium ſuorum mittendis.

De intendendo quibuſdam clericis aſſignatis ad ſupervidendam emptionem quorundam victualium in diverſis comitatibus.

De quibuſdam vinis in Hibernia proviſis liberandis juſticiario cancellario & theſaurario regis Hiberniæ, ad mittendum in Angliam.

MEMBRANA 28.

De protectionibus pro plurimis perſonis profecturis in obſequium regis ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 27.

De quibuſdam ſagittariis & hobelariis in comitatu Derbiæ eligendis & armis muniri faciendis.

De ſuperſedendo ductionem quorundam hominum peditum, in diverſis comitatibus electorum, quouſque rex aliud inde duxerit demandandum.

De intendendo magiſtris quarundam navium Briſtoll' de guerra miſſarum ſupra mare contra Scotos.

De ſuperſedendo proviſioni quorundam bladorum, & allecis, in comitatu Norff', & de ſale & fabis ibidem providendis, & ad regem mittendis.

De quibuſdam navibus guerrinis providendis & uſque Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tinam mittendis.

De quibuſdam ſagittariis & hobelariis in centenis & vinteris ponendis & armis muniendis.

De areſtando omnes illos qui contrariantes fuerint arraiatoribus quorundam hominum in comitatu Lancaſtriæ.

De quibuſdam hominibus aſſignatis loco aliorum, ad arraiandum certos homines ſagittarios & hobelarios in comitatu Derb'.

MEMBRANA 26.

De ſagittariis eligendis & ad regem ducendis.

De vadiis ſolvendis ſagittariis, & ductoribus eorundem.

De frumento molendo, & farinam inde a regem ducendam.

De ſuperſedendo ductioni ſagittariorum quouſque rex aliud inde duxerit demandandum.

De quibuſdam navibus guerrinis de Briſtoll' duplici eſkippamento muniendis.

De marinariis eligendis pro duplici eſkippamento navium prædictarum.

De ſuperſedendo proviſioni bladorum.

De quodam ingenio de caſtro Eborum uſque Berewicum ducendo.

De intendendo Willielmo Corbet, aſſignato loco Thomæ de Berkele, cum Willielmo Tracy, ad certos homines pedites eligendos.

MEMBRANA 25.

De hominibus ad arma in diverſis wappentachiis comitatus Ebor' arraiandis, & ad certos homines hobelarios & ſagittarios ibidem eligendos; nec non ad præmuniendum omnes homines, inter ætates ſexdecim & ſexaginta annorum exiſtentes, de parando ſe contra Scotos.

De aſſignando Radulphum de Bulmere, & alios, ad ſupervidendum arraiationes in diverſis wappentachiis comitatus Eborum, & ad ducendum omnes homines arraiatos contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 24.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 23.

De hominibus infra libertatem epiſcopatus **Dunelm'** arraiandis, & eoſdem ducendis contra Scotos.

De ſupervidendo proviſioni quorundam bladorum, & providendo quædam alia victualia.

De quodam . . . . . . ingenio de Eborum uſque Berewicum ducendo.

De aſſignando Reginaldum de Abhale, loco Willielmi Tracy, ad ducendum quoſdam homines comitatus Glouceſtr', prius electos, contra Scotos.

De ſuperſedendo proviſioni victualium in comitatu Leiceſtriæ faciendæ.

De quibuſdam victualibus providendis potius in Norff' quam in comitatu Suff'.

De aſſignando Thomam de Holm, loco Adæ de Coupeland, ad ducendum quoſdam homines contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 22.

De quibuſdam hominibus ad arma, ac hobelariis, & ſagittariis de diverſis wapentachiis de comitatu Eborum ducendis uſque Richemund.

De quibuſdam hominibus ad arma, &c. uſque Northallerton ducendis.

De ſupervidendo arraiationem quorundam hominum armatorum, ſagittariorum & hobelariorum, miſſorum uſque Richemund & Northallerton.

De quibuſdam hobelariis de comitatu Nottingham uſque Burrbrigg' ducendis.

De quibuſdam hobelariis & ſagittariis de comitat' Lanc' & Derb' uſque caſtrum Bernardi ducendis.

MEMBRANA 21.

De quadam nave guerrina in villa de Lenne providenda, & eam mitti facienda uſque Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tinam.

De ſupervidendo arraiationem omnium hominum, tam militum quam aliorum hominum ad arma, in comitatu Ebor'.

De quibuſdam victualibus in diverſis comitatibus providendis & uſque Novum Caſtrum ducendis.

De intendendo Willielmo de Bradeſhawe, aſſignato loco Johannis de Haverington, ad eligendum certos homines equites & pedites in comitatu Lancaſtriæ.

De validioribus hominibus in quibuſdam comitatibus prius electis uſque Berewicum ducendis.

MEMBRANA 20.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 19.

De protectione & conductu pro quodam monacho de Kupre in Scotia.

De ſuperſedendo proviſioni quorundam bladorum in comitatu Southt'

De hominibus de dominio de Bouland in Weſt-rithingo in comitatu Ebor' arraiandis.

De portubus & littoribus maris in diverſis comitatibus cuſtodiendis contra adventum hominum terrarum exterarum.

MEMBRANA 18.

De hominibus tam militibus quam aliis arraiandis, & in vintenis & centenis ponendis, & eos ducendis ad cuſtodes portuum & littorum maris in diverſis comitatibus contra aggreſſus hominum terrarum exterarum.

MEMBRANA 17.

De hominibus robuſtis validis & fortibus in diverſis wappentachiis in comitatu Ebor' arraiandis, & eos ſub forisfactura uſque Clifton juxta Ebor' ducendis.

De quibuſdam hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & peditibus, in diverſis wappentachiis in comitatu Ebor' arraiatis, ſi ſufficientes fuerint, uſque Northallerton ducendis; & ſi inſufficientes fuerint, tunc loco ipſorum debilium alios idoneos eligendis & uſque dictum locum ducendis.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis in comitatu Lancaſtriæ arraiatis uſque Novum Caſtrum ducendis, & de præmuniendo eoſdem, quod quilibet eorum victualia pro quatuor diebus ſecum deferat.

De intendendo defenſioni portuum & littorum maris in North-ringo in comitatu Ebor', & de areſtando illos, ſi quos inveniri contigerit, in dictis portubus & litoribus applicantes.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Clynton admirallum.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Tughale receptorem & cuſtodem victualium.

De officio vicecomitatus de Berewico commiſſo Roberto de Tughale.

De officio conſtabularii caſtri de Berewico commiſſo Roberto de Hornclif.

De pardonatione pro omnimodis homicidiis & feloniis.

MEMBRANA 16.

De portubus & littoribus maris infra libertatem Dunelm' cuſtodiendis, & hominibus in eadem arraiandis, & contra Scotos ducendis.

De quadam concordia facta inter regem Angliæ & Willielmum de Keth, & gentes villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam, ſuper liberatione ejuſdem villæ.

MEMBRANA 15.

De protectione pro quibuſdam hominibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANA 14.

De quadam concordia facta inter regem Angliæ, & Patricium de Dumbarr comitem Marchiæ, & alios infra caſtrum & villam Berewici ſuper Twedam exiſtentes, ſuper liberatione dictorum caſtri & villæ.

De officio Tronagii in villa Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſo Willielmo de Alwyngton.

De officio gaugetti vinorum in villa Berewici commiſſo Willielmo de Alwyngton.

De officio contrarotulatoris in villa Berewici commiſſo eidem Willielmo.

De officio ulnagii in villa Berewici commiſſo Willielmo de Alwyngton.

De cuſtuma lanarum, &c. in villa Berewici colligenda.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Tughale camerarium villæ & comitatus Berewici.

De cuſtodia caſtri & villæ Berewici commiſſa Henrico de Percy.

Rex conceſſit Henrico de Percy quadraginta marcas annuatim pro cuſtodia villæ Berewici.

De diverſis piſcariis in aqua de Twede conceſſis Thomæ de Baumburgh, & Roberto de Tughale.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum aſſignatis, & de juſticia in eis partibus de tranſgreſſionibus & exceſſibus facienda.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici commiſſo Thomæ de Baumburgh.

De juſticiariis ad placita in villa & comitatu Berewici tenenda conſtitutis.

MEMBRANA 13.

De pardonationibus.

MEMBRANA 12, uſque MEMBRANAM 2.

De pardonatione pro morte diverſorum hominum & pro aliis feloniis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De eccleſia & domibus monialium prope Berewicum reparandis, & quodam altari in eadem eccleſia in honore beatæ Margaretæ erigendis, ac viginti libratis redditus eiſdem monialibus conceſſis.

De pardonatione pro feloniis & tranſgreſſionibus.

De intereſſendo parliamento regis Scotiæ, ad proſequendum quaſdam conventiones inter ipſum & regem Angliæ prælocutas.

De aſſignando certos juſticiarios ad inquirendum de jure quorundam hominum vendicantium terras & tenementa in villa & comitatu Berewici.

De expenſis Willielmo de Denum, & Ambroſio de Novo-burgo liberandis.

De officio cancellarii comitatus Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis ultra Twedam, commiſſo Willielmo de Bevercote.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & pardonationibus.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 31.

De arraiando omnes homines de libertate de Werk in Tyndale, & ipſos in centenis & vintenis ponendo.

De proclamando quod omnes homines ad arma, & alii qui cum rege contra Scotos venire voluerint, accedant ad regem vadia ſua recepturi.

De carriagio inveniendo pro pavilionibus & aliis rebus regis verſus Boriam.

MEMBRANA

De proclamando, quod omnes mercatores qui uſque Berewicum venire & habitare voluerint accedant ibidem, burgagia pro inhabitatione ſua recepturi.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De permittendo magiſtros & marinarios navium in portubus nuper retentarum, ſupra mare quo voluerint ire.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

De intendendo circa arraiationem hominum in comitatu Eborum.

De hominibus ab exercitu regis venientibus, & illis qui ab eodem exercitu receſſerunt, capiendis, & in priſona cuſtodiendis.

De quibuſdam hominibus comitatus Lancaſtriæ, nuper electis ad proficiſcendum in obſequium regis, deliberandis per ſecuritatem.

De intendendo Roberto de Beverlaco, aſſignato ad capiendum omnes homines venientes ab exercitu regis.

De intendendo cuſtodibus portuum, & terræ maritimæ, & de expugnando inimicos regis, ſi regnum ingredi voluerint.

De inſiſtendo erga regem & prælatos Scotiæ, ut conventiones inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ prælocutæ ſeratum recipiant complementum.

De aſſignando Alexandrum de Seton, & alios, ad extendendum caſtrum com' & villam de Berewico.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 8 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 26.

PRO rege Angliæ, de nunciis ordinatis ad intereſſendum parliamento regis Scotiæ.

De protectione.

De conſtituendo Thomam le Clerk receptorem exituum caſtri, peli, & terrarum de Loghmaban, ac vallis Anandiæ.

De officio cancellarii de Loghmaban, &c. commiſſo Thomæ Clerk.

De officio conſtabulariæ caſtri de Loghmaban, &c. commiſſo Willielmo le Engliſh.

De conſtituendo Adam le Corry ſeneſcallum caſtri, &c. de Loghmaban.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Burneton, majori villæ Berewici, decem libras annuatim percipiendas.

Rex conceſſit Johanni de la Foreſt ballivam parcariæ de Wodecock-Heyr in le val' de Anand' in Scotia.

De uno meſſuagio cum pertinentiis in Fleſhewergate in villa de Berewico, conceſſo Roberto de Tugehale.

Pro religioſis de Scotia de terris ſuis in villa Berewici liberandis.

Pro fratribus in villa Berewici commorantibus, de victualibus eis liberandis.

MEMBRANA 25.

Pro rege Angliæ, de diverſis conceſſionibus ei per regem Scotiæ factis.

MEMBRANA 24.

Pro rege Angliæ & rege Scotiæ, de diverſis conceſſionibus hinc inde factis de regno Scotiæ & inſulis.

MEMBRANA 23.

De meſſuagiis in villa de Berewico conceſſis.

Pro priore de Coldingham.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Sancto Boithano.

Pro magiſtro & fratribus Domus Dei de Berewico.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Haliſtan.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Berewico.

MEMBRANA 22.

Pro priore Dunelm'.

De meſſuagiis in villa de Berewico conceſſis diverſis perſonis.

Pro abbate & conventu de Keleſhowe.

Pro priore de Coldingham.

MEMBRANA 20.

De ſeiſina capienda de caſtris & comitatibus, &c. per regem Scotiæ datis & conceſſis regi Angliæ.

De comitatu de Rokeſburgh commiſſo Galfrido de Moubray, & de aliis comitatibus commiſſis.

De conſtabularia caſtri regis & cuſtodia foreſtæ de Jedeworth, commiſſis Willielmo de Preſfen.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Lowedre juſticiarium regis Laudon'.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Bourdon camerarium omnium terrarum regis in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 19.

Pro epiſcopo Dunelm', de paſſagio inter Twedemuth & Berewicum habendo.

Donatio regis Scotiæ facta regi Angliæ de villa, comitatu & caſtro de Dumfres, cum pertinentiis.

MEMBRANA 10.

De hominibus ad arma, & ſagittariis, in wappentachiis de Leilondſhire, & aliis wappentachiis, eligendis, & ad regem ducendis.

De omnibus hominibus infra ætates ſexdecim & ſexaginta annorum in comitatibus Cumbr' & Weſtmerl' eligendis, & ad regem ducendis.

De aſſignando Robertum de Clifford, & Ranulphum de Dacre, ad morandum ſuper ſalva cuſtodia villæ & marchiæ Karlioli.

De protectionibus.

De bladis in partibus Richmundiæ providendis, & uſque Karliol' duci faciendis.

De bladis infra libertatem de Holderneſſe providendis, & uſque portum de Kingeſton ducendis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De quibuſdam inimicis regis de Scotia infra dominium regis captis in priſona cuſtodiendis.

De pardonationibus.

De ſexcentis quarteriis frumenti, & duobus millibus quarteriis avenarum in comitatu Lincoln' providendis, & uſque Berewicum duci faciendis.

De protectione.

De viginti hominibus ad arma, ultra numerum prius electum in Eſtrithingo in comitatu Eborum eligendis, & uſque civitatem Ebor' ducendis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De ſale, cera, & vino per theſaurarium & camerarium providendis, & uſque Novum Caſtrum & Karliol' ducendis.

De hobelariis & peditibus in diverſis partibus comitatus Eborum arraiandis, ita quod prompti ſint, ex præmunitione trium dierum, ad proficiſcendum in obſequium regis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De toto frumento regis apud Novum Caſtrum exiſtente moli, & bultiri, & uſque Berewicum duci faciend'.

De providentia, de frumento in comitatu Nottingham, per aviſamentum Willielmi de Merſton facienda, & uſque portum de Kingeſton duci facienda, & ex inde per collectores cuſtumarum uſque Berewicum duci facienda.

De conſimilibus providentiis in comitatu Ebor' faciendis, per aviſamentum Ricardi de Pole.

De intendendo proviſoribus victualium.

De maturando proviſionem victualium infra libertatem Holderneſſe.

De quibuſdam hobellariis, in diverſis partibus comitatus Lincoln' eligendis, & ad regem duci faciendis

De protectionibus & pardonationibus.

MEMBRANA I.

De victualibus ad opus regis providendis.

De hominibus in partibus Northwall' electis ad regem ducendis.

De mille quarteriis frumenti in comitatibus Oxon' & Berk' proviſis uſque London' cariandis, & vicecomiti London' liberandis, &c.

Que certeins perſones veignent au roy ove chivaux & armurez, vitailles pur xv. jours.

DORSO. MEMBRANA II.

De proclamando, quod omnes qui in obſequium regis ad partes Scotiæ voluerunt proficiſci, habeant omnia bona & catalla quæ adquirere poterunt in partibus illis.

De proclamatione facienda, quod mercatores omnia genera victualium ad regem & exercitum ſuum in partibus borialibus ſalve ducere poſſint.

De maturando negotium arraiationis hominum in diverſis comitatibus.

Litera deprecatoria de denariis regi mutandis.

De veniendo ad regem equis & armis.

De hominibus in Eſt-rithingo in comitatu Ebor' electis & arraiatis ad regem ducendis & rebellibus in hac parte capiendis.

De eſſendo ad regem ad certum diem ſub forisfactura.

MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui receſſerunt de exercitu regis, reveniant ad regem ad partes Scotiæ, & contrariis in hac parte capiendis.

De proclamando in Hibernia, ne quis ducat armaturas, victualia, ſeu alia, de partibus Hiberniæ uſque Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda, ne quis congregationes ſeu conventicula illicita faciat, ſeu armatis incedat.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis electis ad villam de Ponte-burgi ad certum diem ducendis.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

De eſſendo coram rege ad certum diem, ad reſpondend' regi de contemptu, de non electione hominum.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De quibuſdam rebellibus in arratione hominum attachiandis & de terris & catallis eorum in manum regis capiendis.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De pecunia mutuanda.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De Scotis inſequendis & capiendis per coſteram maris, in caſu quod regnum ingredi voluerint.

Qe crie ſe face, qe touz ceux qi ſe poent eider en armes veignent au roy afforcement.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De inquirendo de oppreſſionibus & extorſionibus factis in comitatu Eborum, in electione hominum.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De venir au roy ove chivaux & armures efforcement.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De navibus ponderis xl. doliorum vini & ultra arreſtandis & ad portus ſuos reduci faciendis, & eiſdem duplici eſkippamento muniri faciendis.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

De navibus de partibus exteris areſtatis deareſtandis.

Qe certeins gents de Gales veignent au roy efforcement, quele part quil ſoit.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 9 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 46.

De victualibus providendis & uſque Novum Caſtrum & Berewicum mittendis.

De quadraginta marcis de exitibus villæ Berewici ſolvendis fratribus de ordine predicatorum ibidem.

De pardonatione pro Johanne le Fevre, & Johanne Toblank.

De aſſignando Johannem de Eltham comitem Cornubiæ fratrem regis, cuſtodem Marchiæ, in comitatu Northumbr', & ad recipiendum homines de Scotia ad pacem regis.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis in comitatu Lancaſtriæ eligendis.

De conductu conceſſo certis hominibus de Scotia, venientibus uſque Ebor', ad tractandum cum nunciis regis Franciæ.

De celariis & aliis domibus, pro victualibus regis cuſtodiendis, Roberto Tonge liberandis.

MEMBRANA 45.

Rex conceſſit Johanni le Hunte manerium & villam de Cragy, cum pertinentiis.

De providendo in certis portubus decem naves guerrinas, & eas uſque Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam mittendo, in obſequium regis profecturas.

De providendo certas naves guerrinas, ad faciendum obviam ſupra mare uni navi miſſæ uſque caſtrum de Dumbretayne a partibus exteris.

De mitti faciendo decem naves guerrinas ad certa loca ſupra mare verſus partes occidentales, contra adventus hoſtium per mare.

De certis quarteriis frumenti, fabarum, piſorum, & avene in certis comitatibus providendis.

De victualibus ad opus regis in partibus borialibus emendis & providendis.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam hominibus nunciorum regis Franciæ miſſis ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 44.

De arraier totes les gentz du comte d'Eberwyk, iſſuit q'il ſoient preſtes au mandement le comte de Cornewaill, gardem de la marche.

MEMBRANA 43.

De poteſtate data regi Scotiæ habendi conſtabularium & mareſcallum, ad ea quæ ad hujuſmodi officia pertinent in exercitu ſuo facienda.

De tribus navibus, & marinariis earundem, in portubus de Kyngeſton ſuper Hull & Ravenſere eligendis.

De terris & tenementis Galfridi de Moubray in manum regis capiendis.

De pardonationibus.

Literæ de conductu pro nunciis regis Franciæ.

MEMBRANA 42.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Nicholao de Cantilupo.

De poteſtate data Nicholao de Cantilupo, amovendi homines ſuſpectos a villa Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De excuſando Johannem de Leiburn, & alios, de non adventu ſuo ad regem ad diem & locum præfixos.

De non moleſtando homines de Scotia, ducentes Ricardum Talebot ad marchias Angliæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 36.

De ſupervidendo & ordinando de quatuor navibus guerrinis, ordinatis ad obviandum cuidam navi verſus caſtrum de Dumbretain carcatæ.

De octo navibus guerrinis per coſteram maris Angliæ & Walliæ ad opus regis arreſtandis.

De diverſis piſcariis in aqua de Twede conceſſis Thomæ de Baumburgh & Roberto de Tughale.

Litera in Hiberniam miſſa, pro auxilio regis a clero concedendo, in auxilium guerræ ſuæ Scotiæ.

De hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & peditibus in partibus Hiberniæ eligendis, ad proficiſcendum in obſequium regis verſus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 35.

De treſcentis hobelariis, & mille ſagittariis, in comitatu Lincoln' electis, ad regem ducendis.

De hominibus ad arma, ſagittariis, hobelariis & peditibus, in Weſtrithingo in comitatu Eborum electis, coram Johanne de Eland, & Nicholao de Worteleye venire faciendis.

De decem hobelariis regi per communitatem villæ Colceſtriæ conceſſis, armis competentibus muniendis, & ad regem mittendis.

De quibuſdam victualibus, pro ſuſtentatione hominum terræ Hiberniæ in obſequium regis verſus partes Scotiæ profecturorum, providendis.

De centum libris ſolvendis Henrico de Percy.

De quadraginta hobelariis & ducentis ſagittariis in comitatu Wigorn' electis, ad regem ducendis.

MEMBRANA 34.

De ſubſidio hominum ad arma, & ſubſidio pecuniario, regi in certis civitatibus & villis Hiberniæ faciendis.

De victualibus regis in comitatu Glouceſtriæ proviſis uſque Skymburneſſe duci faciendis.

De duabus navibus guerrinis regi per burgenſes villæ Briſtol conceſſis muniendis & ſupra mare mittendis.

Literæ de conductu & protectione pro certis perſonis de Scotiæ.

De hominibus in diverſis dominiis in Wallia electis ad regem ducendis.

De centum hobelariis, ultra numerum prius electum, in epiſcopatu Dunelm', eligendis, & ad regem mittendis.

MEMBRANA 33.

De certis hobelariis, ultra numerum prius electum, in diverſis comitatibus eligendis, & uſque villas Karliol' & Novi Caſtri ſuper Tynam ducendis.

De poteſtate data recipiendi ad pacem regis homines de Scotia.

De poteſtate data faciendi pardonationem de feloniis tam Anglicis quam Hibernicis, uſque ad certum numerum.

De ducendo ſagittarios, in comitatu Eſſex' electos, verſus partes Scotiæ.

De ducentis ſagittariis in comitatu Eſſex', ſi nondum electi fuerint, de novo eligendis, &c.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 32.

De cuſtodia hoſpitalis de Rotherford juxta Gedeworth conceſſa Simoni de Sandford.

De omnibus hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & ſagitariis in diverſis comitatibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 31.

De hominibus ad arma, & peditibus, in partibus Northwall' electis, ad regem ducendis.

De capiendis corporibus contrariantium electioni hobelariorum, &c. in comitatu Ebor'.

De aſſignando Walterum de Watewang locumtenentem Johannis Haward, admiralli navium verſus partes Scotiæ profecturarum.

Pro Willielmo de Concy.

De conſtituendo Thomam de Maydeſton capitaneum & ſuperiorem cuſtodem quarundam navium ſupra mare profecturarum.

De conſtituendo Simonem de Beltoft, capitaneum & ſuperiorem cuſtodem ſex navium guerrinarum.

De conſtituendo Thomam Cros receptorem denariorum regis pro vadiis hominum ad arma in partibus Hiberniæ ſolvendis.

De poteſtate data Thomæ Cros, recipiendi victualia in partibus Hiberniæ, in recompenſationem debitorum regis.

De intendendo Hugoni de Reppes, in electione quorundam marinariorum.

De vadiis hominibus in partibus North-Walliæ electis, ad proficiſcendum verſus Scotiam, ſolvendis.

MEMBRANA 30.

De protectione.

De intendendo Willielmo de Melcheburn, carianti victualia regis verſus partes Scotiæ cum navi ſua.

De poteſtate data admirallo, eligendi homines validos pro eſkippamento navium ſupra mare pro defenſione terræ profecturarum.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 29.

De intendendo Simoni de Beltoft, in proviſione & arreſtatione ſex navium guerrinarum pro obſequio regis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 28.

De mittendo homines ad arma, & alios, ad regem in Scotia, & eis vadia pro hujuſmodi itinere ſolvendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 27.

De intendendo Ricardo de la Pole, & aliis, in electione marinariorum pro quadam navi guerrina.

MEMBRANA 26.

De protectione pro quibuſdam marinariis in obſequium regis profecturis.

De explorando, ſi quæ naves in portu de Caleys, ſeu alibi, paratæ exiſtant ad gravandum gentes regis, & reſiſtendo eiſdem.

De frumento ad opus regis providendo.

De protectione pro comite de Julers.

De frumento ad opus regis providendo.

De pardonatione pro Johanne Bele.

MEMBRANA 25.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Cobeham admirallum verſus partes occidentales.

De non moleſtando comitem de Namons, qui ad regem ad partes Scotiæ ſit venturus.

De protectionibus.

De vinis ad opus regis providendis.

De caſtro Dovorr' victualibus & armaturis muniendo, & præmuniendo omnes qui tenentur ad wardam ejuſdem, quod prompti ſint ad cuſtodendas wardas caſtri illius.

De arraiando omnes homines defenſabiles comitatuum Cumbr' & Weſtmerl'; ita quod parati ſint ad proficiſcendum contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 24.

De aſſignando cuſtodes omnium portuum & litorum maris, ac omnes terræ maritimæ in diverſis comitatibus.

De aliquo communi ſigno, per ignem, vel alio modo, in præmunitionem patriæ ſupra montes, per ſingulos comitatus faciendo.

MEMBRANA

De aſſignando certas perſonas ad ducendum omnes homines arraiatos in London', ad reſiſtendum alienigenis ſi regnum ingredi præſumpſerint.

De molendinis regis apud Berewicum mittendis, ac eiſdem perfici faciendis.

MEMBRANA 19.

De capitaneis & ductoribus hominum certorum comitatuum aſſignandis contra adventum hominum de partibus exteris.

Quod arraiatores prædictorum hominum intendentes ſint præfatis aſſignatis.

MEMBRANA 18.

De aſſignando Rogerum Mauduyt, & alios, ad cuſtodiendum omnes portus & littora maris in comitatu Northumbr'.

Quod homines de Novo Caſtro ſuper Tynam armis competentibus ſe parent, ita quod prompti ſint ad proficiſcendum pro defenſione terræ, ad præmunitionem prædictorum cuſtodum.

De aſſignando Johannem de Denton, & alios ductores hominum, ad prædictos cuſtodes.

De maeremio receptori victualium regis apud Berewicum, pro conſtructione molendinorum regis ad equos, ibidem liberando.

Quod quidam prælati, & alii, ſe & ſuos armis muniri faciant, ad proficiſcendum in defenſionem terræ, ſi periculum imineat.

MEMBRANA 17.

De conſtituendo Petrum Barde admirallum verſus partes occidentales, & de poteſtate data eidem eligendi marinarios pro munitione navium proficiſcentium in obſequium regis.

De ſupervidendo naves pro obſequio regis in certis partibus arreſtatas, quæ nondum ſunt profectæ in obſequium regis, & ad miſſionem earundem ſupra mare feſtinando.

De protectione & conductu pro Henrico comite Montis Belligardi, domino Montis Falconis in Burgundia, qui ad regem in Angliam nuper venit.

De certis perſonis aſſignatis ad ordinandum de ſalva cuſtodia terræ Walliæ, & inducendum Wallenſes quod fideliter ſe gerant.

Rex conceſſit Thomæ de Bradſtane maneria de Dunſe & Cherneſide in comitatu Berewici.

De quingentis marcis conceſſis Henrico de Percy, ſingulis annis percipiendis.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ lanarum, &c. in villa Berewici conceſſo Willielmo de Alwynton.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANÆ 16, 15, & 14.

De pardonatione pro homicidiis & feloniis.

MEMBRANA 13.

De protectione pro diverſis perſonis de Scotia.

MEMBRANÆ 13, 12, 11, & 10.

De pardonatione pro homicidiis & feloniis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De officio vicecomitis de Edenburgh commiſſo Johanni de Stryvelyn.

De licentia data Duncano comiti de Fyff ad concedendum manerium ſuum de Caldre Thomæ de Ferreres.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Antonio de Lucy.

De conſtituendo Antonium de Lucy juſticiarium regis villæ Berewici, ac aliarum terrarum regis in partibus Scotiæ.

Rex conſtituit Thomam de Burgo cancellarium & camerarium ſuum villæ Berewici, &c.

MEMBRANA 8, in SCHEDULA.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Monteacuto foreſtam de Selkyrk & Etryk, ac villam & vicecomitatum de Selkyrk, ac etiam villam & comitum de Peebles, cum pertinentiis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De quadringentis ſagittariis in comitatu Eborum eligendis, & uſque regem ad partes marchiæ Scotiæ ducendis.

De liberando manerium de Boulton in Allerdale Alexandro de Moubray.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam perſonis de Scotiæ.

De non inferendo damnum ſeu moleſtiam Andreæ de Murreſe, ſeu ſibi adhærentibus, durante quadam ſufferentia guerræ.

De poteſtate data Alexandro de Moubray, & Willielmo Bullock, concedendi treugam inter regem & ſibi adhærentes, & Andream de Mureff, & ſibi adhærentes, per certum tempus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De quadam treuga Andreæ de Murreff & ſibi adhærentibus per certum tempus conceſſa.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam perſonis de Scotia.

De poteſtate data Willielmo de Monte Acuto, & aliis, tractandi & concordandi cum Andrea de Murreff de Scotia, ſuper guerrarum diſcordiis & controverſiis.

De protectione & conductu pro Roberto de Lowethre.

Prorogatio treugæ Andreæ de Murreff & ſibi adhærentibus conceſſæ.

De poteſtate data Galfrido le Scrop & aliis, tractandi & concordandi cum Andrea de Murreff.

De victualibus ad opus regis a Johanne de Bohun, comite Hereford, precipiendis.

De denariis Johanni de Strivelyn ſolvendis.

De navibus providendis pro victualibus regis cariandis.

De equis pro molendinis regis apud Berewicum providendis.

De victualibus Johanni de Strivelyn, pro munitione caſtri de Edenburgh liberandis.

De quadam treuga cum Scotis ad certum tempus conceſſa.

MEMBRANA 6.

De protectione & conductu pro quibuſdam perſonis de Scotia.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Haliſtane.

De protectione pro Thoma Rydale.

Aſſignatio certarum perſonarum ad arraiandum omnes homines comitatus Northumbr' & ad eoſdem armis muniri faciendos.

MEMBRANA 5.

De quadringentis ſagittariis in comitatu Ebor' electis arraiandis, & ducentis ſagittariis equitibus ultra numerum illum in eodem comitatu eligendis, & omnibus illis uſque partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De pardonatione pro homicidiis & feloniis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De ſupervidendo arraiationes omnium hominum comitatus Cumbr'. & Weſtmerl' factas, & ad omnes homines eorundem comitatuum ad pugnandum potentes, ſi non arraiati exiſtant, de novo arraiandos.

Prorogatio cujuſdam treugæ Scotis conceſſæ.

De protectione & conductu pro certis perſonis de Scotia.

De defectibus in caſtro de Edenburgh reparandis.

De cuſtodia hoſpitalis de Lynlithkou data & conceſſa Johanni Swanlund.

Pro abbate de Dundreynan, de confirmatione.

MEMBRANA 3.

De ſupervidendo victualia regis apud Karl' & Skynburneſſe, & ad informationem capiendam de eiſdem quæ utilia exiſtant pro rege, & quæ non.

De omnibus navibus in portubus verſus partes occidentales ſupervidendis, & pro obſequio regis areſtandis.

De amovendo manum regis de terris quæ fuerunt Edwardi regis Scotiæ, in Lowederdale.

De attendendo Willielmo de Eland, aſſignato ad Johannem comitem de Murreff de Notingham uſque Wyndeſore ducendum.

De decem doliis floræ, & ſex doliis vini, Edwardo regi Scotiæ liberandis.

De protectione & conductu pro certis perſonis de Scotia.

Prorogatio cujuſdam treugæ Scotis conceſſæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De certis perſonis electis in comitatu Eborum ad proficiſcendum ad partes Scotiæ, & qui non ſunt profecti, de novo arraiandis, & uſque Northalverton ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De vacua placea terræ cum pertinentiis ſuper le Neſſe in villa de Berewico conceſſa Roberto Shout.

Pro comitiſſa de Fyff.

De meſſuagiis in villa de Berewico conceſſis.

Rex conceſſit villam de Edrynton, & piſcariam de Edermuth, &c. Willielmo de Preſſen, qui Johannem comitem de Murreff in guerra cepit.

De ſagittariis in comitatibus Derb' & Lanc' eligendis, & armis competentibus muniri faciendis, & uſque Berewicum ducendis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 46.

De extorſionibus & contemptibus audiendis & terminandis.

De capiendo omnes illos, qui receptis vadiis, ab obſequio regis a partibus Scotiæ receſſerunt, & eiſdem in priſonis cuſtodiendis.

De hobelariis in comitatu Lincoln' electis ad regem feſtinanter ducendis.

De manucaptione pro quibuſdam hominibus comitatus Lanc' captis, pro eo quod non ſunt profecti in obſequium regis.

Lettres d'excuſation pur certeins perſones, qui ne vindrent au roy a ſon mandement.

Qe certeins grantz ſeigneurs ſe treiſent de vers le north.

Proclamation, qe touz ceux du counte de Lancaſtre, qi ſe pount eider es armes ſeient preſt de venir au royal garniſment de trois jours.

De certiorando regem ſuper modo arraiationis factæ in comitatu Eborum.

MEMBRANA 45, DORSO.

Proclamation, qe totes gentz qe ſe purront eider es armes veignent au roy efforcement.

MEMBRANA 44, DORSO.

De navibus areſtatis deareſtandis.

MEMBRANA 39, DORSO.

Quod diverſi magnates veniant ad regem cum equis & armis.

MEMBRANA 38, DORSO.

De regratiando probis hominibus de Blackney, pro quadam navi guerrina regi conceſſa.

MEMBRANA 36, DORSO.

Litera directa illis de Briſtol', pro duabus navibus guerrinis mittendis ſupra mare, pro reſiſtentia inimicorum regis.

De ſubſidio hominum ad arma uſque Scotiam mittendo per prælatos Hiberniæ faciendo.

Quod magnates Hiberniæ veniant ad regem ad partes Scotiæ cum equis & armis.

MEMBRANA 34, DORSO.

De certo numero hominum Wallenſium eligendo, & ad regem mittendo.

De ſuperſedendo electioni hominum in certis comitatibus faciendæ, ratione finis facti cum rege.

MEMBRANA 33, DORSO.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis ad cuſtus comitatuum ducendis.

De nave providenda ad opus comitis de Julers.

MEMBRANA 32, DORSO.

De ſagittariis in comitatu Glouceſtriæ electis ad regem cum feſtinatione mittendis.

MEMBRANA 31, DORSO.

De ſuperſedendo electionem quorundam hobelariorum.

MEMBRANA 30, DORSO.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis in certis comitatibus eligendis, & apud Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam ad certum diem mittendis.

MEMBRANA 29, DORSO.

De certis perſonis, qui receſſerunt ab obſequio regis ſine licentia ſua, capiendis, & in priſona ſalvo cuſtodiendis.

Proclamatio, ne quis armatus incedat contra formam ſtatuti, nec conventicula illicita faciat.

MEMBRANA 26, DORSO.

De quadam nave paranda pro rebus regis uſque Scotiam ducendis.

MEMBRANA 23, DORSO.

Quod certi epiſcopi inducant populum ſuarum dioceſium quod pacem regis non infringant.

Quod comes Ceſtriæ ſalvo cuſtodiri faciat caſtra de Flynt & de Rothelàn', & eadem armaturis & victualibus muniri faciat.

Quod diverſi magnates cuſtodiri faciant omnes portus & litora maris, ac terram maritimam infra dominia ſua in Wallia.

MEMBRANA 21, DORSO.

Litera excitatoria ad faciendam arraiationem hominum defenſabilium in comitatu Eborum.

Quod arraiatores hominum in comitatu Ebor' ſint coram concilio regis ad Eborum ad certum diem.

MEMBRANA 20, DORSO.

Proclamatio, quod omnes illi qui victualia vendere voluerint, ea uſque Berewicum & villam Sancti Johannis duci facerent.

Breve excitatorium directum admirallo.

De intendendo aſſignatis ad comitem de Murreff', de guerra captum, de Baumburgh uſque Eborum ducendo.

Breve excitatorium directum pro arraiationibus hominum in comitatibus Cumbr' & Weſtmerl'.

MEMBRANA 19, DORSO.

Literæ directæ epiſcopis Walliæ, de inducendo Wallenſes, quod bene ſe gerant erga regem, & inimicis reſiſtant, ſi regnum intrare præſumpſerint.

Brevia directà cuſtodibus portuum & litorum maris, de ordinando ſuper reſiſtentia inimicorum, ſi regnum ingredi preſumpſerint.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De eſſendo apud Berewicum cum equis & armis ad certum diem.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 10 Edwardi III.

Membrana 36.

De prorogatione treugæ, ſive ſufferentiæ, hominibus de Scotia conceſſæ.

De puniendo illos qui contra formam treugæ hominibus de Scotia conceſſæ deliquerint.

De protectione pro decem perſonis de Scotia.

De permittendo eaſdem perſonas in portu Dovorr' tranſire.

De protectione pro ſex perſonis venientibus de David de Brus, in Francia exiſtente.

De aſſignando Antonium de Lucy cuſtodem Marchiæ comitatus Northumbriæ.

De ſupervidendo caſtra de Rokeſburgh & Edenburgh.

Membrana 35.

De caſtro & Pelo de Loghmaban, ac valle Anand, reſtitutis Willielmo de Bohun.

De ſupervidendo arraiationes hominum ad arma, & aliorum, in Northumbr', Cumbr', & Weſtmerl'.

De victualibus Willielmo de Felton liberandis.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Emeldon duas placeas terræ cum pertinentiis in vico de Briggate, in villa de Berewico.

De victualibus providendis.

De liberando Henricum Douglas, in bello captum, vicecomiti Northumbriæ, ducendum uſque caſtrum de Pontefracto.

De vacuis placeis in Berewico arentandis.

De parendo mandatis ſub ſigillo quo rex utitur in Berewico.

De victualibus Johanni de Strivelyn liberandis.

Membrana 34.

De navibus ad opus regis areſtandis.

De arraiatione tam hominum quam navium ſupervidenda.

De conſtituendo Thomam Ughtred admirallum verſus partes Boriales.

De eligendo homines pro eſkippamento navium.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Antonio de Lucy.

De conſtituendo Antonium de Lucy juſticiarium Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 33.

De omnibus portubus & litoribus maris cuſtodiendis.

De ſigno per ignem vel alio modo faciendo.

MEMBRANA 32.

De hominibus arraiandis in diverſis comitatibus.

MEMBRANA 31.

De hobelariis in diverſis comitatibus eligendis.

De victualibus comitiſſæ de Meneteth' liberandis.

Rex conceſſit comitiſſæ de Meneteth' decem ſolidos ſingulis ſeptimanis percipiendos.

De victualibus comitiſſæ de Boghan liberandis.

De denariis pro rege Scotiæ ſolvendis.

De victualibus uſque caſtrum de Coupre in Fyf mittendis.

De victualibus comitiſſæ de Fyf liberandis.

De victualibus fratribus de ordine prædicatorum de Berewico liberandis.

MEMBRANA 30.

De piſcariis in aqua de Twede conceſſis Thomæ de Baumburgh, & Roberto de Tughale.

De prorogatione treugæ, ſive ſufferentiæ, hominibus de Scotia conceſſæ.

De protectione pro ſex perſonis de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 29.

De terris conceſſis Willielmo de Moubray.

De carpentariis, & aliis in com' Norff' eligendis, & uſque Scotiam ducendis.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis eligendis.

De victualibus Michaeli de Wymes liberandis.

De expenſis comiti de Murref ſolvendis.

De victualibus Johanni de Stryvelin liberandis.

De marinariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 28.

De victualibus uſque Berewicum mittendis.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis uſque Berewicum ducendis.

Rex conſtituit Galfridum de Say admirallum flotæ navium verſus partes occidentales.

De admittendo homines de Scotia ad fidem regis.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Lancaſtr' capitaneum totius exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ deſtinati.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Bello-monte, comitem de Boghan, conſtabularium exercitus regis.

De deputando Willielmum de Bohun capitaneum omnium hominum de comitatibus Cumbr' & Weſtmerl'.

Membrana 27.

De hominibus eligendis pro eſkippamento navium.

De protectionibus.

De marinariis eligendis.

De conſtituendo Galfridum de Say admirallum flotæ navium verſus partes occidentales.

De navibus & victualibus regi liberandis.

De marinariis caſtigandis.

De obſidibus de Scotia uſque prioratum Norwic' mittendis.

Membrana 26.

De conductu pro nunciis regis Franciæ.

De conductu pro nunciis David de Brus.

De tractando de treuga, ſive ſufferentia, cum Andrea de Murref, vel cum aliis hominibus de Scotia ad fidem regis non exiſtentibus.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis ſi electi non ſint, eligendis.

De informatione capienda de arraiatione.

Membrana 25.

De portubus & litoribus maris cuſtodiendis.

De commune ſigno faciendo.

Membrana 24.

De armari faciendo juxta formam proclamationis.

Membrana 23.

De intendendo aſſignatis ad armari faciendis juxta ſtatutum Winton'.

De hobelariis triandis & arraiandis.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De navibus arreſtandis.

Membrana 22.

De parari faciendo ad arma in civitate London'.

De terris conceſſis Waltero de Byteleye.

De terra maritima in partibus South-walliæ & North-walliæ cuſtodienda.

De communi ſigno faciendo ſi factum non fuerit.

MEMBRANA 21.

De caſtris in Wallia ſupervidendis.

De conductu pro quibuſdam hominibus de Scotia.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Berewico.

De armati faciendis omnes de Inſula de Taneto, juxta formam proclamationis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 20.

De parando ad arma in villis de Len & Southamt' juxta formam proclamationis.

De hominibus ad arma, & aliis, in comitatu Ebor' eligendis.

De aſſignando Antonium de Lucy cuſtodem comitatuum Northumbr', Weſtmerl', & Cumbr'.

MEMBRANA 19.

De confirmatione chartæ conceſſæ burgenſibus de Berewico ſuper Twedam.

De capitaneis & ductoribus in partibus Suth-Walliæ aſſignatis.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis in comitatu Ceſtriæ eligendis.

MEMBRANA 18.

De intendendo deputatis Thomæ de Rokeby in arraiatione.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis, ſi electi non ſint, in comitatu Lancaſtriæ eligendis.

De hobelariis & ſagittariis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De denariis Johanni de Stryvelyn, tam pro vadiis hominum ad arma, quam pro diverſis operationibus liberandis.

De baliſtis & aliis eidem Johanni liberandis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 17.

De victualibus providendis, & ad regem ad partes Scotiæ mitti faciendis.

De victualibus in Hibernia providendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 16.

De cuſtodia caſtri de Edenburgh, & officio vicecomitatus de Edenburgh, conceſſis Johanni de Stryvelyn.

De protectione.

De peditibus eligendis in Suth-Wallia & North-Wallia.
De navibus pro guerra paratis ſupra mare tenendis.
De navibus de Hibernia ſupra mare mittendis.
De marinariis caſtigandis.

MEMBRANA 15.

De denariis admirallo ſolvendis, ad rogatum regis.
De ſuperſedendo arraiationem hobelariorum in comitatibus Suffolc' & denariis ad opus regis liberandis.
De frumento emendo.
De ſagittis emendis.
De victualibus providendis.
De navibus de guerra parandis.
De protectione pro triginta perſonis de Scotia, de adhærentibus David de Brus.
De protectione pro certis perſonis de Scotia in Francia exiſtentibus.

MEMBRANA 14.

De conſtituendo Willielmo de Clynton ductorem omnium hominum contra hoſtes.
De parendo & intendendo capitaneis & ductoribus.
De victualibus in comitatu Kanciæ providendis.
De caſtro Dovorr' vino muniendo.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 13.

De navibus ſupervidendis, & marinariis eligendis.
De ſupervidendo arraiationes hominum defenſabilium.
De protectione pro nunciis regis Franciæ.
De navibus de Suthamt' de guerra parandis.
De victualibus marinariis, & aliis diſtribuendis.
De denariis levandis ad marinarios diſtribuendis.
De denariis ſolvendis pro victualibus providendis.
De denariis Johanni de Norwico, admirallo, ſolvendis.
De peditibus de Wallia ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De protectione.

MEMBRANA 12.

De hominibus pro eſkippamento navium eligendis.
De hominibus eligendis & ad inſulas de Gerneſeye & Jerſeye mittendis.
De navibus areſtandis, & hominibus in eis ponendis eligendis.
De contribuendo munitioni navium in magna Jernemuth.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 11.

De ſagittariis eligendis, & uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De protectione pro hominibus de parva Jernemuth.

De victualibus regi Scotiæ liberandis.

De acceptatione cujuſdam indenturæ factæ inter regem Scotiæ & Johannem de Inſula.

De protectione pro Johanne de Inſula.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Antonio de Lucy.

De officio cancellarii villæ Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis ultra aquam de Twede, commiſſo Thomæ de Burgo.

MEMBRANA 10.

De victualibus in navibus ponendis, & uſque partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De compoto Johannis de Stryvelyn audiendo.

De certiorando Thomam de Burgh de ſolutionibus Johanni de Stryvelyn factis.

De vadiis ſolvendis.

De vinis emendis ad opus regis.

De arcubus & ſagittis in London' providendis.

De centum libris Edmundo de Gryneſby liberandis, ad diſtribuendum inter magiſtros & marinarios.

MEMBRANA 9.

De protectione pro nunciis regum Franciæ & Scotiæ.

De ſagittariis eligendis in comitatu Ceſtriæ.

De centum libris comiti Warr' liberandis.

De diverſis hominibus de libertate de Knareſburgh capiendis.

De plumbo ad opus regis providendo.

De vinis veteribus uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De obſidibus de Scotia abbati & conventui de Eyveſham liberandis.

De ſupervidendo operationes in ſingulis caſtris & pelis in terra Scotiæ & compoto audiendo.

MEMBRANA 8.

De hominibus eligendis in diverſis comitatibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De hominibus eligendis in diverſis civitatibus, burgis, & villis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De protectionibus.

De bordis de Eſtland, & cheveron' de Norwag' providendis.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De victualibus infra libertatem Dunelm' providendis.

De intendendo Hugoni de Reppes, in electione marinariorum.

MEMBRANAM 5.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Ros admirallum verſus partes boriales.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De munitione navium ſupervidenda, & earum profectione acceleranda.

De victualibus infra libertatem Dunelm' providendis.

De bladis uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Monte-acuto admirallum verſus partes occidentales.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Ufford, & Johannem de Ros, admirallos verſus partes boriales.

De hominibus eligendis, & in navibus ponendis.

De batellis emendis, & bargiis inde faciendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum archiepiſcopo Cantuar', & aliis apud London'.

De parendo præfato archiepiſcopo, & aliis, in hujuſmodi tractatu.

De rebellibus in tractatu hujuſmodi capiendis.

De tractando cum epiſcopo Lincoln', & aliis, apud Norwicum.

De parendo eidem epiſcopo, & aliis, in tractatu hujuſmodi.

De rebellibus in tractatu hujuſmodi capiendis.

De intendendo comiti Arundell', in electione hominum ad arma.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De victualibus providendis.

De navibus ſupervidendis, & profectione earundem verſus Porteſmuth' acceleranda.

MEMBRANA 1.

De ſagittariis, baliſtariis, & hominibus armatis ad modum hobelariorum eligendis.

De tractando cum Thoma Ughtred, pro quadam bargia.

De viginti ſolidis qualibet ſeptimana pro expenſis comitis de Murref ſolvendis.

De denariis Johanni de Ros liberandis.

DORSO.

Dorso. Membrana 36.

De inquirendo de domibus conſtructis in caſtro de Gedeworth.

Membrana 35, Dorso.

De vacuis placeis in Berewico arentandis.

De parendo mandatis ſub ſigillo regis de Berewico.

Membrana 29, Dorso.

De ſuperſedendo electioni & ductioni ſagittariorum.

De ſuperſedendo electioni hobelariorum.

Membrana 28, Dorso.

De non onerando burgenſes de Shoram ad inveniendum hobelarios.

De ſuperſedendo electioni carpentariorum & aliorum in villa de Lenne.

Membrana 27, Dorso.

De ſuperſedendo electioni hominum pro eſkippamento navium in Norwico.

Membrana 24, Dorso.

Forma parandi ad arma.

De parando ad arma juxta formam proclamationis.

Membrana 22.

De ſuperſedendo electioni hobelariorum.

De navibus deareſtandis.

De hobelariis eligendis in comitatu Norff', ſi electi non fuerint.

De ſagittariis muniri faciendis, prout fieri conſuevit.

De non intromittendo de electione ſagittariorum.

De ſagittariis eligendis in com' Stafford', ſi electi non fuerint.

Membrana 21, Dorso.

De omnibus navibus in portu London' duplici eſkippamento muniri faciendis.

Quod unus admirallus amicabiliter tractet cum altero.

De hominibus in obſequium regis mittendis, non obſtante quod vadia non ſunt ſoluta.

De hominibus arraiandis, & terra maritima cuſtodiendis.

Membrana 20, Dorso.

Memorandum, quod Antonius de Lucy aſſumpſit pro cuſtodia Berewici & juſticiariis terrarum regis in Scotia.

Quod acceſſuri ad Scotiam non exiant marchia Northumbriæ ſine conſenſu comitis Cornubiæ.

De exonerando cives London' de eſkippamento navium areſtarum.

MEMBRANA 19, DORSO.

De intendendo capitaneis & ductoribus in Wallia.

MEMBRANA 18, DORSO.

De ſagittariis mittendis (ſi profecti non ſint) uſque Berewicum ſuper Twedam.

De ſigno faciendo, & terra maritima cuſtodienda, ſicut alias.

MEMBRANA 17, DORSO.

De permittendo naves in portu de Porteſmuth' congregatas ad propria reduci.

Quod mercatores ducant victualia ſua uſque Strivelyn, & alibi in Scotia.

De hobelariis in comitatu Ceſtriæ electis uſque Berewicum ducendis.

MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

De inquirendo qui fregerunt areſtum navium.

De intendendo admirallo in providentia victualium.

MEMBRANA 15, DORSO.

De aliqua remuneratione marinariis in obſequio regis profecturis facienda.

MEMBRANA 14, DORSO.

De civitate London' a periculis cuſtodienda, & tranſgreſſoribus in ea puniendis.

De manutenendo mercatores alienigenas.

De compellendo litora maris cuſtodiri, prout fieri conſuevit.

MEMBRANA 13, DORSO.

De inquirendo de navibus ſubtractis per coſteram maris.

De ſalvo conducendo nuncios regis Angliæ de Whitſand.

Ne aliquis capiat victualia per duodecim leuca a caſtro Dovorr'.

Ne quis ducat victualia extra regnum, niſi ad partes Scotiæ pro ſuſtentatione fidelium regis.

MEMBRANA 12, DORSO.

De inquirendo de Scotis ad fidem regis non exiſtentibus.

De ſagittariis, ſi electi non ſint, eligendis & uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De Scotis converſantibus in terra Hiberniæ, de ligeantia regis non exiſtentibus capiendis, areſtandis, & inſequendis, &c.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De capiendo Petrum de Malo-Lacu, qui ab obſequio regis ſine licentia receſſit.

De non permittendo lanas ad partes exteras mitti.

De balliſtariis & aliis recipiendis, & in obſequio regis ducendis.

De hominibus de villa de Lenne arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De ſuperſedendo electioni hominum ad arma.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De navibus congregandis in portu de Porteſmuth.

De quibuſdam navibus de Lenne, ad cuſtus ejuſdem villæ, uſque Orewell mittendis.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

Quod omnes homines armentur juxta ſtatutum.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De tractando cum archiepiſcopo Cantuar' & aliis, apud London'.

De hominibus ad tractand' mittendis.

De inquirendo quæ naves ad partes exteras poſt inhibitionem diverterunt.

De adhibendo fidem credulam Thomæ de Holm, & aliis.

De quadam nave pro paſſagio Johannis de Monte-Gomeri, & Johannis Wawyn ad partes tranſmarinas, providenda.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De navibus de guerra parandis.

De ſubſidio regi concedendo per homines de Wynchelſe.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

De exprimendo intentionem regis hominibus de Beverlaco.

De navibus areſtandis in portu de Fowy.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 11 Edwardi III.

Membrana 22.

De marinariis eligendis.

De victualibus providendis pro itinere Johannis de Norwico, ad partes tranſmarinas profecturis.

De non permittendo lanas tranſire ad partes exteras.

De eligendo operarios pro factura cujuſdam bargiæ.

De eligendo marinarios pro eadem bargia.

De protectionibus.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De cuſtodia Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Antonio de Lucy.

Membrana 21.

De navibus ſupervidendis, & quædam alia faciendis.

De aſſignando Johannem de Kilborn capitalem cementarium operationum in caſtris regis in partibus Scotiæ.

De manerio de Hoton conceſſo Thomæ de Burgh.

De conſtituendo Thomam de Uſeflet receptorem denariorum regis.

De intendendo Johanni de Weſenham, aſſignato ad expugnandum naves de Flandria.

Pro priore & fratribus ordinis prædicatorum de Berewico.

Membrana 20.

De aſſenſu parliamenti & intentione regis exponend', & tractando de itinere magnatum ad partes Scotiæ cum comite Warrewici.

De obſidibus liberandis.

De parendo mandatis ſub ſigillo quo rex utitur Berewicum.

De protectionibus.

De ſagittariis eligendis & ad comitem Warrewici ducendis.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Swanneſlond ſuperviſorem operationum in caſtris & villis in Scotia.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici commiſſo Thomæ de Burgo.

Membrana 19.

De conſtituendo Thomam de Bello-campo comitem Warrewici capitaneum & ductorem exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ profecturi.

De tractando cum hominibus ad partes Scotiæ profecturis, ſuper mora & vadiis ſuis ibidem.

De tractando cum hominibus ad arma ſuper mora ſua in munitione villæ Sancti Johannis in Scotia.

De tractando cum Rogero de Swynnerton, ſuper mora ſua in comitiva comitis Warrewici.

De navibus arreſtandis.

MEMBRANA 18.

De bladis ab epiſcopo Dunelm' recipiendis.

De tractando ſuper mora cuſtodum caſtrorum in partibus Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 17.

De redditibus pro conſtructione pontis Berewici ſuper Twedam datis & conceſſis, majori, burgenſibus, & communitati ejuſdem villæ liberandis.

MEMBRANA 16.

Literæ de pardonatione.

De juſticia exhibenda ſuper reſtitutione domus vocatæ le Berfreyt in Berewico.

De navibus liberandis pro victualibus comitis Warrewici ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De victualibus & armaturis providendis.

De hominibus ad arma & ſagittariis in comitatu Nottingham & Derbiæ eligendis & arraiandis.

Literæ de pardonatione.

MEMBRANA 15.

De poteſtate data comiti Warrewici recipiendi homines de Scotia ad fidem regis.

De poteſtate data comiti Warrewici, & aliis, tractandi cum inimicis de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 14.

De protectionibus, &c.

De tractando, & intentione regis exponenda.

De proclamando quod omnes milites, & alii homines ad arma ſint apud Eborum ad certum diem, ad audiendum intentionem regis.

De hominibus de Suth-tyndale & North-tyndale arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 13.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Sancto Albano receptorem denariorum pro exercitu regis ad partes Scotiæ miſſo.

De deputando Willielmum de Keleſie contrarotulatorem ſolutionum in partibus Scotiæ factarum.

De pardonatione feloniarum & transgreſſionum.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 12.

De navibus areſtandis.

De proclamationibus faciendis.

De officio cancellarii Berewici commiſſo Thomæ de Burgo.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Antonio de Lucy.

De navibus in comitatu Cumbriæ areſtandis, &c.

De diligentia apponenda pro nave Rogeri de Bradeburn liberanda.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectione.

De victualibus liberandis.

De navibus areſtandis.

De protectionibus.

De intentione regis hominibus de partibus borialibus exponenda.

MEMBRANA 10.

Aſſignatio capitaneorum exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ profecturi.

De poteſtate recipiendi homines de Scotia ad fidem & pacem regis.

De poteſtate data Ricardo Arundell, & Willielmo de Monte-acuto tractandi de pace & finali concordia cum Scotis.

De poteſtate data Ricardo Arundell, &c. tractandi de treugis, ſive guerræ ſufferentia, cum Scotis.

MEMBRANÆ 9 & 7.

De hominibus Wallenſibus arraiandis, & ad capitaneos exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ profecturi ducendis.

De vadiis Wallenſibus ſolvendis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De pardonatione pro Willielmo filio Ricardi de la Chapelle del Frith.

MEMBRANA 6.

De ſagittariis eligendis & arraiandis, & uſque Novum Caſtrum ducendis.

De poteſtate tractandi cum David de Bruys, de treugis, ſive guerræ ſufferentia.

MEMBRANA 5.

De navibus areſtandis, & cum eiſdem ſupra mare proficiſcendi, ad homines de Scotia, Flandria, & alios Scotis adhærentes, expugnandum.

De conſtituendo Walterum de Weſton receptorem denariorum regis ad partes Scotiæ miſſorum.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De Wallenſibus eligendis & arraiandis.

De confirmatione chartæ factæ Ricardo Sefoul, de terris in Scotia.

De cuſtodia hoſpitalis de Rotherford, conceſſa Willielmo de Elmedon.

MEMBRANA 3.

De navi pro ingeniis & aliis rebus ad partes Scotiæ mittendis arreſtanda.

De marinariis, & aliis, pro munitione Galeæ vocatæ le Bottiler de Winchelſey in comitatu Kanciæ, eligendis.

De protectione & ſalvo conductu pro Johanne de Inſulis.

De poteſtate tractandi cum Johanne de Inſulis.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus & aliis pro munitione Caſtri de Stryvelyn providendis.

De præbenda de veteri Rokeſburgh in eccleſia Glaſcuen' data Andreæ de Ormeſton.

De computando cum Thoma de Rokeby.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conſtituendo Thomam comitem Norff' & Mareſcall' Angliæ cuſtodem villæ Sancti Johannes de Perth.

Cuſtodia hoſpitalis de Rotherford juxta Rokeſburgh conceſſa Johanni de Thorp.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Ricardo Talbot.

De conſtituendo Walterum Weſton camerarium Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De aſſignando Willielmum de Kelleſeye contrarotulatorem apud Berewicum.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Tughale receptorem victualium.

Pro majore, burgenſibus, & aliis hominibus villæ de Berewico.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici commiſſo Gilberto de Halghton.

De conſtituendo Ricardum Talebot juſticiarium villæ Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis in partibus Scotiæ.

De certis navibus arestandis.

De navibus capiendis.

De recipiendo homines de Scotia ad fidem & pacem regis.

MEMBRANA 19.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

De victualibus Thomæ Clayton liberandis.

Nomina militum & armigerorum de quibus viginti homines ad arma ſunt eligendi.

Nomina militum & armigerorum qui debent contribuere expenſis dictorum viginti hominum.

MEMBRANA 17.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 16.

De intendendo Roberto de Tughale, receptori & cuſtodi victualium apud villam de Berewico.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

De intendendo arraiatoribus hominum ad arma.

De navibus areſtandis.

De lanis forisfactis in manum regis capiendis.

De ſubſidio de Coket in portu de Berewico capiendo.

De lanis & coreis extra regnum non ducendis.

MEMBRANA 15.

De pardonatione pro diverſis perſonis.

De electionibus & arraiationibus hominum ad arma ſupervidendis.

De ducentibus armaturas ad Scotos areſtandis.

De protectionibus pro Agnete de inſulis, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 14.

De victualibus providendis.

De certis locis in Scotia victualibus muniendis.

De navibus pro ductione victualium ad Berewicum parandis.

De victualibus uſque villam de Sancto Johanne mittendis.

De protectione pro hominibus Hugonis de Haſtyng.

MEMBRANA 13.

Rex conſtituit Johannem de Cliſſeby receptorem denariorum & victualium regis in villa de Sancto Johanne.

De pardonatione.

De conſtituendo Anſelinum de Somercotes receptorem denariorum & victualium regis in caſtro de Stryvelyn.

MEMBRANA 12.

De victualibus uſque Scotiam cariandis.

De victualibus providendis.

MEMBRANA 11.

Pro majore & communitate villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 10.

De victualibus in manum regis reſumendis & Thomæ de Rokeby liberandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De victualibus providendis.

Pro Thoma de Baumburgh.

De carbonibus providendis.

De obſidibus recipiendis.

De pardonationibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus David Mareſchal liberandis.

De frumento in caſtro Berewici ponendo.

De hominibus eligendis.

De navibus in certis locis in Scotia applicantibus areſtandis.

De certis munitionibus providendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De victualibus providendis.

Qualiter Gilbertus de Ledred aſſignatur loco Johannis de Bolyngbrok ad victualia providenda.

De quadam nave in portu de Lenn areſtanda.

MEMBRANA 6.

De victualibus providendis.

De certis navibus areſtandis.

De granariis de novo faciendis.

De centum marcis ſolvendis Edwardo regi Scotiæ.

De denariis Waltero de Weſton liberandis.

De vinis Thomæ Ughtred liberandis.
De pardonatione.
De vinis & flora Edwardo regi Scotiæ liberanda.
De ſigillo quod dicitur Coket in Berewico claudendo.

MEMBRANA 5.

De ſigillo quod dicitur Coket a villa de Rokeſburgh uſque in cancellarium in Anglia mittendo.
De rebellibus areſtandis.
De intendendo Thom' Ughtred in electione hominum.
De ſale providendo.
De quibuſdam galeis & bargeis Thomæ de Ughtred liberandis.
De victualibus providendis.
De ſagittariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De protectione.
De victualibus providendis in comitatu Eborum.

MEMBRANA 3.

De victualibus providendis.
De vinis Laurentio de Abermynthi liberandis.
De retinendo homines ad arma & hobelarios.
Rex conſtituit Robertum de Tughale camerarium Berewici.
De vinis Alexandro de Crag liberandis.
De villa de Kyngeſton ſuper Hull cuſtodienda.
De obſidibus recipiendis ad ſuſtentandum.
De eo quod deeſt de certa ſumma victualium providendo.
De ſale & ferro providendis.

MEMBRANA 2.

Excitatio ad victualia capienda & providenda.
De bordis, ferro, ſale & aliis, providendis.
De aſſignando Johannem de Thyngden receptorem victualium.

MEMBRANA 1.

De frumento regis vicecomiti Eborum liberando.
De diverſis victualibus providendis.
De victualibus a magiſtro Johanne Wawayn recipiendis.
De vinis uſque Berewicum mittendis.

De quadam nave vocata la Faucon de Ravenſere Thomæ Ughtred liberando.

De victualibus ſupervidendis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 23.

De hominibus ad mandata capitaneorum eligendis.

De vendentibus armaturas, &c. Scotis areſtandis.

De inquirendo de nominibus qui armaturas Scotis duxerunt.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 14 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 17.

DE protectione pro Thoma Rokeby, & aliis.

De vadiis ſolvendis Ricardo Talbot, & aliis.

De compoto Thomæ de Rokeby audiendo.

De defectibus caſtri de Berewico emendandis.

Pro priore Dunelm'.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 16.

De mutuo contrahendo pro rege.

De permittendo mercatores conducere naves uſque villam de Berewico.

De navibus liberandis.

De vinis recipiendis.

De bladis recipiendis.

De victualibus providendis.

MEMBRANA 15.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli.

De protectione.

Exemplificatio conceſſionis factæ Willielmo del Wode, de officio tronagii lanarum in villa Berewici.

MEMBRANA 14.

Pro hominibus Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANA 13.

De hominibus ad arma in Northumbria eligendis.

De pardonatione pro Ada Balle.

MEMBRANA 12.

De navibus mercatoribus liberandis.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Moubray cuſtodem villæ Berewici.

Rex conceſſit Johanni de Stryvelyn terras & tenementa quæ fuerunt Margaretæ de Abrenethy, comitiſſæ de Anegos.

Cuſtodia hoſpitalis beatæ Mariæ in villa Berewici data Roberto de Burton.

De vadiis ſolvendis.

De pardonatione.

MEMBRANA 11.

De receptore victualium conſtituto, viz. Roberto de Tughale.

Rex conſtituit Johannem de Burdon camerarium Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus liberandis hominibus Berewici.

De vadiis ſolvendis hominibus in munitione Berewici commorantibus.

De computando cum Willielmo Kelleſeye.

MEMBRANA 10.

De hominibus eligendis.

De ſupervidendo garniſturas & munitiones tam villæ Berewici, ac caſtrorum de Edenburgh, &c. quam aliorum fortaliciorum, &c.

De recipiendo Scotos ad ſidem & pacem regis.

De tractando de treuga cum Scotis.

Confirmatio pro Thoma Ughtred de manerio de Bonkhill, &c.

MEMBRANA 9.

De cuſtodia portæ beatæ Mariæ Berewici commiſſa Ricardo Danſeye.

De protectione.

De conſtituendo Thomam Sampſon receptorem denariorum de ſubſidio de nona parte garbarum, &c. conceſſo.

De retinentia hominum ad arma pro Scotia facienda.

De ſupervidendo, quod quilibet qui tenetur ad cuſtodias villarum, &c. habeat ſufficienter in munitione, &c.

Pro Roberto de Burton. Vide m. 12.

Pro abbate de Paſſele in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 8.

De tractando cum amicis comitis de Murreff, nuper de guerra capti, ſuper deliberatione ipſius comitis.

De marinariis eligendis.

De duobus navibus providendis pro paſſagio Thomæ Ughtred verſus partes Scotiæ.

Exemplificatio pro Thoma de Rokeby.

MEMBRANA 7.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.

De veniendo cum hominibus ad arma apud Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam.

MEMBRANA 6.

De puniendo Nicholaum de Wortele, quia non venit cum hominibus ad arma ad regem.

Commiſſio facta Johanni de Ellerker juniori, de recipiendo denarios regis, nonæ, ultra Trentam.

De hominibus infra ætates lx. & xvi. annorum arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De denariis fratribus de ordine minorum liberandis.

De veniendo cum hominibus ad arma verſus partes marchiæ Scotiæ.

De ſolutione, vel aſſignatione, denariorum facienda Willielmo de Felton.

Commiſſio facta Roberto de Spyneye, de denariis recipiendis apud Eborum.

De denariis liberandis dominis & aliis fidelibus commorantibus in partibus borialibus.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſo Willielmo de Kelleſey.

MEMBRANÆ 4 & 3.

De muris Berewici ſuper Twedam emendandis.

De ſcrutinio faciendo de lanis.

De areſtando & capiendo ductores victualium in Scotiam.

De ratificatione treugæ.

De obſide recipiendo pro comite de Murref.

MEMBRANA 3.

De areſtando & capiendo ductores victualium ad inimicos regis Scotiæ.

De poteſtate data R. epiſcopo Dunelm'. & aliis, ad tractandum ſuper iterata deliberatione comitis de Murref.

De corpore comitis de Murref recipiendo.

De commorando in partibus marchiæ Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro Johanne de Moubray.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

De victualibus emendis.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 1.

De poteſtate data R. epiſcopo Dunelm', & aliis, tractandi cum inimicis regis Scotiæ.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 15 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 11.

DE morando circa cuſtodiam villæ de Berewico.

De faciendo ſcrutinium de lanis.

De liberando ſigillum quod dicitur Coket contrarotulatori cuſtumarum.

Quod Robertus de Tughale accedat ad cancellariam.

De denariis ad ſcaccarium Berewici liberandis.

De ſubſidio nonæ garbarum, agnorum, &c. Edwardo regi Scotiæ ſolvendo.

De vadiis ſolvendis hominibus ad arma in Berewico commorantibus.

De vadiis ſolvendis Willielmo Botiller, & aliis.

De denariis liberandis camerario Berewici.

Pro Willielmo Rameſeye, & aliis, de denariis ſolvendis.

MEMBRANA 10.

Pro Alexandro de Craggy, de denariis ſolvendis.

Cuſtodia omnium terrarum, &c. quæ fuerunt Roberti de Colevill conceſſa Katharinæ quæ fuit uxor ejus.

Pro Henrico de Percy.

De protectione.

Pro gardiano & fratribus de ordine minorum de Berewico.

De hominibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

Pro Roberto de Burton de denariis ſolvendis.

Rex conſtituit Robertum Emeldon camerarium Berewici.

De conductu pro comite Murreff, a cuſtodia dimiſſo.

De officio cancellarii Berewici commiſſo Roberto de Emeldon.

Rex conſtituit Edwardum regem Scotiæ capitaneum, & locum ſuum tenentem, ad defendendum partes boriales regni Angliæ, & dedit ei poteſtatem recipiendi homines ad fidem.

De aſſignando Antonium de Lucy cuſtodem marchiarum comitatuum Cumbr' & Weſtmerl', &c.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro Thoma de Ros, & aliis, de denariis recipiendis.

De denariis regis receptoribus liberandis.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Willielmo de Carſewell.

Rex conſtituit Willielmum de Carſewell juſticiarium Berewici.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 7.

De ſupervidendo homines recepturos vadia regis.

De intendendo circa arraiationem exercitus.

De intendendo regi Scotiæ circa cuſtodiam marchiarum Angliæ & Scotiæ.

De denariis ſolvendis Willielmo de Carſewell.

De protectione pro priore de Canunby.

De tenemento in villa de Berewico, quod fuit Johannis Grey, conceſſo Godefrido de Ros.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro burgenſibus de Berewico.

De hominibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De denariis Godefrido de Ros & Gilberto Maculagh ſolvendis.

De priſonibus in villa Berewici captis in priſona vocata la Berfreit cuſtodiendis.

Quod burgenſes villæ de Berewico non compellentur ad vigilias faciendas.

De denariis pro guerra Scotiæ reſervatis liberandis.

De conſtituendo Petrum Gretheved receptorem victualium in villa Berewici.

De tractando cum Scotis, de pace, treugis, ſive guerræ ſufferentia.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Lancaſtre, comitem Derbiæ, locum regis tenentem, & capitaneum exercitus Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De ſagittariis & hominibus ad lanceas eligendis.

De protectionibus.

Pro Johanne de Bello-monte.

De denariis Edwardo regi Scotiæ ſolvendis.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli.

De flora regis recipienda.

MEMBRANA 2.

De victualibus uſque Novum Caſtrum mittendis.

De victualibus regis uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De navibus areſtandis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pardonatio pro Duncano Malduel de Scotia.

Pro priore & fratribus de ordine prædicatorum de Berewico.

De denariis ſolvendis Thomæ Ughtred, & Willielmo de Felton militi.

De protectionibus.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 11.

De tractando cum quibuſdam hominibus de debitis regis.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

Pro burgenſibus villæ de Berewico.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 16 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 15.

DE victualibus regis apud Berewicum recipiendis.

De tractando cum Scotis de pace vel treuga.

De protectione pro epiſcopo de Brighen, & aliis in Angliam venturis, ad tractandum de pace finali.

De inquirendo de illis qui receſſerunt a partibus Scotiæ abſque licentia.

De protectione pro Scotis.

MEMBRANA 14.

De tractando cum Scotis de pace vel treuga.

De denariis regis levandis.

De denariis & victualibus Willielmo de Carſewell liberandis.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui de feloniis indictati ſunt, & ſumptibus ſuis cum exercitu regis ad partes Scotiæ proficiſci voluerint, chartas de pardonatione haberent.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 13.

De navi Duncano Magdowell liberanda, protectio pro mercatoribus, & aliis, mercandiſas ad partes de Galewye ducere volentibus.

De intendendo Antonio de Lucy, pro obſeſſione Peli in Galeweye amovenda.

De protectione pro Johanne Randolf, comite de Murrief.

De victualibus Petro Gretheved liberandis.

Quod Petrus Gretheved retineat homines ad arma pro munitione villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 12.

De victualibus providendis pro epiſcopo Brighen, & aliis hominibus de Scotia.

De deliberando magiſtrum Johannem de Frewyn a priſona.

De conſtituendo Michaelem de Presfeu receptorem victualium in villa Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De cuſtodia victualium commiſſa Petro Gretheved.

De poteſtate tradita Edwardo de Balliolo, regi Scotiæ, capiendi homines ad pacem regis.

MEMBRANA 11.

De vadiis ſolvendis comiti de Anegos, & aliis hominibus, ad partes Scotiæ profecturis.

MEMBRANA 10.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Jacobo de Audele.

De conſtituendo Jacobum de Audele juſticiarium villæ Berewici.

De denariis Edwardo regi Scotiæ ſolvendis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De poteſtate data regi Scotiæ ad concedendum cartas de pardonatione.

De vadiis ſolvend' Roberto de Tughale.

De poteſtate data regi Scotiæ ad arraiandum homines ad arma.

De ſupervidendo arraiationem exercitus Scotiæ.

De lanis liberandis Jacobo de Audele.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro hominibus villæ de Berewico.

De aſſignando Johannem de Burnham ad ſupervidendum quod omnes magnates, & alii qui ad partes Scotiæ in obſequio regis ſunt venturi, habeant tot homines ad arma, &c. quod juxta conventionem invenire tenentur.

De denariis ſolvendis Johanni de Faucomberge.

MEMBRANA 7.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici conceſſis Petro Gretheved.

Quod rex Scotiæ trahat ſe verſus partes occidentales.

De lanis levandis.

Pro hominibus Inſulæ de Man, de treugis cum Scotis ineundis.

De vadiis ſolvendis Thomæ de Berkele.

De morando ſuper cuſtodia villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pardonationes de omnibus feloniis.

MEMBRANA 5.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli pro regimine regni Angliæ.

MEMBRANÆ 5, 4, 3, 2.

Cartæ de pardonatione de omnibus feloniis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De cuſtumis lanarum in portu Berewici ſuper Twedam capiendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De ſupervidendo homines & hobelarios villæ Berewici.

De flora mittenda pro munitione villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De officio contrarotulatoris victualium conceſſo Roberto de Tughale.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Roberto de Tughale, & Petro Gretheved.

De non retinendo ad vadia regis homines ſeu burgenſes villæ Berewici.

De manucapiendo Johannem Horcaſtell, & alios.

De victualibus ad Inſulam de Eſtholm in Scotia ducendis.

De hominibus ſagittariis & aliis eligendis.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 17 Edwardi III.

Membrana 7.

DE victualibus Petro Gretheved liberandis.

De officio cancellarii Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſo Roberto de Tughale.

De denariis ſolvendis hominibus ſuper munitione Berewici commorantibus.

De tractando cum Willielmo Douglas.

De conſtituendo Jacobum de Pype juſticiarium Berewici.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Jacobo de Pype.

De vadiis ſolvendis Willielmo de Wode.

Carta de pardonatione feloniarum.

Pro priore & fratribus de ordine prædicatorum de Berewico ſuper Twedam.

Membrana 6.

Pro Johanne de Cliſſeby, de officio contrarotulatoris habendo.

De pardonatione feloniarum.

Membrana 5.

De admittendo Scotos & alios ad fidem & pacem regis.

De treuga cum Francis & Scotis conſervanda.

Pro fratribus de ordine prædicatorum Berewici.

De victualibus providendis pro Pelo de Loghmaban.

De terris & tenementis capiendis in manum regis.

Protectio pro victualibus ducendis uſque ad portum de Skyneburneſſe.

Membrana 4.

De hominibus ad arma in comitatibus Weſtmerl' & Cumbr' congregandis.

De tractando cum Willielmo Douglas.

De tractando de treuga cum Francis & Scotis.

De morando ſuper Marchia Scotiæ.

Jacobus de Pype factus eſt juſticiarius Berewici, ac cuſtos ejuſdem villæ.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

Membrana 3.

De inquirendo de tranſgreſſionibus factis contra treugam Scotiæ.

De terris liberandis Roberto de maneriis.

De terris, &c. liberandis Roberto de Tughale.

De aſſociatione ad treugam Scotiæ conſervanda.

MEMBRANA 2.

De inquirendo de malefactoribus in comitatibus Cumbr' & Weſtmerl'.

De denariis cuſtodi villæ Berewici ſolvendis.

De inquirendo de ductoribus armaturarum, & aliarum rerum ad partes Scotiæ, contra inhibitiones regis.

De terris liberandis Johanni Marreys.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui domos infra villam Berewici habent, & ſe abinde elongarunt, ad eandem villam redeant pro ſalva cuſtodia ejuſdem.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 18° Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE terris liberandis Thomæ de Grey.

De capiendo ipſos qui ducunt victualia ad inimicos regis.

De ſupervidendo muros & caſtrum regis villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De poteſtate commiſſa Johanni epiſcopo Karliol', & Thomæ de Lucy, concedendi protectiones.

Pro majore & ballivis villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De terris liberandis Roberto Mamnel.

MEMBRANA 9.

De victualibus ad inimicos regis ducentes areſtandis.

De terris liberandis Thomæ Dalton.

De hominibus arraiandis pro guerra Scotiæ.

De ſupervidendo arraiationes hominum ad arma, & aliorum, in diverſis comitatibus.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De duodecim denariis per diem conceſſis Godefrido de Roos.

De hominibus arraiandis, in partibus de Tyndale, in comitatibus Northumbr'.

De terris liberandis Petro de Heley.

MEMBRANA 7.

De intendendo Adomaro de Athol, in arraiatione hominum.

De tractando cum magnatibus de partibus borialibus.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De hobelariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De hominibus ad arma & ſagittariis pro guerra Scotiæ arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De ſupervidendo arraiationem hobelar' in diverſis comitatibus.

De conſtituendo Edwardum de Balliolo, regem Scotiæ, capitaneum hominum ad arma.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici.

De ſalmonibus in vico vocato Narewegate in villa Berewici, & non alibi, vendendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De quadam nave liberanda Adomaro de Atheles.

De navibus liberandis pro ductione victualium uſque Berewicum.

De cariagio pro victualibus faciendo.

De aſſignando Robertum de Tughale ad contrarotulandum & teſtificandum numerum hominum ad arma in munitione Berewici.

De aſſignando Johannem, epiſcopum Karliol' & alios, ad treugas inter regem & homines de Scotia cuſtodiendas.

De computando cum Waltero de Craik.

De ſupervidendo homines ad arma, hobelarios, & ſagittarios in villa Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De hominibus arraiandis.

De ſupervidendo arraiationem hominum in diverſis wapentachiis & libertatibus.

Pro hominibus de valle Anandi in Scotia.

De modificatione hominum ſagittariorum in comitatu Nottingham.

De exonerando Walterum de Creyk a ſolutione centum librarum.

De protectione.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 19 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE ſagittariis in comitatibus Eborum & Nottingham eligendis, & Johanni de Stryvelin liberandis.

De denariis ſolvendis Roberto de Burton.

De proclamando ne quis tranſeat extra regnum.

Pro communitate villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De hominibus arraiandis in comitatu Northumbr'.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſis Johanni de Stryvelyn.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro hominibus de Scotia.

De confirmatione treugarum.

Pro hominibus de valle Anand'.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De denariis ſolvendis Roberto Tughale.

De ſolutionibus & liberationibus per viſum & teſtimonium Roberti de Tughale, vel deputati ſui, faciendis.

De contrarotulando receptiones & ſolutiones per Johannem de Stryvelyn faciendas.

MEMBRANA 3.

De hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & ſagittariis arraiandis.

De ordinando ſuper ſalva cuſtodia marchiarum verſus partes boriales.

De hominibus arraiandis infra libertatem Dunelm'.

De denariis de decimus, & quintadecima, ultra Trent' provenientibus recipiendis.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Haliſtan.

De hominibus ad arma & aliis arraiandis.

De reparatione quorundam molendinorum in villa Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & ſagittariis eligendis.

De ſupervidendo quod homines muniantur & arraiantur juxta proclamationem inde factam.

MEMBRANA 1.

De proclamando, quod omnes inter ætates ſexdecim & ſexaginta annorum muniantur armis, &c.

De Scotis areſtandis.

De lanis areſtandis.

De ſagittariis per Rogerum Elmerigg eligendis.

De vadiis prædictis ſagittariis ſolvendis.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 20 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 9.

DE hominibus ad arma & aliis arraiandis.

De paſſagio lanarum in villa de Berewico conceſſo.

De ſupervidendo tronationem & carcationem lanarum in portu villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Waltero de Creyk.

De denariis ſolvendis Johanni Tiptot.

De intereſſendo convocationi prælatorum & aliorum magnatum apud Eborum.

MEMBRANA 8.

De hominibus arraiandis in comitatibus Eborum & Northumbr' pro marchiæ Scotiæ cuſtodienda.

De treuga in partibus marchiæ Scotiæ in comitatibus Cumbr' & Weſtmerl' conſervanda.

De terris reſtituendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De ordinando pro ſalva cuſtodia marchiæ Scotiæ.

De ſupervidendo tronationem & carcationem lanarum in portu Berewici.

De denariis ſolvendis Johanni de Stryvelyn, & Johanni Tibbetot.

De morando ſuper martiam Scotiæ, pro ſalvatione ejuſdem.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 6.

De bretagiis & muris villæ Berewici reparandis.

De intendendo cuſtodi Berewici.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli.

De caſtigando & puniendo electos, recuſantes proficiſci ad partes Scotiæ.

De protectione.

De parando ad proficiſcendum cum hominibus ad arma verſus Scotos.

De ſecretis exploratoribus ad regnum Scotiæ mittendis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De ordinando pro cuſtodia marchiarum verſus partes boriales.

De marchiis regni Angliæ verſus Scotiam cuſtodiendis.

De aſſociatione ad homines arraiandos.

De priſonibus uſque turrim London' ducendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De denariis pro ductione priſonum Scotiæ uſque turrim London' ſolvendis.

De tractando cum inimicis de Scotia, ad fidem & pacem regis venire volentibus.

De certiorando de tractatu habendo cum Scotis.

De inquirendo de hiis qui ſe non paraverunt contra Scotos, juxta præmunitionem inde factam.

Philippus de Weſton habet literas regis de preſentatione ad eccleſiam de Dumbarre.

De tractando cum Johanne de inſulis.

De priſonibus uſque turrim London' ducendis.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commiſſa Philippo Barton.

MEMBRANA 3.

De priſonibus de Scotia uſque turrim London' ducendis.

De denariis, pro ductione David de Bruys de guerra capti, a civitate Eborum uſque turrim London', ſolvendis.

Officium coronatoris in comitatu de Rokeſburgh commiſſum Ricardo le Hunter.

MEMBRANA 2.

De veniendo apud Weſtm' ad tractandum de negotiis regis.

De ducendo Malculmum Flemyng uſque turrim London'.

De ducendo Davyd de Bruys uſque turrim London'. Bis.

De denariis ſolvendis Thomæ de Rokeby, pro ductione David de Bruys uſque turrim London'.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Waltero de Creyk.

Pro gentibus & reſidentibus infra vallem Anandi.

De liberando Malculmum Fleming, & eum ſalvo uſque turrim London' ducendo.

MEMBRANA 1.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De ſupervidendo electionem ſagittariorum.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 5.

De capiendo illos qui receſſerunt a munitione villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

Literæ miſſæ quibuſdam magnatibus de partibus borialibus.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De priſonibus de Scotia de guerra captis apud London' ad concilium regis ducendis.

De inquirendo de illis qui priſones de Scotia captos ſine licentia deliberaverunt.

De capiendo illos qui deliberaverunt priſones captos in bello apud Dunelm'.

De capiendo Johannem Motere.

De priſonibus de Scotia uſque turrim London' ducendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 21 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 13.

CUSTODIA villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam Thomæ de Muſgrave commiſſa.

De navibus arreſtandis.

De officio vicecomitatus de Dumfres in Scotia commiſſo Willielmo de Dacre.

De admittendo Scotos ad fidem & pacem regis.

De denariis ſolvendis Roberto Bertram.

De conſtituendo Thomam de Muſgrave juſticiarium villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 12.

De ſalvo cuſtodiendo certos priſones apud bellum Dunelm' captos.

De liberando Willielmum de Saulton priſonem Willielmo de Deyncourt.

Villa de Foulden, quæ fuit Willielmi de Rameſey, conceſſa Johanni de Stryvelyn.

De tractando cum adverſariis de Scotia.

De vacuis placeis in villa Berewici ad firmam dimittendis.

De conſtituendo Thomam de Muſgrave, & Robertum de Tughale, juſticiarios terrarum regis in partibus Scotiæ.

De terris in Scotia per regem datis in manum regis ſeiſiendis.

De beneficiis prælatorum & aliorum ad fidem & pacem regis in terra Scotiæ non exiſtentium in manum regis ſeiſiendis.

De muris & bretagiis villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam reparandis.

De conventionibus in indenturis ſuper redditione caſtri de Rokeſburgh obſervandis.

De debitis ad ſcaccarium Berewici ſolvendis.

De certo ſubſidio de lanis, &c. in portu Berewici capiendo, & camerario regis ibidem liberando.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectione pro ſervientibus David de Bruys.

De denariis ſolvendis Patricio Macolagh, & aliis.

De protectione pro magiſtro Roberto Watſon, magiſtro navis vocatæ la Seint Marie ſhip.

De terris liberandis abbati de Meanroſe.

De Thoma Lippe, chivaler, priſone in bello apud Dunelm' capto liberando Nicholao Gower.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Emeldon contrarotulorem pro ſolutionibus pro guerra Scotiæ faciendis.

De denariis ſolvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

Terræ & tenementa quæ fuerunt David de Strabolgie, comitis Athol, commiſſa Adomaro de Athol.

De protectione pro Johanne Moubray, & aliis.

De terris liberandis Henrico de Percy, & Radulpho de Nevill.

MEMBRANA 10.

De vadiis pro guerra Scotiæ ſolvendis.

De denariis de decima & quintadecima Johanni de Wodehous ſolvendis.

De conſtituendo Andream de Guldeford admirallum in terra Hiberniæ.

MEMBRANA 9.

De navibus pro victualibus ad partes Scotiæ ducendis, capiendis.

De exitibus & foriſfacturis de balliva de Rokeſburgh Philippo de Barton ſolvendis.

De denariis Johanni de Wodehouſe, & aliis ſolvendis.

De denariis recipiendis pro guerra Scotiæ.

De terris quæ fuerunt Alexandri de Seton conceſſis Johanni de Elesford.

Paſſagium ultra aquam de Twede conceſſum Ricardo Bernard.

De inhibendo ne iter juſticiariorum in villa Berewici teneatur.

Et MEMBRANA 8.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANA 8.

De ſalvo conductu pro Willielmo de Tours, & aliis.

De caſtro de Rokeſburgh commiſſo Willielmo de Kareſwell.

De terris quæ ſunt de hæreditate Iſabellæ comitiſſæ de Mar, quam Willielmus de Careſwell duxit in uxorem, eiſdem Willielmo & Iſabellæ liberandis.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Felton juſticiarium in terra Scotiæ.

De terris liberandis Willielmo de Felton, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 7.

Rex commiſit Willielmo de Bouland officium coronatoris Berewici.

De equis appreciandis.

De protectionibus.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

Rex commiſit Willielmo de Baumburgh officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ lanarum, &c. in portu Berewici.

MEMBRANA 6.

De vadiis Edwardo de Balliolo regi Scotiæ ſolvendis.

De terris liberandis Katherinæ de Lathum.

De protectione.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici conceſſa Willielmo de Kelleſeye.

De hoſpitalibus beatæ Mariæ de Berewico, & Edenham, reſtituendis Roberto de Burton.

De baronia de Hawyk Ricardo Lovel reſtituenda.

MEMBRANA 5.

De audiendo compota collectorum & receptorum decimæ, quintædecimæ, & ſubſidii, regi conceſſ'.

Indentura inter regem & Willielmum de Carſewell de cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Haliſtan.

De villa de Wederburn cum pertinentiis in Scotia Willielmo de Emeldon conceſſa.

De terris & tenementis in villa Berewici ad firmam dimittendis.

De beneficiis prælatorum, &c. ad fidem & pacem regis in terra Scotiæ non exiſtentium, in manum regis ſeiſiendis.

De muris & bretagiis villæ Berewici reparandis.

De debitis ad ſcaccarium Berewici ſolvendis.

De exitibus & foriſfacturis liberandis Willielmo de Keleſeye.

MEMBRANA 4.

De navibus areſtandis pro ductione victualium verſus partes Scotiæ.

De ſupervidendo certos collectores & alios.

De obſidibus de Scotia recipiendis.

De denariis ſolvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

De ſalvo conductu pro Herberto de Makeſwell.

De denariis Roberto de Burton liberandis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De denariis de decima ſolvendis.

De non moleſtando Herbertum de Maxwell.

De protectione pro priſonibus de Scotia.

De deliberando ſigillum quod dicitur Coket Thomæ Gra.

De ſupervidendo foriſfacturas & eſcaetas regis in Scotia.

De ſupervidendo munitiones villarum in terra Scotiæ.

De defectubus in portis villæ Berewici emendandis.

De denariis de decima, &c. provenientibus Johanni de Wodehouſe liberandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De ſupervidendo tronationem lanarum in portu Berewici.

De protectione pro Jacobo de Sandiland, & aliis de Scotia.

Rex commiſit Adomaro de Atheles officium vicecomitatus de Dounfres.

De denariis ſolvendis Henrico de Percy, & aliis.

De inquirendo de lanis Angliæ ductis ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De reſtituendo Ricardo Lovel medietatem baroniæ de Wathſtriker, cum pertinentiis, in Eſkdale in Scotia.

De terris liberandis Willielmo filio Favonis de Aldburgh.

De protectione pro hominibus de Scotia venientibus ad David de Bruys.

Cuſtodia hoſpitalis de Rotherford conceſſa Willielmo de Emeldon.

De terris quæ fuerunt comitiſſæ de Mar, conceſſis Willielmo de Careſwell.

Dorso. Membrana 13.

De proclamatione facienda & de capiendo omnes illos qui priſones apud Dunelm' captos uſque London' non duxerunt.

Membrana 12, Dorso.

De inquirendo de illis qui ſe non pararunt ad proficiſcendum contra inimicos regis Scotiæ.

De attachiando certos homines, ſi ad commiſſionem regis exequendam recipere recuſaverint.

Membrana 9, Dorso.

Judicium redditum contra comites de Fyf & Meneteth, de Scotia.

De intendendo juſticiariis aſſignatis ad judicium de comite de Meneteth faciendum.

De quarteriis comitis de Meneteth vicecomiti Eborum liberandis.

De cuſtubus circa judicium prædicti comitis faciendum allocandis.

De quarteriis ipſius comitis in diverſis villis pendendis.

Membrana 6, Dorso.

De capiendo Robertum Bertram, qui Malculmum Flemmyng, Scotum, inimicum regis, evadere permiſit.

Membrana 5, Dorso.

De præmuniendo certos homines eſſe coram Henrico de Percy, & aliis.

Membrana 2, Dorso.

De ſuperſedendo executionem brevis verſus Gerardum de Wydryngton, & alios, qui priſones Scotiæ in bello apud Dunelm' captos, evadere permiſerunt.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 22 Edwardi III.

Membrana 11.

DE protectione pro priſonibus Scotiæ.

De conductu pro nunciis de Scotia, in Angliam ad regem, & David de Brus venturis, pro tractatu habendo ſuper deliberatione dicti Davidis.

Rex conceſſit Stephano de Swynnerton manerium de Moreton cum pertinentiis in comitatu Dunfres in Scotia.

De protectione pro Thoma de Muſgrave, & aliis.

Cuſtodia villæ Berwici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Thome de Muſgrave.

De terris liberandis Johanni de Orreton.

De Scotis ad pacem regis admittendis.

Membrana 10.

Rex conceſſit Edwardo de Letham terras & tenementa quæ fuerunt Johannis Giffard in Horden.

Rex conceſſit Edwardo de Balliolo, regi Scotiæ, terras & tenementa infra comitatu de Dounfres, de hæreditate ipſius regis exiſtentia.

De præbenda de veteri Rokeſburgh conceſſa Ricardo de Swynhop.

De inquirendo de lanis, &c. extra regnum Angliæ ad partes Scotiæ adductis.

De inquirendo de forisfacturis in partibus Scotiæ.

Membrana 9.

Pro majore, ballivis, & communitate villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam, de redditibus pro refectione pontis ejuſdem villæ datis, eiſdem liberandis.

Membrana 8.

De ſalvo conductu pro Johanne le Clerc, & aliis.

De permittendo quod inſula de Eſtholm victualibus muniatur.

De protectione pro Alano Dockyng, & aliis.

Rex conceſſit Adomaro d'Atheles, quod victualia, &c. infra regnum Angliæ pro munitione Caſtri d'Alſwynton emere poſſit.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

Membrana 7.

De inquirendo de terris in Scotia regi forisfactis.

De muris & portis villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam reparandis.

De inquirendo de lanis infra regnum Angliæ emptis, & uſque portum Berewici ductis.

De caſtro de Dalſwynton reparando.

De protectione pro nunciis de Scotia.

De tractando cum diverſis hominibus de Scotia.

Et Membrana 4.

De ſuperſedendo in itinere faciendo in villa Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro priore Dunelm'.

De præbenda de Chirneſide juxta Berewicum data Johanni filio Rogeri de Grey de Ruthyn.

De treugis inter regem & adverſarios ſuos de Scotia prorogandis.

Protectio pro epiſcopis & aliis nunciis de Scotia, in Angliam venturis.

De treugis obſervandis cum hominibus de Scotia.

De terris, &c. conceſſis Roberto Mannyel.

De treuga ſive ſufferentia cum Scotis obſervandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De denariis ſolvendis Edwardo de Letham, & Roberto de Burton.

De protectione pro David de Anald Scoto.

Maneria de Duns & Cherneſide, cum pertinentiis, quæ fuerunt patricii de Dunbarre, nuper comitis Marchiæ, conceſſa Thomæ de Bradeſton.

De manu regis amovenda de terris, &c. quæ fuerunt Edwardi de Balliolo, regis Scotiæ, in Lowederdale.

Et MEMBRANA 4.

De ſalvo conductu pro nunciis de Scotia.

De protectione pro David Anaunt.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro ſervientibus Davyd de Bruys, & comitis de Fyf.

De conductu pro nunciis de Scotia ad regem ex parte nobilium & aliorum de communitate regni Scotiæ venturis ad tractandum tam ſuper deliberatione Davyd de Bruys in Turri London' exiſtentis, quam ſuper finali pace inter regna Angliæ & Scotiæ.

De terris quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Somervill conceſſis Ricardo filio & hæredi Walteri de Kirkebride.

De poteſtate data Waltero de Creyk, ad admittendam Scotos ad pacem regis.

De terris liberandis Alexandro de Moubray, Chivaler.

MEMBRANA 3.

De ſalvo conductu pro Patricio de Dunbar, comite Marchiæ.

De treuga, ſive ſufferentia treugæ, cum hominibus de Scotia obſervanda.

De deliberando uxorem & fratrem Duncani Magdowell.

De protectione pro Johanna, conſorte Davyd de Bruys, veniendo in regnum Angliæ ad loquendum cum prædicto Davyd.

De conductu pro Radulpho de Hereford', & aliis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectione pro Willielmo le baillif, & aliis.
De treuga cum Scotis obſervanda.
De compoto reddendo.
De conductu pro Waltero de Deſpenſe, & aliis.
Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro priore de Dunelm'.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 8.

De treugis in Scotia obſervandis.
De proclamando treugam captam apud Caleys.
De decima & quintadecima levandis.
Pro mercatoribus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.
De ſuperſedendo captioni corporis Thomæ de Metham, Chivaler.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De permittendo Edwardum de Balliolo, regem Scotiæ, exercere regalem libertatem in terris de Botill, Kenmore, & Kirkandres.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De capiendo violatores treugæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 23 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 3.

DE denariis liberandis Edwardo de Letham.
De conductu pro Willielmo epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ, & aliis de Scotia.
De confirmatione terrarum conceſſarum Willielmo de Stapilton.
De protectionibus pro diverſis hominibus de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro David de Anand, & aliis priſonariis regis de Scotia.
De reſtituendo Willielmo de Warenna medietatem terrarum quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Soules.
De protectione pro Roberto Whileiborne, valetto Davyd de Bruys, & aliis.
De officio vicecomitatus Berewici commiſſo Waltero de Hakford.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro David de Anand, & aliis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 2.

Indenturæ factæ inter Guidonem de Briane ex parte regis, & David de Anand, Walterum de Haliburton, & Willielmum de Vaux, priſonarios de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 24 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE protectione pro Valettis David de Bruys.

De conſtituendo Willielmum Horoun juſticiarium villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De officio vicecomitatus Berewici commiſſo Ricardo Tempeſt.

Rex conceſſit Ricardo de Stanhop tertiam partem villæ & piſcariæ de Paxton cum pertinentiis in Scotia.

De denariis liberandis Johanni de Coupeland.

De protectione pro Duncano comite de Fyf.

De tenementis & placeis in villa Berewici ad firmam dimittendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De denariis ſolvendis Edwardo de Letham.

Pro priore de Coldyngham.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici conceſſis Willielmo de Emeldon.

De ſalvo conductu pro David de Anand, milite.

De parendo mandatis Henrici de Percy, & Radulphi de Nevyll.

MEMBRANA 3.

Rex conceſſit Waltero de Manny manerium de Opſettlyngton, cum pertinentiis.

De conductu pro Roberto Barbour, valetto Reginæ Scotiæ.

De adhærentibus Scotis ad pacem regis admittendis.

De poteſtate data Willielmo de Emeldon concedendi literas de ſalvo conductu.

Quod burgenſes villæ Berewici non ſolverent ultra antiquam cuſtumam.

De denariis recipiendis de Willielmo de Vaun.

De intendendo mandatis Henrici de Percy, & Radulphi de Nevill.

De denariis ſolvendis cuſtodi hoſpitalis Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ Berewici.

Membrana 2.

De conductu pro nunciis Scotiæ.

Officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ lanarum, &c. in portu villæ Berewici commiſſum Ricardo de Stanhopp.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Ricardo Tempeſt.

Pro majore & fidelibus hominibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

Membrana 1.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Bohun, comitem Northamptoniæ capitaneum in marchiis Scotiæ.

De deliberando villam de Eſtreſoftlawe, &c. Thomæ Smale, & Chriſtianæ uxori ejus.

De poteſtate data Thomæ epiſcopo Dunelmnenſi, & aliis, ad tractandum cum Scotis.

De conductibus pro priſonariis de Scotia.

De audiendo compotum Johannis de Coupeland vicecomitis de Rokeſburgh.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 25 Edwardi III.

Membrana 5.

DE conductu pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ & aliis.

De poteſtate data Willielmo de Bohun & aliis ad tractandum cum Edwardo rege Scotiæ ſuper deliberatione David de Bruys.

De protectione pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ & aliis.

De poteſtate data Willielmo de Bohun & aliis, ad tractandum cum prælatis comitibus & aliis hominibus de Scotia ſuper deliberatione David de Bruys, ac finali pace inter regna Angliæ & Scotiæ.

De aſſignando epiſcopum Dunelmnenſem & alios ad concedendum literas ſalvi conductûs hominibus de Scotia.

Membrana 4.

De poteſtate data Willielmo de Bohun comiti Northamptoniæ concedendi literas ſalvi conductus.

De conductu pro Willielmo Douglas & aliis.

De arreragiis quingentarum marcarum Henrico de Percy ſolvendis.

Pro Edwardo de Balliolo.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.

De tractando cum hominibus de Scotia.

De conductu pro obſidibus Scotiæ venturis in Angliam.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ de Scotia & aliis.

De poteſtate data Henrico de Percy & Radulpho de Nevill recipiendi hoſpites de Scotia.

De juramentis a prælatis & aliis de Scotia recipiendis.

De juramento Davidis de Bruys recipiendo.

Officium tronagii lanarum, &c. in portu villæ Berewici conceſſum Willielmo del Wode.

De corpore Davidis de Bruys ſalvo cuſtodiendo.

De conductu pro magiſtro Ricardo de Foggowe perſona eccleſiæ de Douglas in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De denariis ſolvendis Edwardo de Letham & aliis.

De denariis pro reparatione villæ Berewici ſolvendis.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Ricardo Tempeſt.

De treugis in marchiis verſus Scotiam conſervandis.

De poteſtate tractandi ſuper deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

MEMBRANA 1.

De obſidibus Scotiæ recipiendis.

De officio contrarotulatoris commiſſo Willielmo Emeldon.

De officio tronatoris lanarum commiſſo Thomæ de Penreth.

De conductu pro hominibus Willielmi de Douglas priſonarii regis.

De compoto Johannis de Coupland audiendo.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 26 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE legibus & conſuetudinibus Scotiæ conſervandis.

De aſſiſtendo Willielmum Douglas in proſequendo effectum tractatus ſuper deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

De poteſtate tractandi cum hominibus de Scotia ſuper deliberatione Davidis de Bruys ac finali pace.

De acceptatione juramentorum Henrici de Percy & Radulphi de Nevill.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.

De conductu pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ.

De conductu pro hominibus de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 5.

De reintratione Davidis de Bruys in priſonam proroganda.

De præbenda de Veteri Rokeſburgh data Willielmo de Emeldon.

De poteſtate data Thomæ epiſcopo Dunelm' & aliis ad tractandum cum hominibus de Scotia.

De recipiendo Davidem de Bruys in cuſtodiam.

De poteſtate concedendi ſalvum conductum.

MEMBRANA 4.

Rex conceſſit Henrico filio Henrici de Percy caſtrum & conſtabulariam villæ de Jedeworth, &c.

De conductu pro Patricio de Graham.

De conſtituendo Gilbertum de Umfranvill comitem de Anego & alios cuſtodes marchiarum Scotiæ.

De conductubus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro Davide de Anand & aliis.

De obſidibus de Scotia uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De protectione pro Edwardo de Balliolo rege Scotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De altera parte ſigilli quod dicitur coket Johanni de Iprelyng & Alano de Buckeby liberanda.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Aldeburgh.

De conductu pro ſervientibus Willielmi Douglas.

De lanis de creſcentia Angliæ apud Berewicum in manum regis capiendis.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ in comitatu Northumbriæ conſtitutis.

De denariis liberandis Willielmo de Emeldon & Edwardo de Letham.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro Hectore Leche Valetto Davidys de Bruys in turri London' exiſtentis.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commiſſa Johanni de Bolton.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ lanarum commiſſo Johanni de Bolton.

De præſentatione ad eccleſiam de Alnetrom.

De denariis ſolvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Indentura facta inter regem & Johannem de Coupeland, de cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

Indentura facta inter regem & Willielmum Douglas priſonarium pro deliberatione ejuſdem Willielmi.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 27 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE conductu pro hominibus de Scotia.

De poteſtate data Thomæ Lucy tractandi cum Scotis & recipiendi eos ad fidem regis, ac concedendi literas de pardonatione.

Quod treuga cum Scotis non cedat in præjudicium Edwardi de Balliolo regis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro Thoma Byſet.

De protectione pro mercatoribus Willielmi Douglas.

De denariis ſolvendis Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANA 4.

De vadiis ſolvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

De denariis ſolvendis Edwardo de Letham.

De inquirendo de lanis traductis contra inhibitionem inde factam.

MEMBRANA 3.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum in comitatibus Cumbriæ & Weſtmerlandiæ conſtitutis.

Pro burgenſibus de Berewico ſuper Twedam.

De poteſtate recipiendi homines de Scotia ad pacem regis.

De ducendo Davidem de Bruys uſque villam Novi Caſtri.

De feodo liberando Willielmo del Wode.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro hominibus de Berewico ſuper Twedam de lanis traducendis.

De officio tronatoris lanarum in portu villæ Berewici commiſſo Ricardo de Rodam.

De conductu pro Johanna conſorte Davidis de Bruys venienda in regnum Angliæ.

De conductu pro Edwardo de Balliolo rege Scotiæ.

De terris & catallis quæ fuerunt Duncani Magdowaill in manum regis capiendis.

De poteſtate tractandi ſuper deliberationem Davidis de Bruys.

De tractando cum Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Douglas tam ſuper deliberatione Caſtri del Hermitage in Scotia quam ſuper deliberatione filiorum eorundem Willielmi & Elizabethæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De hominibus ad arma hobelariis & ſagittariis arraiandis.

De archidiaconatu de Tevydale dato Johanni de Boulton.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 28 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANÆ 8 & 7.

DE ſalvo conductu pro Thoma Byſet.

De protectione pro Willielmo de la Vale.

De confirmatione pardoniæ feloniarum, &c.

MEMBRANA 6.

Quod treuga cum Scotis non cedat in præjudicium Edwardi de Balliolo regis Scotiæ.

Rex conceſſit Patricio Macolagh centum marcas percipiendas ſingulis annis.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Haliſtan de octo marcis annuis ſibi conceſſis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De denariis ſolvendis Henrico de Percy.

De compoto Ricardi Tempeſt audiendo.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De ſubſidio pro reparatione murorum villæ Berewici colligendo.

MEMBRANA 6.

De tractando cum prælatis comitibus & aliis nobilibus de Scotia ſuper deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

De conductubus pro hominibus de Scotia venientibus, uſque villam Novi Caſtri ſuper Tynam, ad tractandum ſuper deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

De cuſtodia treugarum inter regem ex una parte & adverſarium Franciæ & homines de Scotia ex altera.

MEMBRANA 5.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Aldeburgh.

De inquirendo de lanis de creſcentia Angliæ ductis apud Berewicum.

De protectione pro Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Willielmi de Douglas.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Willielmo baroni de Greyſtok.

Rex conceſſit Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Douglas caſtrum del Hermitage ac vallem de Lydel cum pertinentiis.

De tractando cum hominibus Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Douglas qui ad fidem & pacem regis venire voluerint.

MEMBRANA 4.

Confirmatio tractatus ſuper deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

Confirmatio ejuſdem tractatus per principem Walliæ facta.

MEMBRANA 3.

De poteſtate data epiſcopo Dunelmenſi epiſcopo Karleolenſi & aliis recipiendi Davidem de Bruys a Johanne Coupeland vicecomite Northumbriæ.

De poteſtate deliberandi Davydem de Bruys.

Promiſſio deliberationis filii comitis de la March.

De poteſtate jurandi in animam regis.

De conductu pro quibuſdam nobilibus de Scotia.

De treugis in marchiis Scotiæ obſervandis.

De poteſtate jurandi in animam principis & aliorum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De poteſtate data Willielmo de Bohun, comiti Northampton' & conſtabulario Angliæ, & aliis complendi tractatum inter nuncios regis & quoſdam nobiles de Scotia.

De conductu pro obſidibus Davidis de Bruys.

De poteſtate recipiendi juramenta & ſecuritatem a prælatis magnatibus & aliis de Scotia.

De deliberando filium comitis de la March.

Promiſſio deliberationis filii comitis de la March.

Acceptatio & ratificatio inde per principem Walliæ.

De indempnitate pro epiſcopo Dunelmenſi & aliis ad deliberandum Davidem de Bruys aſſignatis.

De ſecuritate pro Davyde de Bruys capienda.

De præmuniendo barones & milites ad intereſſendum deliberationi Davidis de Bruys.

De recipiendo obſides pro Davyde de Bruys liberatos.

MEMBRANA 1.

De Davyde de Bruys priſonario deliberando.

De obſidibus liberandis pro Willielmo de Douglas.

De ſubſidio pro reparatione murorum villæ Berewici capiendo.

De lanis forisfactis vendendis.

Pro gardiano & fratribus minoribus Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De licentia vadiandi duellum in Scotia.

Hoſpitale Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewicum conceſſum Roberto de Burton.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Indentura inter regem & Elizabetham quæ fuit uxor Willielmi de Douglas pro caſtro del Hermytage & valle de Lidell.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 29 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 13.

DE hominibus ad arma hobellariis & ſagittariis contra Scotos arraiandis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ 12, 11, & 10.

Donationes per Edwardum regem Scotiæ de regno & aliis terris Scotiæ Edwardo regi Angliæ factæ.

MEMBRANA 9.

De compoto de redditibus ad pontem villæ Berewici pertinentibus audiendo.

De cuſtuma vocata Canage per viſum camerarii de Berewico colligenda pro reparatione portus.

De protectione pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ & Willielmo de Aldeburgh.

De denariis liberandis Edwardo de Letham.

MEMBRANA 8.

De morando ſuper cuſtodia marchiarum Scotiæ indentura inter regem & Johannem Coupland pro cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De ſuperſedendo proceſſum contra Willielmum de Emeldon.

De licentia data majori ballivis & communitati de Berewico ad blada ducenda uſque Berewicum.

De hominibus ad arma hobelariis & ſagittariis arraiandis.

Pro Hugone de Dacre & Elizabetha uxore ejus quod haberent caſtrum del Hermitage & vallem de Lydell.

De muris & domibus in caſtro Berewici reparandis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De hominibus ad arma hobellariis & ſagittariis arraiandis.

De ducendo homines ad arma uſque Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Emeldon receptorem denariorum hominum ad arma ſolvendorum.

Quod Willielmus de Emeldon pareat mandatis epiſcopi Dunelmenſis & aliorum in ſolutionibus prædictis.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro gardiano & fratribus ordinis fratrum minorum de Berewico.

De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Percy cuſtodem caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De intendendo comiti Danegos & Radulpho de Nevill cuſtodibus marchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ.

De navibus areſtandis.

De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

De navibus areſtandis & muniendis & uſque Hallieland ducendis.

De trituratoribus & molendinariis capiendis.

De protectionibus.

De ſagittariis uſque Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam mittendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conſtituendo Johannem Colyn locum tenentem Roberti Morle admiralli.

De ſagittariis eligendis.

De hominibus Wallenſibus ad lanceas eligendis.

De proclamando quod homines ad arma armati & ſagittarii ſe trahant ad regem.

De hominibus ad arma hobelariis & ſagittariis duci faciendis uſque Novum Caſtrum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De minariis uſque villam Novi Caſtri mittendis.

De veniendo verſus regem ad partes Scotiæ.

De veniendo ad regem cum navibus & victualibus uſque aquam de Twede.

De victualibus providendis & uſque aquam de Twede ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus pro Johanne de Moubray & aliis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 30 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE protectione pro Willielmo Attewode & aliis.

Pro Edwardo de Balliolo de relaxatione homagii ſui.

De proclamatione facienda de antiquis legibus Scotiæ utendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De confirmatione cartarum conceſſarum burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANA 6.

De arrentando domos in villa de Berewico ſuper Twedam.

De poteſtate data epiſcopo Dunelmenſi & aliis tractandi cum hominibus de Scotia de redemptione & deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

Pro burgenſibus de Berewico de lanis traducendis pro antiqua cuſtuma.

Exemplificatio indenturæ factæ inter regem Angliæ & Edwardum de Balliolo regem Scotiæ de conceſſione regni Scotiæ, &c.

MEMBRANA 5.

De piſcariis de Crabwater & Holdmannes reſtitutis Roberto de Tughale.

De denariis ſolvendis Henrico filio Henrici de Percy.

De conſtituendo Epiſcopum Karliolenſem & alios cuſtodes treugarum in marchiis Angliæ & Scotiæ.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANÆ

MEMBRANÆ 5 & 4.

Pro hominibus de Tevydale confirmatio libertatum.

De conductu pro Willielmo domino de Douglas veniend' in Angliam ad loquendum cum Davide de Bruys, & ad tractandum ſuper deliberatione ipſius Davydis.

De denariis ſolvendis Henrico filio & hæredi Henrici de Percy.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De officio tronatorii in eodem portu commiſſo Johanni Clerc.

De amovendo manum regis de hoſpitali Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewicum.

De licentia retinendi homines in munitione caſtri de Loghmaban.

De proficiſcendo ſupra mare cum navibus ad reſiſtendum inimicos regis.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Percy & Radulphum de Nevill cuſtodes marchiarum.

MEMBRANA 3.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſis Roberto de Tughale.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu Berewici.

Pro Edwardo de Balliolo nuper rege Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Alexandro de Flex qui pro quadam ſuſpicione nuper captus & in priſona turris Londoniæ detentus fuit.

De conductu pro priſonariis de Scotia.

De mora facienda in marchiis Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectione pro priſonariis de Scotia.

De conductibus.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA 1.

De navibus areſtandis pro victualibus uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De operationibus ſuper Douglas tour inceptis complendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 31 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 11.

DE conductu pro nunciis de Scotia.

De comitatu Berewici commiſſo Johanni de Clifford.

De capiendo naves pro victualibus pro munitione villæ Berewici.

De defectibus in muris & aliis in villa Berewici reparandis.

De bonis reſtituendis burgenſibus Berewici.

De compoto Ricardi de Stanhop & aliorum audiendo.

De feodis ſolvendis Johanni de Coupeland.

Quod extra villam Berewici commorantes non gaudeant libertatibus burgenſibus de Berewico conceſſis.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA 10.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Leth & aliis.

De exemplificatione treugarum inter epiſcopum Wintonienſem & alios conſiliarios regis ex una parte, & epiſcopum Sancti Andreæ & alios nuncios de Scotia ex altera parte.

De aſſignando Henricum de Percy & Radulphum de Nevill cuſtodes treugarum.

De aſſignando Willielmum de Killum ad cuſtumam regis in portu Berewici colligendum.

De officio contrarotulatoris in eodem portu commiſſo Roberto de Tughale.

Pro burgenſibus de Berewico de licentia ducendi blada uſque Berewicum.

Officium coronatoris in comitatu de Rokeſburgh conceſſum Alano de Buckeby.

MEMBRANA 9.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus de Halyſtan.

De tenemento in villa Berewici ſuper Twedam conceſſo Roberto de Tughale.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro Scotis de licentia emendi blada in Anglia.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro Thoma comite de Marr.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De conductu pro Alexandro de Menteth priſonario.

De cuſtodibus treugarum in marchiis Angliæ & Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De poteſtate tractandi cum adverſariis de Scotia.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro Johanne Barber archidiacono de Abredene & aliis veniendis in Anglia cauſa ſtudendi in univerſitate Oxonienſi.

De ſecuritate ab Archibaldo Douglas & aliis capta de reintrando corpora ſua in priſonam.

De conductu pro magnatibus in afforciamentum obſidum in Anglia venturorum.

De poteſtate jurandi in animam regis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ.

Quod obſides non detineantur niſi crimen poſt adventum ſuum in priſonam fecerint.

De deliberando Davidem de Bruys, archiepiſcopo Eboracenſi, & aliis.

De poteſtate petendi pactiones obligationes & alias ſecuritates pro Davyde de Bruys.

Quod David de Bruys ſit liber ſui ipſius poſtquam conditiones deliberationis compleverit.

De poteſtate tractandi de attemptatis contra treugas.

De conductu pro obſidibus.

De poteſtate recipiendi Davydem de Bruys.

De conductu pro Davyde de Bruys.

De indempnitate pro prælatis & aliis nobilibus ad Davydem de Bruys deliberandum aſſignatis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Leth, & aliis.

Quod ſcolares Scotiæ poſſint ſtudere in Anglia.

De conductu.

De cuſtuma colligenda in portu de Berewico.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De lanis de creſcentia Angliæ in portu villæ Berewici inventis arreſtandis.

De indempnitate pro Henrico de Percy, epiſcopo Karliolenſi, & aliis.

De Scotis priſonariis deliberandis per manucaptionem.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA 2.

Rex conceſſit Petro Tempeſt manerium de Haweden cum pertinentiis in Scotia.

De conductu pro Johanna conſorte Davidis de Bruys, & aliis.
De lanis forisfactis vendendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De poteſtate prorogandi literas ſalvi conductus.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

Indentura facta ſuper deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

Proclamatio treugarum cum Scotis.
Nomina obſidum de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 32 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 11.

De conductu pro Archibaldo Douglas & aliis.
De cuſtumis in portu Berewici colligendis.
Pro burgenſibus villæ de Berewico.
De baronia de Prenderlath liberanda Jacobo filio Walteri de Selby.
De conductu.

MEMBRANA 10.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.
De conductu pro Thoma Macolagh.
De licentia data Thomæ comiti de Angos uni obſidum Davydis de Bruys ad partes boriales proficiſcendi.
Officium tronagii lanarum in villa Berewici conceſſum Willielmo del Wode.
De conductu pro Willielmo de Lemyngeſton.
De licentia data Jacobo de Sandelandes ſtudendi in Anglia.

MEMBRANA 9.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.
De protectione pro Johanna ſorore regis.
De conductubus.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro mercatoribus Scotiæ de licentia ducendi blada ad partes Scotiæ.
De conductu pro Johanne Goldſmyth & aliis.

Thomas de Murref unus obſidum pro Davyde de Bruys habet literas regis de licentia proficiſcendi ad partes Scotiæ.

De licentia data Willielmo de Grenelawe veniendi in Angliam in univerſitate Oxonienſe, ſive Cantebrigenſe cauſa ſtudendi.

De villa de Eſtreſoftlawe, &c. Thomæ Smale & Chriſtianæ uxori ejus liberanda.

De conductu pro Scotis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De inquirendo de lanis, coriis & pellibus lanatis de creſcentia Angliæ uſque partes Scotiæ ductis.

De protectione pro Patricio de Dunbarre comite March.

De decem libris annuatim percipiendis conceſſis Philippo de Glena.

Pro Johanne de Heckeford mercatore de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro clericis exercentibus ſcholas.

De denariis recipiendis, viz. decem milia marcarum de prima ſolutione, & in parte centum milia marcarum pro redemptione Davidis de Bruys.

Literæ acquietantiæ inde.

De conductu pro comite de Anegos & aliis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De arbitris aſſignatis inter regem & Willielmum de Douglas ad inquirendum utrum caſtrum del Hermitage tempore treugarum captum, ad regem ea de cauſa reſtituendum fuerit, necne.

De denariis pro redemptione Davidis de Bruys receptis.

De conductu pro Roberto ſeneſcallo Scotiæ & Davyde de Bruys.

De inquirendo de piſcaria vocata de Lawe in aqua de Twede.

De tenemento in villa de Berewico conceſſo Roberto de Tughale.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro quibuſdam magnatibus de Scotia.

De conductu pro hominibus comitis Danegos.

De obſidibus pro Davide de Bruys vicecomiti Northumbriæ liberandis.

De conductu pro Thoma comite de Anegos & aliis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Kethe mariſchal Deſcoce, & aliis.

De protectione pro Willielmo comite de Sutherland & aliis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De prorogatione conductus pro comite de Anegos.
De conductu pro Willielmo Gledſtanes & aliis.
Pro Margareta de Dacre & tenentibus ſuis in valle de Lydell.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro hominibus in valle de Lydell in Scotia habituris.
De conductu pro comite de Marr & aliis.
Pro Willielmo de Tours.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 33 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE conductu pro comite de Anegos & aliis.

Cuſtodia terrarum quæ fuerunt Ricardi de Kirkebride conceſſarum Alexandro de Loreyn.

Cuſtodia terrarum quæ fuerunt Archebaldi Noelſon conceſſarum Roberto Colevile.

Pro Willielmo de Lydel.

MEMBRANA 7.

Pro cuſtode domus pontis villæ Berewici.
Baronia de Canerton conceſſa Jacobo de Loreyns.
Pro Davide de Bruys.
Indentura inter regem & comitem de Marr.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Tours & aliis.
De protectione pro comite Marr.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro Archibaldo de Douglas & aliis.
Pro priore de Coldyngham.
Pro Alexandro de Moubray.
Pro Archibaldo de Douglas.
De tractando ſuper terris in mariſcis prope Berewicum.

MEMBRANA 4.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Angliæ verſus Scotiam conſtitutis.
De protectionibus.

De muris & turellis villæ Berewici reparandis.

De conductubus.

Membrana 3.

De protectione pro tenentibus Thomæ filii Maurici de Berkele.

De poteſtate tractandi cum Patricio de Dunbarre comite Marchiæ.

Membrana 2.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.

Cuſtos Angliæ incepit 30 die Octobris.

De caſtris & fortaliciis reparandis & muniendis.

De proclamatione facienda de caſtris & fortaliciis reparandis.

De fide adhibenda Radulpho de Nevill.

De deputatis comitis de Angos & Radulphi de Nevill ad treugas conſervandas.

De conductu.

Membrana 1.

De centum marcis per annum conceſſis Henrico de Percy cuſtodi caſtri Berewici.

Pro Ricardo Tempeſt.

Pro Johanne de Coupland.

De trahendo verſus partes Walliæ.

De acquietantia pro parte redemptionis Davidis de Bruys.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 35 Edwardi III.

Membrana 5.

DE conductu pro Waltero de Abernyt & aliis.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu de Berewico ſuper Twedam.

Membrana 4.

De officio tronatoris lanarum in portu villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſo Johanni Clerk.

De denariis liberandis Edwardo de Latham.

De bladis areſtandis.

Membrana 3.

De hominibus in marchiis Scotiæ arraiandis & caſtris muniendis.

De hoſpitale Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewicum dato Rogero de Bromleye 15 Junii, & 20 Junii dato Ricardo Metford.

De fortalicio de Dolfynſton proſternendo.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.

De præbenda de Aldrokeſburgh data Johanni de Baumburgh.

Cuſtodia terrarum, &c. in la Merſhe in comitatu Berewici quæ fuerunt Thomæ de Berkeleye conceſſa Johanni de Coupeland.

MEMBRANA 2.

Cuſtodia terrarum, &c. quæ fuerunt Nicholai de Sancto Mauro conceſſa Jacobo de Loreyn.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.

De comitatu de Rokeſburgh commiſſo Johanni de Coupeland.

De conductu pro diverſis perſonis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro Thoma de Whitkirk & multis aliis.

De licentia conceſſa Willielmo comiti de Sutherland proficiſcendi ad partes Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 36 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE defectibus in caſtro Berewici reparandis.

De officio vicecomitis de Rokeſburgh commiſſo Johanni de Coupeland.

De defectibus in caſtro de Rokeſburgh reparandis.

De cuſtodia caſtri de Loghmaban ac dominii vallis de Anand commiſſa Johanni de Denton.

De conductibus.

Pro priore de Coldingham.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.

De protectionibus pro Willielmo de Holm & aliis.

De licentia data comiti Sotherland' proficiſcendi ad partes Scotiæ.

De ſacramento recipiendo a comite Sotherland quod ipſe redibit in obſidem.

De treugis inter regem & Davyd de Bruys conſervandis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro Rogero Hogg & aliis.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Ricardo Tempeſt poteſtas data archiepiſcopo Eboracenſi, & aliis tractandi cum Davide de Bruys de pace finali.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro archidiacono Laudoniæ & aliis.

De cuſtodibus treugarum in marchiis Angliæ & Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De capella Sancti Thomæ de Maxwell juxta Roxburgh data Thomæ de Midelton.

MEMBRANA 2.

De præbenda de veteri Rokeſburgh data Ricardo de Swynhop.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.

De terris quæ fuerunt Johannis Heſſewell conceſſis Roberto Colvill.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

Pro Alexandro de Moubray.

De conductibus pro mercatoribus de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 37 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE ſalvo conductu pro Johanne de Leth & aliis.

De bladis ducendis ad prioratum de Coldyngham.

De navibus deareſtandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De conductibus pro Fergeſio de Edenham & aliis.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro Waltero del Both ad pacem regis admiſſo.

De treugis proclamandis.

De defectibus murorum villæ Berewici reparandis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De admittendo Willielmum de Swynhowe in burgenſem villæ Berewici.

Indentura inter regem & Ricardum Tempeſt pro cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De Scotis ad pacem regis recipiendis.

De operariis capiendis pro operationibus circa clauſuram Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De licentia data Laurentio de Reppes ad ducendum coria uſque Lenn.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro Davide de Berclay ſcutifero de Scotia & aliis.

De licentia data Willielmo comiti Sunderland proficiſcendi ad partes Scotiæ.

De ſalvo conductu.

De bladis ad villam Berewici ducendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.

De conductu pro clericis ſtudentibus in Oxon' vel alibi.

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro hominibus de valle Anandi.

De conductu generali pro ſcolaribus Scotiæ.

De conductu pro comite Douglas & aliis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Scotis peregre profecturis in regnum Angliæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro hominibus de valle Anandi.

De conductu pro mercatoribus.

De procuratoribus Willielmi de Wintonia qui in peregrinatione ſua ad montem Sinay ad limina Sanctæ Katherinæ viſitandum diem clauſit extremum, conſtitutis.

De bladis ducendis ad villam Berewici pro ſuſtentatione fidelium regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 38 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE cuſtodia caſtri & comitatus de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Alano del Strother.

De conductu pro comite de Marre.

De conductibus pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.
De conductu pro clericis Scotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De conductibus pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De mercandiſis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro hominibus de Scotia venientibus in Angliam peregre.
De cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Alano de Heton.
De conſtituendo Willielmum de la Vale camerarium Berewici.
De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.
De officio cancellarii Berewici commiſſo Willielmo de la Vale.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductibus pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductibus pro hominibus de Scotia veniendo in Angliam peregre.
De conductu pro comite de Sutherland prorogand'.
De conductu pro clericis de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro David de Bruys fratre regis ad limina Sancti Thomæ Martiris apud Cantuariam peregre viſitandum veniendo.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro hominibus vallis Anandi.
Pro burgenſibus & habitatoribus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.
Pro priore Dunelmenſi.

MEMBRANA 1.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ lanarum, &c. apud Berewicum conceſſo Willielmo de la Vale.
De intendendo deputato contrarotulatoris cuſtumarum.
De conductibus pro comite Sutherland & aliis.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 39 Edwardi III.

Membrana 10.

De conductu pro epiſcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.

De vino & frumento ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De conductu cauſa ſtudendi.

Membrana 9.

De conductu pro rege Scotiæ veniendo ad limina Sancti Thomæ Martyris apud Cantuariam peregre viſitandum.

De arcubus & ſagittis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

Membrana 8.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Roos & aliis.

De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

Pro burgenſibus villæ de Berewico ſuper Twedam.

De inquirendo de lanis.

Membrana 7.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

Membrana 6.

De conductu veniendo peregre per Angliam uſque ad Sanctum Dioniſium & alibi tranſeundo.

Pro Henrico de Percy, de manu regis amovenda a quadam piſcaria in aqua de Twede.

Membrana 5.

De non moleſtando Thomam de Kelſhowe.

De navi areſtanda pro epiſcopo de Aberden.

Prorogatio treugæ Scotiæ.

De quibuſdam conditionibus contentis in treugis prædictis.

Membrana 4.

De bobus in Angliam ducendis.

De conductu pro Willielmo Boyſervill.

De marchiis Scotiæ cuſtodiendis.

De conductu pro ſcolaribus venientibus in regnum Angliæ cauſa ſtudendi.

De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Archibaldo Douglas & aliis.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De protectione pro Godefrido de Roos.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De pecunia ad opus regis recipienda pro deliberatione Davydis de Bruys.
De conductu pro moneta regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 40 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 9.

ACQUIETANTIA pro pecunia recepta pro deliberatione Davydis de Bruys.
De conductu pro diverſis perſonis.
De piſcariis de Cole & Newater in manum regis capiendis.
De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Kelleſowe in Scotia.
De protectione pro comite Sutherland.

MEMBRANA 8.

De conductu pro Davide de Bruys & aliis.
De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro Euſtachio de Maxwell & aliis.
De cuſtodia piſcariæ de Newater & Cole commiſſa Henrico de Percy.
De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Vikers coronatorem in comitatu de Rokeſburgh.
De conductu pro diverſis perſonis.
De conductu pro mercatoribus de Florentia.
De conductu pro ſcolaribus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro Henrico de Percy.

De non moleſtando comitem de Sutherland.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De poteſtate data Henrico del Strother concedendi literas de conductu.

De burgagiis & domibus arrentandis in villa Berewici.

Pro Willielmo de la Vale

De licentia data Humfrido de Bohun comiti Hereford ad victualia, &c. providenda pro munitione caſtri de Loghmaban.

De conductu pro Davide de Bruys & aliis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 41 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE conductu pro Willielmo de Murrif filio comitis Sutherlandiæ.

De denariis pro redemptione Davidis de Bruys ad opus regis recipiendis.

Acquietantia facta Davydi de Bruys pro denariis prædictis.

De denariis uſque Eborum & Londoniam ducendis.

De ſale in Scotiam ducendo.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Petro de Malo Lacu.

MEMBRANA 7.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.

De ſupervidendo caſtra & fortalicia in marchia orientali.

De victualibus pro munitione caſtri de Loghmaban providendis.

De hominibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De victualibus uſque caſtrum de Loghmaban ducendis.

De victualibus uſque villam Berewici ducendis.

De officiis contrarotulatoris, cancellarii, & camerarii villæ Berewici, commiſſis Johanni de Bolton.

Pro gardiano & fratribus minorum villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 5.

De cuſtodibus treugarum conſtitutis.
Treuga inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ facta anno Domini 1367.

MEMBRANA 4.

Des gardeins des marches aſſignes.
De defectibus in caſtro Berewici reparandis.
De conductu pro Thoma comite Marr, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductibus pro nunciis Scotiæ.
De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ cum equitibus.
De proclamando quod mercatores Scotiæ ad villam Berewici veniant cauſa mercandiſandi.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductibus pro peregrinis de Scotia.
De licentia ducendi armaturas ad partes Scotiæ.
De conductu pro rege Scotiæ ad limina Thomæ archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis peregre viſitare veniendo.
Pro Thoma Erſkyn de armaturis uſque Scotiam ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro nunciis regis Scotiæ.
De conductu pro comite de Sotherland.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 42 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE tractatu & concordia obſervandis cum Scotis.
De muris propugnaculis & turribus reparandis.

MEMBRANA 7.

Acquietantia facta Davidi de Bruys pro ſex millibus marcis.
De bladis, &c. extra regnum non traducendis.
De quadraginta marcis per annum conceſſis Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Edwardi de Letham.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro mercatoribus de Scotia cum garcionibus & equis venientibus in Angliam.

De moneta a Davide Bruys recipienda.
De concordia & tractatu obſervandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro Waltero de Leſleye & aliis.
Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.
De placeis in villa Berewici arentandis.
De conductu pro Thoma comite Marr & aliis.
De cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Petro de Malo Lacu.
Pro burgenſibus de Rokeſburgh.

MEMBRANA 4.

De cuſtodibus marchiæ Scotiæ conſtitutis.
Pardonatio pro Johanne de Burn.
De turri caſtri de Rokeſburgh reparanda.
De officio tronatoris lanarum commiſſo Thomæ de Dalton.
Piſcaria de Auldeſtell in aqua de Twede data Roberto de Hull.

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.
Pro abbate & conventu de Kelleſhowe.
De injuriis reformandis in marchiis Scotiæ.
De victualibus providendis pro comite Hereford'.
De operariis capiendis pro defectibus in caſtro Berewici reparandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductibus.
De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ, &c. commiſſo Willielmo de Alnewyk.
De officio tronatoris lanarum commiſſo Johanni de Brakenholm.
De carpentariis & cementariis capiendis.
De viſu compoti collectoris cuſtumarum faciendo.
De proclamando quod homines in munitione villæ Berewici commorantes ab eadem non recedant.
De conductu pro diverſis perſonis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro Thoma Balliol & aliis.
De dote aſſignanda Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Henrici de Percy.
De denariis a Davide de Bruys ad opus regis recipiendis.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 43 Edwardi III.

Membrana 8.

ACQUIETANTIA pro ſex millibus marcis a Davide de Bruys receptis.

De feodis ſolvendis.

De conductu pro Davide de Bruys veniendo in Angliam.

De conductu pro diverſis perſonis de Scotia.

Membrana 7.

De conductu pro Thoma Leth & aliis.

De coriis bovinis ducendis uſque Londinum.

Cuſtodia duarum partium terrarum & piſcariarum cum pertinentiis in Scotia quæ fuerunt Edwardi de Letham militis conceſſa Johanni de Boulton.

De protectione pro Petro de Malo Lacu le ſiſme Dno' de Seton & cuſtode villæ Berewici.

Membrana 6.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ commiſſo Johanni de Monkton.

De officio peſagii lanarum in portu de Berewico commiſſo Ricardo de Wyght.

De conductu pro comite de Douglas & aliis.

Membrana 5.

De licentia data Godefrido de Roos de Scotia ad homines de Scotia ad regem ducendum.

De conductibus.

De bladis in Scotiam ducendis.

Pro abbate & conventu de Dondraname in Galway.

Membrana 4.

De braſeo ad partes Scotiæ ducendo.

De ſalvo conductu pro Johanne Gray cuſtode rotulorum et regiſtri regis Scotiæ & aliis.

Licentia data epiſcopo Glaſguenſi ad officium epiſcopale & ſpirituale in dioceſe ſua exercendum.

MEMBRANA 3.

Treuga inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ captæ.
De treugis proclamandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.
De præbenda de veteri Rokeſburgh data Ricardo de Middelton.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectione pro burgenſibus Berewici.
De moneta numeranda.
De denariis a Davyde de Bruys ad opus regis recipiendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 44 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE conductu pro Davide de Bruys veniente in Angliam & aliis.
De officio peſagii lanarum conceſſo Roberto Ros.
De admittendo Johannem del Chambre in burgenſem Berewici.
Acquietantia pro Davyde de Bruys.
De quadraginta marcis liberandis burgenſibus de Rokeſburgh pro reparatione pontis ultra aquam de Twede.

MEMBRANA 4.

Prorogatio facta a Davide de Bruys pro ſolutione denariorum.
De obligatione facta domino regi per Davidem de Bruys.
De attemptatis contra treugam reformandis.
De ſalva gardia pro Johanne Carrick & aliis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De exemplificatione treugarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.
De proclamatione facienda ne quis lanas ad partes Scotiæ ducat.
De cuſtumis colligendis.
De conductu pro Thoma Canady & aliis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De cuſtodia piſcariæ de Newater & de Cole in aqua de Twede commiſſa Henrico de Percy.

De

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 46 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE officio tronatoris lanarum in portu Berewici conceſſo Willielmo Jolyf.

Pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

De morando ſuper marchiis Scotiæ & hominibus ibidem arraiandis.

De moneta regis conducenda.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductibus.

Acquietantia de moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta regis numeranda.

De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro burgenſibus villæ de Berewici.

De villa Berewici cuſtodienda.

De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De compellendo homines, &c. ad morandum ſuper marchiis pro ſalva cuſtodia earundem.

De marchiis Scotiæ per deputatos cuſtodiendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro Roberto conſanguineo regis Scotiæ quod literæ acquietantiæ ſufficientes ſint non obſtante quod nomen regis Scotiæ in eiſdem minime ſpecificatur.

De protectione pro Petro de Malo Lacu domino de Seton & cuſtode villæ Berewici.

De terris quæ fuerunt Walteri Manny in manus regis ſeiſiendis.

De conductu pro comite de Marre.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 47 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE debatis inter dominum de Percy & comitem Douglas pacificandis.

Pro mercatoribus de Scotia.

De conductubus.

De aſſociatione cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Pro mercatoribus de Edenburgh.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Stapleton conſtabularium caſtri de Loghmaban.

De protectione pro conſtabulario caſtri de Loghmaban & aliis.

De protectione pro commorantibus infra dominium dicti caſtri.

De conſtituendo Willielmum Henryeſſon camerarium de Loghmaban.

De compoſitione cum Scotis facienda.

De caſtro de Loghmaban & dominio vallis Anandi in manum regis ſeiſiendo.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductubus.

Pro abbatibus de Kelſhowe, Melros, Jeddeworth, & Driburgh.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

De injuriis reformandis.

De moneta Scotiæ numeranda.

MEMBRANA 2.

De moneta a Davyde de Bruys ad opus regis recipienda.

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta uſque Eborum & London' ducenda.

De injuriis contra formam treugarum factis reformandis.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Thomæ de Muſgrave.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

De licentia data mercatoribus Berewici ad lanas traducendum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 48 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE aſſociatione cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

De præſentatione ad eccleſiam de Yetham.

De operariis capiendis pro reparatione caſtri de Loghmaban.

Membrana 4.

De conductu pro Henrico Douglas & aliis.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De proclamatione facienda de moneta Scotiæ.
De moneta numeranda.

Membrana 3.

De moneta à Davyde de Bruys ad opus regis recipienda.
Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.
De dicta moneta uſque Eborum & London' ducenda.
De quadam placea cum pertinentiis juxta villam Berewici vocata Shirrefbyggyng conceſſa Roberto filio Adæ de Prendirgeſt.
De bonis reſtituendis mercatoribus de Scotia.

Membrana 2.

De debatis inter dominum de Percy & comitem de Douglas reformandis.
De permutatione eccleſiæ de Mynto Lincolnienſis dioceſi pro eccleſis de Zetham Glaſconienſis dioceſis.
Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Thomæ de Muſgrave.
De protectionibus & conductubus.

Membrana 1.

De bonis mercatorum Scotiæ deareſtandis.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 49 Edwardi III.

Membrana 5.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ traducendis.
De conductubus & protectionibus.

Membrana 4.

De bladis & victualibus uſque Loughmaban traducendis.
De conductu pro Waltero Bygar camerario Scotiæ & aliis.
De bonis mercatorum Scotiæ deareſtandis.
De braſeo uſque Scotiam ducendo.

Membrana 3.

De moneta numeranda.
De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

De moneta numeranda.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta uſque Eborum & London' ducenda.

Rex conceſſit Johanni de Caverton decem libras percipiendas ſingulis annis.

De conductu & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum in partibus occidentalibus & borialibus aſſignatis.

De conductubus.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commiſſis Thomæ de Ilderton.

Rex commiſit cuſtodiam Berewici Petro de Manley.

De caſtro & vicecomitatu de Rokeſburgh commiſſis Thomæ de Percy.

Rex conſtituit Radulphum baronem de Grayſtok conſtabularium caſtri de Loghmaban.

MEMBRANA 1.

De terris liberandis Ricardo Seymour.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 51 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 4.

DE inquirendo de terris, &c. quæ fuerunt Ricardi Thirwall.

Rex conſtituit Thomam Ughtred conſtabularium & camerarium caſtri de Loughmaban.

De terris in Haweden in Scotia conceſſis Adæ de Hilton.

De protectionibus.

De diſtringendo Willielmum Heron chiualer ad ſolutionem comiti marchiarum Scotiæ faciendam.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici de lanis in comitatu Northumbriæ emendis, &c.

De cuſtumis in portu Berewici colligendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De cuſtodia diverſarum cuſtumarum in villa Berewici commiſſa Ricardo de Caverton & aliis.

Rex conſtituit Robertum de Boynton cuſtodem villæ Berewici.
De caſtro de Loghmaban deliberando Thomæ Ughtred chivaler.
De officio camerarii caſtri de Loghmaban deliberando Thomæ Ughtred.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De injuriis in marchiis Scotiæ reformandis.
De conductubus & protectionibus.
De moneta numeranda.
De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.
Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.
De moneta uſque Eborum ducenda.

MEMBRANA 1.

Rex conceſſit Johanni Iſelham medietatem manerii de Edenham cum pertinentiis in comitatu de Rokeſburgh in Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 1 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

REX conſtituit Thomam Ilderton cancellarium & camerarium Berewici.

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De cuſtumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ commiſſo Roberto Roſe.

Rex conceſſit officium peſagii lanarum in portu Berewici Willielmo Haldmarket.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum verſus partes orientales & occidentales conſtitutis.

Rex conſtituit Thomam Ughtred conſtabularium & camerarium caſtri de Loghmaban.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conſervatione concordiæ factæ inter comitem Northumbriæ & comitem Douglas & alios de Scotia.

De terris liberandis Petro Tilliol.

De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Melros.

De conductubus & protectionibus.

De officio peſagii lanarum conceſſo Roberto Foreſter.

Rex conceſſit Bartholomeo Herre Capellam Sancti Johannis Baptiſtæ in caſtro de Rokeſburgh.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ conceſſo Sampſoni Hardyng.

De cuſtuma colligenda in portu de Berewico.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam de lanis tranſportandis.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum verſus partes orientales & occidentales aſſignatis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De ſupervidendo ſtatum villæ regis Berewici, &c.

De attemptatis ſuper marchias Scotiæ reformandis.

De poteſtate conſedendi literas de conductu.

MEMBRANA 4.

De bonis hominum & mercatorum Scotiæ liberandis.

De confirmatione conceſſionis factæ Edwardo de Letham de ducentis marcis percipiendis ſingulis annis pro Roberto de Claveryng & Johanna uxore ejus.

De conductubus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De moneta Scotiæ numeranda.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

De moneta uſque Eborum & London' ducenda.

MEMBRANA 2.

Rex conceſſit Johanni Iſelham viginti & ſex marcas annuatim in recompenſationem pro medietate manerii de Edenham.

Pro comitibus de Fyfe & de Douglas.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ conceſſo Johanni Eſkryk.

De cuſtumis colligendis.

De lanis, &c. liberandis mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De attemptatis ſuper marchias Scotiæ reformandis.

De ordinando pro ſalva cuſtodia caſtrorum, &c. in marchiis Scotiæ.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 2 Ricardi II.

Membrana 5.

De bonis liberandis mercatoribus Scotiæ.

De quadam navi Scotis deliberanda.

De mercandiſis de Scotia liberandis.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Neuport & aliis.

Rex conceſſit Roberto de Hull piſcariam de Audeſtell infra aquam de Twede.

Membrana 4.

De injuriis ſuper marchias Scotiæ reformandis, bis.

De poteſtate data epiſcopo Hereford, & Johanni de Arundell mareſcallo Angliæ, &c. ac aliis tractandi cum Roberto Conſanguineo regis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro Alexandro de Cokeburn & aliis.

Membrana 3.

De injuriis & attemptatis reformandis.

De caſtris ſupervidendis & hominibus arraiandis.

Rex conſtituit Johannem regem Caſtellæ, & Legionum ducem Lancaſtriæ locum-tenentem ſuum in partibus marchiarum regni Angliæ.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ commiſſo Roberto de Lenn.

Membrana 2.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda & acquietantia inde.

De poteſtate tractandi cum Roberto conſanguineo regis Scotiæ.

De conſtituendo Amandum de Mounceux conſtabularium caſtri de Loghmaban.

De præbenda de veteri Rokeſburgh data Willielmo de Shroveſbury.

Cuſtodia liberæ capellæ de Segden data Ricardo Clifford.

Membrana 1.

De caſtro de Loghmaban liberando Amando de Mounceux.

De venire faciendo Thomam Muſgrave ad diem marchiarum.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum ex parte occidentali Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De cuſtodiendo Thomam Mercer in priſona abſque ferris ſeu vinculis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 3 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE ſalvo conductu pro diverſis perſonis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De ſecuritate capienda de certis mercatoribus de morando infra villam Berewici.

De Braſeo uſque Scotiam traducendo.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ aſſignatis.

De bonis liberandis mercatoribus Scotiæ.

De conductubus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De inquirendo de tranſgreſſionibus factis in partibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ verſus partes occidentales conſtitutis.

De prompta ſolutione facienda comiti Northumbriæ.

Robertus Clifford habet literas regis de præſentatione ad eccleſiam de Yetham Glaſconienſis dioceſis.

MEMBRANÆ 3 & 2.

De inquirendo de lanis Angliæ verſus partes Scotiæ ductis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De attemptatis ſupra marchiis Scotiæ reformandis.

De carriagiis capiendis pro operationibus in caſtris ſuper marchiis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro Thoma de Kirculbryth monacho de Dulci Corde in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 1.

De moneta Scotiæ ad opus regis recipienda.

De

MEMBRANA 5.

De confirmatione treugarum Scotiæ.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum verſus partes occidentales conſtitutis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De proclamando & inhibendo ne quis a partibus marchiarum Scotiæ abſque licentia ſe transferat.

De protectionibus.

De bladis verſus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De conſtituendo Ricardum le Scrop cuſtodem marchiarum.

MEMBRANA 3.

De caſtris & fortaliciis in marchiis Scotiæ ſupervidendis & muniendis.

De ſalvis conductubus.

De licentia ducendi mercandiſas ad partes Scotiæ.

Rex conceſſit Willielmo de Badby decem marcas per annum.

Cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh, &c. commiſſa Matheo de Redemane.

De licentia ducendi vinum, frumentum & braſeum ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De morando ſuper marchias Scotiæ.

De vicecomitatu de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Matheo de Redemane.

De ordeo & braſeo ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De licentia data Leoni Heraldo regis Scotiæ emendi armaturas.

MEMBRANA 1.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

De conſtituendo Johannem regem Caſtellæ & Legionis ducem Lancaſtriæ locum regis tenentem in marchiis Scotiæ.

De poteſtate tractandi cum illis de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 5 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE confirmatione treugarum.

Quod Johannes Piers braſeum verſus partes Scotiæ ducere poſſit.

MEMBRANA 4.

Quod redemptio Davidis nuper regis Scottorum non exigatur per certum tempus.

De conductu pro Johanne Chattowe de Scotia & aliis ex cauſa duelli apud Lylyotcros venturis.

De intereſſendo duello inter Johannem Chattowe & Willielmum Badby in marchiis Scotiæ.

De conductubus.

Rex commiſit cuſtodiam caſtri de Rokeſburgh Thomæ Blenkanſop.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Thomæ Ilderton & Johanni Heron.

De conductubus & protectionibus.

De vino & braſeo verſus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De treugis inter regem Angliæ & conſanguineum ſuum Scotiæ initis & firmatis in terra Hiberniæ proclamandis.

De conductubus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ conſtitutis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & ſalvis conductubus.

De conſtituendo Johannem regem Caſtellæ & Legionis ducem Lancaſtriæ, locum regis tenentem in marchiis Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 6 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE protectione pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici & aliis.

De bladis uſque Scotiam ducendis.

De braſio uſque Scotiam ducendo.

De licentia data ſervientibus comitis Carrike ad ducendum braſium verſus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 7.

Pro epiſcopo Dunelmnenſi uno cuſtodum marchiarum.

De conductubus & protectionibus.

De caſtro de Rokeſburgh commiſſo Thomæ Blenkanſop.

De bladis ducendis verſus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De tractando cum Scotis de treugis.

De terris liberandis Johanni filio Henrici de Bello-monte.

De permittendo certos ſcolares de Scotia ſtudere in univerſitate Oxonienſi durantibus treugis.

De ſalvis conductubus & protectionibus.

De certis vinis conſanguineo regis Scotiæ reſtituendis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De frumento & braſeo uſque partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De certis malefactoribus ſuper marchias Scotiæ areſtandis.

De licentia data hominibus de Tevydale ad victualia in Anglia emendum.

MEMBRANA 4.

De bladis ad opus comitis de Douglas ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De intendendo cuſtodibus marchiarum.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici liberanda majori & burgenſibus ibidem.

De conſtituendo Nicholaum de Reymes cancellarium & camerarium Berewici.

De ordeo & braſeo verſus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De licentia data Andreæ del Chaumbre mercatori de braſeo emendo, & uſque partes Scotiæ ducendo.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

Quod acceptatio vel oblatio duelli reſervetur ad regem ſeu ad locumtenentem regis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De tractando de pace & treugis, &c.

De attemptatis in marchiis Scotiæ reformandis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De attemptatis ſuper marchias Scotiæ reformandis.

Et de arraiando homines ad arma.

De certis perſonis areſtandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 7 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE officio peſagii ſive tronagii lanarum in villa Berewici conceſſo Roberto Forſter.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ cuſtodem marchiarum Scotiæ.

De hominibus ad arma infra libertatem Dunelmnenenſem ac clero ibidem arraiandis.

De arraiatione facienda.

De clero arraiando.

MEMBRANA 9.

De villa Novi Caſtri ſuper Tynam ſupervidenda, & hominibus ejuſdem villæ arraiandis.

De certa ſumma denariorum in partibus Scotiæ recipienda.

De arraiatione in villa de Kyngeſton ſuper Hull facienda.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De conſtituendo Willielmum de Alnewyk contrarotulatorem cuſtumæ in villa & portu Berewici.

De recipiendo certas ſummas de Scotis ad opus regis.

Acquietantia inde.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De conductu & protectione.

De conſtituendo Degrarium Seys capitaneum villæ regis Berewici.

MEMBRANA 6.

De protectionibus.

De monſtro hominum ad arma faciendo.

MEMBRANA 5.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ verſus partes de la Eſtmarche & Weſtmarche conſtitutis.

De marinariis areſtandis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De arraiatione ſacienda in diverſis comitatibus.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De marinariis capiendis.

Rex conceſſit Thomæ Prendregeſt terras & tenementa quæ fuerunt Roberti Colvyll militis.

De monſtro hominum ad arma ſupervidendo.

De protectionibus.

De ſupervidendo reparationes villarum in marchiis Scotiæ & abſentiam hominum ad arma recordando.

MEMBRANA 2.

De hominibus arraiandis.

De poteſtate data Johanni de Nevyll concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De tractando cum adverſario regis Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De ducendo victualia verſus partes Scotiæ.

De arraiatione facienda.

De protectionibus & ſalvis conductubus.

De confirmatione indenturæ factæ inter Johannem regem Caſtellæ, &c. & Henricum de Percy comitem de Northumbriæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 8 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 11.

REX conſtituit Johannem Derby camerarium villæ Berewici.

De Latoniis & aliis operariis capiendis.

De conſtituendo Johannem Derby cancellarium & camerarium villæ regis Berewici.

De protectionibus & ſalvis conductubus.

De confirmatione treugarum.

De arraiatione hominum ad arma facienda.

MEMBRANA 10.

De arraiationibus in diverſis comitatibus & locis faciendis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 9.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De carriagio pro petra calce & maeremio pro reparatione caſtrorum, &c. capiendo.

De arraiatione hominum ad arma facienda.

MEMBRANA 8.

De cuſtode marchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ conſtituto.

De protectionibus & conductubus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De inquirendo de deſtructionibus domorum, &c. in villa Berewici, &c. tempore Edwardi tertii factis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De monſtro hominum ad arma, &c. ſupervidendo.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Derby cancellarium & camerarium villæ Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De tractando cum adverſario regis Scotiæ pro hominibus villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 5.

De cuſtodibus de la Weſtmarche conſtitutis.

De laicis & clero in dominio & libertate Dunelmnenſi arraiandis.

De clero in dioceſi Eborum arraiando.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANA 4.

De tractando cum adverſariis regis Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

De confirmatione indenturarum inter Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ & Archibaldum Douglas dominum de Galway. *In Engliſh.*

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum commiſſariis adverſarii Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Willielmo barone de Hilton.

De morando ultra Stayneſmore ad reſiſtendum Scotos

Pro burgenſibus & communitate villæ regis de Berewico.

MEMBRANA 2.

Cuſtodia vicecomitatus de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Ricardo Tempeſt.

De braſeo verſus partes Scotiæ ducendo.

De ſalvis conductubus & protectionibus.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

Licentia data Rogero Willford quod ipſe quindecim quarteria ſalis in portu Londoniæ eſkippare poſſit & uſque Berewicum ducere.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 9 Ricardi II.

DE protectionibus pro diverſis perſonis.

De aſſignando Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ ad omnes qui quicquam contra treugas deliquerunt areſtandum & puniendum.

Rex conceſſit Johanni Borgille omnes terras quæ fuerunt Johannis Ker, &c.

MEMBRANA 8.

De ſupervidendo caſtra & fortalicia in marchiis Scotiæ.

De monſtro hominum ad arma ſupervidendo.

De licentia concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De tractando de treugis cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De treugis conſervandis.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De abſentia hominum ad arma de retinentia regis in le Eſtmarche in partibus Scotiæ exiſtentium certificanda.

De terris & tenementis in villa Berewici ſuper Twedam in manum regis ſeiſiendis & ad firmam dimittendis.

De monſtro ſupervidendo.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici de lanis traducendis, &c.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione villæ Berewici.

De piſcibus in piſcariis regis aquæ de Twede non capiendis.

Cuſtodia villæ Berewici commiſſa Henrico de Percy.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De poteſtate concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De licentia tractandi cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De victualibus petra & aliis neceſſariis pro caſtro de Rokeſburgh, providendis.

De victualibus & aliis pro villa Berewici providendis.

De conſtituendo Thomam de Swynburn cuſtodem caſtri regis de Rokeſburgh.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De ſalvo conductu pro ambaſſiatoribus Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

De monſtro ſupervidendo.

De poteſtate concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De certis proditoribus caſtigandis & puniendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De intendendo cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

De tractando cum illis de Scotia.

De tractando cum adverſario de Scotia.

De monſtro ſupervidendo.

De treugis conſervandis.

De attemptatis contra treugas reparandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.

De tractando cum cuſtodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum conſtitutis.

De protectionibus.

De braſeo verſus partes Scotiæ ducendo.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 10 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE protectionibus.

De attemptatis contra treugas corrigendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Nevyll ad tractandum cum adverſario Scotiæ de pace.

De frumento & vino uſque Scotiam ducendis.

De compellendo cives civitatis Karliolenſis ad vigilandum.

Rex conſtituit Johannem Elyngham cancellarium & camerarium villæ Berewici.

De proclamatione treugarum.

Forma treugarum inter cuſtodem marchiarum Angliæ & cuſtodem marchiarum Scotiæ. *In English.*

MEMBRANA 6.

De treugis conſervandis.

De treugis proclamandis.

De protectionibus.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro comite Marchiæ.

Le roy ad done conge a Thomas de Clyfford qil puiſſe faire toutz maners pointz darmes ſibien a pee come a chival en la marche de Scoce.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici.

De panagio conceſſo burgenſibus villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 4.

De poteſtate concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De conſtituendo Thomam de Swynburn cuſtodem caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De cuſtode marchiarum in partibus de la Eſtmarche conſtituto.

MEMBRANA 3.

De protectionibus.

De non moleſtando Johannem Nevyll de Raby.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Oſwaldo epiſcopo de Galway.

Licentia data priori de Lanercroſt ad traducendum blada verſus partes Scotiæ.

De conſtituendo Robertum de Clavering cancellarium & camerarium villæ Berewici.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA I.

De poteſtate tractandi cum Scotis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 11 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

REX conſtituit Johannem de Nevill de Raby cuſtodem marchiarum de Eſtmarch' Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

De protectionibus conceſſis diverſis perſonis ibidem nominatis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De ſalvo conductu pro Ricardo Foreſte & aliis.

De licentia data Johanni Hull ad victualia & mercimonia emendum infra regnum Angliæ & ea ad partes Scotiæ ducendi.

De treugis conſervandis.

De redditibus, &c. eccleſiæ de Rokeſburgh conceſſis Bertino Harre.

MEMBRANA 2.

De poteſtate data epiſcopo Dunelmenſi & aliis tractandi cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De poteſtate data epiſcopo Dunelmnenſi & aliis concedendi ſalvos conductus.

Officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumarum in portu Berewici conceſſum eſt Roberto Botemund.

MEMBRANA I.

De protectionibus & ſalvis conductubus.

De frumento & braſeo verſus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 12 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE protectionibus pro Ricardo Kays & aliis.

De poteſtate concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De marchiis Scotiæ ſupervidendis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De poteſtate tractandi cum ſtrenuo viro Godefrido filio Jo Yle nuper domini inſularum prope Scotiam.

De marchiis Scotiæ ſupervidendis & fortificandis.

De intendendo arraiatores hominum ad arma.

MEMBRANA 5.

De cuſtodibus marchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De permittendo burgenſes Berewici quod ipſi lanas ad part ducere poſſint.

Rex conſtituit Johannem Stanley cuſtodem villæ Berewici & ma Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conſtituendo Thomam comitem Mareſcallum & Notyngh dem de la Eſtmarch verſus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De quadam cuſtuma vocata Halpenytoll, cum cuſtuma navium ſtallagio & amerciamentis curiæ villæ Berewici conceſſis bu ibidem pro reparatione muri.

De cuſtodibus Weſtmarchiæ verſus partes Scotiæ conſtitutis.

De cuſtodia villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam & caſtri de R commiſſa Thomæ comiti Mareſcall' & Notyngham.

Memorandum de liberatione magni ſigilli.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus pro diverſis perſonis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus pro Thoma de Kirkby apprentitio curiæ &

De protectione pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici.

De domibus logiis garitis & ſoupis villæ Berewici abſque va diendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 13 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

De protectione pro Alexandro Allyrdes & aliis.

De ſalvo conductu pro Petro Freſnel conſiliario, & ma queſtarum hoſpitii regis Franciæ, & Hennarto de Cambernart Hoſtiario ſuo ad arma.

Rex conceſſit Alano Horſle & hæredibus ſuis villas de Maxwell & Softelawe, cum pertinentiis in terra de Tevydale.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

Et MEMBRANA 7.

Rex conceſſit abbati & conventui de Melros duos ſolidos de quolibet ſacco lanæ de creſcentia Scotiæ quos ipſi ad villam Berewici duci facient.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De ſacramento Roberti regis Scotiæ capiendo juxta formam quorundam articulorum treugarum.

De licentia concedendi ſalvos conductus Scotis ad regem venturis.

De ſalvo conductu pro nunciis regis Franciæ.

Rex conceſſit Johanni Lancaſtre officium camerarii villæ Berewici.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Melros.

Rex conceſſit burgenſibus villæ Berewici quod mercatum omnium mercandiſarum apud villam prædictum & non alibi teneatur.

De permittendo burgenſes Berewici eſkippare lanas.

MEMBRANA 4.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

De treugis conſervandis.

De certa ſumma pecuniæ de adverſario Scotiæ recipienda.

Acquietantia inde.

De poteſtate conſedendi ſalvos conductus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Johanne de Dunbarre comite de Murreue ad proficiſcendum quædam facta armorum cum Thoma comite Mareſcallo & Notyngham vadianda.

De operariis capiendis, pro reparatione villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 2. Anno 16.

De ſalvo conductu pro Johanne de Swynton & aliis.

De tractando ſuper loco & die competentibus ubi ambaſſiatores convenire poterunt.

De cuſtode de la Eſtmarche conſtituto.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

De vino & aliis diverſis rebus ad Scotiam traducendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 17 & 18 Ricardi II. Pars 1.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE ſacramento ab adverſario Scotiæ recipiendo.

De protectionibus & ſalvis conductibus.

De tractando de pace finali inter regem & adverſarium ſuum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De ſacramento a rege Scotiæ recipiendo.

De tractando cum nobili viro Georgio de Dunbarre comite Marchiarum Scotiæ.

De braſeo traducendo verſus villam de Norbern in partibus Norwey.

De poteſtate concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De tractando cum rege Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 5.

De treugis inter regem Angliæ & reges Franciæ & Scotiæ captis, obſervandis.

Rex dedit licentiam Henrico White quod ipſe diverſa bona uſque Berewicum ducere poſſit.

De pannis, &c. uſque Berewicum ducendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De ſacramento adverſarii Scotiæ recipiendo.

De poteſtate concedendi ſalvos conductus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

Protectiones.

MEMBRANA 1.

Licentia data Johanni Horon ad diverſa bona uſque Berewicum ducendum.

Officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ in portu Berewici conceſſum Willielmo Aſplion ita quod idem Willielmus rotulos ſuos manu ſua propria ſcribat & continue moretur ibidem.

De ſacramentis comitis de Fyfe & aliorum capiendis.

Cuſtodia hoſpitalis Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta villam Berewici conceſſa Ricardo Clifford.

Pars. 2.

De treugis inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 19 & 20 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE ſalvo conductu pro Johanne Seinteler chivaler & aliis.

De licentia data Roberto Sewale ad mercimonia in Scotiam ducendum.

MEMBRANA 7.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

De authoritate data Johanni de bello monte concedendi literas ſalvi conductûs.

MEMBRANA 6.

Cuſtodia de la Eſtmarche verſus Scotiam commiſſa Henrico de Percy.

De inquirendo de vaſtis dilapidationibus & dampnis factis infra villam & caſtrum de Berewico ac caſtrum de Rokeſburgh.

Cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Johanni Stanley chivaler.

MEMBRANA 5.

De arraiatione hominum ad arma facienda.

Rex conceſſit comitibus de Carrak & Fyfe quod ipſi per ſervientes vina & braſea in regno Angliæ emere & uſque Scotiam ducere poſſint.

De tractando cum commiſſariis regis Scotiæ pro reparationibus attemptatorum contra treugas.

MEMBRANA 4.

De vino & braſio in Scotiam ducendis.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

Cuſtodia caſtri & villæ Karlioli commiſſa Johanni de Holand comiti Huntyngdon.

De protectionibus.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici conceſſa Gerardo Heron.

De poteſtate data comiti Huntyngdoniæ ad conductus concedendum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conſtituendo comitem Huntyndoniæ cuſtodem de la Weſtmarche verſus Scotiam.

De victualibus pro Garniſtura caſtri de Rokeſburgh capiendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 21 & 22 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE protectionibus & conductibus pro diverſis perſonis.

De conſtituendo commiſſarios ad tractandum cum Roberto adverſario Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 13.

De protectionibus pro Johanne Stanley milite & aliis.

De licentia data Johanni Stanley cuſtodi caſtri de Rokeſburgh ſubſtituendi deputatum.

De ſalvo conductu pro Willielmo de Douglas & aliis.

MEMBRANA 12.

De ſalvis conductibus pro Normanno Goupil & aliis.

Rex conſtituit Edwardum ducem Albemarliæ cuſtodem de la Weſtmarchiæ verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 11.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

Rex conſtituit Johannem ducem Acquitaniæ & Lancaſtriæ locum ſuum tenentem in marchiis Scotiæ.

De cuſtumis in villa & portu Berewici colligendis.
De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 10.

De protectionibus & ſalvis conductibus.
Cuſtodia de la Weſtmarch' commiſſa Edwardo duci Albemarliæ.

Anno 22. MEMBRANA 9.

De conſtituendo Johannem ducem Lancaſtriæ locum-tenentem marchiarum Scotiæ.

De cuſtodibus de la Weſtmarche & Eſtmarche conſtitutis.

De confirmatione treugarum factarum apud Hawedenſtank anno 1397.

MEMBRANA 8.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.
De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.
De reſtitutione navis, quæ contra formam treugarum capta fuit.

MEMBRANÆ 6 & 5.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Percy cuſtodem marchiarum de la Eſtmarche verſus Scotiam.

De treugis cum rege Scotiæ captis obſervandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De ſacramento ab adverſario Scotiæ recipiendo.

MEMBRANA 4.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De eſſendo coram conſervatoribus treugarum ad attemptata contra treugas reformanda.

Protectiones & ſalvi conductus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conſtituendo Henricum Percy conſervatorem treugarum de la Eſtmarche.

Officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumarum commiſſum Willielmo Aſplion.

De conſtituendo Edwardum ducem Albemarliæ cuſtodem marchiarum de la Weſtmarche.

De innoteſcendo ſacramentum regis de obſervatione treugarum.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De licentia traducendi braſeum ad partes Scotiæ.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De tractando de pace & treugis cum rege Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De braſeo & aliis verſus Scotiam ducendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 1, 2, & 3 Henrici IV.

MEMBRANA 14.

OFFICIUM tronagii & peſagii lanarum in portu Berewici conceſſum Rogero de Threſk.

Officium contrarotuloris cuſtumarum in portu Berewici conceſſum Hugoni Burgh.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commiſſa Gerardo Heron.

Cuſtodia de la Eſtmarche verſus Scotiam ac villæ Berewici & caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Henrico de Percy.

Cuſtodia de la Weſtmarche verſus Scotiam ac caſtri & villæ Karlioli commiſſa Henrico comiti Northumbriæ.

Cuſtodia vallis de Anand' conceſſa Thomæ de Nevill domino de Furnivall.

De protectionibus.

De tractando cum Scotis pro ſalvatione villæ de Penreth abſque arſura.

MEMBRANA 13.

De conſtituendo Henricum comitem Northumbriæ commiſſarium generalem marchiarum verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 12.

De tractando cum Roberto rege Scotiæ.

Pro mercatoribus villæ Berewici.

De ſalvis conductibus.

De tractando cum Georgio de Dunbar comite Marchiæ.

Maneria de Ederyngton & Latham cum pertinentiis conceſſa Thomæ Knayton.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 10.

De protectionibus.
De frumento verſus partes inſulæ de Man & alibi ducendo.

MEMBRANA 9.

De confirmatione cuſtodiæ paſſagii aquæ de Sulwath facta Ricardo Burgh.

Anno 2. MEMBRANA 8.

De ſalvis conductibus.
De ſecuritate capienda a Gubernatoribus caſtrorum, &c.

MEMBRANA 7.

De treugis cum rege Scotiæ tenendis.
De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.
De victualibus pro munitione caſtri de Rokeſburgh providendis.
De protectionibus & ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De frumento & braſeo verſus partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De protectionibus.
De ſalvo conductu pro Johanne de inſulis.
De audiendo ſacramenta regis Scotiæ & dominorum ejuſdem terræ.

MEMBRANA 5.

Officium tronagii & peſagii lanarum in portu Berewici conceſſum Ricardo de York.
De ſacramento regis Scotiæ audiendo.
De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.
Officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumarum in portu Berewici & alibi conceſſum Hugoni Burgh.

MEMBRANA 4.

De magna cuſtuma in portu Berewici colligenda.
De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.
De ſalvis conductibus.

Anno 3. MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

De licentia traducendi frumenta verſus Berewicum.

Cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Radulpho de Nevill comiti Weſtmerlandiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De tractando ſuper matrimonio inter Ericum regem Daciæ, &c. & Philippam Secundogenitam regis Angliæ acetiam inter Henricum principem Walliæ & Katherinam ſororem Erici regis prædicti.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 4, 5, 6, & 7 Henrici IV.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE magna cuſtuma in portu Berewici & alibi colligenda.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 13.

Rex conceſſit Henrico de Percy comiti Northumbriæ tam totum comitatum de Douglas ac etiam valles de Eſhedale, Lydeſdale, la Waterdale dominium de Selkeryk & foreſtam de Eteryk, &c. quam totum comitatum & dominium de Tevydale, &c. cum diverſis privilegiis.

De protectionibus.

Cuſtodia caſtri & villæ Berewici commiſſa Johanni filio regis.

Cuſtodia caſtri & villæ Karliolenſis commiſſa Radulpho comiti Weſtmerlandiæ.

De tractando cum nunciis adverſarii Scotiæ ſuper treugis.

Licentia concedendi ſalvos conductus conceſſa Johanni filio regis.

Anno 5. MEMBRANA 12.

Officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ in portu Berewici conceſſum Willielmo Aſplion.

De protectionibus.

De aſſignando Thomam de Furnivall ad caſtra Berewici, Alnewyk & Werkworth ab occupatoribus nomine regis recipiendum.

De ſalvo conductu pro Davide Flemyng.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ ſuper treugis.

Officium tronagii & peſagii lanarum in portu Berewici & alibi commiſſum Willielmo Blundell.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectionibus.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De exemplificatione literarum patentium ad requiſitionem Galfridi Louther pro cuſtodia paſſagii aquæ de Sulwath.

Officia camerarii & cuſtumarii villæ Berewici conceſſa Roberto Umfrevill chivaler.

MEMBRANA 10.

De cuſtode marchiarum verſus Scotiam conſtituto.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 9.

De hominibus ad arma, &c. arraiandis.

Rex conceſſit parvum Theoloneum Berewici Alexandro Franche.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De ſalvis conductibus.

Officium tronagii in villa Berewici conceſſum Johanni Bouere.

De ſacramento regis Scotiæ recipiendo pro treugis conſervandis.

De ſalvis conductibus.

De ſacramento regis præſtito ad treugas conſervandas.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

Cuſtodia caſtri Berewici commiſſum Roberto de Umfrevill.

MEMBRANA 7.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

Anno 6. MEMBRANA 6.

De licentia data Willielmo Brychman & aliis ad blada verſus partes Scotiæ ducendum.

De frumento verſus Scotiam ducendo.

De conſtituendo Johannem filium regis cuſtodem de la Eſtmarch verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 5.

Pro comite Northumbriæ de caſtris ſibi liberandis.

Duo milia marcarum conceſſa Johanni filio regis pro cuſtodia villæ Berewici ac Eſtmarche verſus Scotiam.

De ſalvis conductibus.

Membrana 4.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De ſalvis conductictus.

Anno 7. Membrana 3.

De tractando cum adverſario Scotiæ.

Rex conceſſit burgenſibus & mercatoribus villæ Berewici cuſtumas lanarum, &c. pro reparatione domorum per inimicos deſtructarum.

De ſalvis conductibus.

Membrana 2.

Officium contrarotulatoris cuſtumarum in portu Berewici & alibi conceſſum Roberto Tanfeld.

Membranæ 2 & 1.

Literæ ſalvi conductus.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Annis 8 & 9 Henrici IV.

Membrana 7.

De ſalvis conductibus fere per totum rotulum.

Membranæ 6 & 5 & 4.

De tractando ſuper prorogatione treugarum cum Scotis.

De frumento & ordeo verſus partes Scotiæ ducendo.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Annis 10, 11, 12, 13, & 14 Henrici IV.

Membrana 11.

Rex conceſſit Alexandro Franche parvam cuſtumam aquæ de Berewick & Theoloneum ejuſdem villæ, &c.

Cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Radulpho de Nevill comiti Weſtmerlandiæ.

Rex commiſit Johanni filio ſuo omnimodam ſtuffuram victualium, gunnorum, armaturæ, &c. pro ſalva cuſtodia caſtri Berewici.

De ſalvis conductibus fere per totum rotulum.

MEMBRANÆ 9, 8, & 6.

De conveniendo cum commiſſariis ducis Albaniæ ad guerrarum generalem abſtinentiam faciendum.

MEMBRANA 6.

Cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Roberto Umfrevill.

MEMBRANA 3.

Rex conſtituit Johannem filium ſuum cuſtodem Eſtmarchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

Officium tronagii & peſagii in portu Berewici commiſſum Jacobo Ocle.

Maneria de Edryngton & Latham una cum piſcaria de Edermouthe & Northzairne ac Hundwater in aqua de Twede conceſſa Willielmo Thorp & Roberto Tanfeld.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 1 Henrici V.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE ſalvis conductibus pro Jacobo Douglas & aliis fere per totum rotulum.

Acquietantia pro ſeptingentis marcis in partem ſolutionis mille marcarum pro liberatione Archibaldi comitis Douglas priſonarii regis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conſtituendo Radulphum de Nevill comitem Weſtmerlandiæ cuſtodem marchiarum verſus Scotiam in partibus de la Weſtmarche.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conſtituendo Johannem fratrem regis cuſtodem Eſtmarchiæ verſus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Cuſtodia paſſagii aquæ de Sulwath conceſſa Galfrido Louther.

Licentia conceſſa burgenſibus villæ Berewici ad traducendum lanas, &c. verſus partes exteras.

De tractando cum commiſſariis Roberti ducis Albaniæ Gubernatoris terræ adverſarii Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

Maneria de Latham & Ederyngton cum piſcaria de Edermouth, &c. conceſſa Johanni de Lancaſtre fratri regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, & 8 Henrici V.

MEMBRANA 18.

DE ſalvis conductibus.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Nevill cuſtodem de la Weſtmarche Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 17.

De victualibus providendis pro vitellamento caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

Cuſtodia caſtri & villæ Berewici commiſſa Edwardo duci Eborum.

Rex conſtituit Johannem Barton contrarotulatorem in portu Berewici & alibi.

De conſtituendo Robertum Umfrevill militem, & Brianum Stapilton cuſtumarios in portu Berewici & alibi.

MEMBRANA 16.

De conſtituendo Edwardum ducem Eborum cuſtodem Eſtmarchiæ verſus partes Scotiæ.

De treugis capiendis cum regente Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 15.

De confirmatione patentium factarum Roberto Umfrevill de officiis camerarii & cuſtumarii villæ Berewici.

De tractando cum quibuſdam perſonis regni Scotiæ ſuper treugis.

MEMBRANA 14.

De conſtituendo Ricardum de Grey cuſtodem Eſtmarchiæ Scotiæ.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 13.

De tractando cum Roberto duce Albaniæ.

De tractando ſuper liberatione Mordaci filii ducis Albaniæ & receptione Henrici de Percy.

MEMBRANA 12.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 11.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De obligationibus recipiendis a Jacobo Stieward regem Scotiæ ſe dicente pro centum millibus marcis.

MEMBRANA 10.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 9.

De poteſtate data Henrico de Percy cuſtodi de la Eſtmarche verſus Scotiam quod ipſe deputatum ad marcheam in abſentia ſua gubernandum conſtituere poſſit.

MEMBRANA 8.

Rex conſtituit Henricum de Percy cuſtodem Eſtmarchiæ verſus Scotiam.

De poteſtate data Henrico de Percy concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De tractando cum quibuſdam perſonis Scotiæ de & ſuper treugis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De frumento providendo pro vitellamento caſtri de Berewyk.

MEMBRANA 6.

De equis areſtandis ad artellarias cariandas.

De treugis capiendis cum adverſario Scotiæ.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

Cuſtodia Eſtmarchiarum verſus Scotiam commiſſa Henrico de Percy comiti Northumbriæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

De lathonis, &c. areſtandis pro reparatione caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De inducendo homines diverſarum villarum ad auxilium faciendum pro reſiſtentia Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 3.

Cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Johanni Bertram.

MEMBRANA 2.

De treugis capiendis cum adverſario Scotiæ in duos menſes duraturis.

De conſtituendo Radulphum comitem Weſtmerlandiæ cuſtodem Weſtmarchiæ Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 9 & 10 Henrici V.

MEMBRANA 4.

CUSTODIA caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Johanni baroni de Greyſtoke.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De tractatibus habitis inter regem & Jacobum regem Scottorum de & ſuper ipſius tranſitu in regnum Scotiæ.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De ſalvis conductibus.

De frumento & aliis victualibus providendis pro vitellatione caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

MEMBRANA 2 & 1.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 1 & 2 Henrici VI.

DE ſalvis conductibus fere per totum rotulum.

MEMBRANA 13.

Officium tronagii & peſagii lanarum in portu Berewici conceſſum Jacobo Ocle.

De treugis capiendis cum adverſario Scotiæ.

Pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici de licentia ad lanas eſkippandas.

MEMBRANA 12.

Officia camerarii & cuſtumarii villæ Berewici confirmata Roberto Umfrevill.

MEMBRANA 11.

De victualibus areſtandis pro vitallamento caſtri Berewici.

MEMBRANA 10.

De conſtituendo Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ cuſtodem Eſtmarchiarum verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 7.

De tractando cum ambaſſiatoribus Scotiæ de & ſuper liberatione Jacobi Scotorum regis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De tractando cum rege Scotiæ ſuper finali pace.

De pardonatione pro rege Scotorum a ſolutione decem mille marcarum.

De juramento regis Scotiæ requirendo pro obſervatione treugarum.

De conducendo regem Scotorum a civitate Dunelmnenſi uſque regnum Scotiæ cum honore.

MEMBRANA 4.

De confirmatione appunctuamenti facti inter commiſſarios Angliæ & Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 3, 4, 5, 6, & 7 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE ſalvis conductibus fere in ſingulis membranis.

De acquietantiis factis Jacobo regi Scotorum pro mille marcis.

MEMBRANA 13.

De poteſtate data Henrico comiti Northumbriæ concedendi ſalvos conductus.

De conveniendo & tractando cum commiſſariis Jacobi regis Scotorum ſuper attemptatis contra treugas.

De proclamando quod omnes qui ſe læſos contra treugas ſentiunt, ſint coram commiſſariis regis in villa Berewici ad certum diem.

MEMBRANA 12.

De recipiendo duo millia marcarum a Jacobo rege Scotorum, & de vadiis ſoldariorum ſolvendis.

Acquietantia facta regi Scotorum pro prædictis duobus millibus marcarum.

Cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh commiſſa Roberto Ogle militi.

De obſidibus (pro ſecuritate appunctuamenti inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ) liberandis & aliis eorum loco æquivalentibus recipiendis.

MEMBRANA 10.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De officio tronagii conceſſo Willielmo Grendon.

De conſtituendo Johannem Skipton clericum operationum apud Berwicum & alibi.

MEMBRANA 4.

De licentia data comiti Craufordiæ recedendi ab Anglia.

MEMBRANA 3.

De recipiendo partem finantiæ regis Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De licentia tractandi cum rege Scotorum.

De commiſſariis pro rege deputatis ad reparandum attemptatas contra treugas.

MEMBRANA 1.

De commiſſariis aſſignatis ad quaſcunque pecuniarum ſummas a rege Scotorum petendas & ad concludendum treugas cum ipſo, &c.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 8, 9, 10, & 11 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 16.

DE tractando cum commiſſariis regis Scotiæ ſuper attemptatis contra treugas.

De ſalvis conductibus.

Licentia data Thomæ Weſton & Johanni Lemon ad mercandiſas pro rege Scotorum verſus partes Scotiæ ducendas.

MEMBRANÆ 15, 11, 1.

De conveniendo cum commiſſariis regis Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 12.

De tractando cum commiſſariis regis Scotorum ad treugas prorogandum, &c.

MEMBRANÆ 14, 12, 11, 9, 8, 4, 3, 2.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANÆ 13, 8.

De mercandiſis a mercatoribus Scotiæ captis, reſtituendis.

MEMBRANA 10.

De conſtituendo Ricardum Nevyll cuſtodem Weſtmarchiarum verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANÆ 7, 5.

De obſidibus pro ſecuritate ſolutionis quadraginta millium librarum ad partes Scotiæ transferendis & aliis loco eorum ponendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De poteſtate data Henrico comiti Northumbriæ, concedendi ſalvos conductus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 12 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 5, 3.

DE ſalvo conductu.

MEMBRANA 5.

De licentia traducendi lanas, &c. ad partes tranſmarinas.

MEMBRANÆ 4, 3, 1.

De attemptatis contra vim treugarum inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ reformandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

Rex conſtituit Ricardum comitem Sarum cuſtodem ac commiſſarium ſuum generalem marchiarum regni Angliæ verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 1.

Licentia data comiti Sarum ad naves areſtandum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 13 & 14 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 7, 5, 4, 3, 1.

DE ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

De conſtituendo Alexandrum Lermonth clericum operationum caſtrorum de Rokeſburgh & Berewico.

Licentia conceſſa Jacobo regi Scotorum ad triginta fodras plumbi infra epiſcopatum Dunelmenſis emendas & in Scotiam ducendas.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 3, 1.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum.

De reparatione attemptatorum contra formam treugarum.

Membrana 5.

De conſtituendo Johannem comitem Huntingdoniæ & Henricum comitem Northumbriæ cuſtodes Eſtmarchiarum & Weſtmarchiarum in dominio Scotiæ.

De poteſtate data eiſdem ad areſtandum naves & ad concedendum ſalvos conductus.

Membrana 2.

De cuſtodia caſtri & villæ Berewici ſuper Twedam commiſſa Willielmo Euer.

De equis areſtandis.

De militibus, armigeris, valettis, ac aliis hominibus defenſabilibus convocandis & ducendis in ſalvationem villæ Berewici.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 15 Henrici VI.

Membrana 6.

De ſalva gardia pro Antonio epiſcopo Urbinati.

Marmaducus epiſcopus Karlioli cuſtos Weſtmarchiarum verſus Scotiam.

De victualibus providendis pro ſtuffura caſtri & villæ Berewici.

De conſtituendo Robertum Humfreville & alios commiſſarios in les Eſtmarches verſus Scotiam ad audiendum & terminandum omnia placita & querelas ibidem.

Membrana 5.

De conſtituendo Marmaducum epiſcopum Karlioli cuſtodem Weſtmarchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ.

Membrana 4.

Rex conſtituit Willielmum Euer militem cuſtodem villæ & caſtri Berewici.

Rex ſuſcepit in protectionem ſuam priorem & conventum de Goldyngham.

De confirmatione fidelitatis Willielmi Beſette.

Officia camerarii & cuſtumarii villæ Berewici conceſſa Radulpho Grey.

De poteſtate concedendi literas ſalvi conductus commiſſa Willielmo Iver, Radulpho Gray, & Johanni Bartram, militibus.

Membrana 3.

Rex conſtituit Johannem ducem Norfolciæ cuſtodem de la Eſtmarche in dominio Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

Rex conceſſit Johanni duci Norfolciæ omnia caſtra, villas, dominia, &c. quæ ab inimicis regis in partibus Scotiæ capere poſſet.

De protectionibus & ſalvis conductibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 16 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 3, 1.

DE protectionibus & ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

Rex conſtituit Robertum Ogle cuſtodem villæ Berewici.

De tractando cum commiſſariis regis Scottorum ſuper treugis.

De inquirendo de navibus captis contra formam treugarum.

MEMBRANA 6.

Treuga inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conſtituendo Radulphum Gray & Robertum Ogle cuſtodes Eſtmarchiarum verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 2.

De poteſtate commiſſa Johanni domino Tiptot & aliis limitandi bundas infra quas ſoldarii & alii inhabitantes tam villam & caſtrum Berewici quam caſtrum de Rokeſburgh pro ſuis beſtiis, &c. herbam colligere ac alia ſibi ad victum neceſſaria percipere poſſint.

De treugis conſervandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 23, 22, 20, 19, 17, 16, 15, 13, 11, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 2, 1.

DE protectionibus & ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 21.

De poteſtate conceſſa commiſſariis marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANÆ 21 & 16.

De ſalvo conductu pro domino de Gourdon & m. 16.

MEMBRANA 18.

Rex conſtituit Henricum Percy cuſtodem Eſtmarchiæ verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 16.

De protectione pro abbate domus Sancti Thomæ in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 14.

Officia cuſtumarii & camerarii villæ Berewici conceſſa Radulpho Grey.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conſtituendo Ricardum comitem Sarum cuſtodem marchiarum regni Angliæ verſus Scotiam cum poteſtate concedendi literas ſalvi conductus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De recipiendo ſacramenta gardianorum marchiarum verſus Scotiam.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 23, 24, & 25 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 9, &c.

NIL niſi conductus & protectiones per totum rotulum.

MEMBRANA 7.

De deliberando Alanum Kathkart obſidem inter alios pro Jacobo rege Scotorum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 26 & 27 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2.

DE ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De ſalvo conductu pro Jacobo Stewart nuper marito reginæ Scotiæ defunctæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Pro Johanne Lematon clerico operationum.

MEMBRANA 1.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum ſuper guerræ abſtinentia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 28 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE communicando & tractando cum Jacobo rege Scotorum de pace perpetua.

MEMBRANÆ 5, 4.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ 3, 2.

De treugis inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ firmatis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 29 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 5, 4.

DE ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De communicando & tractando cum ambaſſiatoribus regis Scotiæ de attemptatis contra formam treugarum.

MEMBRANA 1.

De tractando cum rege Scotiæ ſuper treugis pro certo annorum numero concludendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 30 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 11, 2, 1.

DE ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

Cuſtodia caſtri & villæ Berewici, & totius Eſtmarchiæ verſus Scotiam conceſſa Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 7, 6, 5, 4.

De confirmatione treugarum cum Jacobo Scotorum rege.

MEMBRANA 1.

De communicando & tractando cum rege Scotiæ ſuper certis articulis manu ipſius regis ſignatis.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 31 Henrici VI.

Membranæ 13, 12, 11, 6, 4, 3.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

Membrana 11.

Pro Willielmo Nevell domino de Faucomberge & Radulpho Gray milite, de mille libris ſibi conceſſis tempore treugarum & duobus milibus librarum tempore guerræ pro cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum.

Membranæ 10, 9, 8, 7.

De confirmatione treugarum.

Membrana 5.

De deliberando Malecium comitem de Menteth (unum obſidum pro finantia Jacobi nuper regis Scotiæ) a caſtro de Pountfret.

Membranæ 2, 1.

Pro Henrico Percy domino de Ponyngg.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Annis 32, 33, 34 Henrici VI.

Membranæ 6, 4, 3, 2.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

Rex conſtituit Ricardum comitem Sarum & Ricardum comitem Warriwici cuſtodes generales marchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ.

Membrana 1.

Ad regem Scotiæ epiſtola minans.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Annis 35 & 36 Henrici VI.

Membrana 14.

De confirmatione treugarum.

Membrana 10.

De conſtituendo Henricum Percy comitem Northumbriæ cuſtodem Eſtmarchiæ verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANÆ 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 2.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De tractando cum Scotis de treugis.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 3.

De ſalvo conductu facto ſuper treugis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De reformatione treugarum.

MEMBRANA 1.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 37 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 6, 5, 4, 2, 1.

DE protectionibus & ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANÆ 3, 2.

De communicando & tractando cum ambaſſiatoribus regis Scotorum de & ſuper treugis.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 38 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 7, 6.

DE confirmatione treugarum inter Angliæ & Scotiæ reges.

MEMBRANA 5.

De pecunia ſolvenda Willielmo Nevill domino de Faucomberge pro cuſtodia caſtri de Rokeſburgh.

MEMBRANA 3, 1.

De ſalvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conſtituendo Johannem de Clifford dominum de Clifford & de Weſtmerland cuſtodem Weſtmarchiarum verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 1.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum ſuper treugis.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 49 Henrici VI.

Membrana 3.

De conſtituendo Johannem marchionem de Montague cuſtodem Eſtmarchiarum verſus partes Scotiæ.

Membranæ 2, 1.

De ſalvis conductibus.

Rotulus Scotiæ, ab Anno 1 uſque 11 Edwardi IV.

Membrana 26.

Rex commiſit cuſtodiam de la Eſtmarche verſus Scotiam Roberto Ogle.

Rex conſtituit Jacobum comitem de Douglas & alios ad tractandum cum Johanne comite de Roſſe, &c.

Membranæ 25, 14, 12, 9, 7, 4, 3.

De communicando ſuper treugis cum ambaſſiatoribus regis Scotiæ.

De ſalvis conductibus.

Membrana 24.

De conſtituendo Ricardum comitem Warriwici cuſtodem marchiarum Scotiæ.

Membranæ 23, 16.

De treugis concludendis cum rege Scotiæ.

Membrana 22.

De conductu pro Clarenſeux uno heraldorum ad arma.

Membranæ 20, 17, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 8, 5.

De ſalvis conductibus.

Membrana 19.

Johannes Nevill de Mountague cuſtos Eſtmarchiarum in dominio Scotiæ.

Membrana 18.

De treugis appunctuatis inter regem & comitem de Roſſe dominum de lez oute iſles. *In Engliſh.*

MEMBRANA 15.

De ſalvo conductu pro Alexandro principe Scotorum, duce Albaniæ, comite de la Marche, & domino de Annanderdale & de Man.

MEMBRANA 13.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De confirmatione treugarum inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 9.

De ſponſalibus concludendis inter Jacobum regem Scotorum & aliquam perſonam de ligeis regis Angliæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

Treuga cum Jacobo rege Scotorum.

MEMBRANÆ 3 & 1.

Comes Northumbriæ cuſtos de Eſtmarchia & Midelemarchia verſus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 2.

Dux Glouceſtriæ cuſtos Weſtmarchiarum verſus Scotiam.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, ab Anno 11 uſque 17 Edwardi IV.

MEMBRANA 24.

PRO comite Northumbriæ de pecunia ſibi ſolvenda.

De ſalva gardia pro epiſcopo Glaſcuenſis & aliis.

MEMBRANÆ 23, 22, 20, 19, 16, 15, 12.

De communicando & tractando cum rege Scotorum de pace, &c.

MEMBRANÆ 21, 18, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, 10, 4, 3, 2, 1.

De ſalvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 17.

De confirmatione treugarum cum rege Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 11.

De matrimonio contrahendo inter Jacobum filium unicum & hæredem regis Scotiæ, filiamque regis Edwardi minorem Ceciliam.

MEMBRANA 9.

Treugæ inter Angliæ & Scotiæ reges. *In Engliſh.*

Membrana 5.

Comes Northumbriæ cuſtos de le Eſtmarch & Middelmarch in dominio Scotiæ.

Membranæ 4 & 3.

De tractando & communicando cum commiſſionariis regis Scotorum pro le Fiſhgarth de Eſko & de jure piſcandi in Riparia de Eſke.

Membrana 2.

De ſalvo conductu pro rege Scotorum veniendo in regnum Angliæ, &c.

Membrana 1.

Licentia conceſſa duci Albaniæ fratri regis Scotorum ad emendum certos arcus Anglicanos longos pro ſuis jocis & ludis.

Rotulus Scotiæ, de Anno 22 Edwardi IV.

Membrana 8.

De protectione.

Membranæ 7, 5.

De ſalvo conductu pro rege Scotorum.

Membrana 6.

De communicando & tractando cum rege Scotorum de matrimonio inter Margaretam ſororem-germanam ejuſdem regis & Antonium comitem de Ryvers dominum de Scales.

Membrana 4.

De ſalvo conductu pro domina Margareta ſorore-germana regis Scotorum.

Membrana 3.

Ricardus dux Glouceſtriæ locum-tenens regis generalis ad regem Scotorum devincendum & expugnandum.

Membranæ 2, 1.

De confirmatione cartarum conceſſarum burgenſibus burgi de Berewico ſuper Twedam.

TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM INTER REGES ANGLIÆ ET SCOTIÆ, CONVENTIONES, LITERÆ, PLACITA, VARIAQUE INSTRUMENTA ALIA, REGNUM SCOTIÆ TANGENTIA; in ea Parte SCACCARII DOMINI REGIS ANGLIÆ, quæ vocata eſt DOMUS CAPITULARIS infra ABBATIAM WESTMONASTERIENSEM, repoſita. Et regnante JACOBO Primo rege, per ARTHURUM AGARDE ex Deputatis Camerariorum in recepta dicti Scaccarii, in ordine redacta.

TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM, &c.

De Tempore Regis Edwardi Confeſſoris.

HOMAGIUM [*ut intitulatur*] Malcolmi regis Scotiæ & Edwardi filii primogeniti ſui, factum Edwardo Confeſſori regi Angliæ, pro regno Scotiæ.

In pyxide per ſe.

Inſtrumentum hoc *clarè* pſeudographia *eſt, & manu recentioris ævi indubitanter ſcripta.*

De Tempore Ricardi I.

A. D.

1189. Litera regis Ricardi Primi, de redditione caſtrorum de Rokſburgh & de Berwick, & de reſtitutione omnium libertatum quas habuerunt reges Scotiæ ante captionem regis Willielmi; & de literis reſtitutis & reſtituendis, ſi quæ fuerint inventæ; & quod literæ inventæ & non reſtitutæ.—Omnino non valeant.—Dat. 5 Decembris, 1 Ric. I.

1193. Litera Ricardi Primi, Angliæ regis, de feodo præſtando regi Scotiæ, in conductu ſuo, & pro liberationibus ei duplicandis & allocandis dum moram traxerit in curia regis, &c.—17 Aprilis, 5 Ric. I.

De Tempore R. Johannis.

1216. Exemplar bullæ Honorii tertii papæ, regi Willielmo Scotiæ miſſæ, quod non adheret regi Franciæ contra regem Angliæ dominum ſuum ſuperiorem.

De Tempore Henrici III.

1217. Tenor bullæ Honorii tertii papæ, ſuper declaratione regno Scotiæ, repertæ in regiſtro dicti papæ.—1 Hen. III.

1218. Bulla miſſa epiſcopo Norwici, quod confirmet vel infermet conventiones factas inter regem Scotiæ & regem Angliæ, prout melius viderit expedire.—Dat. 4 Novembris, 2 Hen. III.

1232. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, miſſa epiſcopo Elienſi ad inquirendum ſuper temporalibus & ſpiritualibus capellanorum regiorum—Dat. 13 Auguſti, 17 Hen. III.

1234. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, per quam confirmat & roborat compoſitionem factam inter regem Angliæ & regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 2 Januarii, 19 Hen. III.

1235. Quod rex Scotiæ obſervet pacem factam inter regem Henricum & Willielmum regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 2 Januarii, 20 Hen. III.

1235. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni qua hortatur regem Scotiæ quod cum ſit homo regis Angliæ ei fideliter teneat.—Dat. 5 Maii, 20 Hen. III.

1236. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, de abſolutione juramenti regis Henrici tertii, facti in coronatione improvide, de his quæ ſunt in derogatione coronæ ſuæ.—Dat. 2 Julii, 21 Hen. III.

1238. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, prelatis Angliæ, quod inducant regem Henricum tertium ad revocandum alienationes quas fecit in prejudicium ſedis Romanæ.—Dat. 10 Martii, 23 Hen. III.

1241. Charta regis Henrici tertii, facta Alexandro regi Scotiæ, de maneriis de Longwathby, & de quadriginta libratis terræ in Peureth.—Dat. 22 Aprilis, 26 Hen. III.

1257. Bulla Alexandri papæ quarti, miſſa regi Scotiæ, de ſubſidio habendo in Scotiâ, & de redemptionibus votorum, & aliis colligendis ad opus regis Angliæ.—Dat 4 Januarii, 42 Hen. III.

Hæc decem inſtrumenta precedentia, cum ſcripto regis Johannis, reponuntur in pyxide per ſe.

De Tempore Edwardi I.

1278. *Manipulus parvorum rotulorum tangentium homagium regum Scotiæ & victualium pro caſtello de Pucell.*—Dat. anno 6 Edw. I.

1278. Litera regis Angliæ, quod non vertetur in prejudicium regis Scotiæ quod homagii ſui receptio fuit prorogata de Tukiſbury uſque London.—Dat. 13 Octobris, 6 Edw. I.

1283. Obligatio nobilium & magnatum regni Scotiæ, per quam obligant ſe ad recipiendum dominam Margaretam filiam filiæ domini Alexandri regis Scotiæ, genitam de domino Erico rege Norwagiæ, in dominam ſuam & rectam hæredem regni Scotiæ, & ad manutenendumprolem legitimam ex ea deſcendendam, caſu quo contigerit, dictum dominum Alexandrum regem ſine filio aut filia de corpore ſuo legitime procreat: moriturum.—Sub 34 ſigillis.—Dat. 5 Februarii, 11 Edw. I.

1288. Litera abbatis Sanctæ Crucis de Edenburgh, de juramento fidelitatis preſtito domino Johanni de Kingſton, ex parte regis Angliæ. Data in Craſtino Epiphaniæ.

Hæc tria inſtrumenta reponuntur in ſacculo per ſe.

1290. The certificates of ſundry abbies and cathedral churches, teſtifying the homages done by ſundry kings of Scotland to the kings of England for the realm of Scotland, viz.

Bridlington,
Malmeſbury,
Teuſkſbury,
Santry,
St. Mary's in York,
Huntingdon,
Newburgh,
Sarum,
Waltham,
Reading,
Battel,
Dover,
Eveſham,
Canterbury,

19 Edw. I.

Norwich,
Glouceſter,
Lantony,
Burton,
Croyland,
Carlile,
Worceſter,
Feverſham,
Bath,
St. Alban's in Hertfordſhire, as is ſuppoſed,
One more, the name unknown.

Theſe are in a box intitled, Certificates out of Regiſters.

1290. *Sufferentia conceſſa Scotis per concordiam factam inter reges Franciæ & Angliæ per commiſſionarios apud Amyres.*—Dat. 19 Edw. I.

Originalis rotulus petitionis & placiti Roberti Bruce, pro jure ſuo regno Scotiæ, contra Johannem de Balliolo; cum allegationibus & reſponſionibus. 19 Edw. I.

1290. Allegaciones Johannis de Balliolo contra Robertum de Bruce. 19 Edw. I.

Appellaciones ſeptem competitorum regni Scotiæ. — Dat. 19 Edw. I.

Allocatio de 6 s. 8 d. per diem, cuſtodi ſigilli Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Auguſti, 19 Edw. I.

The compromiſe, or ſubmiſſion of the twelve competitors for the crown of Scotland into the hands of king Edward their ſovereign lord.—Dated 9 July, 19 Edw. I.

Litera domini regis ſub ſigillo ſcaccarii ſui miſſa decano & capellano Eboraci ſuper recognitione ſuperioritatis dominii regni Scotiæ — *muribus corroſa.*—Dat. 19 Edw. I.

Hæc ſex inſtrumenta precedentia reponuntur in una pyxide.

Diverſæ penſiones & annuitates ſolutæ per breve regis Edwardi Primi ſub ſigillo regni ſui Scotiæ de annis 18, 19, 20, 21, 22.

In pyxide ut ſupra inſcripta.

Magnus rotulus Scotiæ in quo totus proceſſus competitorum regni Scotiæ continetur, ab initio petitionum uſque ad ſententias Edwardi primi regis. 20 Edw. I.

1291. Duplicamentum ejuſdem. 20 Edw. I.

Declaratio juris regis ad ſuperioritatem regni Scotiæ per publicum notarium. 20 Edw. I.

21 inſtrumenta publica tangentia fidelitates plurimorum Scotorum & petitiones competitorum, &c. 20 Edw. I.

1291. Tres ſchedulæ facientes mentionem de bullis, cartis, & aliis memorandis inventis in theſauro regis Scotiæ apud Edinburgh. 20 Edw. I.

Hæc quinque inſtrumenta reponuntur in pyxide picta.

Conceſſio competitorum regni Scotiæ Edwardo Primo regi Angliæ facta, abſolutæ regni poſſeſſionis, donec quæſtio juris determinata fuerit.—Sub 9 ſigillis. 20 Edw. I.

Submiſſio competitorum regni Scotiæ, juris eorum Edwardo Primo tanquam ſuperiori domino regni Scotiæ.—Sub 9 ſigillis. 20 Edw. I.

1291. Litera magnatum Scotiæ & Angliæ teſtimonialis, de proteſtatione regis Edwardi, quod literæ quas ipſe rex fecit magnatibus Scotiæ, quod proceſſus placitorum petentium jus in regno Scotiæ, determinari debeat hac vice infra regnum Scotiæ, non erit aliter prejudicialis ipſi regno; quin poſſit alias extra regnum illud, in Anglia vel alibi quo ſibi placuerit, in ſimili caſu facere quod ſibi placuerit vel debebit, ſicut ſuperior dominus Scotiæ. — Sub 9 ſigillis. 20 Edw. I.

Hæc tria inſtrumenta in ſacculo incluſa reponuntur in picta pyxide.

Sacramentum preſtitum per Donaldum de inſulis & Alexandrum filium ejus, quod fideliter ſe gerent verſus Edwardum Primum regem Angliæ, pro inſularum cuſtodia.—Sub ſigillo eorum.—Dat. 29 *Decembris*, 20 Edw. I.

1291. *Similiter Alexander de Agarithell dominus de Lorum & Alexander de Iſles, filius Anegu filii Donevauldi, ſacramentum preſtiterunt de ſe fideliter, &c.—De eodem dat.* 20 Edw. I.

1291. *Indentura de evidentiis jocalibus & aliis inventis in caſtro de Edenburgh* 23 *Auguſti & illinc deſertis uſque Berewick.* 20 Edw. I.

1291. *Submiſſio omnium petentium jus in regno Scotiæ, ad ſtandum judicio regis Edwardi Primi ut ſuperioris ſui; & inde concedunt dicto regi ſeiſinam de terra & caſtris totius Scotiæ.—Dat. apud Northampton,* 21 Edw. I.

1291. *Exemplar ejuſdem, ſub ſigillo regis Edwardi miſſum priori de Ely ad cuſtodiendum.—Dat.* 9 *Julii,* 21 Edw. I.

1292. Litera magnatum de partibus Angliæ & Scotiæ, auditorum jurium & placitorum petentium jus in regno Scotiæ, teſtimonialis, quod ſatis oſtenſum fuit & prolatum, atque dictum per Robertum de Bruce ex una parte, & Johannem de Balliolo ex altera parte, quod rex Edwardus procedere poterit ad faciendum judicium inter eos.—Sub 108 ſigillis.—Dat. ——— 21 Edw. I.

1292. Indentura facta inter dictum Edwardum regem Angliæ ſuperiorem dominum regni Scotiæ, & dominum Johannem regem Scotiæ, de bullis, ſcriptis, libris, rotulis compotorum vicecomitum & aliorum miniſtrorum dicti regni Scotiæ, & de aliis memorandis inventis in caſtro de Edenburgh in regno Scotiæ, in manu domini regis Angliæ exiſtente, & liberatis per preceptum dicti regis Angliæ predicto regi Scotiæ.—Dat. 30 Decembris, 21 Edw. I.

Relaxatio Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ ſub ſigillo ejus facta Edwardo Primo regi Angliæ, tam de his quæ factæ fuerunt tempore vacationis regni Scotiæ, quam de contractibus factis per ipſum regem Edwardum & magnates regni Angliæ. 21 Edw. I.

A teſtimony of the delivery of the caſtle of Dundee unto king Edward in the time of the compromiſe of the realm; made for the diſcharge of the keeper.—Dated 12 June, 21 Edw. I.

Hæc quatuor inſtrumenta ſunt in pyxide per ſe.

1292. Litera domini Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ ſub magno ſigillo ſuo, & ſub ſigillis quorundam prelatorum & aliorum magnatorum, tam Angliæ quam Scotiæ, ad numerum 42 de homagio dicti Johannis regis, pro regno Scotiæ, domino Edwardo regi Angliæ filio regis Henrici ſuperiori domino regni Scotiæ, in præſentia prædictorum prelatorum & aliorum magnatorum. 21 Edw. I.

Aliud ejuſdem.

Quædam poteſtas commiſſa Glaſcuenſis epiſcopo de fidelitate recipienda de magnatibus regni Scotiæ.

Proceſſus per notarium publicum ſuper querelam Macdulphi filii Malcolmi comitis de Fife; continens nonnulla pro ſuperioritate regis Angliæ in regno Scotiæ, ac imanem crudelitatem Scotorum ſuper eorum ſubitaneam invaſionem factam in Anglia.

1292. John Balliol king of Scots appeared before king Edward the Firſt in York Place at Weſtminſter, to anſwer the complaint made againſt him by one Macdulph. 21 Edw. I.

Præceptum factum per epiſcopum Sancti Andreæ & alios, tangens cuſtodes regni Scotiæ deputatos per Edwardum regem Angliæ dominum ſuperiorem regni Scotiæ, de recipiendo quoſdam in attornat. 21 Edw. I.

Hæc ſex inſtrumenta præcedentia ſunt in pyxide per ſe.

1292. Relaxatio Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ, &c. ſuper acquietatatione, ceſſatione & adnullatione de diverſis conventionibus.—Sub 13 ſigillis.—21 Edw. I.

Aliud ejuſdem.

1292. *Homagium Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ factum Edwardo regi Angliæ.—Dat.* 16 *Januarii,* 21 Edw. I.

Hæc duo inſtrumenta ſunt in pyxide per ſe.

1293. Litera Johannis regis Scotiæ de magno ſigillo ſuo teſtificans fidelitatem quam fecit pro regno Scotiæ domino Edwardo regi Angliæ ſuperiori domino regni Scotiæ in præſentia quorundam magnatum Scotiæ. Dat. 4 Decembris, 22 Edw. I.

Les articles par le roy d'Ecoce monſtres au roy de Angleterre, & les reſpons a meiſmes les articles. 22 Edw. I.

1295. Litera Johannis regis Scotiæ per quam reddit domino regi Angliæ regnum Scotiæ.—Dat. 2 Julii, 24 Edw. I.

Litera Johannis regis Scotiæ continens proceſſum abbatum ſuper conſiderationem factam inter ipſum & regem Franciæ. 24 Edw. I.

Hæc quatuor ſunt in pyxide picta.

1295. Fidelitas data & jurata Edwardo Primo per diverſos comites & milites Scotiæ ſub ſigillo eorum. 24 Edw. I.

Sunt enim 51 inſtrumenta contenta in una pyxide ut ſupra inſcripta.

1295. Homagia & fidelitates regni Scotiæ facta per abbates, viros religioſos, vicecomites, & meliores cujuſque comitatuum & per burgenſes burgorum. 24 Edw. I.

Sunt 41 inſtrumenta in longa pyxide continentur per ſe, & inſcripta ut prius.

1296. Originale publicum inſtrumentum factum per Johannem de Balliolo & incolas terræ Scotiæ ſuper renunciacione, revocatione & ſubmiſſione ipſius Johannis, & terræ Scotiæ redditione; & ſuper fidelitate & homagio prelatorum, nobilium, communitatuum, univerſitatuum, & villarum terræ prædicti Johannis. 25 Edw. I.

Rotulus de nominibus magnatum Scotiæ & aliorum qui fecerunt homagia domino regi Angliæ. 25 Edw. I.

1296. Inſtrumentum publicum teſtificans inſtrumenta Willielmi de Lambton cancellarii de Glaſgu de fidelitate regi Edwardo. 25 Edw. I.

Les lettres de conte de Carrick & d'autres d'Eſcotes par les queles il ſe mettent a la volunt le roy en droit des treſpas qu'il fierent au roy en Eſcoce, &c.—Dat. 9 Julii, 25 Edw. I.

Articuli proponendi contra epiſcopum Sancti Andreæ, ſuper conſilio, aſſenſu, & adhærentia, preſtitis per ipſum Roberto de Bruce, in principio rebellionis ſuæ contra regem Angliæ.

1297. Exemplar bullæ Bonifacii VIII. Gallice rogantis pro pace cum Philippo rege Franciæ & cum Scotis. 26 Edw. I.

Charta regis Edwardi Primi facta Guidoni comiti Guerre, de dono omnium terrarum in Scotiâ quæ fuerunt Galfridi de Moubray & Andreæ de Charnes rebellium contra dictum regem in Scotia.—Data 5 Septembris, 26 Edw. 1.

Poſteriora hæc quinque inſtrumenta ſimile ligantur & in picta pyxide reponuntur.

1296. *Inſtrumentum publicum teſtificans Johannem regem Scotiæ revocaſſe & renuntiâſſe contractus per ipſum factas cum rege Franciæ verſus regem Angliæ.—Dat.* 7 *Julii,* 25 Edw. I.

1298. *Charta Philippi regis Franciæ rogatoria, tranſmiſſa Edwardo Primo regi Angliæ de obſervantia ſufferentiæ erga Scotos.—Dat. 26 Junii,* 27 Edw. I.

Inſtrumentum publicum continens modum qualiter epiſcopi, abbates, priores, comites, barones, milites & alii liberi tenentes Scotorum fecerunt, homagium & fidelitatem domino Edwardo regi Angliæ. 27 Edw. I.

1298. Inſtrumentum publicum ſuper primis reſponſionibus factis regi Franciæ poſt ſufferentiam per magiſtros Johannem de Silveſton & Johannem Lovell, cum homagiis & fidelitate regis Scotiæ & aliorum magnatum terræ Scotiæ. 27 Edw. I.

1299. Rotulus Humphridi de Bohun comitis Hereford & Eſſex de recognitione ſervitii domini regis Angliæ pro guerrâ ſua Scotiæ. 28 Edw. I.

Brevia regis Edwardi Primi, miſſa diverſis vicecomitibus de propinquioribus partibus maritimis, quod ſuppleant victualia ad exercitum regis apud Carliſle contra Scotos. 28 Edw. I.

Monſtrum ſoldariorum in comitatibus Lancaſtriæ & Derbiæ. 28 Edw. I.

1299. Litera epiſcopi Vicenſis teſtificans traditionem a Johanne de Balliolo, dicto epiſcopo factam, ſecundum formam mandati apoſtolici regi Angliæ directi. 28 Edw. I.

The truce granted to Scotland at the requeſt of Philip king of France. 28 Edw. I.

La lettre des Gardeynes de Royaume d'Eſcoce in noum de Johan de Balliolo.

Hæc octo inſtrumenta poſteriora ſimul ligantur, & repoſita ſunt in ciſta picta.

1300. Litera magnatum Angliæ ſub ſigillis eorum miſſa Bonifacio papæ pro ſuperioritate regis Angliæ ſupra regnum Scotiæ. 29 Edw. I.

In pyxide indorſata ut prius.

1300. *Treugæ conceſſæ regi Scotiæ rogatu Philippi regis Franciæ.—Dat.— Novembris,* 29 Edw. I.

1302. *Commiſſio Philippi regis Franciæ ad tractandum cum rege Angliæ Edwardo Primo, tam pro pace quam pro terris comitatus Albemarliæ.—Dat. 29 Junii,* 31 Edw. I.

Perveiance de navieres pour le guerre de Eſcoce. Edw. I.

Evidance fait endroit d'acuns firmites d'Eſcoce & les condicions d'aucunes perſones ſur la venare de gents d'Eſcoce a la peer le roy Edward. 32 Edw. I.

1303. Inſtrumentum publicum de recognitione ſuperioritatis regis Edwardi Primi, per prelatos & nobiles terræ Scotiæ. 32 Edw. I.

1304. De forisfacturis per Scotos, eis remiſſis per Edwardum Primum regem Angliæ. 33 Edw. I.

1305. Litera epiſcopi Sancti Andreæ miſſa Adomaro de Valencia locumtenenti regis in Scotia, affirmans & purgans ſe non eſſe culpabilem de morte Johannis de Camyn, & avunculi ſui Roberti, nec authorem guerræ.—Dat. 9 Junii, 34 Edw. I.

Inſtrumentum Edwardi regis Scotiæ de donatione & aſſignatione duarum millium libratarum terræ per annum Edwardo regi Angliæ, &c. Inter cetera conceduntur caſtrum & villa de Edenburgh, villa de Barwick, & comitatus ejuſdem; & per hanc cartam annexantur inperpetuum coronæ Angliæ, tanquam membra inſeparabilia ejuſdem coronæ.

Inſtrumentum publicum ſuper reſponſum domini regis Edwardi factum epiſcopo Biblienſi, ſuper adeptione poſſeſſionis prioritus de Goldingham. 34 Edw. I.

Inſtrumentum ſub manu magiſtri Johannis de Buſhy ſuper homagio & fidelitate domini Jacobi Seneſchalli Scotiæ facto regi, quando rex reddidit ſibi terras ſuas in Scotiâ apud prioratum Lauretofles. 34 Edw. I.

1305. Articuli proponendi contra epiſcopum Glaſguenſis, ſuper conſilio, aſſenſu, & adherentia per ipſum factis Roberto de Bruce in principio rebellionis contra regem Angliæ. 34 Edw. I.

Rotulus continens diverſas donationes & requiſitiones de diverſis terris in Scotia datis diverſis perſonis. 34 Edw. I.

Nomina eorum qui fecerunt homagium regi Edwardo Primo. 34 Edw. I.

The allegations which king Edward alledged touching his right of the ſuperioritie of Scotland. 34 Edw. I.

Inſtrumentum de fidelitate facta per Jacobum ſeneſcallum Scotiæ, pro terris ſuis in Scotia.—Dat. 23 Oct. 34 Edw. I.

1305. Tranſcriptum confederationis factæ inter Willielmum de Lambton epiſcopum Sancti Andreæ, & Robertum de Bruce comitem de Carrick, contra fidelitatem ſuam prius juratam & factam regi Angliæ.

Confeſſio Willielmi de Lambton epiſcopi Sancti Andreæ, ſuper fidelitate & juramento preſtito regi Angliæ, ac etiam confeſſio dicti epiſcopi de confederatione inter ipſum & Robertum Bruce comitem de Carrick, & de aliis per ipſum exercitatis cum dicto Roberto Bruce contra regem Angliæ.

Hæc quatuordecim inſtrumenta ſimul ligantur & depoſita ſunt in picta pyxide.

Ordinationes regiæ pro reformatione monetæ in Scotia; ordinationes puniendi pedites & centinarios electos ad veniendum in guerram Scotiæ, & qui non venerunt, ſed ſe ſubtraxerunt.

Quo modo exhereditati in Scotia ſunt ſatisfaciendi.

Le ſerment que les Eſcoſſois doivent faire pour obſervacion de la paix.

Incerta reſponſio regis Scotiæ data regi Angliæ tangens jus domini Angliæ ſuper Scotiam.

Proclamatio contra rebelles Scotiæ.

Les reaſons faits que les Eſcotes ne doivent eſtre aliez au roy de France.

Reſponſio religioſorum Angliæ pro carriagiis preſtandis domino regi pro guerra Scotiæ. 10 Edw. I.

Tenor cujuſdem colloquii habiti inter Robertum de Bruce & comitem de Strathern in principio rebellionis ipſius in terra Scotiæ.

Nomina plurimorum qui ſecuti ſunt Robertum Bruce, & miſſi in priſonis Angliæ.

Comment les eveſques de St. Andrea & Glaſco ſerent conduites come priſoneers en Angleterre.

Nomina illorum qui jurati fuerunt ad tractandum de negotiis terræ Scotiæ.

Tria tranſcripta literarum baronum Angliæ tangentium jus regni Angliæ ſuper Scotiam.

Nomina magnatum qui morebant continue cum rege Edwardo primo, in guerra Scotiæ anno regni ſui 32, apud Dunfremelin una cum quibuſdam ordinationibus factis pro Scotis venientibus ad pacem. Regis.

Littera ſub ſigillo epiſcopi Sancti Andreæ & aliorum, miſſa de Pariſiis ad gardianum Scotiæ certificandum, pacem eſſe factam inter reges Franciæ & Angliæ, & animans illos quod ſe viriliter defendant.

Hæc quindecim inſtrumenta ſimul ligantur, et reponuntur in picta pyxide, indorſata,

Manipulus annorum incertorum & memoranda.

De Tempore Edwardi II.

1307. *Ratificatio regis Franciæ ſufferantiæ de aat.* 1298.—*Dat.* 25 *Decembris,* 1 Edw. II.

Inſtrumenta de concordia & treuga facta inter regem Angliæ Edwardum Secundum & regem Scotiæ, per commiſſarios Philippi regis Franciæ, & Edwardi regis Angliæ, apud Angiers in Francia, ubi rex Franciæ reddidit dominatum quorundam caſtrorum & villarum quæ tenuit in Scotia.—Dat. non patet. 1 Edw. II.

1308. Litera epiſcopi Sancti Andreæ de ſex millibus marcarum ſolvendis domino regi Angliæ. 2 Edw. II.

1309. Inſtrumentum publicum continens tenorem fidelitatum factarum Edwardo regi Angliæ, per epiſcopum Glaſguenſis & alios. 3 Edw. II.

1315. Bulla Johannis papæ miſſa certis infra nominatis, ſuper mentionem faciendam Roberto de Bruce & aliis ſuis fauctoribus, ſuper reſtitutionem faciendam domino regi de occupatis.—Dat. 4 Aprilis, 9 Edw. II.

1315. Bulla Johannis papæ de poteſtate data Norwicenſis & Elienſis epiſcopis de monendo Robertum de Bruce & ejus complices, quod deſiſtant de invaſione regni Angliæ & terræ Scotiæ, & de excommunicando eos ſi non pervenerint. 9 Edw. II.

1318. Bulla Johannis papæ de excommunicando Scotorum adjutores & conſiliarios uſque in ſecundum gradum, & quod inabiles ſint ad beneficia eccleſiæ emanata, ſuper violatione treugæ per papam indictæ 15 Kal. Decembris, 12 Edw. II.

Hæc quinque inſtrumenta poſteriora reponuntur in pyxide per ſe, & mittuntur in forulam ſimul cum inſtrumentis de tempore Edw. III. *& R.* II.

De Tempore Edwardi III.

1332. Edwardi Ballioli homagium.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 7 Edw. III.

1333. Ratificatio parliamenti Edwardi regis Scotiæ de articulis concluſis per ambaſſiatores ſuos cum Anglis.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.

Recognitio Edwardi regis Scotiæ, quod dictum regnum tenet de regno Angliæ per *homage, liege, & fealty:* Et homagium factum per ipſum Angliæ regi cum promiſſione quod maritabit Johannam ſororem regis, ſi, &c. & quod manutenebit milites pro ſervitio regis tam de ſumptibus ſuis propriis, quam de regis Angliæ.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.

A bond of Edward King of Scotland to aid the King of England as oft as he ſhall be invaded in England, Wales, or Ireland.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.

A covenant of Edward king of Scotland, with the conſent of parliament, to aid the king of England at all times when he ſhall be required, for ſix months. 8 Edw. III.

Litera regis Scotorum ſuper conceſſione villarum, caſtrorum, & comitatuum de Berewick, Rokeſbury, Jedeworth, Selkerk, Otryke, Edenbrough, Hadington, Liniſton, Pebles, & Dunfreſs.—Dat. 12 Junii, 8 Edw. III.

Edward Balliol's gift of Edenbrough, Hadington, and Pebles to Edward king of England and his ſucceſſors. 8 Edw. III.

Donatio Edwardi regis Scotiæ villæ Berewici, &c. Edwardo tertio regis Angliæ.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.

Hæc octo ſimul ligantur.

1334. A roll of entries touching Edward Balliol's homage, and certain pacts and treaties paſſed betwixt king Edward the third and him concerning Rokeſbrough, Jedeworth, Selkerk, Otryk, Edenbrough, Haddington, Pebles, &c. granted by Edward king of Scotland to the king of England.—Dated 12th June, 9 Edw. III.

A letter of procuration of king Edward of Scotland for the concluſion of a perpetual amity with England.—Dated 12th of February, 9 Edw. III.

De homagio per Edwardum regem Scotiæ facto Edwardo regi Angliæ.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 9 Edw. III.

1334. The tenor of Edward the Scottiſh king's fealty given to king Edward the third.—Dated 12th February, 9 Edw. III.

Conceſſio Edwardi regis Scotiæ Edwardo tertio regi Angliæ villæ & comitatus Berewici & ſeparatio ejuſdem a corona Scotiæ, & annexatio ad coronam Angliæ imperpetuum. 9 Edw. III.

A bond of Edward king of Scots to aid all kings of England againſt all perſons that ſhall make any war againſt them in Wales or Ireland.—Dated 12th February, 9 Edw. III.

Hæc ſex ſimul ligantur.

1338. The enrolment of certain treaties of Scotland *per ſe.* 13 Edw. III.

1346. Indentura tractatûs inter Leonellum filium Edwardi tertii primogenitum comitem de Ulſter ex una parte, & Monſieur Henry Percy & Raufede Nevil ex altera parte, per quam ipſi Henricus & Radulphus conveniunt ſe ſervituros in Scotia pro auxilio preſtando Edwardo de Baliolo regi Scotiæ cum 360 ſoldariis. 21 Edw. III.

1350. Carta homagii Johannis abbatis de Gedworth, & aliorum religioſorum regni Scotiæ facti Edwardo regi Angliæ tertio.—Dat. 28 Auguſti. 24 Edw. III.

1351. A letter of homage made by David king of Scots, with a clauſe *non obſtantibus.*—Dated 20th March, 26 Edw. III.

Indentura facta inter dictum Edwardum tertium regem Angliæ & Willielmum Douglas de retinentiâ ipſius Willielmi penes regem.—Dat. 17 Julii, 27 Edw. III.

1352. Qualiter David rex Scotiæ poſt deliberationem ſuam, cepit treugas cum Edwardo rege Angliæ poſt conqueſtum tertio: per quam recognovit regem Edwardum predictum & hæredes ſuos, eſſe ſuperiores dominos poſt relaxationem factam regi Scotiæ.—Dat. 12 Aprilis, 27 Edw. III.

Hæc quinque ſimul ligantur.

1354. Indentura facta per commiſſarios regum Angliæ & Scotiæ tangens redemptionem quorundam priſonum Scotiæ.—Dat. 13 Julii, 29 Edw. III.

1354. An indenture made at Berwick between the nobility of England and Scotland touching king David's ranſom.—Dated 12th November, 29 Edw. III.

1355. A ſurrender of Galwide, with all other lands not being parcel of the crown of Scotland, together with the iſles of the ſea.—Dated 20th January, 30 Edw. III.

Carta Edwardi regis Scotiæ per quam regnum, regimen, titulum & coronam regni Scotiæ tranſtulit regi Edwardo tertio & hæredibus ejus.—Dat. 20 Januarii, 30 Edw. III.

1355. A ſurrender of the whole realm of Scotland, of Galwide, and all other lands not being parcell of the crown of Scotland, with all the iſles of the ſea, by Edward Balliol to king Edward the third.—Dated 20th January, 30 Edw. III.

1355. An indenture of Edward Baliol's ſurrender of Scotland, with the reſervation of a penſion of 2000 l.—Dated 20th January, 30 Edw. III.

1355. A quadruple of Edward Balliol's ſurrender—Dated 25th January, 30 Edw. III.

A ſurrender made by Edward Balliol to king Edward, as well of the whole realm of Scotland, as of Galwyde and the iſles, &c. with a ſpecial reſervation to himſelf of a yearly penſion of 2000 l. during his life.—Dated 25th January, 30 Edw. III.

1355. A duplicate of Edward Baliol's ſurrender under his privy ſeal.—Dated 25th January, 30 Edw. III.

A triplit of Edward Baliol's ſurrender.—Dated 27th January, 30 Edw. III.

1356. Confederatio inter Willielmum Douglas & Willielmum de Bohun comitem Northamptoniæ, pro ſe & hominibus ſuis, quod non ſe mutuo perſequantur depredationibus. 30 Edw. III.

Commiſſio Roberti ſeneſcalli Scotiæ, data duobus epiſcopis & duobus militibus, ad tractandum pro deliberacione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 17 Januarii, 30 Edw. III.

Hæc duodecim inſtrumenta precedentia ſimul ligantur.

1355. *Undecim ſcripta diverſa magnatum & aliorum Scotiæ cum ſigillis eorum, per quæ obligant ſe ſerviturοs regi Angliæ in Flandria ſeu alibi in guerris ſuis.—Dat.* 8 *Septembris*, 30 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium epiſcopi Aberdeen ad tractandum pro deliberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 13 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium epiſcopi Maramenſis pro liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium capituli Roſſenſis factum ad tractandum pro deliberatione regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium prioris Sancti Andreæ pro liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium epiſcopi Ergadienſis pro liberatione, &c.—Dat. 19 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium abbatis de Scone pro liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 30 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium epiſcopi Glaſcuenſis ad tractandum pro deliberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 21 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

Litera Roberti regis Scotiæ ſuper deliberatione & redemptione David regis Scotiæ, 32 Edw. III.

Certain noblemen bound for the ranſom of king David.—Dated 26th September, 32 Edw. III.

Obligatio prelatorum de exequendo cenſuras eccleſiaſticas contra

tra infractores convencionum pro redemptione Davidis regis Scotiæ. —Dat. 26 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium epiſcoporum regni Scotiæ ad obligandum ſe & eccleſias ſuas pro redemptione regis ſui Davidis, ſub undecim ſigillis.—Dat. 26 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium villarum & burgenſium regni Scotiæ ad obligandum ſe pro redemptione regis.—Datum ſub 18 ſigillis, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium epiſcopi & capituli Dunkaldenſis, &c.—Dat. 27 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium epiſcopi Aberdenenſis & capituli ibidem ad tractandum pro deliberatione regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

Hæc quatuordecim ſimul ligantur.

1357. A proxy or letter of attorney of king David to Alexander archdeacon of Murray, &c. about revoking his excommunication.—Dated 3d October, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Confirmatio Davidis de Bruce regis Scotiæ ſuper redemptione concordata pro liberatione ejuſdem regis.—Dat. 3 Octobris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Indentura ſuper redemptione & liberatione Davidis quondam regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Octobris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Confirmatio dicti regis, de dato predicto, obligationis mercatorum regni Scotiæ ſuper ſolutionem redemptionis regis ſui.—Dat. 5 Octobris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Inſtrumentum factum ſuper redemptione Davidis regis Scotorum. —Dat. 5 Octobris 32 Edw. III.

Procuratio capituli Moramenſis ad tractandum cum Anglis pro pace, &c.

Hæc ſeptem inſtrumenta ſimul ligantur.

Inſtrumentum publicum continens tenorem bullæ Innocentis ſexti papæ notificans, quod ipſe non vult dare licentiam prelatis Scotis, quod poſſint obligare ſe, eccleſias, & capitula eorum, regi Angliæ pro redemptione Davidis domini regis.—Dat. 11 Septembris, 33 Edw. III.

1358. Sacramentum preſtitum per Willielmum de Gladeſtanes militem quod non portabit arma contra regem Edwardum tertium, nec hæredes ſuos—Dat. 4 Octobris, 33 Edw. III.

A letter touching ten thouſand marks to be paid in part of the king's ranſom.—Dated 21 February, 34 Edw. III.

1359. Rotulus Scotiæ de brevibus & aliis tangentibus tractatum cum Davide rege Scotiæ, 34 Edw. III.

1360. Treugæ Scotiæ pro 14 annis.—Dat. 12 Januarii, 35 Edw. III.

Conceſſio facta per Edwardum Scotorum regem, Edwardo regi Angliæ tertio, de caſtro & villa de Helymria in Symes ſub magno ſigillo Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Maii, 38 Edw. III.

Alia conceſſio de eodem dato ſub privato ſigillo.

1363. Tractatus Scotiæ tangens treugas & ſolutiones denariorum pro redemptione Davidis regis Scotiæ a retro exiſtente, abſque ſigillo.—
—Dat. 20 Maii, 38 Edw. III.

Tractatus pacis inter Edwardum tertium regem Angliæ, & Davidem regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Novembris, 38 Edw. III.

1367. An agreement made between England and Scotland at a meeting of commiſſioners on both ſides for that purpoſe.—Dated 1ſt September, 42 Edw. III.

1369. A truce for a certain time, with a promiſe of payment in the mean time, of a certain ſum of money in arrear for king David's ranſom.—Dated 18th June, 44 Edw. III.

Les trieux de 14 ans perentre les roys d'Engleterre & d'Eſcoce priſſez a Londres en le mois de Juyn ſous les ſceaux des divers ſeigneurs d'Eſcoce. 44 Edw. III.

An exemplification of a covenant touching the payment of the aforeſaid ranſom.—Dated 29th May, 45 Edw. III.

1370. Litera regis Scotiæ ſuper eo quod prorogatio termini ſolutionis non prejudicet regi Angliæ, nec obligationibus inde factis.—Dat. 4 Junii.

1371. An acquittance of the receipt of certain money received of Margaret wife of David king of Scots.—Dated 23d June, 47 Edw. III.

Hæc quinquedecim ultima inſtrumenta ſimul ligantur.

A project for a peace between king David of Scotland and king Edward third, but which was never concluded.

Diverſa appunctuamenta pro redemptione & liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.

Homagium Davidis de Bruce in pleno parliamento apud Edenburgh, cum clauſula de *non obſtantibus.*—Dat. anno 5 regis Scotiæ.

Recognitio Davidis regis Scotiæ, per aſſenſum trium ſtatuum ſuorum in parliamento ſuo facta, qua recognovit ſe tenere regnum Scotiæ de Edwardo rege Angliæ tertio & hæredibus ſuis, per homagium, legiam, & fidelitatem tanquam domino ſuperiori regni

Scotiæ, poſt relaxationem quam rex Angliæ fecit regi Scotiæ de ſervitio Scotiæ, omnibus relaxationibus regibus Scotiæ antea factis non obſtantibus.—Dat. anno 5 Davidis regis.

Qualiter Robertus rex Scotiæ recognovit ſe tenere regnum Scotiæ de Edwardo Tertio Angliæ rege & hæredibus ſuis per homagium, ligiam, & fidelitatem tanquam domino ſuperiori Scotiæ ut antea, &c.

Inſtrumenta omnia de tempore Edwardi Tertii regis, in longa pyxide reponuntur, eis ſine dato exceptis, quæ in baga incluſa, mittantur in magna pyxide.

Inſtrumenta de temporibus Edwardi Secundi, Edwardi Tertii, & Ricardi Secundi, regum Angliæ, ſimul mittuntur in una ferula.

De Tempore Ricardi II.

1380. Indentura inter Johannem dominum Laffriæ regem caſtellæ & deputatum Scotiæ, pro juſtitia exhibenda ſuper eos qui treugas violarunt & pro limitibus ordinandis. — Dat. 6 Novembris, 4 Ric. II.

Qualiter Johannes Grame comes de Monteth fuit indictatus in Scotia, eo quod devenerat ligius homo Edwardi Tertii qui excuſatus fuit per leges Scotiæ, quod nullam proditionem fecit per hoc quod devenerat ligius homo regis Angliæ quia ſuperior dominns Scotiæ fuit ſemper rex Angliæ, & ideo fuit quietus per recordum parliamenti.—Dat. 3 Aprilis, 6 Ric. II.

1382. Qualiter omnes domini & magnates Scotiæ fecerunt homagium Roberto regi Scotiæ, ſalvis ſemper homagiis factis regi Angliæ & hæredibus ſuis dominis ſuperioribus Scotiæ.—Dat. 10 Novembris, 6 Ric. II.

A commiſſion for certain ambaſſadors of Robert king of Scots, to treat with the other commiſſioners of France, concerning a peace which was concluded betwixt them againſt England.—Dated 16 July, 6 Ric. II.

1383. *An indenture teſtifying the delivery of certain writings concerning the ranſom of David king of Scots.—Dated 7th December,* 7 Ric. II.

1397. Treugæ captæ apud Handenſtankes inter Johannem ducem Lancaſtriæ filium regis Angliæ, & Davidem comitem Carrick hæredem regni Scotiæ.—Dat. 16 Maii, 21 Ric. II.

1397.

1397. *Commiſſio Roberti regis Scotorum facta Willielmo de Jedworth ad facta tractandum cum oratoribus Ricardi Secundi regis Angliæ.—Dat.* 1 *Octobris,* 21 Ric. II.

1397. *Indentura de treugis tenendis.—Dat.* 1 *Octobris,* 21 Ric. II

1398. A truce and a day appointed for commiſſioners to meet upon the borders for reformation on both ſides.—Dated 8 October, 22 Ric. II.

1398. An indenture of truce between king Richard the Second and and Robert king of Scots—Dated 26 October, 22 Ric. II.

1398. An agreement between the commiſſioners of England and Scotland for delivery of priſoners on both Sides.—Dated 28 October, 22 Ric. II.

1398. *Commiſſio regis Ricardi Secundi facta epiſcopo Aſaphenſis & aliis ad tractandum cum oratoribus Scotorum de pace.—Dat.* 22 *Martii,* 22 Ric. II.

1398. *A treaty between the commiſſioners of England and Scotland for the delivery of priſoners.—Dated* 6 *Novembris,* 22 Ric. II.

1399. *Commiſſiones regis Ricardi Secundi ad tractandum de dampnis illatis ratione treugarum factarum.—5 Aprilis,* 23 Ric. II.

1399. *Inſtructions given to the ambaſſadors of England touching the affairs of Scotland.—Dated 4th April,* 23 Ric. II.

1399. *Plena commiſſio Roberti regis Scotiæ ad concludendam pacem cum oratoribus regis Angliæ.—Dat.* 4 *Maii,* 23 Ric. II.

Commiſſio Roberti regis Scotiæ de treugis continuandis factis apud Handenſtanck inter dictum regem & Henricum Quartum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 24 *Auguſti, anno regis Scotiæ decimo quinto.*

1399. A longer term taken for a concluſion of a truce.—Dated 13 May, 23 R. II.

All the inſtruments of Richard the Second's time, whoſe titles are here printed in Roman letters, are in a box, and put into a buckram bag with thoſe of king Edward the Second and king Edward the Third; thoſe whoſe titles are printed in Italics are kept ſeparate.

De Tempore Henrici IV.

1404. Commiſſio Roberti regis Scotorum ſuper redemptione, ad certum tempus, Marmaducis ſeneſchalli nepotis ejus, necnon Archibaldi comitis de Douglas, cum rege Henrico Quarto detentorum &

ad tractandum & concludendum de finali pace.—Dat. 6 Julii, 5 Hen. IV.

Commiſſio pro tractatu cum Scotis tenendo apud Handenſtank, —Dat. 5 Martii, 5 Hen. IV.

1405. Inſtructio data Henrico Bathonienſis & Wellenſis epiſcopo, & Radulpho comiti Weſtmorlandiæ, & aliis, commiſſionariis pro tractatu habendo cum ipſis de Scotia, tenendo apud Handenſtank. —Dat. 24 Martii, 6 Hen. IV.

1410. A confirmation of a truce with Scotland.—Dated 6th May, 12 Hen. IV.

1411. A commiſſion to treat for the ranſom of the Duke of Albany's ſon.—Dated 7th December, 13 Hen. IV.

Ratificatio per Davidem regem Scotiæ magnatibus, epiſcopis, abbatibus, & prelatis ſuper conſervacione juramentorum & libertatum prius per Alexandrum regem Scotiæ conceſſa, ſalvo jure ſuperioritatis regni Scotiæ regi Angliæ domino ſuperiori.—Dat. 2 Junii, anno ejuſdem regis Davidis Primo.

A diſcharge from Robert king of Scots, directed to the chamberlain and other officers of Scotland, for diſcharging of his ſubjects for reſervation of the duties of homage to Henry the Fourth king of England.—Anno 1 Roberti regis Scotiæ.

Conſimilis ratificatio per Robertum regem Scotiæ.—Dat. ultimo Decembris.

Litera pardonationis Roberti nuper regis Scotiæ facta Georgio de Dunbar comiti Marchiæ.—Dat. 10 Junii, anno 14 dicti Roberti regis Scotiæ.

A commiſſion to treat for the ranſom of certain priſoners, and for peace.—Dated 23d May.

Alia ejuſdem effectus.

Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotorum facta ſub magno ſigillo ſuo Willielmo Scot ad tradendum cancellario Angliæ, &c.

Literæ confirmatoriæ ſuper appunctuamento: & ad recipiendum literas conſimiles regis Angliæ ſuper appunctuamento predicto.—Dat. 5 Aprilis, anno 19 Jacobi regis Scotiæ.

Commiſſio data epiſcopo Moramenſis per Jacobum regem Scotiæ ad tractandum cum rege Henrico Quarto pro pace, &c. —Anno 22 Jacobi regis Scotiæ.

All the inſtruments of king Henry the Fourth's time, with theſe eight laſt bearing no date but that of the year of the kings of Scotland's

Scotland's reign, are in one box, and put into a buckram bag with thoſe of the reigns of the kings Henry the Fifth, Henry the Sixth, and Edward the Fourth.

De Tempore Henrici V.

1413. A commiſſion from James king of Scots for concluſion of a truce betwixt him and king Henry the Fifth.—Dated 12th December, 1 Hen. V.

1414. Commiſſio facta per Robertum filium regis Scotiæ gubernatoris regni Scotiæ ad dominum Patricium de Dunbar & alios ad tractandum de treugis generalibus ineundis inter regnum Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 7 Auguſti, 2 Hen. V.

1421. Archibaldus comes Douglas convenit ſe ſerviturum regi Henrico Quinto cum 4000 ſoldariis in guerris ſuis tranſmarinis.—Dat. 30 Maii, 9 Hen. V.

Theſe three inſtruments of king Henry the Fifth are in a box, and put into a buckram bag with thoſe of the kings Henry the Fourth, Henry the Sixth, and Edward the Fourth.

De Tempore Henrici VI.

1423. Appunctuamentum factum apud Eboracum ſuper liberatione Jacobi regis Scotorum.—Dat. 7 Septembris, 2 Hen. VI.

Aliud appunctuamentum factum Londini ſuper liberatione dicti regis Scotorum.—Dat. 4 Decembris, 2 Hen. VI.

Obligatio villæ de Edenburgh una cum obligatione villarum de Dundee, Aberdeen, & Perth, pro ſolutione 11,000 l. pro redemptione dicti regis.—Dat. 16 Februarii, 2 Hen. VI.

Litera Johannis Lyon ſuper concenſu ſuo quod filius ſuus remaneat obſes, &c.—Dat. 20 Martii, 2 Hen. VI.

Indentura pro deliberatione diverſarum cartarum, obligationum, & aliarum tangentium redemptionem dicti regis Scotiæ, in theſauro regis.—Dat. 14 Maii, 2 Hen. VI.

Commiſſio gubernatoris regni Scotiæ facta Willielmo Glaſconienſis epiſcopo, & aliis, ad tractandum cum quibuſdam commiſſionariis regis Angliæ, de & ſuper liberatione Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 19 Auguſti, 2 Hen. VI.

Hæc ſex ſimul ligantur.

1423. *Indentura facta inter Londini & Dunelmnenſis epiſcopos, commiſſionarios regis Angliæ ex una parte, & Robertum Hilton vicecomitem Eboraci, ſuper liberatione obſidûm facta eidem vicecomiti.—Dat.* 24 *Martii*, 2 Hen. VI.

1424. *Indentura facta ſub ſigillo Jacobi regis Scotorum, de treugis generalibus tam per terram quam per mare, duraturis per ſeptennium concordatis inter ipſum regem & commiſſionarios regis Angliæ.—Dat.* 5 *Aprilis*, 3 Hen. VI.

Indentura ſub ſecreto ſigillo Jacobi regis Scotorum facta in Anglia, ſuper traditione obſidûm, obligationum, & juramenti ſui preſtacione.—Dat. 8 Maii, 3 Hen. VI.

Obligatio Jacobi regis facta in Anglia de 11,000 libris.—Dat. 8 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.

Indentura facta ſub ſecreto ſigillo regis Scotorum in Anglia, ſuper treugis generalibus & per terram & per mare, duraturis per ſeptennium concordatis inter ipſum Scotorum regem & commiſſionarios regis Angliæ.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.

Litera Walteri Steward ſuper concenſu ſuo quod filius ſuus remaneat obſes.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.

Litera Willielmi de Hay ſuper concenſu ſuo quod filius ſuus remaneat obſes.—Dat. 31 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.

Litera obſidûm ſub eorum ſigillis teſtimonialibus ſuper eorum juramento.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.

Litera Andreæ Gray ſuper concenſu ſuo quod filius ſuus remaneat obſes.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.

Obligatio Jacobi regis Scotorum ſub magno ſigillo ejus, de 40,000 l. *ſub conditione quod ſolvet* 10,000 *marcas annuatim, quouſque dicta ſumma* 40,000 l. *ſolveretur.—Dat.* 5 *Aprilis*, 3 Hen. VI.

Litera confirmatoria dictæ obligationis, ſub magno ſigillo ejus, in qua patet quod burgenſes de Edinburgh manuceperunt pro predictis denariis ſolvendis.—Dat. ut ſupra, 3 Hen. VI.

1428. *Rex Henricus Sextus cognoſcit per duas acquietantias ſub magno ſigillo ſuo ſe recepiſſe de Jacobo rege Scotiæ* 1500 *mille marcarum in parte ſolutionis majoris ſummæ.—Dat.* 2 *Decembris*, 7 Hen. VI.

An indenture of a truce for five years betwixt king James and king Henry the Sixth.—Dated 15th December, 9 Hen. VI.

1429. A peace concluded for the governing the marches betwixt England and Scotland, by commiſſioners on both parts.—Dated 12th July, 8 Hen. VI.

Concordia concluſa per commiſſionarios pro gubernatione marchiarum.—Dat. 12 Julii, 8 Hen. VI.

1430. Faſciculus conventionum factarum per indeturas inter dictum regem Henricum Sextum & plurimos nobilium pro cuſtodia villæ Berwici & aliorum fortilitium una cum marchiis verſus Scotiam.—9 Hen. VI.

Hæc undecim inſtrumenta ultima quorum tituli, Literis Romanis impreſſi ſunt, *ſimul ligantur.*

1434. Salvus conductus Jacobi regis Scotiæ factus Johanni Harding.—Dat. 10 Martii, 13 Hen. VI.

1434. *Commiſſio regis Scotorum de treugis prorogandis inter ipſum & Henricum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 24 Novembris,* 13 Hen. VI.

1438. A commiſſion from the King of Scots to the Lord Gourdon and others, to entreat of and conclude a peace.—Dated the laſt of November, 16 Hen. VI.

1438. An indenture of Truce for ten years betwixt King Henry the Sixth and James king of Scots—Dated 31ſt March, 17 Hen. VI.

A prorogation of a truce betwixt king Henry the Sixth and James king of Scots.—Dated 28th Auguſt, 16 Hen. VI.

Proteſtatio quod nihil procedatur contra jus regis Angliæ ad ſuperioritatem regni Scotiæ.—Dat. 7 Septembris, 28 Hen. VI.

1443. *Commiſſio regis Henrici Sexti facta domino Roberto Ryden & Edwardo Ratcliffe armigeris, ad tractandum cum commiſſionariis Jacobi regis Scotorum, de diſcordiis componendis in le Weſtmarches.—Dat. 2 Aprilis,* 21 Hen. VI.

1449. *Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotorum facta Alexandro Montgomery & aliis proceribus ad tractandum cum rege Henrico Sexto pro longatione treugarum, ſive pace componenda.—Dat. 11 Maii,* 28 Hen. VI.

1449. *Inſtrumenta de treugis & abſtinentia belli inter Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ, & Jacobum regem Scotorum.—Dat. 10 Julii,* 28 Hen. VI.

1449. A commiſſion for certain ambaſſadors of Scotland to treat of a peace with others deputed from the king of England.—Dated 3d November, 28 Hen. VI.

A truce, with certain articles touching Berwick and the debatable Ground.—Dated 14th November, 28 Hen. VI.

Tractatus treugarum inter Jacobum Scotiæ regem & Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 15 Novembris, 28 Hen. VI.

1450. Literæ Jacobi regis Scotorum de confirmatione treugarum inter dominum noſtrum regem Angliæ Henricum Sextum & ipſum regem.—Dat. 9 Junii, 29 Hen. VI.

1451. Commiſſio regis Scotiæ facta epiſcopo Candidæ caſæ & aliis ambaſſiatoribus ſuis, ad tractandum cum oratoribus Angliæ ſuper treugis.—Dat. 27 Julii, 30 Hen. VI.

Commiſſio regis Scotiæ ſuper treugis, ſeu guerrarum abſtinentiis.—Dat. 27 Julii, 30 Hen. VI.

1451. Proteſtatio pro homagio regni Scotiæ quod nihil agatur in prejudicium tituli regis Angliæ ad ſuperioritatem regni Scotiæ.—Dat. 13 Auguſti, 30 Hen. VI.

Alia proteſtatio de non prejudicando regis titulum.—Dat. 13 Auguſti, 30 Hen. VI.

Indentura treugarum, &c.—Dat. 14 Auguſti, 30 Hen. VI.

Treugæ originales inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 28 Auguſti, 30 Hen. VI.

Literæ patentes Jacobi regis Scotiæ de poteſtate commiſſa commiſſionariis ſuis pro treugis, &c.—Dat. 28 Aprilis, 31 Hen. VI.

1453. Indentura ſive tractatus de treuga inter Henricum comitem Sarum & alios ex parte domini regis Henri Sexti, & Jacobum comitem Douglas, &c.—Dat. apud Weſtmonaſterium, 23 Maii, 32 Hen. VI.

Inſtrumentum teſtificans compoſitionem factam per commiſſionarios pro gubernatione terrarum litigioſarum vocatarum *Batable Lands*.—Dat. 23 Maii, 32 Hen. VI.

Literæ patentes regis Scotorum de treugis captis, datæ 5 Julii & deliberatis domino theſaurario in conſilium apud Weſtmonaſterium, 15 die Octobris, 32 Hen. VI.

1457. *Treugæ factæ apud Coventree inter Angliam & Scotiam tempore regis Henrici Sexti nuper de facto & non de jure.—Dat.* 11 *Junii,* 36 Hen. VI.

1457. *Inſtrumenta de treuga procuranda inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ, ſuper articulis incluſis de quibus antea tractabatur inter commiſſionarios.—Dat.* 6 *Auguſti,* 36 Hen. VI.

1457. An indenture between John Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, treaſurer of England, and John Harding of Kime, concerning the delivery of certain Records.—Dated 15th November, 36 Hen. VI.

1457.

1457. Prorogatio treugarum habitarum inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Edwardum Quartum regem Angliæ.—Dat. ultimo Decembris, 36 Hen. VI.

N. B. *The laſt twenty-one inſtruments before-mentioned, whoſe titles are here printed* in Roman letter, *are tied up together, and thoſe whoſe titles are printed in Italics are kept ſeparate.*

All the inſtruments of the times of king Henry the Sixth are in one box, and put into a buckram bag together with thoſe of the kings Henry the Fourth, Henry the Fifth, and Edward the Fourth.

De Tempore Edwardi IV.

1464. *Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ facta de treugis fiendis inter ipſum & Edwardum Quartum regem Angliæ.—Dat.* 11 *Aprilis,* 5 Edw. IV.

1464. *Indentura ſub quinque ſigillis commiſſionariorum dicti Jacobi regis Scotiæ de treuga inter ipſum & Edwardum Quartum.—Dat.* 1 *Junii,* 5 Edw. IV.

1465. An indenture of truce between King Edward of England and James of Scotland, *ſcilicet,* prorogatio treugarum.—Dated 12th December, 5 Edw. IV.

Procuratorium Jacobi regis Scotiæ commiſſionariis ſuis ad tractandum cum commiſſionariis Edwardi Quarti, pro pace, anno Jacobi Sexto (*i. e.*) prope annum Domini 1465.

1470. *L'endenture du Henry Percy filz du conte de Northumberland, pur les ſaneguard de les Eſtmarches vers l'Eſcoce,* 10 Edw. IV.

1473. Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ facta oratoribus ſuis ad tractandum cum oratoribus Edwardi Quarti Angliæ regis ſuper treugis & guerrarum abſtinentiis.—Dat. 25 Martii, 14 Edw. IV.

A commiſſion for certain commiſſioners to treat of truce.—Dated 10th September, 14 Edw. IV.

A truce concluded betwixt the governors of Scotland in the name of James king of Scots, and Edward the Fourth, ex parte Scotorum.—Dated 28th September, 14 Edw. IV.

1474. *Relaxatio ſive acquietantia Jacobi regis Scotorum pro navi dirupta per naufragium, vocata* La Salvator.—*Dat.* 25 *Octobris,* 15 Edw. IV.

1474. Inſtrumentum ſuper ſpouſalibus dominæ Ceciliæ filiæ regis Edwardi Quarti regis Angliæ, & Jacobum filium unicum Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Octobris, 15 Edw. IV.

1474. *Confirmatio alligantiarum & treugarum facta per Jacobum regem Scotiæ.—Dat.* 3 *Novembris,* 15 Edw. IV.

1474. Obligatio regis Scotiæ ſuper reſolucione omnium preceptorum pro matrimonio dominæ Ceciliæ filiæ regis, caſu quo matrimonium ſperatum non ſortiat effectum.—Dat. 5 Novembris, 15 Edw. IV.

Litera ſalvi conductus ad 40 homines ex parte regis Scotiæ conceſſos, qui attulerint ad Edenburgh pecuniam ſolvendam pro dote Ceciliæ filiæ regis Edwardi Quarti cum Jacobo primogenito regis Scotiæ—Dat. 16 Januarii, 15 Edw. IV.

Litera acquietantiæ regis Scotiæ pro prima ſolutione dotis Ceciliæ de 2000 mercis.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 15 Edw. IV.

1475. Litera ſecunda acquietantiæ Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro receptione 2000 mercarum datarum in parte ſolutionis 20,000 marcarum pro maritagio Ceciliæ filiæ regis Edwardi Quarti cum Jacobo primogenito dicti regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 16 Edw. IV.

1476. Acquietantia Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro receptione 2000 mercarum, &c. pro dote Ceciliæ filiæ regis Angliæ Edwardi Quarti.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 17 Edw. IV.

1477. Litera acquietantiæ regis Scotiæ pro receptione mille mercarum dat. in parte ſolutionis 20,000 mercarum pro maritagio Ceciliæ filiæ regis Edwardi Quarti cum Jacobo primogenito dicti regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 18 Edw. IV.

An exemplification of certain letters concerning the marriage of the young king of Scots and Cecil daughter of king Edward the Fourth.—Dated 11th October, 19 Edw. IV.

1482. *King Edward the Fourth appointeth Garter King at Arms and Northumberland Herault to redemand certain ſums of money diſburſed to James king of the Scots, upon a promiſe of marriage betwixt the ſaid James and Cecelie the daughter of king Edward the Fourth, becauſe that Edward miſliketh the match.—Dated* 12 *October,* 23 Edw. IV.

1482. An inſtrument of requeſt made by Garter King at Arms for payment of certain Sums of money to king Edward, in caſe of refuſal of marriage to be made between the lady Cecily and the Scottiſh king's ſon.—Dated 27 October, 23 Edw. IV.

Commiſſio Alexandri ducis Albaniæ conſimilis in papiro eidem annexo.—Dat. 12 Januarii, 23 Edw. IV.

Confederatio contra Jacobum regem Scotiæ facta inter Edwardum Quartum & Alexandrum clamantem ſe eſſe regem Scotiæ.--Dat. 11 Februarii, 23 Edw. IV.

Tria inſtrumenta conſimilia.

Manipulus acquietantiarum Jacobi regis Scotorum pro receptione diverſarum ſummarum pecuniæ ſolutarum pro dote Ceciliæ filiæ Edwardi Quarti regis, ac de modo ſalvi conductus dictæ pecuniæ fiendo, cum inſtructionibus, &c. in papiro.

Manipulus memorandorum.

> *All the inſtruments of king Edward the Fourth's time, whoſe titles are printed in* Roman letter *are contained in one box, and put into a buckram bag with thoſe of kings Henry the Fourth, Henry the Fifth, and Henry the Sixth.*

De Tempore Ricardi III.

1484. Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ ſuper ſponſalibus & matrimonio inter Jacobum ejus filium primogenitum, & dominam Annam nepotem dicti regis Angliæ, filiam unicam Johannis ducis Suffolciæ.—Dat. 29 Auguſti, 2 Ric. III.

A truce for three years betwixt king Richard the Third and James king of Scots, whereby it appeareth that Dunbar was Engliſh.—Dated the laſt of Auguſt, 2 Ric. III.

1484. Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotorum pro treugis & pace habenda cum Ricardo Tertio rege Angliæ.—Dat. ultimo Auguſti, 2 Ric. III.

A truce upon the commiſſion of marriage betwixt the duke of Suffolk's daughter and the prince of Scotland.—Dated 21 September, 2 Ric. III.

Covenants for abſtinence from war by the Engliſh and Scotiſh, concluded at Nottingham, for the conduct of the Marches.—Dated 22 September, 2 Ric. III.

Covenants for a place and time of meeting for a truce.—Dated 22 September, 2 Ric. III.

Ratificatio treugarum triennalium facta per regem Scotorum, liberata in receptum domini Ricardi Tertii, apud Weſtmonaſterium.—21 Octobris, 2 Ric. III.

An anſwer touching the meeting of the earl of Oxford in Scotland. 2 Ric. III.

All the inſtruments of the time of king Richard the Third are in one box, and put into a buckram bag with thoſe of king Henry the Seventh.

De Tempore Henrici VII.

1486. An anſwer of refuſal to the king of England, touching his advice to remove the duke of Albany from the governorſhip of the young king of Scots, ſealed with the ſeals of the chiefs of Scotland.—Dated 3 July, 1 Hen. VII.

1486. *Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ de tractatu treugarum inter ipſum & Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ.—Dat* 6 *Maii*, 2 Hen. VII.

1486. Confirmatio pacis inter Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ & Jacobum Scotiæ regem.—Dat. 3 Julii, 1 Hen. VII.

Tractatus pacis & amicitiæ factus per oratores Jacobi regis Scotorum & commiſſionarios regis Henrici Septimi.—Dat. 24 Octobris, 1 Hen. VII.

1487. Tractatus pacis cum abſtinentia guerræ inter Jacobum Scotorum regem & Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 28 Novembris, 2 Hen. VII.

Quoddam ſcriptum de abſtinentia guerræ inter Henricum Septimum & Jacobum regem Scotiæ, Dat. 18 Martii, 6 Hen. VII.

1491. The lord Bothwell and Sir Thomas Todd's promiſe to deliver to king Henry the Seventh the young king of Scots, for which they acknowledge to have received 166 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*—Dated 17th April, 6 Hen. VII.

1491. *Articles agreed upon betwixt Sir John Cheney and Sir Thomas Tyler, knights, for king Henry the Seventh, and Archibald Douglas Earl of Angus, and George his ſon, offenſive and defenſive.—Dated the* 16*th November*, 7 Hen. VII.

1492. Procuretorium Jacobi regis Scotiæ factum commiſſionariis ſuis ad tractandum cum ambaſſiatoribus regis Henrici Septimi de treugis & pace fractis.—Dat. 7 Octobris, 7 Hen. VII.

Articuli concluſi per ambaſſiatores utriuſque regis Angliæ & Scotiæ ſignati per ipſos de Scotiâ, 3 Novembris, 7 Hen. VII.

Theſe ſeven laſt-mentioned Inſtruments, whoſe titles are printed in Roman letter, *are tied together; but thoſe whoſe titles are printed in* Italic *are ſeparate.*

1493. Sir William Tyler's Bond to pay to the abbot of Ambuſteneth the Sum of 50 l.—Dated 25th June, 8 Hen. VII.

Tractatus pacis longioris inter Jacobum Scotorum regem & Henricum Septimum Angliæ regem.—Dat. 20 Julii, 8 Hen. VII.

1493. Jacobus rex Scotiæ fatetur ſe recepiſſe ab Henrico Septimo 1000 marcas in ſatisfactione omnium attemptatuum factarum ſuper ſubditos ſuos, tam per mare quam per terram.—Dat. ultimo Julii, 8 Hen. VII.

Aliud ejuſdem.

Commiſſio Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ ambaſſiatoribus ſuis ad tractandum, cum commiſſionariis regis Scotiæ de treugis & abſtinentia guerræ.—Dat. 22 Auguſti, 12 Hen. VII.

1497. Ratificatio tractatûs facti apud Aylon inter oratores potentiſſimorum, Angliæ & Franciæ regum & ſereniſſimi Scotiæ regis, &c. ſub ſigillo Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 10 Februarii, 12 Hen. VII.

1499. Ratificatio tractatus facti apud Striveling.—Dat. 20 Julii, 15 Hen. VII.

1500. Bulla Alexandri papæ Sexti ſuper diſpenſatione matrimonii Margaretæ filiæ regis Henrici Septimi cum Jacobo rege Scotorum non obſtante quod ſint uterque inter quartum gradum conſanguinitatis.—Dat 5 Auguſti, 16 Hen. VII.

Hæc octo ſimul ligantur.

1501. *Jacobus rex Scotorum promittit quod non requiret Margaritam filiam Henrici Septimi in matrimonio ante primum diem Septembris, anno* 1503, *ſicut per commiſſionarios ſuos concordatum fuit.—Dat.* 2 *Februarii*, 17 Hen VII.

1501. Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotorum ſuper ſponſalibus & matrimonio contrahendo inter ipſum et ſereniſſimam Margaretam filiam primogenitam Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ.—Dat. 2 Octobris, 17 Hen. VII.

Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro pace & amicitiâ inter ipſum & Henricum Septimum.—Dat. 8 Octobris, 17 Hen. VII.

An indenture for concluſion of matrimony betwixt the lady Margaret and James king of Scots under the hands and ſeals of the commiſſioners of Scotland.—Dated 24 Januarii, 17 Hen. VII.

Juramentum regis Scotiæ de pace & amicitia obſervanda.—Dat. 22 Februarii, 17 Hen. VII.

1501. An indenture of perpetual amity between king Henry VII. and James king of Scotland, concluded by the Commiſſioners on the 24th Day of January. 17 Hen. VII.

Indentura pro reformatione attemptatorum ſub manibus & ſigillis commiſſionariorum Scotiæ.—Dat. 24 Januarii, 17 Hen. VII.

The king of Scots Oath for obſerving the Treaties of Peace, dated 10th December, 17 Hen. VII.

1502. Confirmatio tractatus tam pacis quam matrimonii, facti per oratores regis Scotiæ & Henrici regis Angliæ, ſub magno ſigillo regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 17 Decembris, 17 Hen. VII.

Aliud ejuſdem.

Litera attornatîs per Jacobum Scotiæ regem nomine Margaretæ reginæ conſortis ſuæ pro allocatione attornatûs dictæ reginæ, —Dat. 26 Maii, 17 Hen. VII.

Reformatio attemptatorum pro obſervatione & continuatione pacis & amicitiæ inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 17 Decembris, 18 Hen. VII.

A letter of king James, whereby he declareth before a notary, that whereas in a certain treaty he has named the king of England *King of France*, it was done unawares, and therefore revoketh and calleth back the ſame, promiſing to make his Oath as to the king of England.—Dated 10th of December, 18 Hen. VII.

1502. Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ facta oratoribus ſuis ad conveniendum cum Thoma Darcy milite, capitaneo Berewici, & aliis oratoribus Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ, ſuper quibuſdam capitulis pacis & matrimonii.—Dat. 19 Decembris, 18 Hen. VII.

Allocatio quatuor attornatorum Margaretæ filiæ Henrici Septimi uxoris Jacobi regis Scotiæ ad proſequendum cauſas dictæ Margaretæ.—Dat. 26 Maii, 18 Hen. VII.

Aliud ejuſdem.

1502. Quod licebit utriuſque regibus Angliæ & Scotiæ articulos concluſos per commiſſionarios, ſi in aliquo defecerint, reformare.—Dat. 20 Decembris, 18 Hen. VII.

Duplicatum juramenti Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 11 Auguſti, 18 Hen. VII.

Septemdecem precedentia ſimul ligantur.

1503. *Aſſignatio dotis Margaretæ Scotorum reginæ nuptæ Jacobo regi Scotiæ.—Dat.* 24 *Maii,* 19 Hen. VII.

1503. An inſtrument wherein the king of Scots giveth full Power to king Henry the Seventh to augment the dowry aſſigned by the ſame king of Scots to his wife.—Dated the 10th day of March, 19 Hen. VII.

An authentic Inſtrument, wherein appeareth that king James in open parliament, before the three Eſtates of his Realm, declared himſelf to allow and ratify the Dower of Queen Margaret. —Dated the 13th Day of March, 19 Hen. VII.

1503. The confirmation of the dower of Queen Margaret by the whole three Eſtates of the realm of Scotland, under forty-one Seals of the nobility, clergy, and others.—Dated 13th March, 19 Hen. VII.

Commiſſio ad deliberandum poſſeſſionem dotis.—Dat. 26 Maii, 19 Hen. VII.

Commiſſio ad recipiendum & liberandum bullas confirmatorias de amicitia Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ.—Dat. ultimo die Maii, 19 Hen. VII.

Sex inſtrumenta in quibus teſtificatur quod notar' teſtificans poſſeſſionem de terris in Scotia appunctuatis pro dote Margaretæ reginæ datam & deliberatam fuit commiſſionariis regis Angliæ ad uſum dictæ reginæ.—Dat. 5 Maii & 1 Junii, 19 Hen. VII.

Confirmatio amicitiæ Scotiæ & Angliæ, per bullam Alexandri Sexti papæ, in qua recitantur articuli conventionis.—Dat. 5 Junii, 19 Hen. VII.

Literæ patentes de confirmatione ſuper aſſignatione dotis Margaretæ conſortis Jacobi Scotiæ regis.—Dat. 6 Junii, 19 Hen. VII.

A rental of queen Margaret's jointure, amounting to 7287 *l.* 6 *s.* 4 *d.* yearly.—19 Hen VII.

Literæ acquietanciales Jacobi Scotiæ regis factæ Henrico Septimo regi Angliæ, pro receptione decem millium aureorum nobilium.—Dat. 10 Auguſti, 19 Hen. VII.

1504. Literæ acquietanciales Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro receptione quinque milium marcarum promiſſarum ultra dotem 30,000 l. per Henricum Septimum dat' pro honorifica traductione Margaretæ conjugis dicti Jacobi pro jocalibus vaſis aureis, & corporis ornamentis, &c.—Dat. 6 Aprilis, 20 Hen. VII.

1504. An inſtrument for the poſſeſſion of Kilmannock.—Dated 19th April, 20 Hen. VII.

King James's promiſe to his father-in-law King Henry the Seventh, that he will not renew the league with France, by his letter dated 12th July, 20 Hen. VII.

1508. Quia Patricius Hamilton miles intravit regnum Angliæ contra fœdera inita inter reges, captus fuit per Hugonem Vaughan, militem, & detentus ut priſonarius, & nunc venit coram conſilio regis & juramento ſe obligat' ſe rediturum ut priſonarius, quando-

cunque placuerit regi, ipſum facere comparare.—Dat. 8 Auguſti, 24 Hen. VII.

Jacobus Hamilton ſpopondit pro Patricio Hamilton quod ſe reddet priſonarium quandocunque precepit rex juxta juramentum dicti Patricii.—Dat. 13 Auguſti, 24 Hen. VII.

Litera miſſiva regis Scotiæ de agendis gratiis, & pro anticipationem temporis traduccionis dominæ Margaretæ.

Hæc ſexdecem ſimul ligantur.

N. B. *All the inſtruments of the reign of king Henry the Seventh are tied in a buckram bag by themſelves, and put into a box with thoſe of king Richard the Third.*

De Tempore Henrici VIII.

1509. A public inſtrument, declaring the corporal giving of two Oaths on the behalf of king Henry the Seventh and James king of Scots, to obſerve the treaty of peace betwixt them concluded in the year 1509.—Dated 29th Auguſt, 1 Hen VIII.

Forma juramenti preſtiti per Andream epiſcopum Murray nomine Jacobi regis de obſervando pace, &c.—1 Hen. VIII.

A ratification of a perpetual peace made by James king of Scots.—Dated 29 November, 1 Hen. VIII.

An oath given by James king of Scots to obſerve to king Henry the Eighth the perpetual peace before concluded with king Henry the Seventh.—Dated 28 November, 1 Hen. VIII.

1515. A truce for two months between James king of Scotland and king Henry the Eighth.—Dated 30 November, 6 Hen. VIII.

Litera Jacobi Quinti Scotiæ regis, miſſa papæ Leoni Decimo obſtans quod rex Angliæ non debet habere cuſtodiam regis infra ætatem nec ſuperioritatem dicti regni, nec etiam diſponere de beneficiis eccleſiaſticis dicti regni, durante minore ætate regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Julii, 6 Hen. VIII.

1516. *Verbatim repetuntur articuli ſuper quibus concludebatur pax & treuga inter Henricum Octavum & Jacobum regem Scotiæ, per commiſſionarios ſuos ultimo die Decembris Anno* 1516, *ſub ſigillo regis Scotiæ*, 8 Hen. VIII.

1516. Articles of agreement between king Henry the Eighth and the Duke of Albany.—Dated the 8th of January, 8 Hen. VIII.

Authority royal given to the Duke of Albany during the minority of the king, ſealed with the ſeals of thirty-four of the nobility.—Dated the 20th of January, 8 Hen. VIII.

Hæc duo inſtrumenta ſimul ponuntur in una pyxide per ſe.

1517. A ratification of the abſtinence of war concluded by the earl of of March for one year to endure, having twenty-ſeven ſeals.—Dated 7th October, 9 Hen. VIII.

Certain articles of agreement between the duke of Albany, protector of Scotland, and king Henry the Eighth.—Dated 17th October, 9 Hen. VIII.

1518. Confirmatio tractatûs pro comprehenſione regis Scotiæ ex parte Franciſci Gallorum regis.—Dat. 21 Decembris, 10 Hen. VIII.

1520. A minute of abſtinence annexed to the abbot of Calcois his commiſſion for the treating of a truce with Lord Dacres for four months.—Dated 4th November, 12 Hen. VIII.

Commiſſio regis Jacobi commiſſionariis ſuis ad tractandum cum commiſſionariis regis Henrici Octavi, pro treugis & pace.—Dat. 22 Januarii, 12 Hen. VIII.

An indenture of truce between king Henry the Eighth and James king of Scotland, from the firſt day of January to the ninth day of April; and in caſe of the repair of a Scottiſh ambaſſador into England, from the ſame ninth day of April to the laſt of June.—Dated 30th January, 12 Hen. VIII.

The laſt twelve inſtruments are in a box by themſelves.

1521. For prorogation of truce and abſtinence of war betwixt England and Scotland.—Dated at Striveling, 20th May, 13 Hen. VIII.

A ſafe conduct for certain merchants granted by James king of Scots.—Dated 5th January, 13 Hen. VIII.

A writing from the three eſtates of Scotland to the king, whereby they then ſhew and declare that they will in nowiſe remove the duke of Albany from the governance of the realm of Scotland during the minority of the young king.—Dated the 11th of February, 13 Hen. VIII.

A commiſſion to the abbot of Kelſo, Andrew Ker, and others, for treating of truce and prorogation, and continuation of abſtinence of war for one whole year.—Dated the firſt of April, 13 Hen. VIII.

An indenture for abſtinence of war for one year concluded by the commiſſioners on both parties, and dated 18th April, 13 Hen. VIII.

1524. A treaty for truce for three months between king Henry the Eighth and James king of Scots, to which is annexed a commiſſion from the king of Scots for that purpoſe.—Dated the 30th of Auguſt, 16 Hen. VIII.

1524. A bond made by certain commiſſioners from the king of Scots, wherein they promiſe to cauſe their maſter to ſend an ambaſſador into England for concluſion of a longer peace.—Dated 5th September, 16 Hen. VIII.

A commiſſion by James king of Scots to treat of a marriage between him and the daughter of king Henry the Eighth (*non nominando ipſam quia relinquitur locus*)—Dated 18th November, 16 Hen. VIII.

A treaty of a truce for two months.—Dated 4th January, 16 Hen. VIII.

A truce for two months between James king of Scots and king Henry the Eighth.—Dated 23d March, 16 Hen. VIII.

Theſe laſt ten inſtruments are in a box by themſelves.

1525. Tractatus qualificationis comprehenſionis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 30 Auguſti, 17 Hen. VIII.

Commiſſio Gawino archiepiſcopo Glauſcuenſis, epiſcopo Moranienſis, Archibaldo comiti Anguſiæ, &c. ad conveniendum, &c. ſuper pace & guerrarum abſtinentia ad ſpacium trium annorum,—Dat. 6 Januarii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Commiſſio ejuſdem Gawini pro conſimili.—Dat. 28 Septembris, 17 Hen. VIII.

1525. An obligation of the earl of Angus, with the witneſs of a notary annexed to it for the approving of the peace. 17 Hen. VIII.

Tractatus fact' apud Berwick, 15 Januarii, inter dominum Archibaldum comitem Anguſiæ & dominum Rodulphum comitem Weſtmorlandiæ, &c. potentiſſimorum Angliæ & Scotorum regum oratores.—Dat. 15 Januarii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Ratificatio pacis inter Henricum Octavum & Jacobum Scotorum regem.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Commiſſio Jacobi regis Scotiæ commiſſionariis ſuis ad tractandum cum commiſſionariis regis Angliæ pro treugis & pace inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 7 Martii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Hæc ſeptem inſtrumenta mittuntur in pyxide per ſe.

1528. A letter of attorney to intreat a truce and peace.—Dated 4th December, 20 Hen. VIII.

An indenture concerning the making of a truce at Berwick.—Dated 12th December, 20 Hen. VIII.

An abſtinence of War for five Years at Berwick.—Dated 14th December, 20 Hen. VIII.

Confirmatio regis Scotiæ Jacobi de tractatu pacis.—Dat. 18 Januarii, 20 Hen. VIII.

1528. Commiſſio ad confirmandum tractatum pacis & ejuſdem articl' ſecretos per Jacobum regem Scotorum.—Dat. 28 Januarii, 20 Hen. VIII.

Confirmatio tractatus pacis ſive treugæ facti Berewici, 28 Januarii, 28 Hen. VIII.

Hæc ſix inſtrumenta ſunt in pyxide per ſe.

1533. Commiſſio pro Gulielmo Aberdenenſis epiſcopo, & Adamo Ottyrburne de Roydhall militibus, oratoribus regis Scotiæ ad regem Angliæ.—Dat. 16 Februarii, 25 Hen. VIII.

1533. *Commiſſio Jacobi Scotorum regis ad tractandum cum commiſſionariis Henrici Octavi regis Angliæ pro treugis.—Dat.* 14 *Junii,* 25 Hen. VIII.

1533. *Treugæ concordatæ inter Henricum Octavum regem Angliæ & Jacobum regem Scotorum pro uno anno.—Dat.* 11 *Octobris,* 25 Hen. VIII.

1534. *Indentura tractatus pacis per commiſſionarios Henrici Octavi regis Angliæ & Jacobi regis Scotorum facta Londini,* 11 *Martii, ſub duobus ſigillis commiſſionariorum regis Scotiæ.*—26 Hen. VIII.

1534. Indentura inter oratores regni Angliæ & Scotiæ de redeliberando caſtrum ſive fortilitium de Edrington vocatum Cawmill in manibus regis Scotiæ, & de retinendis et alendis in regno Angliæ dominum Archibaldum olim comitem Anguſiæ Georgium Douglas ejus fratrem, & Archibaldum Douglas eorundem avunculum.—Dat. 12 Maii, 26 Hen. VIII.

1534. *Confirmatio tractatus pacis habiti Londini* 11 *Maii, inter oratores Henrici regis Angliæ & Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. ultimo die Junii,* 26 Hen. VIII.

1534. Confirmatio indenturæ de fortilitio de Edrington vocato Cawmill redeliberando in manus regis Scotiæ, & de alendis Archibaldum olim comitem Anguſiæ cum fratre & avunculo hoc in regno.—Dat. ultimo die Junii, 26 Hen. VIII.

Commiſſio abbatis Kinloſſe, oratoris regis Scotiæ ad regem Angliæ, pro confirmatione tractatûs inter oratores eorundum regum concluſi, & de juramento exigendo.—Dat. 6 Julii, 26 Hen. VIII.

1543. A commiſſion granted to the Earl of Glincern and others, to treat of the marriage to be had between Edward prince of Wales and the queen of Scots. 35 Hen. VIII.

Another of the ſame date.

1543. An inſtrument touching the ranſoms of the Lord Maxwell and other Scottiſh priſoners.—Dated 1ſt July, 35 Hen. VIII.

1543. The treaty of the articles upon the concluſion of peace between the commiſſioners of Mary queen of Scotland and the commiſſioners of king Henry the Eighth, together with king Henry the Eighth's commiſſion to treat for the marriage of prince Edward and the ſaid queen Mary; under the hands and ſeals of the Scottiſh commiſſioners.--Dated 1ſt July, 35 Hen. VIII.

1543. The treaty for the concluſion of the marriage of prince Edward ſon of king Henry VIII. and Mary queen of Scotland.—Dated 9th July, 35 Hen. VIII.

1543. Confirmatio concordatorum inter Henricum Octavum regem Angliæ & Mariam Scotiæ reginam, cum conſenſu trium ſtatuum regni Scotiæ—Dat. 25 Auguſti, 35 Hen. VIII.

1543. The confirmation of the articles concluded touching the marriage of prince Edward and Mary queen of Scots.—Dated 25th of Auguſt, 35 Hen. VIII.

1544. A commiſſion for Matthew earl of Lenox and Hugh Cunningham, to treat with the Lord Wharton and Sir Robert Bowes, knight, upon certain articles.—Dated 8th April, 36 Hen. VIII.

1544. A commiſſion to the Earl of Lenox on the ſame occaſion.—Same Date.

1544. Commiſſio Henrici Octavi regis Angliæ facta domino Wharton & Roberto Bowes militi, ad tractandum & concludendum cum oratoribus Matthæi comitis Lenox ſuper certis articulis concernentibus ſecuritatem regnorum Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 17 Maii, 36 Hen. VIII.

1544. Indentura comitis Lenox facta Henrico Octavo regi Angliæ, pro deliberatione caſtelli & territorii de Dunbrytain & inſulæ de Butæ, cum aliis terris infra regnum Scotiæ.—Dat. 26 Junii, 36 Hen. VIII.

Iſta ultima quindecim inſtrumenta quorum tituli in caracteribus Romanis *imprimuntur, reponuntur in pyxide per ſe.*

Omnia Inſtrumenta de tempore Henrici Octavi regis mittuntur in unam forulam per ſe.

De Tempore Edwardi VI.

1546. An agreement betwixt the council and the maſter of Rothoſſe, the lord of Grame, and others which had been taken with St. Andrew's caſtle, that they ſhould keep it for the behalf of king Edward, and that they ſhould further the marriage of the ſaid king to Mary queen of Scots —Dated 9th March, 1 Edw. VI.

1546. Certain articles propoſed by Patrick lord Grey earl of Angus to king Edward the Sixth, his protector and counſaile, to be by him yielded, and promiſing his utmoſt power to further the marriage between the ſaid king and the queen of Scots.—Dated 22d March, 1 Edw. VI.

An inſtrument made by Norman Leſley, maſter of Rothoſſe, and others, promiſing to do their endeavours for the delivery of the Scotch queen to king Edward the Sixth.—Dated 15th March, 1 Edw. VI.

1551. Acceptatio comprehenſionis Scotiæ in tractatu pacis inter reges Angliæ & Franciæ, de dat. 24 Februarii 1549, concluſi contra regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 13 Maii, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. A minute of the draught of a counterpaine of the treaty with the Scottiſh commiſſioners.—Dated 10th of June, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. Commiſſio Mariæ reginæ Scotiæ facta Roberto Carnegi de Kimard, ad tractandum cum oratoribus Edwardi Sexti, regis Angliæ, pro conſervatione cujuſdem tractatus pacis.—Dat. apud Edenburgh, ultimo die Junii, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. Articuli concluſi inter ambaſſiatores regis Edwardi Angliæ & Mariæ reginæ Scotiæ, de pace firmanda & de marchiis inter regna.—Dat. 14 die Auguſti, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. A treaty between the ambaſſadors of England, Sir Robert Bowes, knight, the biſhop of Norwich, and others, touching the debatable ground, and other articles, at the weſt marches of England anent Scotland and the ambaſſadors of Scotland.—Dated 10th June, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. A commiſſion touching the treaty of Scotland about the limits of the marches.—Dated 10th May, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. The copy of Mr. Carnegy's commiſſion to receive the ratification of the treaty for ſettling the limits of the marches.—Dated the laſt of June, 5 Edw. VI.

Hæc decem precedentia inſtrumenta ſimul mittuntur in una pyxide per ſe.

1551. *Confirmatio pacis concluſæ inter Edwardum Sextum regem Angliæ & Mariam reginam Scotiæ, per Thomam epiſcopum . . . . & tres alios commiſſionarios regis Angliæ, & Robertum epiſcopum Orchadorum, & tres alios commiſſionarios ex parte reginæ predictæ.—Dat. Junii 1551. ſed abſque ſigillo ſeu manûs ſignatione.* 5 Edw. VI.

1552. A treaty betwixt the ambaſſadors of England and Scotland touching the debatable ground on the weſt marches between England and Scotland.—Dated 24 September, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. Ratificatio diviſionis terræ litigioſæ inter regnum Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 9 Novembris, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. Commiſſio Mariæ Scotiæ reginæ factæ Johanni Maxwell & aliis ad tractandum cum oratoribus Edwardi Sexti regis Angliæ ad dividendum agrum, qui vulgo vocatur *The Batable Ground.*—Dat. 9 Decembris, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. Dominus Dacres & Ricardus Muſgrave pro rege Angliæ, dominus Johnſon & dominus Maxwell pro regina Scotiæ, per utroſque principes conſtituti fatentur ſe recepiſſe commiſſiones & literas patentes utriuſque miſſas de pace & amicitia confirmanda, de limitibus ponendis inter regna Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 15 Decembris, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. A commiſſion by Mary queen of Scots for the treaty touching the debatable grounds.—Dated 1 Julii, 6 Edw. VI.

Hæc quinque inſtrumenta precedentia mittuntur ſimul in una pyxide per ſe.

Inſtrumenta de tempore regis Edwardi Sexti mittuntur in eadem forula cum inſtrumentis de tempore Elizabethæ reginæ.

De Tempore Elizabethæ Reginæ.

1558. *The commiſſion of the dauphin of France and Mary queen of Scots made to the cardinal of Lorrain and to the conſtable of France, and others, to treat with the queen's majeſty's queen Elizabeth's commiſſioners.—Dated 1ſt of March,* 1 Eliz.

1559. *A treaty between the ſaid queen Elizabeth and the ſaid dauphin and queen Mary of Scotland, concluded betwixt the ſaid commiſſioners at Cambray.—Dated 2d April,* 1 Eliz.

1559. *The confirmation of the ſaid treaty under the hands and ſeals of the ſaid Francis and Mary.—Dat. apud Fontem Belle aquæ* 18 *April,* 1 Eliz.

1559. *The oaths of the ſaid Francis and Mary under their hands for obſervation of the treaty.—Dated* 28*th Day of May,* 1 Eliz.

1559. *The commiſſion granted by Francis and Mary to Charles Moreton, lord Humes, and others, to treat with queen Elizabeth's commiſſioners.—Dated* 21 *May,* 1 Eliz.

1559. *The certificate of Monſieur Lanpeſpma and Jaques Burdin, counſellors of eſtate, that they ſaw the ſaid dauphin and Mary ſwear in the preſence of the ſaid cardinal of Lorraine, the duke of Guiſe, and conſtable Memorancy and marſhal Memorancy.* 1 Eliz.

1559. *A treaty made at Upſatlington,* 31 *May,* 1 Eliz.

A duplicate of the ſame date.

1559. *A commiſſion of the ſaid dauphin and queen Mary of Scotland made to deliver the confirmation of the treaty of Upſatlington, and to receive that of queen Elizabeth.—Dated* 18*th of Auguſt,* 1 Eliz.

1559. *The confirmation of the ſaid treaty under the hands and ſeals of the dauphin and queen Mary.—Dated* 13*th Auguſt,* 1 Eliz.

1559. *Contractus habitus apud Berwick inter Thomam ducem Norfolciæ & magnates Scotiæ pro expulſione Francorum e Scotia.—Dat.* 27 *Februarii,* 2 Eliz.

1559. *A treaty with Scotland made by the commiſſioners of the dauphin and Mary, and by Sir William Cecil chief ſecretary to queen Elizabeth, and Dr. Wooton, at the delivery up of Leith.—Dated* 6*th July,* 2 Eliz.

1559. *An agreement between the ſaid commiſſioners for the manner of demolition of the fort of Leith, and breaking up of the camp about it.—Dated* 5*th July,* 2 Eliz.

Queen Elizabeth's confirmation of the ſame. 2 Eliz.

1559. *An agreement between the ſaid commiſſioners for the manner of the demolition of the fort of Leith.* 2 Eliz.

1560. *Commiſſio Franciſci & Mariæ regis & reginæ Franciæ & Scotiæ facta domino de Mentluz, epiſcopo Valenc', & domino Doyzell, locum tenenti eorum in Scotia & duobus aliis ad tractandum de pace cum commiſſionariis reginæ Elizabethæ manibus eorum ſignata, & ſub eorum magno ſigillo.—Dat.* 2 *Maii,* 2 Eliz.

1563.

1563. *A treaty upon the borders.—Dated 23d February,* 5 Eliz.

A warrant for 5000 l. to be lent to the earl of Murray.—Dated 18th January, 11 Eliz.

Billa obligatoria comitis Murray pro ſclutione 5000 l. ei preſtitur.—Dat. 19 Januarii, 11 Eliz.

> *Hæc dua inſtrumenta caracteribus* Romanis *impreſſa Elizabethæ reginæ reponuntur in pyxide per ſe, & mittuntur cum inſtrumentis de tempore regis Edwardi Sexti.*

1570. *Commiſſio Jacobi ducis Caſtelli Heraldi, Georgii comitis Huntly, & Archibaldi comitis Argadiæ facta Georgio domino baroni de Seton, ad tractandum cum Ferdinando duce Albaniæ ad auxilium preſtandum Mariæ reginæ Scotiæ.—Dat.* 15 *Auguſti,* 12 Eliz.

1578. *A warrant directed under the great ſeal to the lord treaſurer Burleigh, to allow to the young counteſs of Lenox, widow,* 400 *l. yearly,* i. e. 200 *l. yearly for her jointure, and* 200 *l. a year for the education of the lady Arabella.—Dated* 12*th December,* 21 Eliz.

1586. *A treaty concluded between queen Elizabeth and king James of Scotland.—Dated* 5*th July,* 29 Eliz.

CATALOGUS

CATALOGUS

MUNIMENTORUM quæ capta fuerunt in theſauria de Edenburg, in preſentia Abbatum de Dumfermelyn & de Sancta Cruce Edenburgi, & Johannes de Lythegranes Ballivi de Lincoln, & Thoma de Fiſſeburce Ballivi de Dumfreys, cuſtodis rotulorum regni Scotiæ, & depoſita apud Berwick viceſſimo tertio die Auguſti, anno 20 Edwardi Primi regis Angliæ, per præceptum ejuſdem regis, ſuperioris domini regni Scotiæ.

CHARTA Richardi regis Angliæ facta Willielmo regi Scotiæ de feodo recipiendo, eundo & redeundo ad curiam Angliæ

Charta quod Alexander rex Scotiæ non inibit fœdus cum inimicis Henrici regis Angliæ, nec guerram procurabit.

Charta quod adventus regis Scotiæ non trahatur in conſequentiam de veniendo ad coronationem regis Angliæ.

Obligatio domini Roberti de Brus junioris quod erit fidelis regi Scotiæ.

Litera Richardi regis Angliæ de redditione caſtrorum de Rokeſburg & Berwick.

Charta Ludovici filii regis Franciæ, facta regi Scotiæ.

Charta regis Norwagiæ de homagio faciendo regi Scotiæ per inſulanos.

Obligatio hominum de Karryk quod erunt cum rege Scotiæ contra omnes.

Litera majorum Mann, miſſa Alexandro regi Scotiæ.

Charta baronum de Ergadoa facta regi Scotiæ.

Obligatio magnatum Scotiæ facta regi Alexandro, quod tenebunt domicellam Norwagiæ pro domina & regina Scotiæ.

Charta baronum Angliæ miſſa regi Scotiæ contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Charta baronum Angliæ & civium Londinenſium miſſa regi Scotiæ contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Charta baronum Angliæ probis hominibus de Karleol' contra Johannem regem Angliæ de civitate Karl' reddendo regi Scotiæ.

Charta baronum Angliæ miſſa tenentibus Northumbriam, Cumbriam, Weſtmerlandiam contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Charta regis Angliæ quod rex Scotiæ & ſui incolæ poſſint ſe maritare, non obſtante confederatione prius inter eos facta.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ, de veniendo apud Norham, miſſa regi Scotiæ die ſtatuto.

Charta Henrici regis Angliæ de advocationibus eccleſiarum Cumberlandiæ facta regi Scotiæ.

Charta domini regis Angliæ facta Alexandro regi Scotiæ de terris de Penryth & aliis terris in Cumberlandia.

Litera majoris & civium Londinenſium miſſa regi Scotiæ contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Litera regis Mann quod tenebit terram Mann de rege Scotiæ.

Scriptum chirographatum inter Henricum regem Angliæ & Alexandrum regem Scotiæ de comitatibus Northumbriæ, Cumberlandiæ, & Weſtmorlandiæ factum coram Otone legato.

Litera regis Angliæ miſſa regi Scotiæ, & Davidi fratri ſuo.

Litera Edwardi regis Angliæ quod adventus regis Scotiæ ad coronationem ſuam nec petita ſervitia ibidem ipſi regi Scotiæ ſint prejudicialia.

Scriptum obligatorium Anegi Dononaldi quod exhæredetur ſi foriſfecerit contra regem Scotiæ.

Finalis concordia inter reges Norwagiæ & Scotiæ facta apud Mann, & aliis inſulis.

Litera Radolphi legati de prorogatione dierum.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ facta Alexandro regi Scotiæ de warda & maritagio Hugonis Bygot comitis Norfolciæ.

Charta Johannis regis Angliæ, miſſa Willielmo regi Scotiæ de tractatu maritagii inter regem Franciæ & filiam Willielmi regis Scotiæ.

Litera miſſa regi Scotiæ per magnates Angliæ poſt mortem regis Johannis, de veniendo uſque Northampton.

Quædam inquiſitio facta apud Rokeſburg per probes homines de regno Scotiæ ſuper bundas marchiæ & etiam ſuper diſcordias fluctus maris inter Berwick & Twedmuth.

Scriptum chirographatum inter magnates Scotiæ ſub pœna quatuor marcarum regi Scotiæ ſolvendarum.

Bulla Honorii tertii de immediata ſubjectione eccleſiæ Scotianæ ad eccleſiam Romanam.

Alia bulla Clementis quarti, quod rex Angliæ, poſſit recipere decimam de clero Scotiæ.

Litera de conventione inter Edwardum regem Angliæ & cuſtodem Scotiæ de maritagio domicellæ Norwegiæ.

Scriptum regis Scotiæ Alexandri per quod conceſſit epiſcopo Sodorenſi quod non iret ſuper Mann uſque ad tempus.

Protectio Henrici regis Angliæ, facta domino magno regi Mann, in partibus Walliæ.

Quieta clamatio Johannis Cumyn patris facta regi Scotiæ de libertate colpandi & comunicandi in boſcis & dominicis ad manerium de Werk pertinentibus.

Præter iſta ſcripta, capta fuerunt ibidem tranſcripta irrotulata in capella domini regis.

Una cedula que loquitur de warda caſtri de Rokeſburg.

Rotulas de bourgis & molendinis.

Unus rotulus magnus de recognitionibus.

Unus rotulus in cujus fine continetur charta demmera de Aldenſton.

Alius rotulus de recognitionibus in quo multa negotia utrumque magnum tangentia continetur, & etiam negotium tangens com' de Mar' & Thomam.

Alius minor rotulus de chartis & libertatibus de Berewyck & ibi invenietur quod burgenſes tenentur includere villam de Berewyck.

Unus rotulus de titulis omnium chartarum quem W. de Dumfres facere fecit.

Una cedula de chronicis de adventis regis Willielmi ad regem Angliæ.

Una cedula tangens garderobam regis Scotiæ.

Una cedula de armis regis Scotiæ traditis ingramo de Umframvell.

Unus rotulus de antiquis ſtatutis regni Scotiæ.

Præterea tres ciphi de criſtallo.

Tres ciphi de nuce, & unus ciphus argenteus.

Unum thuribulum argenteum deauratum.

Duo godeta vitrea.

Virgæ Aaronis.

Tria cornua eburnea.

Unus baculus unde Euſtathius de Veſey ſaiſivit regem Alexandrum in comitatu Northamptoniæ cum eſſet apud Norham ad caſtellum obſidendum.

Viginti duæ linguæ ſerpentinæ poſitæ in argento.

Una clavis Sancti Mahuſei.

Unus ciphus argenteus.

Duo coſtralli de criſtallo.
Quatuor cophini cum reliquiis diverſis.
Unus cophinus cum cruce argentea in qua eſt pars crucis dominicæ.
Duo tamerella ligata argento.
Duo antiqui rotuli de garderoba reginæ.

Omnia iſta inventa fuerunt in quadam ciſta in dormitorio ſanctæ crucis, & ibidem repoſita per prædictos abbates, & alios ſub eorum ſigillis.

Et in theſauria caſtri de Edinburgh, inventa fuerunt, ornamenta ſubſcripta, ſcilicet,

Duæ cappæ brudatæ nobiles.
Una caſula brudata nobiles.
Alia non brudata.
Tunicula, & dalmatica de rubeo ſamito.
Duæ ſtolæ & duæ fauenæ brudatæ cum uno amito, & una alba brudata.
Unum manutergium cum frontali brudato.
Duo filateria burellata in parte deaurata.
Unum par ſpatulariarum, & manetlorum cum caſula corporalium brudata.
Una cappa de viridi ſamito.
Duæ cappæ de ſamito purpureo, & duæ de ſamito rubeo.
Una tunicula, & una dalmatica de baudekin.
Unum amitum brudatum.
Tres baudekins.
Item plura minuta volutata panniculo lineo.
Unum veſtimentum integrum, vetus ſive caſula.
Unum ſcrinium argenteum deauratum in quo reponitur crux que vocatur *la blake rode*, unum pecten eburneum.
Unum auriculare de baudekin, tria manutergia.
Et una navis ad incenſum.

In cujus rei teſtimonium quilibet prædictorum abbatum & aliorum ſigilla ſua ſcriptis aliorum appoſuerunt. Datum apud Edinburg, die Jovis in vigilia Sancti Bartholomæi, anno Domini 1291.

CATALOGUS

MUNIMENTORUM & ſcriptorum quæ tradita fuerunt per Johannem dominum de Drokensford, clericum de garderoba domini regis Edwardi, magiſtro Willielmo de Marchiæ theſaurario ſcaccarii domini regis, & camerariis ejuſdem, apud Weſtmonaſterium 16 Januarii anno Domini 1292, & regni Edwardi regis viceſimo-primo.

DUO ſcripta unius tenoris, de fidelitate domini Johanni de Balliolo, regis Scotiæ, facta domino Edwardo illuſtri regi Angliæ, apud Norham, die Jovis infeſto Sancti Edmundi, regis & martyris, & anno regis Edwardi viceſimo finiente, & viceſimo primo incipiente; quorum uni ſcripto tredecim ſigilla appenſa ſunt.

Scilicet,

Unum ſigillum regis Scotiæ prædicti, quo utebatur antequam habuit ſigillum regiminis, & ſigilla epiſcoporum Sancti Andreæ & Glaſcuenſis, comitis de Boghan, comitis de Marchia, comitis de Roſs, comitis de Monteith, Jacobi ſeneſchalli Scotiæ, Alexandri de Ergadia, Alexandri de Balliolo, Patricii de Graham, & Willielmo de Sancto Claro. Et aliud ſcriptum ſub ſigillo regis ſolo, quod factum fuit & ſigillatum apud Novum Caſtrum ſuper Tynam, 24 Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi viceſimo-primo.

Duo ſcripta unius tenoris de homagio dicti regis Scotiæ, facto dicto regi Angliæ apud Novum Caſtrum die Sancti Stephani in craſtino natalis domini, Edwardi regis viceſimo-primo, quorum uni ſunt appenſa 25 ſigilla.

Scilicet,

Sigillum regis epiſcopi Sancti Andreæ, Glaſguenſis, abbatis de Jeeddeworth, comitis de Boghan, de Marchea, de Anegos, de Aſceles, Johannis Cumyn, Alexandri de Balliolo, Thomæ Ranulphi, Galfridi de Moubray, Patricii de Graham, Gulielmi de Sancto Claro, Richardi

Syward, Ingerami de Humfravill, Andreæ de Moravia, Thomæ Ranulph, filii Davidis de Tortorald, Michaelis de Wymes, Richardi Fraſer, Andreæ Fraſer, Symonis Fraſer, Alexandri de Bonchill, & Johannis de Strivelyn, et aliud de dicto homagio regium ſolum ſigillum habet appenſum.

Unum ſcriptum ſub' ſigillo dicti regis Scotiæ, per quod quietat, & exonerat, dictum regem, Angliæ, de omnibus ſcriptis conventionibus, premiſſis obligationibus & pœnis quæcunque fuerunt, vel quocunque nomine cenſebantur, quocunque tempore prius factis per dominum regem Angliæ, dicto regi Scotiæ, vel proceribus ejuſdem regni, per quod idem rex Scotiæ ratificat' & confirmat', omnia facta regis Angliæ, quæcunque fieri fecit in regno Scotiæ vacante eodem regno, & in manu dicti regis exiſtente apud Novum Caſtrum, die Sancti Stephani ſupra dicto.

Unum ſcriptum notorium authenticum ſub manu publica magiſtri Johannis Decadano, notarii, cui tria ſigilla ſunt appenſa, ſcilicet, ſigillum archiepiſcopi Dublinienſis, dominorum epiſcoporum Dunelmenſis & Glaſguenſis, quod ſcriptum eſt de proteſtatione dicti domini regis Angliæ, facta apud Novum Caſtrum, præſentæ conſilio ſuo, & pronunciata ex ore domini Rogeri de Brabazon, juſticiarii ſui, quod licet idem dominus rex Angliæ, nuper vacante regno Scotiæ, ſuper certis articulis quaſdam promiſſiones feciſſet ad tempus, non intendit aut vult rege jam in eodem regno Scotiæ creato, deinceps per eas arctari a modo vel ligari, quin querelas & alia quævis negotia, quæ qualitercunque regnum Scotiæ prænotatum contingant, ſeu de eodem regno fuerint, quæ legittimo deferentur ad eum poſſit admittere, & ſaniori ac juſtiori modo quo potuit inde facere juſticiæ complementum, &c.

In cujus rei teſtimonium ſigilla Willielmi magiſtri de Marchia, & Johannis de Drokensford, alternatim præſentibus ſunt appenſa, ſub manu R. de Luda, clerici dicti regis.

III.

MEMORANDUM. “ Quod in iſto chirographo continentur omnia &
“ ſingula quæ dominus Radulphus Baſſet cuſtos caſtri puellarum conſti-
“ tutus, per ſereniſſimum principem dominum Edwardum regem An-
“ gliæ, dominum Hiberniæ, ducem Acquitaniæ, & ſuperiorem domi-
“ num regni Scotiæ, ipſo regno in manu dicti domini regis exiſtente
“ per mortem Alexandri quondam regis Scotiæ defuncti, venire fecit,
“ de dicto caſtro uſque ad caſtrum de Rokeſburgh, per mandatum R.
“ Batho-

“ Bathonienſis & Willielmus a Dunelmenſis, & W. Elyenſis epiſcoporum,
“ Gulielmi de Langetone, cuſtodis garderobæ dicti domini regis
“ Angliæ, & W. de Karletone baronis de ſcaccario dicti regis Weſtmonaſterii
“ compota totius regni Scotiæ ex parte prædicti regis Angliæ,
“ videlicet, camerariorum, juſticiariorum, firmariorum, dominicorum
“ regni, thanorum, burgorum, & omnium miniſtrorum regni prædicti,
“ apud dictum caſtrum de Rokeſburgh, & caſtrum de Berewyck, audientium
“ anno gratiæ 1292. Et quæ omnia & ſingula adeo plene & integre
“ ſicut recepta fuerunt, per auditores prædictos. Sub ſigillis ſuis liberata
“ fuerunt domino Alexandro Balliolo, camerario dicti regni, per præceptum
“ dicti domini regis Angliæ, &c. per manus dominorum W. de
“ Langetone, W. de Karleton, prædictorum, & Johannis de Drokenſford,
“ clericorum domini regis Angliæ, ad opus Johannis de Balliolo,
“ Dei gratia regis Scotiæ. Poſtquam idem Johannis dictum regnum
“ coram dicto domino rege Angliæ, plene fuit acceptus, & per gentes
“ ipſius regis Angliæ, ac magnates Scotiæ, in ſede ſua regia de Scona
“ aſſeſſus, & pro rege, tentus, ac publicæ proclamatus, videlicet, duo
“ coffri ſomerati in quorum uno fuerunt rotuli continentes compota totius
“ regni, & in altero, plura alia negotia, tam de compotis, quam
“ aliis memorandis, & etiam plura ſcripta ſignata, & non ſignata, cum
“ aliis diverſis, prout inferius continetur.”

Videlicet, In uno ſacculo continebantur 23 rotuli magni & mediocres, de compotis vicecomitum, ballivorvm, firmariorum, thanorum, burgorum, & aliorum diverſis temporibus regum Scotiæ.

In alio ſacculo 185 rotuli & memoranda de compotis, omnimodis receptorum vel expenſorum aliquo modo tangentibus, tam vicecomitum, balivorum, & aliorum regni miniſtrorum, quam aliorum compota aliqua de rebus quibuſcunque reddentium, ſcilicet, de redditibus & firmis quibuſdam & exitibus eorundem, de inventoriis caſtrorum, & aliorum locorum, de expenſis diverſorum nunciorum regis & aliorum, de compotis monetariorum, & de inſtauris *Wayting* regis & reginæ, & quibuſdam expenſis eorundem, & liberorum, & aliis compotis diverſis de temporibus diverſorum regum. Et in uno rotulo eorundem, continebantur quædam tangentia teſtamentum Willielmi quondam regis Scotiæ.

In tertio ſacculo 52 rotuli, cedulæ, & memoranda, videlicet, quidem' rotuli de finibus factis per gentes Scotiæ regibus ejuſdem regni, tam in vaccis quam denariis & quidam de . . . . juſticiariorum & aliis perquiſitis, de auxiliis poſitis, ſuper barones regni, & collectionibus eorundem,

rundem, de catallis burgenſium diverſorum appreciatis, & de aliis prædicta tangentibus, temporibus diverſorum regum.

Quarto ſacculo 93 rotuli parvi & cedulæ, & memoranda de diverſis inquiſitionibus, perambulationibus, & exiſtentis terrarum, cuſtodiis, & aliis hujuſmodi prædia tangentibus.

In quinto ſacculo 25 rotuli & memoranda de diverſis ordinationibus de hoſpitio regis & reginæ diverſis temporibus, & aliis prædicta tangentibus.

In ſexto ſacculo 41 rotuli & cedulæ, & ſcripta de obſidibus traditis in manibus diverſorum regum Scotiæ, & de his qui fidelitatem fecerunt regibus prædictis temporibus præteritis, & de pluribus negotiis tangentibus terram Mann.

In ſeptimo ſacculo 33 rotuli, cedulæ, & quædam ſcripta ſigillata tangentia matrimonium Norwagiæ & Flandriæ, & negotia alia terrarum illarum hinc inde facta, & alia negotia de maritagio filiæ comitis de Brus, ultimæ reginæ Scotiæ, nec non, & alia tangentia prelocutionem matrimonii inter filium regis Angliæ, & domicellam Norwagiæ hæredem Scotiæ.

In octavo ſacculo 307 rotulæ, cedulæ, ſcripta ſigillata & memoranda de querulis & petitionibus diverſis factis regibus Scotiæ, & tranſcripta diverſarum literarum regibus, prædictis miſſarum, & alia hujuſmodi, & petitiones quædam regibus Angliæ per reges Scotiæ, & reſponſiones ad quaſdam.

In nono ſacculo 40 rotuli, cedulæ, & memoranda in quibus continentur tranſcripta quarundam literarum, bullarum & chartarum, una cum legibus marchiæ, & quadam inquiſitione tangente marchiam, & tranſcriptum literæ, epiſcopi Dunelmenſis miſſam ad regem Scotiæ.

In decimo ſacculo 21 rotuli, tangentes compota monetæ, & cambii, & alia monetam tangentia.

Rotulus de conſuetudine lanæ & correorum apud Berwick.

In uno ſacculo 295 ſcripta & munumenta ſigillata de diverſis obligationibus & receptis, ac liberationibus factis, nec non aliis diverſis mandatis, temporibus diverſorum regum Scotiæ, una cum quodam ſcripto per quod comes de Boghan, tenetur ad Warantyam & cequinalanteam faciendum ſeneſchallo Scotiæ de quibuſdam terris.

Pedes finium levatorum, in itinere juſticiarii in Tyndale.

In eodem ſacculo 13 bullæ Romanorum pontificum, & 30 literæ cardinalium.

Unus rotulus magnus, qui continet 62 pecias ex utraque parte ſcriptas, in quo continentur diverſæ chartæ, & confirmationes diverſorum regum Scotiæ, ac etiam chartæ & recognitiones, & ſcripta alia de regno illo, tam de terris & tenementis regibus illis redditis, quam de aliis. Nec non & placita in quibus omnia judicia fere reſpectuantur vel amicabiliter terminantur, & etiam concordiæ & conventiones diverſæ ſupra contraverſiis inter magnates & alios homines ejuſdem regni habitis, & etiam inquiſitiones, purpreſturæ, & perambulationes, tam de hominibus inſularum quam aliis, ad pacem regum admiſſis, & alia quædam dona & conceſſiones per reges Scotiæ facta, & alia diverſa muneranda inter reges prædictos, & magnates ejuſdem regni habita & tractata.

Unus rotulus minor qui continet 11 membra, cum 16 cedulis eidem rotulo appenſis, in quo continentur chartæ & confirmationes, quædam factæ, per regem Alexandrum de diverſis annis, una cum diverſis chartis & ſcriptis, quorundam magnatum Scotiæ, & etiam una cum recognitionibus, & proceſſibus querelarum, videlicet, querelæ tangentes Johanni de Baliolo ſuper deliberatione Thomæ de Galwidiæ, & de aliis memorandis diverſis.

Unus rotulus de novem pec, ſcriptus, in quo continentur charta & confirmationes factæ per A. regem Scotiæ, ultimum de diverſis annis regni ſui, una cum quibuſdam chartis ſcriptis, per quoſdam magnates Scotiæ, & aliis conſimilibus negotiis ut prædicitur.

Unus rotulus de undecem membris de recognitionibus, & antiquis chartis, tempore regis Will. & Alex. regis filii ſui, & de illis quibus dicti reges dederunt olim pacem ſuam, & de illis qui ſteterant cum Macvilla.

In uno ſacculo continentur 46 rotuli, magni & parvi, quorum quidam ſunt de debitis, que debebantur domino regi, & duo de legibus & aſſiſis regni Scotiæ, & de legibus & conſuetudinibus burgorum Scotiæ, & de quibuſdam ſtatutis editis per reges Scotiæ. Et duo rotuli de memorandis, videlicet, unus magnus & alius parvus, quod fieri fecit magiſter Thomas de Carnotto, cancellarius de ſcriptis & aliis in depoſito remanentibus infra caſtrum puellarum poſt mortem regis Scotiæ. Et quidem parvus rotulus de purpreſturis factis ſuper regem Scotiæ, & unus rotulus de proteſtatione domini R. de Brus, & obligatio comitis de Monteth de navi domini regis, & aliis memorandis, & alii rotuli dicti regis ſuper comitatu de Monteth, & de arreragiis debitis de fermis, &c. Et de quibuſdam proviſionibus factis per cuſtodes regni, & quoddam teſtamentum regis Alexandri ultimi conſignatum. Et duo rotuli tangentes garderobam regis liberati magiſtro Welando per W. de Caremont apud Scona, anno Domini 1282. Et quidam rotulus de inquiſitionibus faciendis ſuper diverſis articulis. Et quidam rotuli parvi & cedulæ, de diverſis recognitionibus & proceſſibus habitis, & duobus placitis,

citis, contentis in duabus cedulis de quibus judicia redduntur in præſentia regis. Et quidam rotuli de negotiis tangentibus Johanni de Balliolo, & Thomam de Galwid.

In uno hanepario ligoneo novem ſcripta patentia conſignata de centum marcis quolibet anno ſolutis regi Norwagiæ, in Orcadibus, in quibus rex Scotiæ tenetur regi Norwagiæ, pro conventione inſularum. Et ſunt dicta ſcripta, videlicet, de annis gratiæ 1282, tertio, quarto, quinto, ſexto, ſeptimo, octavo, nono, & 1291, ſed de anno nonageſimo nulla.

Una litera comitis de Fiff, per quam attornavit, Rogerum de Bathket ad reddendum compotum pro ipſo.

In una pyxide, una litera ad modum chirographi confecta, de inventoriis rerum, & garneſturæ exiſtentium in caſtro de Dunbrittan, quando W. comes de Mar recepit cuſtodiam.

Litera Andoeni baronis regis Norwagiæ, & fratris, Inari, de ordine minorum attorn. domicellæ Scotiæ, de recognitione receptorum 350 marcarum ſterlingarum ad opus dominæ ſuæ, de fermis terrarum de Bathket & de Rathan.

Litera Malcolmi comitis de Lenenax, per quam reſignavit & quietum clamavit Alexandro regi Scotiæ, totum jus quod habuit, vel habere potuit, in terris quæ quondam fuerunt Gil Patrick Mac Mol Bride.

Litera Johannis de Balliolo, de reddendo regi Scotiæ, Thomam de Galwid. & uxorem & filios.

Duæ literæ Henrici regis Angliæ, patentes de viſta quadam inter ipſum & regem Scotiæ habenda.

Litera R. Silward obligatoria, de reddendo regi Alexandro terram de Kelles, quam citius idem rex ſibi contulerit aliquod maritagium, cum centum marcatis terræ.

Litera Margaretæ de Ferrariis, comitiſſa Derby, per quam reſignavit in manum Alexandri regis conſtabularium Scotiæ, una cum jure quod habuit in diverſis terris nominatis in eadem litera, ad feofandum inde Alexandrum Comyn, comitem de Boughan.

Litera Dunkeld, & Dunblan, epiſcoporum, & Benumundi, de viciccanonici Aſten. collectorum decimæ, de executione mandati apoſtolici facta, ſuper negotio decimarum ſex annorum regi Scotiæ conceſſarum.

Litera M. de Fiff, W. de Mar, & M. de Aſceles, comitum, & quorundam aliorum nominatorum per quam obligant ſe ipſos eſſe plegios, pro domino Eugenio de Argadia, ad ſolvendum Alexandro regi, quolibet anno 320 marcas pro quadam ferma terrarum.

IV.

Memorandum. Quod omnia ſubſcripta inventa fuerunt in caſtro de Edinburgh, & liberata fuerunt domino Hugoni de Creſſingham, theſaurario Scotiæ, apud Berewyck ſuper Twedam, 16 Septembris anno regni regis Edwardi viceſimo-quarto.

Unus rotulus continens 90 pecias, de compotis diverſorum vicecomitum & aliorum miniſtrorum regni Scotiæ ab anno Domini 1218, uſque ad annum 1275, qui rotulus ſic incipit, *Compotum Joh. de Makeſwell.*

Unus rotulus continens 7 pecias de eodem, de anno   uſque ad annum 1215, qui ſic incipit, *Viceſimum compotum Philippi . . . . .*

Unus magnus rotulus continens 91 pecias de eodem, ab anno Domini 1218, qui ſic incipit, *Compotum Alureti filii Elibern. &c.* uſque ad annum Domini 1248.

Unus rotulus continens 19 pecias, de compotis auditis apud Rokeſburgh, anno Domini 1292, de diverſis annis qui ſic incipit, *Compota audita apud Rokeſburgh, &c.*

Unus rotulus de compotis continens quatuor pecias de anno 1291, qui ſic incipit, *Homines burgi de Dumfres, &c.*

Unus alius rotulus continens ſex pecias, de firmis molendinorum unde compota redduntur apud Rokeſburgh, ut ſupra.

Rotulus continens duas pecias, de viſu compotorum anno 1292.

Unus parvus rotulus unius peciæ, de compotis Reginaldi de Hen. vicecomitis de Invernary, de anno 1292.

Unus rotulus unius peciæ, de . . . . arreragiis compoti Johanni de Kynres.

Unus rotulus continens 20 pecias, de diverſis redditibus vaccarum, porcorum, & aliorum, &c. qui ſic incipit, *Redditus vaccarum de Aberden.*

Unus rotulus continens 3 pecias qui vocatur, *Rotulus abbatis Archibaldi de antiquis redditibus in denariis & antiquis Waytingis.*

Unus rotulus continens 3 pecias, de antiquis redditibus in bladis, & aliis, qui ſic incipit, *Compotum Willielmi Comyn, comitis de Buckan.*

Unus rotulus continens 2 pecias, de compotis Willielmi Prat, vicecomitis de Invernary, anno domini 1227.

Unus rotulus de feodis militum continens 3 pecias.

Unus rotulus continens . . . . . pecias, de compoto Will. Freſekyn, vicecomitis de Invernary, anno domini 1204.

Unus magnus rotulus antiquus de compotis burg. Scotiæ.

Unus rotulus de compotis epatuum Scotiæ.

Plures rotuli, ſimul ligati, de particulis compotorum novo conſ. burgi de Berewyck.

Unus rotulus de collectione conſ. de lanis de Berewyck.

Unus rotulus de reddita comitatus de Strathern.

Diverſi rotuli & parvi & memoranda de antiquis redditibus Strivelins & diverſarum fermarum.

Una litera patens de . . . . ad firmam domino Galtero Moubray per enſeniam de Kirkpatrick.

Una litera patens obligatoria de decem doliis vini de Vaſconia, ſolvendis domino Galfrido de Moubray, per Willielmum de Verſona, mercatorem de Cathurco.

The following ſchedule is printed in Rymer's Fœdera, Vol. II. p. 215, from the original now remaining in the chapter-houſe at Weſtminſter; but none of the inſtruments therein mentioned were ever brought into that repoſitory of records, neither is it now known what became of them.

V.

ANNO DOMINI milleſimo ducenteſimo octogeſimo ſecundo, die Sancti Michaelis viſa ſunt munimenta, & ſcripta domini regis in theſauria apud Edinburg. ex præcepto regis, per magiſtros Thomam de Carnoto, Radulphum de Boſco, & Willielmum de Dumfres.

Imprimis, Bullæ papales, bulla Honorii papæ, quod eccleſiæ Scoticanæ, immediate ſint ſubjectæ ſummo pontifici, & confirmatio privilegiorum regis & regni.

Similis bulla Celeſtini.

Similis Innocentii tertii.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, de protectione & confirmatione jurium & libertatum regis & regni.

Similis bulla Alexandri quarti.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, ne prælati perturbent libertates & jura domini regis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti conſervatoria, ne feratur ſententia excommunicationis in perſonam reg.

Bulla Innocentii quarti duplicata, ne cauſæ electionum vel aliæ examinentur, extra regnum Scotiæ, & precipue in dioceſi Eboracenſi.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, de participatione cum excommunicatis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti duplicata, ne quis clericus vel laicus de regno Scotiæ trahatur extra regnum per literas apoſtolicas.

Bulla ejuſdem Innocentii ſuper iſto negotio conſervatoria.

Bulla Innocentii quarti de Alexandro filio regis, quod poſſit audire divina in locis interdictis.

Bulla Alexandri quarti, confirmatoria libertatum regis.

Bulla Lucii papæ, confirmatoria libertatum eccleſiæ Scoticanæ.

Bulla Celeſtini papæ, ut regnum Scotiæ non poſſit interdici, & quod eccleſiæ Scoticanæ, immediate ſint ſubjectæ eccleſiæ Romanæ, & quod nullus alienigena ſit legatus in Scotia, niſi quem dominus papa, ad hoc de corpore ſuo ſpecialiter deſtinaverit.

Bulla de fidelitate, ab epiſcopis domino regi præſtanda quæ dimiſſa fuit in quadam parva pyxide, cum quibuſdam aliis literis ſicut patet in ſuperſcriptione ipſius pyxidis.

MEMORANDUM. Quod dominus Willielmus de Dunfr' dicit, quod eſt quædam bulla conſervatoria in depoſito apud Melros, quam illuc portavit dominus Simon frater, ſicut idem Simon confeſſus fuit, in vigilia Sancti Michaelis coram conſilio domini regis, anno &c. octog. in ſecunda pyxide.

Dicit quod audivit a magiſtro Ric' de Lanark procuratore reg' in curia, quod eſt quædam bulla in curia Romana quod rex non tenetur reddere epiſcopis regni ſui bona aliqua de epiſcopatibus, antequam ei fecerint fidelitatem.—Cat.

Inventa eſt quædam bulla contra clerum Scotiæ ſuper decimis & aliis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti de redemptionibus votorum in Scotia, non obſtante conceſſione facta regi Angliæ.

Bulla Alexandri quarti de indulgentia conceſſa capellæ regis.

Bullæ quatuor quod rex poſſit ſecum habere duos fratres prædicatores, ac duos minores, equitantes.

Bulla quod papa voluit quod Johannes de Chicham, quondam epiſcopus Glaſguenſis præſtaret fidelitatis ſacramentum domino regi antequam ab eo reciperet temporalia.

Bulla Innocentii quinti de confeſſione decimæ papalis in regno Scotiæ domino regi, ſi voluerit terram ſanctam adire.

Quædam bulla quæ innuit a contrario ſenſu, quod rex poſſit habere mobilia epiſcopatuum poſt mortem epiſcoporum, ſi hoc habeat a conſuetudine.

Sunt in quodam ſacculo per ſe, præter iſtas, quædam bullæ minus valentes.

Negotia tangentia Angliam.

VI.

Litera Richardi regis, promiſſoria regi Scotiæ, quod reſtituet ei, omnia jura ſua, ſet *vix apparet ſigillum.*

Charta ejuſdem Richardi regis de reſtitutione jurium & caſtrorum libertatum, & literarum regis Scotiæ.

Litera regis Henrici de redditione honorum in Huntington.

Litera regis Johannis, quod non poſſit caſtrum firmari ſuper portum de Twedmuth.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ, de maritagiis ſororum regis Angliæ & ſororum regis Scotiæ.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ, quod compoſitio inita inter reges apud Novum Caſtrum de Tyn, non præjudicat regi Scotiæ in maritagiis libere faciendis.

Litera regis Johannis ad recipiendum 7500 marcas ad opus regis Angliæ, pro quodam fine & de reſiduo remittendo.

Litera monitoria epiſcopi Elyenſis apoſtolicæ ſedis legati, ad ſolvendum quandam pecuniæ ſummam regi Angliæ.

Litera regis Angliæ de die ſtatuto apud Norham.

Litera quod non trahatur in conſequentiam adventus regis Scotiæ ad coronationem regis Angliæ, nec per hoc præjudicium generetur.

Ultima confederatio facta inter Henricum regem Angliæ, & Alexandrum regem Scotiæ, apud Novum Caſtrum de Tyn. Et quod nullus eorum movebit guerram contra alium niſi ad ipſius defentionem ubi non ſunt ſigilla comitum Gloverniæ, & Herfordiæ, nec videntur fuiſſe appenſa.

Litera conventionalis facta inter regem Angliæ & regem Scotiæ, ſuper maritag' Margaretæ filiæ regis Angliæ.

Litera regis Angliæ, de feodo præſtando regi Scotiæ, vel de conductu, & eſt duplicata.

Litera arbitrii Ottonis legati inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ, ſuper arreragiis de ducentis libratis terræ.

Litera regis Angliæ, quod non prejudicetur regi Scotiæ quod venit ſemel in Angliam, ſine conductu, ubi ſigillum vix apparet.

Charta regis Angliæ, de advocationibus eccleſiarum de Penreth & de Cumberland.

Charta de Lanwatby, &c. & de quadraginta libratis terræ in Penreth.

Litera Edwardi, de ſuccurſu petendo a rege Scotiæ, & eſt duplicata.

Litera regis Angliæ pro Rogero Bygot de depoſito, pro maritagio ſororis regis.

Litera confederationis Richardi Marſcalli.

Confederatio inter regem Scotiæ & barones Angliæ olim facta.

Adjudicatio terrarum Northumbriæ, & Cumberlandiæ, & Weſtmorlandiæ, per barones Angliæ, regi Scotiæ.

Litera conventionalis inter regem Scotiæ & barones Angliæ, ſuper quibuſdam matrimoniis.

Mandatum baronum Angliæ factum civitati Carlioli, ſuper redditione & adjudicatione terrarum Northumbriæ, Cumberlandiæ, & Weſtmorlandiæ.

Charta regis Angliæ, de teſtimonio offerendo inter regem Scotiæ & Hugonem Bygot, ſuper debito 600 marcarum.

Mandatum baronum Angliæ, directum baronibus Northumbriæ, Cumberlandiæ, & Weſtmorlandiæ, per regem Scotiæ.

Litera conventionalis pro Rogero Bygot, de ſolvendis 600 marcis domino regi debitis ab eodem.

Litera majoris & burgenſium de London'.

De ſumma ſoluta pecuniæ maritagio ſororis regis cum Mariſcallo.

Excuſatio nunciorum regis Scotiæ, facta per quoſdam magnates Angliæ, & de alia ſecuritate facta per eoſdem ſuper quadam ſumma pecuniæ deponenda ad Templum London'.

Amicabilis compoſitio inter regem Scotiæ & Walterum de Seburtham.

Litera Roberti de Roſe & Euſtachii de Veſey.

Una litera cancellata quam non vidimus eo quod dominus Willielmus de Dumfres dixit ſe velle prius oſtendere regi tenorem ejuſdem.

Litera Ludovici filii regis Franciæ, de confirmatione chartæ baronum Angliæ.

Alia confœderatio inter Scotos & Anglicos.

Solutio 3750 mercarum regi Angliæ.

Litera Lodivici filii regis Franciæ, de Northumbria, Cumberlandia, & Weſtmorlandia.

Litera regis Angliæ de auxilio ſibi facto in denariis per dominum regem Scotiæ, quæ non trahatur in conſequentiam.

Litera legati ſuper matrimonio contrahendo inter ſorores R. Angliæ & Scotiæ.

Litera de tribus millibus librarum & amplius ſolutis regi Angliæ.

Litera quietæ clamationis domini Gilberti, marſcalli regis Angliæ, de manerio de Jeddewod.

Litera prioris Carliol', de amicabili compoſitione ſuper quibuſdam marchiis inter ipſum priorem & regem Scotiæ, de terra de Penreth, & de Soureby.

Litera regis Angliæ quod non vertatur in præjudicium regi Scotiæ, quod homagii ſui receptio fuit prorogata de Tukyſbyri uſque London'.

Litera inter regem & Adam de la Crokidayk de communia de Soureby.

Litera inter regem Scotiæ & Galfridum filium Yvonis, de communia de Soureby.

Litera Alexandri de Boultun, de communia de Soureby.

Litera quod non cedat regi Scotiæ, in prejudicium quod ballivi ſui reddiderunt ei ballias ſuas apud Eboracum.

Magna charta de Penreth facta apud Eboracum.

Charta regis Angliæ, de mille libris debitis regi Scotiæ, ratione dotis filiæ ſuæ.

Litera regis Angliæ, quod adventu regis Scotiæ ad coronationem regis Angliæ Lundon' non cedat regno Scotiæ in præjudicium.

Proceſſus de Quetly, habitus coram juſticiariis Angliæ.

Nova charta regis Angliæ, de Aldemſtun.

Negotium Flandriæ.

Scilicet,

Quatuor paria literarum.

Litera Johannnis de Weſey, cum litera abbatis de Melros.

Litera epiſcopi Sancti Andreæ de quadam gratia regis ſibi facta.

Litera baronum de Ergadia quod fideliter ſervient regi ſub pœna exhæredationis contra Anegum filium Dovenaldi, quod omnes inſurgent contra ipſum, ſi non fecerit voluntatem regis.

Litera capitaneorum & libere tenentium de Carrik obligatoria, quod ſervient domino regi, contra omnes homines qui vivere poſſunt, & mori.

Obligatio abbatis de Melros de ſolutione facienda domino Johanni de Aconia.

Litera Willielmi de Moravia, quod non alienabit terras, &c.

Literæ quorundam magnatum conventionales quæ non multum tangunt regem.

Litera vicecomitis Northumbriæ ſuper facto marchiæ.

Obligatio Johanni de Swynburn, ſuper terram de Haultum.

Septem pondera, & un balances, & octo conetæ veteres, in uno ſaculo veteri de corio.

Negotia tangentia Norwagiam.

Compoſitio inter reges Scotiæ & Norwagiæ ſuper inſulis duplicata.

Confeſſio procuratorum miſſorum a rege Norwagiæ pro dicta compoſitione facienda.

Mandatum regis Norwagiæ quod inſulani faciant homagium regi Scotiæ, & ei intendant ut domino.

Confeſſio quorundam procuratorum regis Norwagiæ, de emendis receptis pro quibuſdam injuriis.

Quædam litera regis Norwagiæ in lingua Norica.

Charta regis Johannis Norwagiæ de naufragium paſſis.

Alia regis Sweri, regis Norwagiæ de eodem.

Confirmatio & donatio regis Norwagiæ, monaſterio de Buſſy in Mannia.

Procuratorium regis magni Norwagiæ.

Charta regis Norwagiæ, ſuper inſula de Bot, & quibuſdam aliis conceſſis regi Manniæ.

Litera regis Norwagiæ ſuper terris de Iniſter & Egyn.

Quædam alia litera in lingua Norica, cum duobus ſigillis.

Mandatum regis Norwagiæ de pacis reformatione.

Litera regis Johanni Norwagiæ, & H. fratris ejus, de naufragium paſſis.

Litera regis Norwagiæ miſſa Catanienſibus.

Poteſtas regis Norwagiæ ad recipiendum a rege Scotiæ 1100 marcas pro primo anno ſolutionis tantum poſt compoſitionem initam de inſulis.

Litera quietæ clamationis, de ſolutionibus factis in Orcadia de terminis præteritis, præter literas de mille & centum marcis de anno 1269, & de millæ & centum marcis de anno 127 . . . . inter alia fuit, præter alia de eadem ſumma 1282, quæ creditur deberi portari ad prima compota.

TRANSCRIPTUM CHIROGRAPHI primi tractatis de maritagio Norwagiæ, cancellatum apud Berwyck.

Ratificatio regis Norwagiæ ſuper illo tranſcripto.

Charta regis Norwagiæ, de aſſignatione, donationis, propter nuptias.

Ratificatio magnatum & dominæ reginæ Norwagiæ & juramenta eorum quod procurabunt dictum matrimonium eſſe ratum.

Promiſſio eorundum bona fide ſuper eodem.

Sex paria procuratoriorum, & ſeptimum obfuſcatum per mare, quorundam magnatum Norwagiæ, ad jurandum in animas eorum.

Promiſſio regis Norwagiæ, contrahendi cum domina Margareta filia regis Scotiæ, & ratificatio omnium prælocutorum in magno ſcripto chirographato quæ litera fuit portata per tales, ſcilicet, dominum Robertum Lupelli & Godefridum.

Procuratorium regis Norwagiæ, ad perficiendum tractatum dicti maritagii.

Ultimum ſcriptum chirographatum, apud Berwyc duplicatum, & alterum eſt obfuſcatum in mari.

Duo alia paria de eadem conventione, quæ ſunt ſigillata, ſigillo regis Norwagiæ, ſed alterum obfuſcatum eſt per mare ut prius.

Litera quietæ clamationis regis Norwagiæ de 4500 marcis debitis de anno 1281, obfuſcata tum per mare.

Quieta clamatio ſub ſigillo dominæ reginæ Norwagiæ, & quorundam magnatum Norwagiæ de 4500 marcis debitis de anno 1280, obfuſcata per mare.

Quoddam tranſcriptum de rebus inventis poſt naufragium nunciorum.

Duo procuratoria alia tangentia negotium Norwagiæ.

VII.

RESIGNATIONES CHARTARUM redditarum domino regi, cum litera domini Roberti de Brus filii.

Charta de Balernauth.
Charta de Caldovyrcler.
Charta Coſpatricii de Drem.
Charta de Abirrarf.
Charta de Dulb'.
Charta de Carcok.
Charta de Tucok.
Charta de Thorſopyn.
Alia charta de Caldour.
Donationes factæ abbati & conventui de Ruſſy per Magnum dictum regem Manniæ.
Charta Warанniæ de Caldovircler.
Charta de Canibuſnaythan.
Charta de Foreſta & de Kilrethnoc in Moravia.
Charta de Suthirland.
Charta quam Gilchriſt Macnevyn de Levenax reddidit domino regi.
Alia charta Suthirlandiæ.

Charta Walteri de Fontibus.
Charta de Petyn.
Charta Hoſpitalis de Aberden.
Charta de Foreſta de Invirins.
Charta regis Manniæ ſuper receptione Manniæ ad firmam.
Charta de Burſchall.
Charta de Abirkerdour.
Charta Thomæ de Thirleſton.
Charta M. Abel de hoſpitio habendo in Strivelin.
Charta de Fothober pro terra de Wynn.
Litera quietæ clamationis Ricardi Mantaland de Terra de Abirtharf.
Excambium factum per priorem de Urchard de terra de Fothober pro terra de Bynin.
Quieta clamatio Ottonis de Toniggo de quatuor marc. terræ.
Reſignatio de Canibuſnaythan & Caldovircler.
Confirmatio de eccleſia de Ferindrauth.
Charta de Nendoſk.
Charta de Polloc.
Charta de Goger.
Charta de terra empta de Willielmo de Valoniis, & obligatio ejuſdem, juxta Strivelyn.
Duæ chartæ de Balcolmo & una confirmatio.
Charta de nundinis de Strivelin.
Charta Januæ de Treugar.
Charta de Bredburg.
Reſignatio epiſcopi Roſs de dimidia bovata terræ.
Quieta clamatio terrarum bondorum Canannie, pro interfectione epiſcopi.
Reſignatio Baroniæ de Menenvir.
Charta de Gorgyn.
Reſignatio terræ de Pentland.
Charta Walteri Biſſet de Stratharkyk.
Charta de Cultir.
Charta de Glenkelk, quæ fuit regis Manniæ.
Charta de Cull.
Charta de Kynmuc, quod teneatur in foreſta.
Charta de Neutun.
Charta de Porthebrochec.
Charta regis Willielmi de Neutun.
Charta de Balernauth.

Charta de Obeyn.

Charta regis Alexandri de Kynmirc, reddita regi.

Charta de Murtheby, reddita regi.

Charta de Rethy.

Aliæ multæ literæ ſunt in theſauria domini regis tam in pixidibus, cophinis, quam in ſacculis, de quibus nihil eſt hic ſpecificatum, quos tamen omnes vidimus & quæ ſub ſigillis ponuntur, ſcilicet, ſub ſigillis magiſtrorum Thomæ de Carnoto, Radulphi de Boſco, Willielmi de Dunfres, clericorum domini regis.

MEMORANDUM. Quod dominus Willielmus de Dumfres dicit quod eſt quædam bulla conſervatoria, in depoſito apud Melros, quam illuc portavit, dominus Symon Fraſer ſicut dictus Symon Fraſer confeſſus fuit in vigilia Sancti Michaelis, coram conſilio domini regis, anno 1282.

Dicit quod audivit a magiſtro Richardo de Lanark procuratore regis in curia, quod eſt quædam bulla, in curia Romana, quod rex non tenetur reddere epiſcopis regni ſui, bona aliqua de epiſcopatibus, antequam ſi fecerint fidelitatem.

Inventa eſt quædam bulla contra clerum Scotiæ ſuper decimis & aliis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, de redemptionibus in Scotia, non obſtante conceſſione facta, regi Angliæ.

Bulla Alexandri quarti, de indulgentia conceſſa capellæ regis.

Bullæ quatuor, quod rex poſſit ſecum habere, duos fratres prædicatores, & duos minores equitantes.

Bulla quod papa voluit, quod Johannes de Chihaw, quondam epiſcopus Glaſguenſis præſtaret fidelitatis ſacramentum domino regi, antequam ab eo reciperat temporalia.

Bulla Innocentii quinti, de conceſſione decimæ papalis in regno Scotiæ, domino regi, ſi voluerit terram ſanctam adire.

Quædam bulla, que innuit a contrario cenſu, quod rex poſſit habere bona mobilia epiſcopatuum poſt mortem epiſcoporum ſi hoc habeat a conſuetudine.

Sunt in quodam ſacculo, per ſe, præter iſtas, quædam bullæ minus valentes.

Charta Richardi Primi Regis Angliæ.

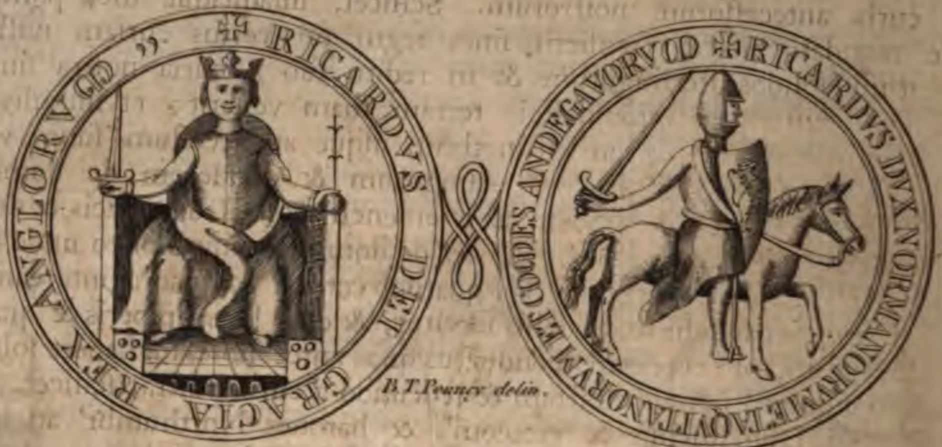
Ex originali in ciſta Scotie in interiore theſaurario infra abbatiam Weſtmonaſterienſem aſſervata.

RICHARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm', Aquitan', comes Andeg', archiepis', epis', abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, juſticiariis, vicecom', ſeneſcal, prepoſitis, ballivis, & omnibus miniſtris & fidelibus ſuis totius terre ſue ſalutem. Noverit univerſitas veſtra nos conceſſiſſe & preſenti charta noſtra confirmaſſe Willielmo illuſtri regi Scotiæ kariſſimo amico & conſanguineo & fideli noſtro, & heredibus ſuis imperpetuum de nobis & heredibus noſtris omnes libertates & rectitudines plenarie quas anteceſſores ſui habere ſolebant eundo ad curiam anteceſſorum noſtrorum, & ſtando ad curiam, & redeundo a curia anteceſſorum noſtrorum. Scilicet, unaquaque die, poſtquam de mandato noſtro tranſierit fines regni ſui verſus curiam noſtram, centum ſolidos ſterlingorum & in reditu ſuo a curia noſtra ſingulis diebus tantundem quouſque in terram ſuam venerit; et ſingulis diebus ex quo venerit ad curiam noſtram uſque ad receſſum ſuum verſus terram ſuam, triginti ſolidos ſterlingorum & duodecem de dominicis * guaſtellis noſtris, & totidem de † ſemenell' noſtris dominicis & duodecim ſextercia vini, quatuor videlicet de dominico vino noſtro unde nobis ſervitur. Et duas petras cere vel quatuor cereos, & quadraginta candelas de dominicis candelis unde nobis ſervitur, & duas libras piperis & quatuor libras cinomomi; et preterea conductus quos anteceſſores ſui habere ſolebant eundo uſque ad curiam noſtram & redeundo a curia noſtra, ſcilicet, quod epiſcopus Dunelmenſis & vicecom', & barones Northumbr' ad ipſum venient in finibus regni ſui & ibi eum recipient & conducent uſque ad Teiſe, & ibi venient ad eum archiepiſcopus Eboracen' & vicecom' & barones Eborum', & ibi eum recipient & conducent uſque ad epiſcopatum Lincoln', & ibi ad eum venient epiſcopus Lincoln' & vicecomes & barones provincie & eum recipient & per ballivas ſuas conducent; & ſic deinceps epiſcopi & vicecomites provinciarum per quas ipſe tranſierit quouſque ad curiam noſtram venerit. Quare volumus & firmiter precipimus quod prefatus rex Willielmus & heredes ſui omnia preſcript' habeant de nobis & heredibus noſtris imperpetuum, & in expenſis de & in conductibus & in fugitivis qui de felonia ſe defendere voluerint ad curiam noſtram in pace ſua ducendis & in omnibus aliis ſine aliqua diminucione: precipientes ut prefati epiſcopi & vicecomites & barones ei predictos, conductus

---

* Gateux, cakes or waſtells. † Simnells.

facient & omnes alias rectitudines & libertates ſuas conſervent, & ut vic' predicti in ballivis ſuis preſcriptas expenſas in eundo ad curiam noſtram & redeundo a curia noſtra plenarie inveniant donec in terram ſuam venerit. Teſtibus his H. Cantuar' archiepiſcopo. H. Dunelm' epiſcopo. R. Londoniens'. H. Linc'. S. Ciceſtr. G. Roueceſter'. W. Hereford'. H. Wigorn', epiſcopis. R. com' Ceſtr'. H. com' de Warren. R. com' de Clare. R. Bigot com' Norff'. Comite David. W. com' de Ferrariis. W. Mareſc'. W. de Stuteville. Euſtach' de Veſei. Gaufr' filio Petri. H. Bard. W. Briewer & multis aliis. Dat. per man' W. Elien' epiſcopi cancellar' noſtri apud Winton 17 die Aprilis anno quinto regni noſtri.


RICARDVS DEI GRACIA REX ANGLORVM
RICARDVS DVX NORMANORVM ET AQVITANORVM ET COMES ANDEGAVORVM

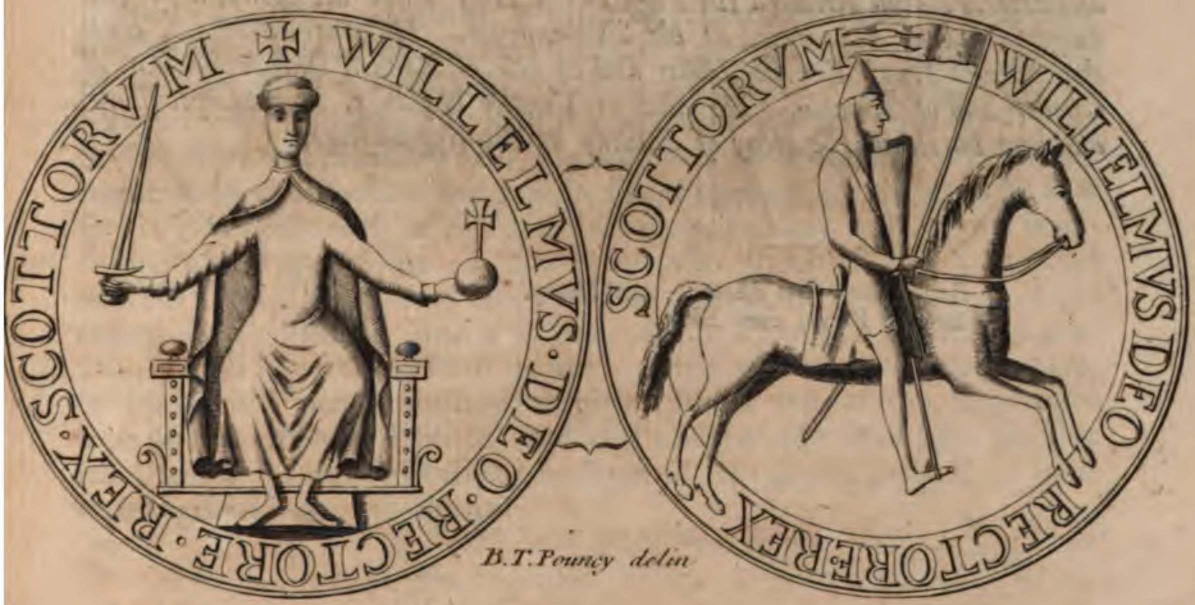
B. T. Pouncy delin.

Charta Willielmi regis Scottorum.

Ex originali aſſervata in pyxide, N° 16. in officio ducatûs Lancaſtriæ.

WILLIELMUS rex Scottorum, epiſcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, juſticiariis, vicecomitibus, ceteriſque probis hominibus totius terræ ſuæ, Francis & Anglis, Scottis & Galwahenſibus, clericis & laicis ſalutem. Sciant preſentes & futuri me reddidiſſe & conceſſiſſe, & hac carta mea confirmaſſe Roberto de Brus, & heredibus ſuis, totam terram quam pater ſuus & ipſe tenuerunt in villa de Annand', per eaſdem diviſas per quas pater ſuus eam tenuit, & ipſe per patrem ſuum : tenendam ſibi, & heredibus ſuis, de me & heredibus meis, in feudo & hereditate,

ditate, in boſco & plano, in pratis & paſcuis, in moris & mariſcis, &c. ita libere & quiete ſicut pater ſuus, vel ipſe eam tempore regis Davidis avi mei, vel regis Malcolmi fratris mei. Exceptis regalibus quæ ad regalitatem meam ſpectant, ſcilicet, cauſa de inventione theſauri, cauſa de murdro, cauſa de aſſaltu premeditato, cauſa de fœmina efforciata, cauſa de arſione, cauſa de rapina, quas cauſas mihi reſervavi. Concedo etiam ei ut hæc cauſæ ſint attachiatæ per unum hominum de feudo ſuo quem eligero, & tractatæ & placitatæ per ante juſticias meas infra comitatum de Ka . . . . & tales conſuetudines capiet de hominibus regni mei quales, capiuntur apud Rokeſburg excepta aſſiſa baroniæ ſuæ volo . . . . per ſervitium centum militum excepta cuſtodia caſtellorum meorum . . . ipſum quietum clamavi. Teſte Engelramo epiſcopo de Glaſgu, Chriſtiano epiſcopo de Witha', Ricardo de Morevilla, conſtabulario, Waltero filio Alani Dapifero, Adenello de Umfranvilla, Henrico Luvel, Willielmo de Haia.—Apud Locmaban.


WILLELMVS·DEO·RECTORE·REX·SCOTTORVM
WILLELMVS DEO RECTORE REX SCOTTORVM

B.T. Pouncy delin

CHARTA Davidis comitis, fratris MALCOLMI & WILLIELMI regum Scotiæ canonicis de Rapendona conceſſa. Cujus apographum & autographo penes Thomam Aſtle, arm'. videſis ad paginem ſequentem.

" COMES David, frater regis Scotiæ, omnibus hominibus ſuis, tam
" preſentibus quam futuris, ſalutem. Sciatis, me conceſſiſſe & carta
" mea confirmaſſe Deo & Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancto Wiſtano de Rapendona*,
" & canonicis ibidem Deo ſervientibus, eccleſiam de † Badewen, in Elemoſynam
" ſicut carta Matil. comitiſſa teſtatur. Hiis teſtibus, Rob. de
" Baſigham, Bartholomeo Monacho, Wil. Revel, Wil. Burdet, Nicolao
" de Hanes, & multis aliis, apud Warintona. Valete."

This David *was brother of* William Balliol *king of Scotland. He was earl of Carrick and of Huntingdon, was knighted by king Henry the Second, and attended king Richard the Firſt to the Holy Land accompanied by 500 knights, whom he carried at his own expence. He married Maud, eldeſt daughter of Hugh Kevelioc, ſiſter and co-heir of Randoll Blundevile, earl of Cheſter and of Lincoln. He died at Yardley Haſtings, Northamptonſhire, and was buried in the abbey of Saultry in Huntingdonſhire.*

---

* Repingdon, now Repton, com' Derby.

† Baddow Parva, com' Eſſex.

Carta

Proceedings relating to the carrying back into Scotland ſeveral of the Scottiſh records.

Extract from the Journals Dom. Com.

Friday the 9th of September 1653.

Alderman Titchborne reports from the council of ſtate, That it be humbly offered to the parliament, as a neceſſary thing for the diſpatch and ready adminiſtration of juſtice in *Scotland*, and eaſe of the people there, that ſuch regiſters in the *Tower* as relate to and concern private perſons rights, ſecurities, and conveyances of lands, bonds, and contracts betwixt party and party, with their warrants, and all proceſs of plea, be forthwith ſent down to *Scotland*, to be diſpoſed of as the commiſſioners for adminiſtration of juſtice there ſhall find expedient for the good of that ſervice.

Ordered by the parliament, That it be referred to the council of ſtate to take care, and to give order, that ſuch regiſters as concern private perſons rights, ſecurities, and conveyances of lands, bonds and contracts between party and party, with their warrants, and all proceſs of plea, be ſent back to *Scotland*, to be diſpoſed of as the commiſſioners for the adminiſtration of juſtice there ſhall find expedient for the good of that ſervice; and that ſuch as are of public concernment, and for the benefit and advantage of the commonwealth, be preſerved and kept; and that the council of ſtate do likewiſe take care of the ſafe keeping of the records in the *Tower*. And it is alſo *ordered*, That ſuch perſon and perſons as ſhall have the cuſtody of the regiſters which are to remain here, be impowered and authorized to give extracts out of the ſame unto ſuch perſons as ſhall deſire it; and that ſuch extracts ſhall have the like faith, and be of the like validity in *Scotland*, as extracts made there from ſuch regiſters have uſually had.

Order of Council.

Friday, 18*th September* 1657.

His Highneſs preſent,

Lord Preſident,	Major-General Skippon,
Lord Deputy,	Colonel Jones,
Lord Strickland,	Mr. Secretary,
Colonel Sydenham,	General Diſbrowe.

WHEREAS by an order of his highneſs and the council of the 23d of July laſt, it was ordered, That all ſuch records and regiſters concerning private perſons, and proceedings between party and party in Scotland, as are now remayning in the Tower of London, be ſent into Scotland with the firſt opportunity, and delivered into the charge of the proper officer appointed for keeping the records at Edenburgh caſtle, where they are to be kept in the roome or roomes which were formerly uſed for that purpoſe, to the end the ſame may be made uſe of as there ſhall be occaſion, in order to the doeing of right juſtice to the people of that nation; and it was referred to the Maſter of the Rolls, Sir Archibald Johnſton, Lord Wareſton, Gabriel Berk, and William Ryley, Eſquires, or any three of them, to take care that ſuch of the records, writings, and regiſters of Scotland, remayning in the Tower as aforeſaid, as concern private mens caſes and intereſts only, be ſeparated from thoſe of a publique nature; to the intent thoſe that are of a private nature may be ſent into Scotland accordingly.

And by a later order of the 13th of Auguſt laſt, Sir John Barkſtead, knight, lieutenant of the Tower of London, George Downing, and Nathaniel Taylor, Eſquires, were added to the ſaid committee. Upon conſideration of a report from Sir Archibald Johnſton, Sir John Barkſtead, Nathaniel Taylor, and Gabriel Berk, repreſenting, That in purſuance of the ſaid orders, they have ſevered and ſet apart decreet books before the lords of the ſeſſion, contract books, general regiſter books of ſeaſins, particular books of ſeaſins, books of entries of hornings, books of compriſements of lands for debt, books of ſuſpenſion, books of entry of ſignatures for the conveyance of lands, books of entry, or records of charters in parchment for conveyance of lands, regiſter books of caution and conſignation, minute-books, being a calendar of decreets, contracts, &c. books of entry of acts of the lords of ſeſſion, books of Lawburrowes, being ſecurityes in the nature of good behaviour, books of lawſings of arreſtments, being of the nature of attachments of goods for debt, books of the valuation of kirks, and miniſters ſtipends, which they conceive conteyne onely the recordings or entryes of contracts, bonds, rights, and conveyances of lands and proceedings in law between party and party before the lords of the ſeſſion in Scotland, being the prime judicature of all civil cauſes there; and that they have cauſed by way of inventory, the day and year of the beginning and ending of every of the ſaid books of entry to be entered in a book, and a duplicate thereof to be made, to the end the ſame may be atteſted in ſuch manner as the councell ſhall direct; that ſo one of them may be kept here, and the other ſent into Scotland, to be kept with the ſaid books of entry, in caſe the council ſhall approve thereof, and ſhall order the ſaid books to be ſent thither. Ordered by his highneſs the lord protector and the councell, That the ſaid books before ſpecified, ſo ſevered and ſet apart by the ſaid committee, be ſent into Scotland, and delivered into the caſtle of Edinburgh, to the proper officer there for keeping the ſaid records, according to the ſaid former order of 23d of July laſt; and that in order thereunto the lord Wareſton doe ſigne the booke wherein the entry of the day and yeare of the beginning and ending of the ſaid books ſo to be ſent is entered, which is to remain here amongſt the records in the Tower of London, and the other book, or duplicate thereof, being firſt ſigned by three of the ſaid referees, togeather with the ſaid books before ſpecified, the ſaid William Ryley is hereby authorized and required to deliver into the hands of the ſaid Sir Archibald Johnſton, to be ſent into Scotland in ſuch ſhip as the commiſſioners for the admiralty and navy ſhall appoint to carry the ſame, to be ſafely delivered into the caſtle of Edenburgh according to the ſaid order.

Ordered by his highneſs the lord protector and the councell, That the commiſſioners for the admiralty and navy are hereby authorized and required to appoint a fit ſhip to receive and to carry into Scotland the books and records ordered to be ſent thither from the Tower of London.

In purſuance of the before-mentioned reſolutions of the commons, and order of council, an INVENTORY of the ſaid records was drawn out, by which it appeared that they conſiſted of,

Contracts, 486 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 28th January 1560, and ending 25th October 1561.

And the laſt beginning 1ſt June 1649, and ends 22d June following.

Decreet Books, 505 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 19th June 1492, and ending 11th April 1493.

The laſt volume beginning 14th February 1650, and ending 19th February 1650.

Lawborrowes, 26 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 6th September 1591, and ending 20th Auguſt 1616.

The laſt volume beginning 13th October 1648, and ending 23d November 1649.

Regiſters of general Seaſings, 65 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 18th July 1617, and ending 10th March 1620.

The laſt volume beginning 9th April 1649, and ending 1ſt December following.

Regiſters of particular Seaſings, 38 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 26th July 1617, and ending 28th March 1621.

The laſt volume beginning 22d June 1649, and ending 13th July 1650.

Regiſters of Suſpenſions, 90 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 13th January 1574, and ending 16th Auguſt 1576.

The laſt volume beginning 11th February 1648, and ending 26th January 1649.

Regiſters of acts of Caution and Conſignation, 57 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 5th October 1478, and ending 2d October 1478.

The laſt volume beginning 21ſt July 1649, and ending ult. February 1650.

Regiſters of Compriſings, 9 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 6th January 1636, and ending 17th October 1639.

The laſt volume beginning 6th May 1645, and ending 4th November 1647.

Minute-books, 94 volumes.

Valuations and Kirks, 10 volumes.

Regiſters of hornings and inhibitions, 4 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 9th March 1589, and ending 18th November 1591.

The laſt volume beginning ult. February 1620, and ending 1ſt June 1630.

Regiſters of Lowſing of Arreaſtments, 2 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 4th January, and ending ult. March 1628.

The laſt volume beginning 5th December 1623, and ending penult. December 1631.

Prothegalls, 6 volumes.

Old decreets, acts, minutes, and prothegalls, 60 volumes.

Regiſters of Signators, 45 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 1ſt March 1541, and ending 27th April 1583.

The laſt volume beginning 28th Auguſt 1643, and ending 26th July 1644.

Charter-books, 50 volumes.

The firſt volume beginning 1424, and ending . . . . . Auguſt 1440.

The laſt volume beginning 18th Auguſt 1527, and ending 8th March 1628.

This inventory is ſubſcribed in the following words.

I Sir Archibald Jhonſton of Wariſton, clerk of regiſters of Scotland, doe hereby acknowledge that I have received of William Ryley, Eſq; clerk of the records in the Tower of London, the ſeveral bookes and regiſters of the Scotch records, contayned in the above-written inventary, being in number 1609[*], according to the order of his highnes and his counſell, bearing date at Whitehall, the 18th of this inſtant September 1757.

A. JHONSTON,
Cls. Regii.

Signed in the preſence
of the ſubſcryvers.

WILLIAM RYLEY junior.
T. MACKDOWALLS, witnes.
A. PATERSON, witnes.

---

[*] No more than 1547.—Difference 62.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

PARLIAMENT OF SCOTLAND,

From the 15th day of May 1639 to the 8th of March 1650.

Containing the heads of the acts and ordinances of the Scottiſh nation, and the tranſactions between England and Scotland; and alſo the proceedings of the general aſſembly of Scotland concerning religion, king and kingdom, government of the kirk, their faith and covenant, their proceedings therein and ratifications thereof by their parliaments, with divers declarations, remonſtrances, and reſolutions thereupon. Selected out of the records of the parliament of Scotland *.

The parliament begun at Edinburgh, 15th May 1639, being the firſt day of the parliament.

Fol. 1. THE king's commiſſion is read for the holding of this parliament, directed to John earle of Marr, John earle of Lawderdaill, and others.

The parliament is prorogued to the 23d of July.

Att Edinburgh, 23d July 1639.

The king's commiſſion again read.

The parliament is prorogued to the 26th day of Auguſt.

Prorogation of the parliament to the 2d of June 1640, and the king's commiſſion recorded.

---

* It is to be noted, that after the battle of Worceſter, the records of parliament and of the courts of juſtice in Scotland were removed to the Tower of London, where they remained for ſome years. The above was ſelected by William Riley ſenior, clerk of the records in the Tower of London, about the year 1654.

Att Edinburg, 2d June 1640—The ſixth day of the parliament.

Followis the actis and other materes paſt and done in this ſeſſion of parliament, beginning the 2d day of June 1640, and ending the 11th day of the ſame moneth of June.

ACT II.

Fol. 13. a. Act anent the conſtitution of this parliament, and all ſubſequent parliaments, viz.

The eſtates of parliament declare this preſent parliament holden by the nobility, barons, and burgeſſes, and their commiſſioners, as the members and three eſtates of the parliament, to be a fit parliament, and declare the ſame of future parliaments.

Fol. 13. b. Declaration by the eſtates of parliament premitted by them to their proceedings in parliament, contayning the reaſons and neceſſity of their convening and proceeding thairuntill; viz.

That the prorogation of the parliament by John earle of Traquair was againſt the articles of pacification; and that their continuation of the ſame was not in any ſort to trench on ſoueraignty.

4th June 1640.

ACT IV.

Fol. 16. Act anent the admiſſion of miniſters to thoſe kirkes which belonged to biſhoppricks; viz.

That the full power of providing of all miniſters to kirks that the biſhops have been in uſe to provide ſince the act of their reſtitution anno 1606, ſhall hereafter belong to the kirke.

ACT V.

Fol. 17. Anent the large declaration or manifeſto; viz.

The generall aſſemblyes condemnatory cenſure of a book entituled, *A large declaration*, and the eſtates of parliament their concurrence in their judgement thereanent, and the reaſons thereof rendered by the aſſembly and parliament.

ACT

ACT IX.

Fol. 20. b. Act againſt Papiſts, viz.

All acts made againſt Papiſts are ratified, and all reſetters of them are liable to the paynes therein contayned.

6th JUNE 1640.

ACT XII.

Fol 21. b. Act ſtatuarie appointing parliaments to be holden once every three yeares, viz.

The eſtates of parliament, for ſundry reaſons by them mentioned, ordaine a trienniall parliament; the affixing of tyme and place thereof to be the laſt act of this and ſubſequent parliaments.

ACT XIV.

Fol. 22. b. Explaining the preceding acts of parliament made againſt bands and conventions amongſt the ſubjects; as alſo declaring the bands and conventions made and kept ſince the beginning of the preſent troubles to be lawfull, viz.

The eſtates of parliament pretending all their late bands and conventions ſince the preſent troubles to have been for the publick good of king, kirke, and ſtate, ratifie the ſame, and declare them not to be within the meaning of ſundry acts prohibiting conventions of ſubjects.

ACT XVI.

Fol. 23. Act appointing all grievances to be given in a plaine parliament, viz.

The eſtates of parliament repeale the act of parliament made in the 14th parliament of James VI. cap. 218. which impowered his majeſtie's clerke of regiſter to preſent grievances that were to be given into the parliament; and ordayns for future ſuch grievances to be preſented in plaine parliament.

ACT XVII.

Fol. 23. b. Annulling all unlawful and unjuſt proclamations made under the payne of treaſon againſt the diſobeyors, viz.

6th June 1640.

The eſtates of parliament null all unlawfull proclamations made under payne of treaſon againſt the diſobeyors, and declare that no man can be a traytor but by ſentence of parliament, and after legall tryall.

ACT XVIII.

Fol. 24. Aɛt anent the ratification of the covenant, and of the aſſemblyes ſupplication, act of councell, and act of aſſembly concerning the covenant, viz.

The eſtates of parliament conſidering the ſupplication of the generall aſſembly to his majeſtie's high commiſſioner, &c. and the act of the councell 30 Aug. 1639, in anſwer thereto, and the general aſſemblyes ordinance of new for ſubſcription of the covenant, ordain and command the confeſſion of faith and covenant to be ſubſcribed by all his majeſtie's ſubjects of what ranke or quality ſoever, under all civill paynes.

Fol. 24. The ſupplication of the generall aſſembly convened at Edingburgh the 12th of Aug. 1639, to his majeſtie's high commiſſioner and the lords of his majeſtie's honourable privy councell, viz.

This ſupplication of the aſſembly is here regiſtrat verbatim, according to the ordinance of the eſtaites of parliament, contayning their deſire of an union in one confeſſion and covenant; wherein they declare, that they have not any thought to withdraw from his majeſty that obedience which had been acknowledged under the raign of one hundred and ſeven kings, but will ſtand to the defence of their dread ſoveraigne, his perſon and authority, as their predeceſſors had done for 1589 yeares; and therefore deſire that by act of councell a generall ſubſcription may be enjoined to the confeſſion and covenant.

6th June 1640.

Fol. 25. The act for his majeſtie's moſt honourable privy councell at Edinburgh, Aug. 30. anno 1639, contayning the anſwer of the ſupplication above written, viz.

This act of his majeſtie's privy councell at Edinburgh is regiſtrat verbatim in the parliament booke, conforme to the ordinance of the eſtates of parliament, and expreſſing who they were that preſented unto them the laſt aforeſaid ſupplication of the aſſembly; they ordain the regiſtration thereof in their bookes of privy councell, and that for the future there ſhal be a generall ſubſcription to the ſaid confeſſion and covenant.

Fol. 25. The act of the generall aſſembly, ordaining by eccleſiaſtical authority the ſubſcription of the faith and covenant, viz.

By this act the general aſſembly, by their conſtitution eccleſiaſticall, approve the foreſaid covenant, and ordaynes the forme of words that muſt be prefixt to the ſubſcription thereto by all the members of kirke and kingdome.

6 June 1640.

Fol. 25. b. The confeſſion of faith ſubſcrybed at firſt by the king's majeſty and his houſhold in the yeare of God 1580. Thereafter by perſones of all rankes in the yeare 1581. By ordinance of the lordes of the ſecret councell, and acts of the generall aſſembly, ſubſcrybed againe by all ſorts of perſons in the yeare 1590, &c. and againe in the yeare 1638, &c. and now againe ſubſcribed anno 1639, viz.

Wee the ſubſcribers proteſt, That the true Chriſtian faith is believed by the kirke of Scotland. Wee abhor papiſtry, with all the tenents that they hold. [Which are particularly enumerated.] And wee proteſt that wee ſubſcribe to this profeſſion onely out of conſcience, and without hipocryſy. And wee proteſt, that wee ſhall defende his majeſtie's perſon and authority in the defence of Chriſt his Euvangel, &c. Wee ſubſcribe to the reſcinding of all lawes made in prejudice of the true religion, or in favour of idolatry, ſuperſtition, or popery, [here enumerated.] And we ſubſcribe to all acts of parliament in favour of the true church of God, [here mentioned,] &c. Wee declare before God and men, That we have no deſire to attempt any thing that may turne to the diſhonour of God or to the diminution of the king's greatneſs and authority, &c.

ACT XIX.

Fol. 30. Anent the ratification of the actes of the aſſembly.

ACT XXIV.

Fol. 37. Act for the committies of eſtates to ſupply the power of parliament.

9 June 1640.

ACT XXVI.

Fol. 40. a. Ratification of General Leſlee's proceedings anno 1639, viz.

The eſtates of parliament approve all general Alexander Leſlee's doings in his charge, and ordain that their thankefullneſs be recorded in their publick regiſter.

ACT XXVII.

Fol. 20. a. Ratification in favour of general Leſlie of his commiſſion to be Generall, anno 1640, viz.

The eſtates of parliament ratifie Sir Alexander Leſlye's election 17 of Aprill laſt by paſt to be their general, with an addition expreſſing the extent of his commiſſion, and declareing how certayne articles therein are to be underſtood; and they ordaine Mr. Robert Meldrum to attend him as his ſecretary.

ACT XXXIX.

Fol. 44. Act diſchargeing all cuſtoms of ammunition brought home to their leiges for their owne uſe for defence of religion and libertyes of kirke and kingdome, viz.

The eſtates of parliament ordain, That conſidering the goods of the nobility and barons are exempt from cuſtome at their importation, that during theſe troubles all ammunition imported for defence of kirke and kingdome ſhould in like ſort be diſcharged of cuſtome.

10 June 1640.

ACT XLIII.

Fol. 45. b. Ordaining the whole ſubjects and leiges of this kingdome to obey, maintayne, and defend the concluſions, acts, and conſtitutions of this preſent ſeſſion of parliament, and to ſubſcrive the band appointed for that effect, viz.

After relation of the ſubtle practiſes of biſhops, and of their incroaching all eccleſiaſticke and civill power, and of his majeſtie's condiſcenſion for the convening of a parliment by the articles of pacification anno 1639, for remedy, and of Traquair's unjuſt prorogation thereof, and of their honeſt intentions in the continuation of the ſame, they profeſſe themſelves bound to provide for the ſafety of the common wealth and their owne, and proteſt that the defending the acts of the preſent parliament is the moſt neceſſary remedy of bygone and preſent evills, and for that end ordaine the forme of a ſubſcription for defence of the ſaid preſent parliament to be generally taken by men of all rankes.

ACT LIX.

Fol. 55. b. Act continuing the parliament to the 19th of November next, viz.

The eſtates of parliament haveing reſolved to ſett an end to this ſeſſion of parliament, prorogue it to the 19th of November next. Declare all the acts thereof to have the force of lawes, and that they be publiſhed in print. All the acts were ſubſcrived by Robert lord Burghe, preſident of the parliament, in preſence of the eſtates of parliament.

ACT LX.

Fol. 56. a. Declaration and cloiſure of the parliament.

The king's majeſtie's ſubjects convened in parliament profeſſe, it hath been their care to keep themſelves within the bounds of moderation as much as if they had been honoured with his majeſtie's perſonal preſence; and that they have enacted nothing but the ratification of the conſtitutions of the late aſſembly, &c. and that when his majeſtie ſhall pleaſe to command theſe acts to be publiſhed in his owne name, Lowdon returned in ſafety, Edinburgh caſtle ſurrendered to their uſe, Scotch men be free of cenſure for ſubſcriving the covenant, their malevolents be brought to tryall, &c. then theſe proofes of

your

your majeſtie's juſtice and goodneſs will be ſtrong bands to tye their hearts that curſe all rebellion and treaſon to hell where it is hatched.

Apud Edinburgum, 19 Novembris.—15 dies parliamenti.

ACT II.

Fol. 58. b. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 14th of January 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 14 Jan. 1641.

ACT II.

Fol. 59. b. Inſtruments upon production of the king's letter. Proteſtation for the eſtates.

The king by his letter deſires the prorogation of the parliament till the 13th of Aprill next to come, &c. and expects their obedience, dated laſt of December 1640; upon the reading of which letter the king's advocate aſked inſtruments.

A proteſtation made upon thoſe words in the king's letter (Our Commiſſioner) that they cannot underſtande it as ſpoken by the king of the earle of Traquair.

ACT III.

Fol. 60. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 13th day of Aprill 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 13 Aprilis 1641.

Fol. 61. b. Inſtruments upon production of the king's letter, and proteſtation for the eſtates.

Fol. 62. a. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 25th day of May 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 25 Maii 1641.

Fol. 64. Inſtruments upon production of the king's letter, and proteſtation for the eſtates.

Fol. 64. b. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 15th July 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 15 Julii 1641.

Fol. 68. b. Concerning the goveriiement civill.

16th July 1641.

Fol. 70. Committee for ordering the houſe of parliament.

19th July 1641.

Fol. 72. b. Articles agreed upon by the eſtates for ordering the houſe of parliament.

1. None to be preſent in the parliament with the eſtates but the parliament members, the three deputy clerks and one ſervant to ilk of them, and the agent for the kirke.
2. The whole committees of eſtate, the clerke of the committee and his colleague, and the procurators for the eſtate noiat by the committee ſhall come and ſitt here.
3. None to bring any weapons into the houſe of parliament, but only the members, the conſtable, and marſhall and their ſervants, permitted to have their ordinary armes the firſt and laſt dayes of each parliament.
4. Two ſeſſions to be every day from 9 to 12, and from 3 to 6. Noe ſeſſions to be on Mondayes, Saturday one ſeſſion from 9 to 12. Sermons ilk day to end before 9. A great bell to ring at meeting houres, a little bell at parting houres, penaltyes for each degrees comeing after the calling of the rolls, penaltyes for all degrees for abſence, and the halfe of the penalty for each ſeſſions abſence except Saturday, for which day being but one ſeſſion the woole penalty is to be payed. No licence of abſence to be granted but by the preſident with conſent of the houſe.
5. The Preſes to give licence to ſpeake, and then to ſpeake without interruption. Hee that replyes is to direct his ſpeech to the preſes.
6. Places to be taken according as the parliament members are called by the rolls; thoſe places to remayne void in abſcences.
7. Thoſe that be admitted to ſitt in parliament being noe members ſhall ſitt uncovered and ſilent.
8. Prayers morning and evening, and ſermon every Sabbath during the parliament.
9. Every eſtate to have overtures proponed, 24 houres to adviſe to anſwer therto.

10. The parliament houſe to be hung, and the cloth of eſtate to be putt up.
11. The marſhall to ſee theſe articles in execution, and in his abſcence the 3 commiſſioners for Iruing.
12. Who come *ſero* are to pay their penaltyes preſently, defaulters to pay the double, refuſers to abide the cenſure of the houſe.
13. Rolls to be called every night before prayers, the abſent to pay their penalty for one ſeſſions abſence, unles good cauſe be ſhewed to the contrary.

27 Julii 1641.

Fol. 76. a. Commiſſion and warrant for concluding and ſubſcriving of the treaty.

Penultimo July 1641.

Fol. 79. Commiſſion for examination of witneſſes att London, upon the libell againſt the incendiaries.

4 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 81. b. Act and proclamation for apprehending the incendiaries.

10 Auguſt 1641.

Fol. 85. a. Ordinance of parliament for meeting and receiving of the king's majeſty.

Warrand to the lord Leſter and others underwritten for ſeighting of the rolles and comptes in the caſtell.

13 Auguſt 1641.

Fol. 90. Warrand for any proclamation diſchargeing all noblemen who are cited to the parliament, and has not ſubſcryvit the covenant band for mayntenance of the actes and tane the oath to have place or voyce in parliament.

The eſtates of parliament command that none have voyce or ſeat in parliament, that hath not taken the nationall covenant, and the band for mayntenance of the actes of this parliament.

Proclamation hereof to be made at the markett croſſe at Edinburgh.

Fol. 90. Ordinance for giving information to his majeſtie of all that is paſt heretofore in this ſeſſion of parliament.

Att Edinburgh 17 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 91. b. The king's majeſty preſent in parliament.

18 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 93. b. Act anent the oath to be given by every member of parliament.

24 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 96. a. Inſtruments tane by the lord Loudoune upon the production of the treatie and others efter ſpecified, and mentioning the 220,000 l. of brotherly aſſiſtance from England, &c.

26 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 96. b. Act anent the ratification of the articles of treaty ſuperſcryvit be the king and ſubſcrivit by the preſident of the parliament.

The king's commiſſion is recited.

Fol. 97. b. And in like manner a commiſſion hath been grannted by the committees of the parliament of Scotland bearing date the laſt of October and the 4th day of Nov. 1640, and in the words following.

We the commiſſioners of the parliament of Scotland, &c.

Fol. 98. b. Articles of the Large Treaty concerning the eſtabliſhing of the peace betwixt the king's majeſty and his people of Scotland; and betwixt the two kingdomes agreed upon by the Scottiſh and Engliſh commiſſioners att the city of Weſtminſter the 7th day of Auguſt 1641.

Fol. 103. b. Concerning ane Act of pacification and oblivion.

Fol. 106. The propoſitions and articles given in by the Scotiſh commiſſioners after the lord Loudoun his returne from the parliament of Scotland, in 12 articles.

Fol. 107. The Engliſh lord commiſſioners anſwer; 12 anſwers.

Fol. 109. a. Anent the diſbanding of the Engliſh army.

Inſtructions be the king's majeſtie and eſtates of parliament of Scotland to the lord Maitland that both the Engliſhe and Scottiſh armyes diſband att one certaine day.

8 Sept. 1641.

Fol. 113. Anent the lord Maitland.
Fol. 114. b. Act for aboliſhing monuments of idolatry.

14 Sept. 1641.

Fol. 117. Act contayning the form and words to be ſubjoyned to the exemplification of the treaty under the great ſeale. CAROLUS DEI GRATIA SCOCIE, ANGL', FRANCIÆ, & HIBERN' REX, &c.

18 Sept. 1641.

Fol. 120. Warrand for printing of the articles of the treatei.

28 Oct. 1641.

Fol. 143. a. Committee anent the commotion in Irelande.
b. Ordinance anent the Iriſh buſineſſe.

6 Nov. 1641.

Order of the creation of the lord generall to be earle of Levin, made earle of Levin to him and his heirs males lawfully begotten of his owne body.

12 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 155. Act in favours of Prince Elector Palatine for tenn thouſand foot to be ſent into Germany.

15 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 167. Commiſſion for the receiveing of the brotherly aſſiſtance from the parliament of England for the 220 m. ſterling, conforme the articles of the large treaty, &c.

16 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 178. Commiſſion for conſerving the articles of treatie. The commiſſioners for Scotland are John lord Loudoun, &c. 54 of them, or any twelve of them. Their power to expire at the next parliament.
b. Commiſſion anent the articles referred to conſideration by the treaty.
Fol. 179. b. Commiſſion by the king and parliament to the lords of ſecret councell.

Their power, is to ſee the peace kept upon all troubles. and to puniſh the offenders capitally if the caſe require To give commiſſions of lieutenentrie and juſticiarie for quelling rebellion &c.

Fol. 184. Act anent the five incendiaries and the plotters; and the king's declaration there anent.

The incendiaries are John earl of Traquair, &c. The plotters James earle of Montroſſe. The parliament will only try them, and then remitt them to the king's majeſtie. Hereupon his majeſtie promiſeth not to employ them in places of court or ſtate.

Fol. 185. Commiſſion for reviſing the regiſters.

The lord chancellor Loudoun,
Earle of Argyle,
Earle of Lawderdaill,
And clerke regiſter.

Commiſſioners to reviſe and looke over all the whole regiſters and records of parliament, and all other records, and to make inventoryes and indexes thereto, ſaving the right of the regiſters place, and all proffitts incident there anent.

16 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 198. b. Act anent the liberation of theſe men in the caſtle, viz.

Earle of Montroſe,
Lord Naper,
Lairdes. Keir Blackhall,
Sir Walter Stewarte,
Sr. Robert Spotſwood, and
Sr. John Hay; with their act of caution.

The caution is to keep the peace and to appeare before commiſſioners upon ſummons, &c.

17 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 212. Warrand to the ſecret councell for giving inſtructions to the commiſſioners for the remaynder of the treattie.

Fol. 368. b. Theſe before written acts, ordinances, and ſtatutes of the foreſaid parliament are collected, reviſed, recorded, and booked by me Sir Alexander Gibſone, younger, of Durie, clerke of our ſoveraigne lords rolles, regiſter, and councell. Witneſſing hereunto my ſigne and ſubſcription manuell.

ALEX' GIBSONE, cleric', regr'.

THE PARLIAMENT BEGUN ATT EDINBURGH 4 JUNII 1644.

BEING THE FIRST TRIENNIALL PARLIAMENT.

11 Junii 1644.

Sexto die parliamenti.

Act and proclamation charging the ſeverall committees of war to ſend two of their number with their clarke to the parliament with their records, acts, and orders of their committees.

Commiſſion to the earle of Kalendar to be lieutenant generall.

> Of all the Scotts forces who are in ſervice or ſhall ſerve in this common cauſe in Scotland or England, as well horſe as foote, and as well by ſea as land.

Proclamation for the commanders and officers under the earle of Kalender's charge, to be at the rendevous att Kelſo, proclaymed at Edinburgh by Lyon King of Armes.

Decimo ſecundo Junii 1644.

Act continuing the ſitting of the ſeſſion to the firſt of November 1644.

Act continuing the meeting of the committee for the northern buſineſſe while the 11th of July next.

> The committee had a ſuperſedeas and were not to meet till the 11th of July next.

Commiſſion for trying of the delinquents.

> The commiſſion is to Alexander earle of Linlithgow, &c. The delinquents are Sir John Gordoun of Haddo, knight. The commiſſioners were not to pronounce any ſentence, but only to report.

Decimo quarto Junii 1644.

Act againſt theſe who are or ſhal be found fugitives and runnawayes from their companyes and colours.

> To decimat them, that is, hang the tenth man of them, the payne of the receivers of them.

Ordinance in favour of the commiſſioners of Fyffe for relief of their armes.

> The ordinance was to charge the committee of ilk one of the foure preſbyteryes of Fyffe to receive their proportions of armes bought for them.

Severall Warrants for ſending out of their troopes.

18 Junii 1644. Decimo die parliamenti.

Inſtructions be the eſtates to the earle of Kallendar anent his commiſſion as lord lieutenant generall.

1. To advance ſpeedily into England in purſuance of the ends expreſt in the covenant.
2. To purſue the earle of Crawford, &c. and others in arms againſt the parliaments or eſtates of both or either kingdomes.
3. To ſecure Berewick and Warkworth caſtle.
4. To ſtopp the enemyes putting themſelves in array and to encourage the well affected.
5. To attend the motions of theſe enemyes, &c.
6. To appoint ports for receiving ſupply of victualls, and if neceſſitated to give billets to the country for victualls.
7. To keep correſpondence with the Engliſh commiſſioners and with our forces in the biſhopricke.
8. To reduce and ſecure the caſtles of Newcaſtell and Tynemuth for the uſe of the king and parliament of England.
9. To labour for the concurrence of the well affected gentry where you come for the carrying on of the worke.
10. To obey orders from the parliament and their committees, the lord generall or committees of both kingdomes, to require their advice, and to give them account.
11. Where any emergent is not foreſeen by the inſtructions to uſe your owne judgements for the beſt of the ſervice.

Ordinance anent the earle of Kallendar's march with his army into England.

Committee appointed for the levyes are to ordayne the time of his march.

Act anent the committee that goes along with the earle of Kalendar's army.

The committee are George lord Forreſter, &c. to give advice to the lieutenant generall in difficult emergencyes which cannot abide delay.

21 Junii 1644.

Commiſſion to Sir James Ramſay to be generall major to the horſe with the declaration and inſtructions therintill.

The inſtructions to Sir James Ramſay were to repayre to the earle of Kalendar lord lieutenant generall, to obſerve his lordſhip's orders.

Precept

Precept and warrant in favoure of the [illegible] of Kallendar. Particularly to pay him 801 l. 6 s. 8 d. Scotts money for a loane and tax, becauſe hee cannot attend his owne particular buſineſſe here.

22 Junii 1644.

Warrand for ſupply of ſome victuall and money to ſome regiments in Ireland.

Eſtates of parliament ordaine order to be ſent to the commander in chief of the Scots army in Ireland to ſupply them out of his magazine there.

Inſtructions to the earle of Glencairne and Lothiane.

1. To further the armyes march, and ſecure the borders.
2. To add to the former declaration that the raiſing of the forces goeing now into England is in purſuance of the ſame ends expreſt therein.
3. To uſe meanes to reclaime divers ſoldiers of fortune through falſe ſuggeſtions joyning with our unnaturall countrymen, &c.

Committee for filling up the blanks in the propoſitions of the Articles of peace and for renewing the commiſſion to the commiſſioners to be ſent into England.

25 Junii 1644.

Act for putting forth of horſe and foot both for bygones and in tyme comeing, and thoſe that are deficient thereintill.

28 Junii 1644.

Order of Parliament anent the filling up of the blanks in the propoſitions of peace.

Inſtructions for the commiſſioners who are to goe to England.

1. To proſecute the former inſtructions given by the convention of eſtates for enterteyning mutual correſpondencie betwixt the kingdomes.
2. To deliver a letter to the ſpeaker of either houſe.
3. To returne to the committees of both kingdomes the propoſitions of peace with what wee thinke fitt to be added, which you ſhall gett inſerted into the propoſitions.
4. To condiſcend to circumſtantiall allterations, if ſuch be made by the parliament, but if eſſentiall and prejudiciall to the cauſe, to refuſe and to advertiſe over.

5. If the propoſitions be agreed, to ſend them from both ſides to his majeſtye in ſuch a way as ſhall bee mutually conſented in the committee of both kingdomes.
6. Upon the king's agreement to the propoſitions, or upon his making only circumſtantiall differences, the commiſſioners may conclude upon theſe terms.
7. Upon his majeſtie's refuſall or proponing eſſentiall different grounds, the commiſſioners are to certifie backe, going on with the propoſitions whereanent is no eſſentiall difference.
8. If his majeſtie preſſe a treaty upon theſe demands, the commiſſioners are to doe as the committees of the two houſes of the parliament of England, and to advertiſe backe.
9. Brethren of England to fill no blankes concerning themſelves; Scots commiſſioners to fill up blankes that concerne Scotland.
10. To yeild to the reſolution of the parliament, anent the quere or ſext qualification of the 14th propoſition, anent their owne noblemen and others for voiding both kingdomes trators, with a promiſe againſt them.
11. Incendiaries to be tryed by ather parliament, and not to bee pardoned without conſent of the parliament of both kingdomes.
12. Concerning the 17th article you ſhall debait the number of the whole committee to be betwixt . . . . and . . . . . . and the leaſt number of the delegates to be . . . . .
13. Quere if prince Rupert and prince Maurice ſhal be compriſed in the reſtitution of the elector, and theranent take a joint reſolution with them.
14. If the parliament of England ſhal be very ſparing of their anſweres to the queries as the 17th and 23d propoſition, you ſhall teſtifie our thoughts thereanent, and advertiſe the committees of eſtates before ye and they differ.
15. If you ſhall come to the propoſition of diſbanding the armyes, you ſhall acquaint the committees and the lord generall. The like anent the propoſition of ceſſation of armyes.
16. Commiſſioners are to include under the name of England in articles obligatory of them to us.
17. To make propoſition for reſtoring thoſe who have been putt out of places for adhering to the cauſe.
18. To be carefull and to endeavour to ſettle with the kingdome of England the number and quality of Scots to be kept about the king and prince.

19. In caſe of diviſion in England you ſhall take care to prevent or remove them, that falling out to be impoſſible, you ſhall countenance them that are firmeſt to the covenant, &c.
20. If the parliament of England deſire the Scotch army about Yorke to march further ſouth, it is remitted to the lord generall to doe what he thinks beſt.
21. To endeauour the continuance of the committees of bothe kingdomes, acknowledging the uſefulneſs of ſuch conjunction of councills and armes, and our reſentment of the parliament of England's kindneſſe therein.
22. To procure the approbation of the earle of Kallendar's forces towards Newcaſtle, and to move for their good entertaynment.
23. To take care in manageing the warr, performing their inſtructions and ſetling of peace, not to remitt the ſetling of the kingdomes in peace upon circumſtantiall differences. In difficultyes requiring adviſe out of Scotland, to ſend downe one of their number.
24. If any thing be proponed contrary to their inſtructions, agree not thereto, but acquaint the parliament and their committees, and follow their directions.

To propound whither it be expedient as things ſtand to invite his majeſtie to returne to his parliament.

Inſtructions added by the eſtates of parliament to the former inſtructions already given to the commiſſioners that goe to London.

1. To deale with the parliament of England, &c. for a commiſſion to the earle of Levine as general, &c.
2. To deale, &c. for another commiſſion for Sir William Balfour or colonell George Monro to command the troupes of horſe that is to joyne with the Scotch army in Ireland.
3. To deale, &c. to enjoyne the Brittiſh in Ireland to ſubſcryve the covenant.
4. To proſecute an act made by the parliament in Scotland in favour of James duke of Hamilton, and the other peeres and free ſubjects of this kingdome.
5. To deale with his majeſtie, that the earle of Lyndeſay, his office of treaſurer, &c. till the next trienniall parliament, may be granted to him by his majeſtie and eſtates of parliament for his lyfe time.
6. To proſecute the deliverance granted be the parliament of Scotland in favour of the earle of Dumferling.

Reſults of the parliament upon the articles of propoſitions of peace. In number 26.

Act and warrant in favour of the marquiſſe of Argyle.

12 July 1644.

Ordinance for ane ſolemn thankſgiveing for the victory at Yorke.

15 July 1644.

Act anent the ratification of the calling of the convention, ratification of the league and covenant, articles of treaty betwixt the kingdomes of Scotland and England, and remanent acts of the convention of eſtates and committee thereof. Particularly,

A treaty was agreed unto by both kingdomes concerning the covenant, and aſſiſtance craved from this kingdome by the kingdome of England in purſuance of the ends expreſt therein.

Treaty for ſecuring the towne of Berewyke, conforme whereto an army was ſent from Scotlande into England; that the ſupply of that army and the Iriſh army ſhould be by exciſe; and tooke up money upon the publicke faithe. An army directed to the ſouth of Scotland under the earle of Kallendar, another to the north thereof, under the command of the marqueſſe of Argyle; and therefore the eſtates of parliament ratify the calling of the convention, &c.

LEAGUE and COVENANT.

The forme thereof.

Wee noblemen, barons, &c. doe ſweare,

1. To preſerve religion againſt our common enemyes.
2. To endeavour the extirpating of popery, prelacy, ſuperſtition, hereſy, ſchiſme, profanenes.
3. To preſerve the rights and priviledges of parliaments, and the libertyes of the kingdomes, and the king's majeſtie's perſon and authority in the defence of true religion.
4. To diſcover incendiaryes, that they may be brought to publicke tryall and puniſhed.
5. To endeavour that peace may remaine as it is ſettled by both parliaments.
6. To defend all thoſe that enter into this league and covenant, and not to be drawne from this union to the contrary part.

A confeſſion of ſinnes, and a profeſſion of amendment.

And wee make this covenant in preſence of God.

General aſſemblie's approbation of the ſame, as the moſt powerful meanes for ſettling religion and peace, and eſtabliſhing his majeſtie's throne.

The convention of eſtates approbation thereof—as the moſt powerful means, &c. ut ſupra.

Ordinance for the ſwearing and ſubſcribeing thereof.

> The commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly ordaine, that all miniſters and people ſhall ſweare and ſubſcribe the ſame, upon paine of confiſcation of the goods of the refuſers.

Followes the treaty, with the ii propoſitions agreed upon between the parliament of both kingdomes of England and Scotland.

Articles of treatie concerning the towne of Berwicke.

That the Scots keepe the gariſon with ſix hundred foot and two troopes of horſe, &c.

Edinburgh, 31 Jan. 1644.

Followes the act for raiſing of money for ſupply of the army ſent into England.

16 July 1644.

Commiſſion for thoſe that goe into England unto John earle of Loudoun, &c. to repaire to England for the effectuating of a pacification, &c.

Diſcharge by the parliament of Scotland to the parliament of England of 30,000 l. ſterling—of the bygone arrears due by them to the Scotch army in Ireland.

19 July 1644.

Declaration in favour of the commiſſioners that goe to England, and for the quorum and payne of abſence of the committee of eſtates.

> Ten commiſſioners, nyne to be a quorum. Defalters, noblemen to pay three dollors, the barons two, the burges one.

22 July 1644.

Act and declaration in favour of James duke of Hamilton and others, peeres and ſubjects of this kingdome, impriſoned in England.

> That his impriſonment is an infringement of the freedome and liberty of the ſubjects of Scotland, for the Scotts that commit crymes in this kingdome are to be tryed and judged legally by the ordinary judicatoryes thereof.

23 July 1644.

Ratification of the articles of the treaty agreed unto betwixt the commiſſioners for Scotland and the commiſſioners for England, concerning the ordering of the warre in Ireland.

> The treaty was for the reducing of the kingdome of Ireland to the obedience of the king's majeſtie and the crowne of England.

Articles of the treaty concerning the reduceinge of the kingdome of Ireland to the obedience of the king's majeſtie and the crowne of England, agreed upon betwixt the commiſſioners for Scotland authorized by his majeſtie and the parliament of that kingdome, and the commiſſioners for England authorized by his majeſtie and the parliament of that kingdome att Weſtminſter.

1. To levy and tranſport tenn thouſand men into Ireland.
2. To ſend ammunition and armes into Scotland from England, to remaine in Scotland in lieu of thoſe they ſend to Ireland.
3. Two ſhipps of warr to be ſent by the kingdome of England to waft over the Scots ſoldiers; and the ſaid ſhipps to attend at the ports of Ireland for ſerving the Scottiſh army in goeing and returneing betwixt the coaſts.
4. The kingdome of England is to levy and furniſh tenn troopes of well armed horſemen, with officers, that ſhall obay the orders of the Scotch army; and 1200 ſterling to be advanced to levy a troop of an 100 horſemen in Scotland.
5. The pay of Scotch and Engliſh ſoldiers to be the ſame, and what allowances the officers are to have for their wagons.
6. The caſtle of Carrikefergus and Coallrayne to be putt into the hands of the Scotch army; the Scots promiſe re-delivery of them; payment to be made to the kingdome of Scotland of all their dues riſing upon this treaty; and thoſe that are not diſbanded by regiments to be kept in pay.
7. Carrikefergus and Coallrayne to be furniſhed with victuall by the kingdome of England, which the Scots ſhall buy att a certayne pryce; and that the ſame ſhall be provided by the kingdome of England with powder, ball, match, and other ammunition; carts and wagons to bee provided by the kingdome of England for carrying the ſame, and gunſmiths, carpentars, engineers, and hand-milnes.
8. England to advance 2000 l. ſterling, to be diſburſed by the Scots generall's warrant upon fortifications, intelligences, &c. Not

above that ſome to be impreſt yearly without warrant from England. And for horſe to carry the artillery, 2000 l. and 500 l.

9. Ulſter and other villages to receive orders from the Scots commanders, to bring them victuals, oates, and hay, and ſtraw for their money, and to riſe and concur with the Scots troopes.

10. The 10,000 men to be ſent out of England firſt to proſecute the warre in Ulſter: power to give conditions to townes, caſtles, and perſons that render themſelves, except tolleration of popiſh religion; and conditions concerning the lands of rebells. An agreement what ſhall be done by Engliſh, Scots, and Iriſh in divers martiall affaires.

11. The Scotch army to be entertayned by the Engliſh for three months, and to have a month's advance when they are firſt muſtered in Ireland, &c.

12. The Scots army is to be diſbanded by the king and both houſes of parliament, and to have a month's warning before-hand, and 14 days pay allowed for the carrying of them home.

13. A month's warning by England before-hand, that they will pay the Scots army in Irelande no longer, ſhal be ſufficient.

24 July 1644.

Act appointing the committees of warre in the ſeverall ſhires and diviſions of the kingdome.

25 July 1644.

Act in favour of the earle of Kallendar for 40,000 l. in recompenſe of his bygone ſervice in the firſt expedition to England.

The money is Scots money, to be payd to the ſaid earle out of the readieſt moneys and other dues perteyning to the publicke.

Act for putting the kingdome in a poſture of warre for defence.

26 July 1644.

Commiſſion for the committee of eſtates of parliament.

27 July.

Act anent the declaration att Oxford, and rebellion in the north and ſouth.

The declaration aforeſaid made by ſundry of the Scots nation in Oxford, moſt heartily deteſt all ordinances of the pretended convention of eſtates in Scotland, eſpecially that act concerning that traiterou traiterous and damnable covenant taken between them and the rebells here. They deſire that all that will not ſubſigne this declaration may not be permitted to live under his majeſtie's protection. The eſtates of parliament ordaynes the coppy thereof to be burnt att the markett croſs of Edinburgh by the hangman. And they recommend the puniſhment of the rebells in the north and ſouth.

Warrand to the provoſt and baillyes of Edinburgh for burning of the declaration made at Oxford att the markett croſſe of Edinburgh.

Commiſſion for the Iriſh affaires.

The Scots commiſſioners, the erle of Levin lord generall, and others, to joyne with commiſſioners that ſhall come from England for carrying on of the warr in Ireland.

Ordinance anent the Iriſh buſineſſe.

The eſtates of parliament ordayne fourteen thouſand pounds ſterling to be ſent to Ireland to the ſervice of the Scotch army there. Item, Victuall to be ſent over, and ſhips to guard it. Item, They declare the commiſſioners to Ireland are members of the committee of the eſtates of parliament. Item, They ordayn, that the commiſſioners that goe to Englande deſire a commiſſion to be ſent to the parliament of England, to the earle of Levin, as generall of the forces in Ireland, both Scots and Brittiſh, to command all troopes of horſe that are to joyne with the Scotch army. That the parliament of England would not injoyne the Brittiſh to ſubſcribe the covenant. Item, They ordayne the laird of Laweres to repair to Ireland to aſſiſt the carrying on the warre, &c. and ordayne that ſhovelles, ſpaids, axes, hockes and ſcythes be ſent to the Scotch army in Ireland.

Act of approbation and exoneration to the committee for reviſing the regiſters, and warrand for delivery thereof, and keyes of the charterhouſe in the caſtle of Edinburgh; and that Sir Alexander Gibſon, clerke of the regiſters and records, doe reviſe and inventory the ſaid records, and doe every other thing for the ſafety and preſervation of the ſame as hee wil be anſwerable to the king's majeſtie and the eſtates of parliament; and to bring an inventory of the ſayd records to the parliament the next ſeſſion.

29 July 1644.

Reference anent the act for putting the kingdome in a poſture of warre and defence.

Act continuing the parliament to the firſt Tueſday of January 1645, and declareing the parliament current untill that day.

The roll of the particular commodities ſubject in payment of exciſe, and of the rates layd thereon.

Act renewing the commiſſion for conſerving the peace betwixt the kingdomes.

Apud Edinburgh, 6 Feb. 1645.

Act anent the ratification of the directory for publick worſhipp, and act of the general aſſembly made thereanent.

The directory was for the publicke worſhipp of God in the three nations lately united by the ſolemne league and covenant, to which the eſtates of parliament object, and which the general aſſembly ordaines tohave the force of a law.

10 Feb. 1645.

The generall aſſemblie's petition to the parliament, with the order of parliament for recording thereof, and anſwer thereto.

The effect of their petition is, That the barbarous Iriſh, and there owne treacherous countrymen joyned with them, doe encreaſe, to the danger of kirke and kingdome; therefore they appoint a ſolemne faſt; and that they are to helpe the Lord againſt the mighty, which being delayed, the inteſtine enemy is ſtrengthened, the harts of our friends faint, and wee cannot reach helpe to thoſe that wreſtle for the worke of reformation. May it pleaſe your honors, therefore, to take a ſpeedy courſe of juſtice againſt the bloody enemyes, &c. Whereupon the eſtates of parliament ordein it to be recorded, and declare that their proceedings ſhall give a ſatisfactory anſwer to the points thereof.

11 Feb. 1645.

Decreit of forfalter againſt the earles of Montroſſe, Nithiſdale, and others, for the invaſion in the ſouth.

In a ſummonds of treaſon and forfalter againſt the earle of Montroſſe, upon ſeveral acts there recited, making it treaſon to do that he and others there named had done, hee and they are charged,

Firſt, That he and thoſe others joyned themſelves without conſent of the parliament of Scotland, and were in armes with the marqueſſe of Newcaſtle, leader of an army in England, againſt the kingdome, ſubjects, and parliament of England, and againſt the Scottiſh army ſent out of this kingdome by the eſtates thereof for the

&c. for the crymes and factis above written, and to have heard or ſeen themſelves declared by the eſtates of parliament to be guilty of the ſaid crymes, and to have incurred the payne of high treaſon, &c. with certification to the diſobeyors, that if they compere not, the eſtates of parliament would then inſtantly proceed againſt the ſaid defenders as rebells and traytors; and that their abſence ſhould be enough, and that there ſhould need no farther probation; but if they compeired they ſhould be proceeded againſt upon lawfull probation. The ſaid defenders were three ſeverall tymes publickly called at the parliament-houſe doore, and they appeared not to anſwer, nor none for them, whereupon Mr. Thomas Nicolſone aſkit inſtruments. The eſtates of parliament appoint a committee of their owne number to conſider of the probation of the foreſaid ſommonds, before whom there compeired his majeſtie's advocate, and the procurators of the eſtates of this kingdome: They charge the earle of Montroſſe, that hee made an ordinance att Forfar the 9th day of Febr. 1644, that all trew ſubjects between ſixtie and ſixteen ſhould repaire to his army with their beſt armes, under payne of burning and ſlaying all diſobedient perſones. And the earle of Montroſſe, &c. were called att the doores of the parliament-houſe, to have compeired before the ſaid committee, to have heard, &c. and compeired not, whereupon one of the procurators of the eſtates aſkit inſtruments. The committee, after receiveing the depoſitions of ſundry witneſſes for proveing the pointz of the ſaid ſommonds againſt the defenders above written, made their report, which being read in audience of parliament, the eſtates of parliament declared that they will only att this tyme conſider the ſaid report as to the ſaid James earle of Montroſſe. And therefore the ſaid James earle of Montroſſe, &c. being publickly called three ſeverall tymes in audience of the parliament, &c. to have heard and ſeen ſentence pronounced againſt them conforme to the ſaid report and ſommonds, they compered not, nor none to anſwer for them. Whereupon the eſtates of parliament having adviſed upon the foreſaid report and ſommonds, they find the propoſition of the ſaid ſommonds relievant againſt the perſones now inſiſted againſt to inferr the payne and puniſhment of treaſon; and moſt of the heads of the charge layd in the ſommonds are recited again, and found againſt them ſufficiently proved; and find them to be guilty of the cryme of treaſon. And they find the member of the ſaid aſſumption founded upon the ſaid David Graham of Gorthie his takeing up of armes againſt the kingdome and eſtates of the country with the ſaid earle of Montroſſe, and with Alexander Macdonald and the Iriſh rebells; and his being preſent at the conflict of Aberdene, and his being commiſſair to the rebells army, ſufficiently proven to infer the payne and puniſhment of treaſon; thairfore the eſtates of parliament pronounceth thair ſentence of forfalter againſt them in manner above written and as followes. The eſtates finds, decerns, and declares, that the ſaid James earle of Montroſſe, &c. has incurred the pain and puniſhment of treaſon, that is, forfalter of their lives, &c. and declares them traytors to the eſtates of this kingdome, &c. and ordaines the Lyon king att armes to ryve out of the booke of armes, in face of parliament, and att the croſſe of Edinburgh, efter ſound of trumpett, their armes. Which ſentence of forfalter being read in parliament, was pronounced for law againſt them by the dempſter of parliament. Whereuppon the ſaid Mr. Thomas Nicolſone, procurator, &c. aſkit inſtruments.

12 Febr. 1645.

Act anent the delinquents at Newcaſtle.

The committee are to returne this anſwere to the paper given in behalfe of the parliament of England, That it was agreed unto by the committee of both kingdomes at Newcaſtle, that ſuch perſons ſhould be imployed for the working of the coales there as were able to do the ſame for the beſt advantage of mayntenance to the army, &c.

Warrant to the committee for the proceſſe againſt divers who are pretended upon ſeverall preſumptions to have been of Montroſſe's partie, and to report to the parliament in what fines the ſeverall delinquents deſerve to be fined.

20 Febr. 1645.

Act anent the ſelling of forfeited lands.

21 Febr. 1645.

Ratification of the propoſitions for church-government, ordination of miniſters, and of the act of aſſembly thereanent.

25 Feb. 1645.

The coate of armes of Montroſſe and others forfault perſones rent.

This day the Lyon king att armes, accompanyed with his brethren the heralds, efter ſound of trumpett, in face of parliament did rent the coates of armes of James ſometyme earle of Montroſſe, and others, perſons conteyned in the decreets of forfalters pronounced againſt him and them upon the 11th of February inſtant. And this conforme to the ordinance of the ſaids decreets of Forfaultour.

27th Febr. 1645.

Act anent the maintenance of the army.

Articles from the committee of diſpatch approvin by the parliament.

This is for ſetting forth of their army, contayning thirteen articles.

1ſt March 1645.

Act of aſſurance to theſe that buy forfeited lands.

Act of approbation of certaine articles concluded by the committee of diſpatches.

6th March 1645.

Act anent the putting of the kingdome in a poſture of warre for defence.

Ratification to Sir James Lumſden of his commiſſion to be governor of Newcaſtle.

The committee with the army in England, and the lord generall, gave him his commiſſion to be governour of the towne of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, and garriſon there. The eſtates of parliament confirme his commiſſion to be as valid as if themſelves had granted it.

Articles from the committees of diſpatches and moneys agreed unto.

8th March 1645.

Commiſſion to the committee of eſtates concerning their comeing into England.

Act anent the 31,000 l. ſterling allotted for the army in England.

Anſwer of the eſtates to the remonſtrance of the generall aſſembly.

They reſolve to ſuppreſſe the enemyes of religion and the kingdome, to do juſtice to the enemyes of the kingdome, or of the preſent cauſe maintayned by the kingdomes, and to performe what they have promiſed, vowed, and ſworn in their covenants.

Anſwer of the parliament to the papers given in by the Engliſh commiſſioners.

Their papers were concerning protections to delinquents. The eſtates of parliament for the tyme to come thinke it juſt that protections to delinquents ſhould be limited to the reſtrayning of ſoldiers from acts of violence, not to extend to protections of them from juſtice, except capitulations upon ſurrender of places. They agree to another paper for the adjuſting of accompts; to another paper they agree to the regulating, recruiting, or reforming of their army; as for the moſs troopers, they have given order for the puniſhing of them and their recetters in relief of the borderers of Northumberland, &c.

Reference in favour of the lord Lyoun.

Sir James Balfour was to have forty-two dollores for providing the coates of armes of the perſons forfaulted which were to be torne.

Apud Sterlinum, 8 Julii 1645.

Act anent the outputting of forces for the preſent neceſſity.

11th July 1645.

Reference anent the maior of Berwick.

2d Auguſt 1645.

Act of approbation of the directorye, and for recording, publiſhing, and pratiſing of the ſame, conforme to the preſent coppy.

The eſtates of parliament ratifie the printed coppye of the directorye preſented unto them by the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly.

5th Auguſt 1645.

Act for manageing of the warre.

Act for the new recruite and diviſion thereof.

6th Auguſt 1645.

Remitt anent the papers preſented by the lord chancellor from England.

The eſtates of parliament having conſidered certayne papers given in by their commiſſioners in England for a well-grounded peace, approve the ſame, &c.

Ordinance in favour of lord Livingſtoune.

Commiſſion for treating with the Engliſh commiſſioners.

The eſtates of parliament doe conjoine to their commiſſioners formerly nominate to treat anent the articles of peace with the kingdome of England, the earle of Loudoun, and others.

7th Aug. 1645.—10 die ſeſſionis.

Act for uplifting of pecuniall paynes to be beſtowed upon pious uſes.

Commiſſion to the earle of Merſhall for uplifting malignantes rentes.

Commiſſion to the earle of Findlatter for the uplifting of malignantes rentes.

Commiſſion to the vicount of Frendraut and laird of Boyne for uplifting malignantes rentes.

Commiſſion to the lord Frazer for uplifting malignantes rents.

Ordinance for liberation of James Grahame.

Apud burgum de St. Androis, 26th November 1645.

Severall orders for marching of their army.

18th December.

Act anent the trayning and armyng of the fourt man.

The eſtates of parliament ordaine the 4th man of the fenſible perſons to be armed and trayned upon all occaſions; all betwixt ſixtie and ſixteen to be trayned and armed.

2d January 1646.

Anſwer of parliament to the remonſtrance of the kirke.

8th January 1646.

Commiſſion to the generall and others anent Newarke on Trent.

Commiſſion to the generall Alex. E. of Levin, David Leſley, lieutenant-generall, and others, to joyne with the forces of both houſes of the parliament of Englande againſt Newarke upon Trent.

Secundo Febr' 1646. 49 die parl'.

Act diſchargeing printing of any thing concerning religion and the kirk without licence upon forfeiture of the preſſes and letters.

Overtures from the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly, with the parliament's ordinance thereanent.

The overtures are ii in number for the promoting of the cauſe and puniſhing malignants, to every of which the eſtates of parliament give a particular anſwer.

Act anent non-covenanting patrons.

The eſtates of parliament judge the 9th act of his majeſtie's ſecond parliament anno 1641, anent non-covenanting patrons, to extend againſt non-ſubſcribers of the national covenant, and alſo againſt non-ſubſcribers of the league and covenant of the three kingdomes.

Tertio Febr' 1646.

Inſtructions from the parliament of Scoland to their commiſſioners att London.

The houſes of parliament demand the removall of the Scotiſh forces out of the townes and caſtles of Carliſle, &c. Hereupon the parliament of Scotland ſend nine inſtructions, as that they are ſo neceſſary that they cannot goe on in the ſervice without them; that the Scots recovered theſe garriſons from the enemy; they will give ſecurity for reſtitution of them after the warre is ended; that they will be content to retayne Berwick, Carliſle, and Tinmouth; that the garriſons ſhall be reſtored when they are payd the ſomms of money due to them, &c. The points of the treaty debated at Uxbridge they are to deſire may be ſent to his majeſtie, which were for ſetling religion, the militia, and Ireland. They are to endeavour that the 17th propoſition concerning the militia might not be altered; that the militia ought not to be ſetled without the king if hee be willing to doe it with advice of his parliament, to deſire a conjunction of the councells and forces of both kingdomes to promote the ends of the common league and covenant. If the howſes of parliament will alter the 17th propoſition, they are inſtructed to anſwer in that caſe. There commiſſioners were to demand halfe, att leaſt the third part of officers about king, queen, and prince to be Scotchmen, and to demand ſundry great priviledges concerning the number of the cavalrie in Scotland, what anſwer to make, and concerning a garriſon in Ireland called Belfaſt, to deſire it may remayne in the poſſeſſion of the Scots; upon reading, the eſtates of parliament approve theſe inſtructions.

4 Febr^y 1646.

Act anent the recruiting of the armies.

Ten thouſand foot appointed to be entertained.

Commiſſion for clearing the accompts with England of their receipts ſince their laſt going into England, for which purpoſe they appoint the earle of Dumferling and others, to adjuſt the accompts in money billets, aſſeſſment, and otherwiſe.

Inſtructions to the marquis Argyle and others for providing for the army in Ireland.

6 Articles of Inſtructions.

1. To bring part of the Scotch army in Ireland over.
2. To meet and concurr with the Engliſh commiſſioners thereanent.
3. To ſatisfie George Monro of our reſolutions concerning him.
4. That the army thence land att fitt places, and that neceſſaryes be provided there for them.
5. To provide ſhipps to tranſport the army to preſſe ſuch as refuſe.
6. To deale with Sir Frances Hamilton to come over to Scotland with his regiment.

Apud Edinburgum 3 Novembris 1646, being the firſt day of this ſeſſion of parliament.

Septimo Novembris 1646.

Act of approbation in favour of the marques of Argyle and remanent commiſſioners att London.

Eſtates of parliament declare that they have dealt faithfuly, painfully, and dutifully, and deſerve not only approbation, but alſo thankes, which the parliament hereby gives them.

14 Nov. 1646.

Letter from the parliament to the king deſyreing a ſettlement of religion, and a happy and well-grounded peace in all his majeſtie's dominions, according to the oath and covenant.

24 Dec^r 1646.

Inſtructions from the parliament of Scotland to William earle of Lothiane and Alexander lord Balcarras, for the nobility; James Macdowell of Garthland, Sir Thomas Ruthven of Frieland, for the barones; Edward Edzer, baillie of Edinburgh, and William Glendoning, provoſt of Kirkenbrit, for the burrowis, and Sir Adam Hepburne of Humbie, ſupernumerarie, who are ſent to the king's majeſtie at Newcaſtle.

1. You are to deale with his majeſtie to aſſent to the propoſitions of peace offered to him in name of both kingdomes, &c.
2. To gett this aſſent your are to repreſent to his majeſtie that it will be a meane to continue monarchicall government to him and his poſterity.
3. Urge his majeſtie's promiſe to give ſatisfaction to the joynt deſires of both kingdomes: upon his aſſent they wil be willing to ſacrifice their lives and fortunes to eſtabliſh his majeſtie in his throne.
4. To repreſent dangers that will enſue, upon his denyall or delay, both to religion and to his majeſtie.
5. To repreſent that if England putt him from government upon his deniall, this kingdome of Scotland find it unlawfull to aſſiſt him for recovery.
6. That upon his deniall they will take a courſe to prevent his comeing to Scotland.
7. To repreſent that if he grant not the propoſitions, this kingdome will be neceſſitated to continue the government thereof without him.
8. To repreſent, till his aſſent, hee may not come or remayne in Scotland with freedome, and if hee doe come, they will be neceſſitated to put a guard upon his perſon.

Inſtructions from the parliament of Scotland to their commiſſioners att London.

1. To endeavour with the houſe of parliament, that the league and covenant be enjoyned to be taken by all the ſubjects.

2. That a joynt way be taken by both kingdomes for preſerving monarchicall government, on his majeſtie and his poſterity, according to the covenant.
3. To preſſe a joint courſe bee taken anent diſpoſall of his majeſtie's perſon till hee agree to the propoſitions.
4. To preſſe for eight thouſand pounds ſterling be moneth to be ſent to Scotland to keepe horſe and foot in armes there, till peace be ſettled.
5. That there may be a courſe by the parliament of England, to entertaine the Scots army in Ireland, or to pay their arreares and lett them be called home.
6. To preſſe the parliament of England to keepe ſhips upon the weſt coaſts conform to the treaty.
7 To preſſe the houſes of parliament to ſend commiſſioners to Newcaſtle to joyne with the Scotts in the diſpoſall of his majeſtie's perſon in caſe hee will not grant the propoſitions.
8. To preſſe that a guard may be ſett about his majeſtie att London for ſo long time as hee ſhould deny to aſſent to the propoſitions; ſome proviſoes in that caſe; who ſhould have acceſſe to him, and who not; and the monarchicall government to be no further altered then it had been for three yeares bygone.

Act anent the quorum of the commiſſioners in England.

Upon neceſſary abſence of ſome of the commiſſioners of Scotland reſiding in London, whereby the appointed quorum of ilk eſtate cannot meet, the eſtates of parliament ordaynes two to be a quorum.

25 Dec' 1646.

Orders of the parliament to the lord generall Levin.

Orders of parliament to generall major Midleton.

26 Dec' 1646.

Inſtructions from the parliament to the commiſſioners ſent to Newcaſtle and to the generall, generall officers, and governor of Newcaſtle.

1. To take care that the treaty now paſt be obſerved concerning the two hundred thouſand pounds delivery, and the ſlighting of Berwicke and Carlile.
2. To be carefull to make diſtribution of that money to ſuch as ſerved as well in Scotland as in England.
3. To carry away the magazin of powder, ball, match, &c. remanent in any garriſon, before the garriſon remove.
4. The cannon and train of artillery to be tranſported to Berwicke by nd carriages.

5. Victualls to be tranſported to Scotland in Scotts ſhipps.
6. That ſome of the money aforeſaid may be advanced to Sir William Dicke, neceſſitated by the great advancement made by him in this cauſe.

Committee for drawing up of the proclamation againſt malignants.

They were to draw an draught of an proclamation to be preſented to the parliament concerning the command of tenne of ſuch perſones acceſſorie to the late rebellion, as they thinke fitt.

Ult. Dec' 1646.

Commiſſion for theſe that goes to Newcaſtle.

It is to William earle of Lothian and others, to repaire to the king to Newcaſtle, and to joyne with our commiſſioners there, &c. and to deale with his majeſtie for a ſatisfactory anſwer to their inſtructions underwritten.

1. They ordaine a letter to the king about their commiſſioners inſtructions to his majeſtie.
2. The parliament thankes for making the earle of Crawford, Linſey, treaſurer.
3. To entreat Lowdon chancellor, and the earl of Lawderdaill to return to London, and cloſe with the parliament in the important buſineſſe committed to their care.
4. Three letters, one concerning Belfaſt in Ireland, the 2d to major generall Monro, the third to the Scotch commiſſioners att London, read and approven in parliament.

16 Jan' 1647.

Declaration of the kingdome of Scotlande.

That this kingdome would be neceſitated to joyne with the kingdome of England, conforme to the league and covenant, in providing for the preſent and future ſecurity of both kingdomes.

Holmby houſe in com' North' agreed by the Scotch and Engliſh fitt for the king to come to for the ſafety of his perſon in defence of religion, and the kingdomes libertyes, according to the covenant.

Deſires of the kingdome of Scotland.

1. A committee of both kingdomes to attend his majeſtie for granting the propoſitions of peace.
2. None to be debarred acceſſe to his majeſty that have warrant of parliament of either kingdomes.
3. That one kingdome aſſiſt the other in caſe of trouble.
4. That England would condiſcend to entertayne forces for ſuppreſſing the Iriſh rebells.

29 Jan' 1647.

Orders from the parliament of Scotland for theſe forces which are to be kept up for the ſervice of the country and for the regular diſbanding of the remanent of their armyes.

Commiſſion to the lord of Levin to be lord generall.

The eſtates of parliament, upon experience of his fidelity in the three laſt expeditions into Ireland, appoint him their generall againſt the rebells within Scotland.

Inſtructions to the lord generall his excellence.

1. To keep correſpondence with the committee of eſtates, and to admitt no advantage againſt the rebells.
2. The ſoldiers to take quarter for noe more men then they have, and that, not without ſpeciall warrant of parliament.
3. The generall not to ſupply places of ſuperior officers falling vaike.
4. Not to grant exemptions from quarterings or publique performances.
5. If there ſhall be any appearance of invaſion, the generall is to give order to the ſhires and burghes adjacent to riſe in armes for oppoſition.
6. Upon takeing any conſiderable ſtrength, to ſecure the ſame and advertiſe the parliament.
7. To ſee inferior officers obſerve conditions putt upon them.

30 Jan' 1647.

Anent the diſbanding of the forces within this kingdome.

5 Feb' 1647.

Act againſt the diſbanding of the regiments of horſe.

Act anent the diſbanding of the regiments of foot.

The eſtates ordaine the like act for diſbanding of the haill remanent foot regiments within the kingdome that are not to be keeped up by the new modell.

Order of parliament anent the making up of the tropees and foot regiments of the new modelled forces that are to be tane out of theſe forces within the kingdome.

6 Feb' 1647.

Act and order of parliament for advancement of one monethlie mayntenance for diſbanding of the army.

11 Feb' 1647.

Anſwers of parliament to the remonſtrance of the kirke.

1. They ordaine all acts already made for puniſhing vice to ſtand in force, and are ready to enact new theranent.

2. That they have been ready to proſecute worke of uniformity according to the covenant, and have yet againe made their addreſſes to his majeſtie for ſigneing the covenant.
3. Concerning perſons brought of the rebellion, that they give ſecurity for their good behaviour and commanded off toune, and not to exerciſe any places of truſt, civill or military.
4. Former lawes to be in force againſt excommunicate perſons.
5. That they have provided ſome releif for the diſtreſſed province of Argyle, and will proſecute the warre againſt the rebells there.
6. That they will take a ſpeedy courſe for Ireland upon knowledge what is the reſult of the grand committee.
7. That the judicatoryes of the kirk be mayntained and inſolencyes againſt them puniſhed.
8. That they have taken a courſe for puniſhing diſorderly ſoldiers, and upon report from the great committee will reſtrain them for the future.

25th Febr. 1647.

Orders of parliament concerning the pay and proviſion of the forces kept up for the ſervice of the kingdome.

Followes the eſtabliſhment of the pay for the officers and ſoldiers, horſe and foot.

Followes the eſtabliſhment of the pay for the generall commiſſioner and his deputyes.

27th February 1647.

Committee for the accompts of the 200,000 l. ſterling that comes from the parliament of England to the Scottiſh army, and to heare the ſoldiers complaints againſt their officers.

4th March 1647.

Act anent theſe excepted from getting pardon or conditions.

The eſtates declare James Graham not to be capable of pardon. Noe power graunted to any general officer ſhall extend to his pardon. No capitulation to be made for him, nor Allaſter Macdonald, James Gordoun, ſometymes lord of Amboyne, John Gordoun, ſometymes marquis of Huntley, Lodewicke Lyndſey, ſometymes earle of Crawfurd, and Sir John Hurrie, all declared to be excepted from pardon.

5th March 1647.

Act anent the traine of artillery.

Proclamation for ferming of the exciſe.

6th March 1647.

Inſtructions to lieutenant generall David Leſley.

The ſame with the inſtructions to the lord generall his excellence, under the date formerly 29th Jan. 1647.

8th March 1647.

Act for the eſtabliſhment of the traine of artillery.

Committee for the borders betwixt Scotland and England.

9th March 1647.

Commiſſion to lieutenant David Leſley being lieutenant-generall.

To doe any thing, neceſſarie for the good of the ſervice, apperteyning to the charge of a lieutenant-generall.

10th March 1647.

Act anent the traine of artillery.

Act and commiſſion anent the exciſe.

11th March 1647.

Act renewing the commiſſion to the commiſſioners for England.

The commiſſion anno 1644 is renewed; the earle of Lawderdaill ſent from Scotland to joyne with the three already in London.

15th March 1647.

Anſwer of parliament to the papers given in by the Engliſh commiſſioners.

That the ſame deſire given in to the Scots commiſſioners att London, they gave their reaſons againſt it, which have not yett been anſwered by the parliament of England. Monro ſecured that place, or elſe it would have been in the power of the enemy. The Scots cannot doe the ſervice without that place. It is hard to preſſe a garriſon ſoe neceſſary for their ſafety, ſince they have been at ſo vaſt expence for ſupplieing the Engliſh army, they hope the parliament of England will not miſtruſt the Scots army, ſoe long as they are imployed in their ſervice in Ireland; yett they will render it, and all other garriſons, upon their arrears payd, and diſmiſſion according to the treaty; and therefore deſire a meeting, either for maintenance of their army in Ireland, or ſatisfying their arreares.

17th March 1647.

Recommendation of the duke of Hamiltone and earle of Roxburt.

The eſtates of parliament ordaine a letter to be writt to the houſes of parliament of England, for reſtoration of the duke's goods, pictures, and moveables intromitted with by their order. The like letter writt by them in the earle of Roxburt's behalf, for the like reſtoration.

19th March 1647.

Inſtructions from the parliament to their commiſſioners att London, and to the earle of Lawderdaill, who is to repaire to London to the commiſſioners already there, in manner and in effect following:

1. To endeavour with the houſes of parliament of England, that religion and uniformity may be ſetled according to the covenant, and by the adviſe of the aſſembly of divines to eſtabliſh what is already agreed, and to profitt the remanent, according to the Scots paper of 24th December 1646; particularly that the ſolemne league and covenant be enjoyned upon payne to be taken by all the ſubjects; non-covenanters to be in no place of publique truſt.
2. To joyne with the parliament of England's commiſſioners in deſireing the king's aſſent to the propoſitions of peace; eſpecially that his majeſtie may ſweare and ſubſcribe the ſolemne league and covenant; at leaſt give his conſent that it may be confirmed as a law: To deſire his majeſtie's aſſent to the ſale of biſhops lands, they being aſſigned by the treaty betwixt the kingdomes to defray moneys due to Scotland by the parliament of England, particularly for the ready payment of the laſt 200,000 l.
3. If the king give his aſſent, they are to agree to a peace, and to deſire his majeſtie's return to his houſe of parliament, and exerciſe of his royall function, and to joyne in an invitation for the prince his returne, and to ſend a ſpeedy account to the eſtates of parliament.
4. If his majeſtie delay or deny his aſſent, preſently to advertiſe the eſtates of parliament, and to labour againſt reſolutions to his majeſtie's diſadvantage in the interim, and to preſſe a declaration from both houſes like that of the 16th of January laſt.

5. That this kingdome reſolves to preſerve the union betwixt the two kingdomes, according to the covenant and treatyes, and to endeavour a right underſtanding and conjunction between them.
6. To deſire that Scotchmen that have charge about the king, may, unleſſe excepted in the propoſitions of peace, attend the ſame; and that none be debarred that hath warrant from the parliament of Scotland.
7. To deſire the houſes of parliament to aſſiſt us for repreſſing rebells according to the kingdome of England's obligation by the large treaty; to deſire a ſupply of money to enable us to pay the forces in Ireland, for the proportion to deſire according to an other warrant directed to them by order of parliament.
8. To deſire the houſes either to provide ſhips to guard our eaſt coaſts, or to allow this kingdome ſome money to provide for itſelfe.
9. To deſire the Scotts army in Ireland may be ſupplyed with money, armes, and ammunition, or be payed their arreares according to the treaty, and diſmiſſed.
10. To deſire that the warrs may be actively proſecuted againſt the Iriſh rebells, that the Iriſh may not invade Scotland.
11. To delict the earle of Traquair's name out of the number of thoſe that are excepted in the propoſitions of peace, becauſe he is reconciled to the parliament of this kingdome.
12. To delict out of the firſt exception of the propoſitions the lord Hereis, lord Ogilbie, earl of Forth, lord Ythan, and . . . . . . Irwing of Down, and Alexander Leſlie, and intimate the ſame to the parliament of England.
13. To proſecute further inſtructions that ſhal be given you by the committee of eſtates.
14. Frequently to advertiſe the committee of eſtates of your proceedings, and when they ſhall think fitt, to ſend them one of your number for that purpoſe.
15. To endeavour a juſt peace if the king grant the propoſitions for religion and uniformity, and a ſatisfactory anſwer in the propoſitions for matters civill, ſo far as may be a foundation of a firme peace.
16. You ſhall aſſent if the parliament of England make alterations on the propoſitions in any thing that ſingly concernes themſelves.

17. To deale with the houſes of parliament for reſtitution of the earle of Roxburgh's goods intromitted with by their warrant.

Additionall inſtructions for the earl of Lawderdaill.

1. To goe to London ſpeedily, and join with the reſt of the commiſſioners there, to manage the former inſtructions of the parliament, or thoſe ſhal be given by the committee of eſtates.
2. To goe to Holdenby, or where the king is, and take with yon any of the commiſſioners att London, and joyne with the commiſſioners from the parliament of England.
3. To deliver the letters ſent from the parliament to the parliament of England, maior and citty of London, and aſſembly of divines there.
4. To deale with the houſes of parliament for the reſtitution of the duke of Hamilton's goods intromitted with by them or their committee's warrant.

20th March 1647.

Qualifications of the power granted be the parliament to the committee of eſtates, and to the commander of their forces, anent the pardoning ſuch as are in rebellion, and anent ſuch as are not to be pardoned, nor reſave conditions.

1. James Graham,
Allaſter Macdonald,
James Gordoun, ſometymes lord Aboyne,
George Gordoun, ſometymes marquis of Huntley,
Lodowick Lyndſey, ſometymes earle of Crawfurd,
Sir John Hurrie,
} are not to be pardoned, nor any officer or ſoldier that have ſerved in our army, and been after in rebellion.
2. Such as have received paſſes and made uſe of them; ſuch as have inacted themſelves for their future good behaviour, and ſince joyned with the rebells; be unpardonable.
3. Cruell murtherers of men, women, and children in cold blood, or that have killed any man after quarter given, be unpardonable.
4. Theſe under the qualifications aboveſaid not to have pardon except by ſome notable paſt ſervice, the army ſhall thinke they deſerve it; the excepted by name remaining unpardonable.
5. Perſons pardoned to be incapable of country imployment.

6. Such as ſhall be taken off the rebellion muſt be penitents, render up their houſes, deliver their armes, and give ſecurity for their good behaviour for future.
7. The generall officers ſhall appoint what repaires ſhal be made by ſuch as are taken off, to perſons that are ruined by them.
8. That the generall officers grant noe aſſurance to the lord Rae, the maſter of Rae, &c. till firſt they reſtore the earle of Sutherland to his lands and goods, and find caution not to trouble him hereafter; ſaving to the earle his courſe of law againſt them.

Act and commiſſion to the committee of eſtates.

Commiſſioners, James duke of Hamilton, &c. Alexander earle of Levyn, lord generall, &c. to be ſupernumerarie, nine of them to be a quorum, have power to meet and act for promoting the cauſe in hand, conforme to the covenant and treatyes made thereanent; power to command the ſhires to ſett out horſe and foot, and to provide them with armes, ammunition, and victualls; to putt the kingdome in a poſture of defence; to give orders for military affaires; to borrow money; for thoſe that have been in actuall rebellion, according to the act of parliament 3d Feb. 1646, to give the publique ſurety; power to try all delinquents, with ſome exceptions, and power to determyn ſuch tryalls depending as yett before the parliament; power to aſſiſt the collector-generall to bring in debts due to the publick; to give new commiſſions for uplifting delinquents rents, and to recall the old; to cleare the accompts of the kingdome; power to diſpoſe of all money that ſhall come in; to employ the mayntenance and exciſe in the firſt place for mayntenance of the army and garriſons. Precepts for giving out money to be ſubſcribed by their quorum. Noe precept out of the monethly mayntenance or exciſe to be ſubſcribed but for the affaires of the army and garriſons. They are to diſtribute money to the army with equality. Any precept for the diſpoſe of the exciſe muſt bee in the firſt place for the army, then for publicke uſes. To apprehend and doe juſtice with the complices of the rebells as fully as the parliament might doe if they were ſitting. Power to pardon rebells not excepted, conforme to the qualifications which are or ſhal be agreed in this ſeſſion of parliament. To allow a proportion of the mayntenance to ſuch as have their lands burnt and waſted by the enemy. Power to treat with the parliament of England for payment of the arreares of the Scottiſh army in Ireland, and about the diſpoſall thereof. Power to ſend petitions, letters, or remonſtrances to the king and forraine eſtates, and to returne anſwers. To give warrants to certain perſons to attend his majeſtie. To make a committee to attend the army in Scotland. To call a meeting of the eſtates of parliament, if need require; and to fine for abſence: and to doe all other things for promoting the common cauſe as is expreſt in the covenant and treatie firme and ſtable holding, &c. This commiſſion to endure till next meeting of parliament.

Proteſtation, marqueſſe of Argyle for the earle of Lothiane.

Act of approbation in favour of Alexander earle of Levin, lord generall.

27th March 1647.

Act Mr. John Cheiſlie.

They appoint him a 1000 l. ſterling for his great paynes and toyle in his imployment as ſecretary to the commiſſioners att London, to be paid out of the brotherly aſſiſtance.

Act, duke of Lennox.

Reference anent the 200,000 l. ſterling.

The eſtates of parliament remitt the accompt of 200,000 l. ſterling that come from England to the committee of eſtates to conſider thereof, and to doe as they ſhall finde juſt.

Act appointing the firſt meeting of the ſecond trienniall parliament to be held the firſt Thurſday in March 1648.

Theſe before-written actes, ſtatutes, and ordinances, done and paſt in the ſix ſeverall ſeſſions of this firſt trienniall parliament, beginning the fourth of June 1644, and ending the twenty-ſevent of March 1647, are collected, reviſed, recorded, and buiked by mee Sir Alexander Gibſone of Durie, knight, clarke of our ſoveraigne lordes rolles, regiſter, and councell.

Wittneſſing hereunto my ſigne and ſubſcription manuall.

ALEX. GIBSONE,
CLS. REGRI.

Apud Edinburgum ſecundo Martii 1648.

Whilke is the day appointed by the laſt act of the laſt parliament haldin att Edinburgh, beginnand the third of November 1646, and endand the 27th of March 1647, to be the day of meeting of the eſtates of parliament in this ſecond trienniall parliament.

9 Martii 1648.

Act of approbation to the lord chancellor and others.

The eſtates of parliament doe find, that they have behaved themſelves faithfully and carefully, and in the name of the kingdome returne them hearty thankes; and ordaines this act to be recorded as a teſtimony of their pious and loyall deportments in ſoe great a truſt.

The like for Sir Cheiſlie in an other act.

Anſwer to the Engliſh commiſſioners deſire.

They appoint ſome of every eſtate, as one committee, to conſider of the Engliſh commiſſioners papers, to whom they may make their redreſs concerning any thing they have to offer to the parliament, &c.

15 Martii 1648.

An letter from the Engliſh commiſſioners to the earle of Lowdoun, chancellor, of the 15th of March inſtant, to be kept with the lord regiſter till they ſhall call for the ſame.

17 Martii 1648.

Commiſſion to the committee for preventing dangers. To a cloſe and ſecret committee of ſix of every eſtate, commiſſioners nominated are, the duke of Hamilton, the marquiſs of Argyle, the earles of Crawford, Lawderdaill, Lanerk, and Kallendar, &c. The commiſſion is, to prevent any danger that may come to this kingdome by the garriſoning of Berwicke or Carliſle by the malignants, ſectaries, or others.

27 Martii 1648.

Anſwer of parliament to the deſires of the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly, repreſented by them to the parliament.

1. The eſtates of parliament, for anſwer to the firſt deſire of the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly, bearand, that the grounds and cauſes for undertaking of warr may be cleared to be ſo juſt, as that all who are well affected may be ſatiſfied in the lawfullneſs and neceſſity of the ingagement; and that nothing be acted in reference to a warr, and the ſtate of the queſtion be agreed upon. Anſwer by a repetition of the ſame words, declaring that it ſhall be ſo, concluding with ſome difference, viz. that they wil be very carefull

that nothing be acted in reference to a warre dureing the conference, and untill the ſame be reported to the parliament.

2. Item, for anſwer to the ſecond deſire, bearand, That as the ſectaries in England have evidently broke the covenant, ſo wee deſyre, that according to the treatyes, the parliament would declare what be thoſe breaches of peace that they take to be a ground of warre, that reparations thereof may be ſought. The eſtates of parliament thinkes fitt that the breaches of covenant bee repreſented, and reparation ſought, and appoints a committee to conſider of the tyme and manner.
3. Item, For anſwer to the third deſire, bearand, That there may be no ſuch quarrell as may breake the union betwixt the kingdomes, or diſoblige the preſbyterian party in England, who adhere firmly to the ſolemne league and covenant. The eſtates of parliament declare, that any engagement they ſhall enter into, ſhall be to ſtrengthen the union, and to encourage the preſbyterians in England.
4. Item, to the fourth deſire, viz. That the nation and army, if the papiſh, prelaticall, or malignant party riſe againe, may not joyne with them, but ſuppreſſe them as enemyes to the cauſe and covenant on one hand, as ſectaryes are on the other. The eſtates of parliament agree to the ſubſtance, and remitt it to thoſe that are to be at the conference for explaining the ſame.
5. To the fift deſire, viz. That as the king's conceſſions about religion have been by the church declared unſatisfactory, they might bee ſoe declared likewiſe by the parliament. The eſtates of parliament declare, that upon agreement of the whole matter, they will declare his majeſtie's conceſſions concerning religion unſatisfactory.
6. Item, To the ſixt deſire, viz. That the parliament may ſetle upon no other ſtate of a queſtion for ſecurity to be had from his majeſtie but by his ſolemne oath under his hande and ſeale, for himſelfe and his ſucceſſours to agree to acts of parliament injoyning the league and covenant, and eſtabliſhing preſbyteriall government, &c. in all his majeſtie's dominions, before his reſtitution to royall power, becauſe religion cannot be otherwiſe ſecured. The eſtates of parliament agree fully hereunto; and as to the laſt clauſe, anent his reſtitution to regall power, they remitt it to the conference to find out a ſmoother expreſſion.
7. Item, To the ſeventh deſire, to witt, That the parliament entruſt none to be of their committees or armies, to the end religion and all the other ends of the covenant may be ſecured, but only per-

ſons of approved faithfulnes in this cauſe, and againſt whome there can be noe exception; the eſtates of parliament fully agree to this deſire.

8. Item, To the eight deſire, the eſtates of parliament declares, that both in the grounds of their ingagement, and in an oath that ſhall be ſubjoined, the church ſhall have their due intereſt; and deſires the commiſſioners of the church to meet with the committee of parliament for a conference, and for ſuch a ſtating of a queſtion as may tend to reformation and defence of religion, ſafety of the king and his poſterity, and guid of this kingdome.

29 Martii 1648.

Anſwer of parliament to the repreſentation of the commiſſion of the generall aſſembly of their ſence on the parliament's anſwer to their eight deſires.

The eſtates of parliament ordaines a committee of 24 to conferr with the commiſſioners of the church upon the paper exhibited be the church, and anſwer given thereto be the parliament in the eight articles laſt above-written.

Primo Aprilis 1648.

Anſwer to the Engliſh commiſſioners paper this day read.

The eſtates of parliament remitt it to a committee that are to conſider of this and other papers given in by the Engliſh commiſſioners; and they will anſwer the ſaid papers ſometyme next weeke.

8 April 1648.

Anſwer to the Engliſh commiſſioners.

That the eſtates of parliament will returne anſwer to their papers at the beginning of the next weeke.

11 Aprilis 1648.

Act anent the reſolutions of parliament concerning the breaches of the covenant and treatyes betwixt the kingdomes of Scotland and England; and demands reparation thereof.

The eſtates of parliament finds, that England doth not mayntaine the forces of Scotland that are in Ireland for ſubdueing the Iriſh rebells againſt ſubjects to the crowne of England, whome by the large treaty, England is obliged to ſuppreſſe.

Item, The eſtates finds that reformation, which by the covenant ought to be indeavoured, is reſiſted; the ſectaries in the army have diſobeyed, and threatned the houſes of parliament, marched up hoſtilely againſt them, impriſoned faithfull members, and placed a garriſon in Whitehall; ſeized violently on the king, and carryed him away againſt his will, and the reſolutions of both kingdomes; kept him under ſtrong guards, and now they have committed him cloſe priſoner, and voted it high treaſon to make further application to him; the ſectaryes that have done theſe things are protected; all the articles of the league and covenant have been violated by them.

The firſt article of the treaty is broken; for though it were ordained that all ſhould take the league and covenant, yet divers of eminent truſts both in the army and country have not taken it, nor been urged thereunto.

The eighth article of the treatie is violated by ſending propoſitions to the king without the conſent of Scotland, yea, contrary to their commiſſioners expreſſe declaration; and whereas this eighth article by the houſes expreſſe letter, was agreed to be obſerved after our armyes removall out of England; in the parliament's late declaration they affirme it is to bee obſerved only dureing the warre.

That the earle of Lawderdail, a publique miniſter haveing warrant from the parliament of this kingdome, was debarred acceſſe to the king, contrary to the ingagement of the houſes, 27 Jan. 1647.

That upon the commiſſioners of Scotland's deſire to know whither the votes againſt any application to the king did extend to his majeſtie's ſubjects of Scotland, they could receive noe anſwer; but in March laſt the parliaments commiſſioners gave in a declaration clayming the ſole diſpoſall of the perſon of the king of England.

That theſe breaches manifeſt that this kingdome cannot expect ſecurity from theſe ſectaryes that have deſtroyed religion, liberty, and covenant in England; and wee are like them that dwell neare a houſe ſett on fire or family infected, and may feare the ſpreading of this gangrene.

Therefore the eſtates of parliament thinkes fitt to deſire theſe reparations of the houſes of parliament of England.

1. That the covenant be generally taken in England. That uniformity in religion might be ſettled, and the directory of worſhip practiſed in England and Ireland. That the confeſſion of faith of the aſſembly of divines at Weſtminſter be approved.

That

That preſbytery be ſetled in England and Ireland. That all hereſies and the booke of Common Prayer be ſuppreſſed.

2. That his majeſtie may come with honor, freedome, and ſafety to ſome of his houſes in or near London. That the parliaments of both kingdomes may apply to him for his aſſent to the ſetling of religion, and of a well-grounded peace.

3. To theſe ends it is deſyred by the eſtates of parliament, that Sir Thomas Fairfax's ſectarian army may be diſbanded, and none but covenanters to be of the army, except certaine garriſons to be kept up by the parliament for their ſecurity to be commanded by covenanters.

12 April 1648.

Anſwer of parliament to the Engliſh commiſſioners papers.

The eſtates of parliament for their part will keepe the union to which both kingdomes are ingaged by covenant and treaties; and yet their deſires by their commiſſioners concerning religion, the king's majeſtie, and the intereſt of this kyngdome, have had no ſatisfactory anſwer from the parliament of England. To the deſire of the Engliſh for the delivery up of captaine Wogan, Sir Philip Muſgrave, and Sir Thomas Glenholme according to the act of pacification, for bearing armes againſt England; the eſtates of parliament anſwer, that the act extends only to ſuch Engliſh as have incenſed the king of Scotland againſt the kingdome of England.

The eſtates of parliament give warrant to the committee of 24 to deliver to the Engliſh commiſſioners the anſwer this day paſt in parliament, and to appoint ſome of their number to meet with them, and to aſſert and to report what the commiſſioners of the houſes ſhall offer to the conſideration of the parliament.

15 Aprill 1648.

Act concerning the deſires of the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly.

The eſtates of parliament declare, that before any engagement in a warre, they will cleare the neceſſity and lawfulneſs thereof, ſetling truth and peace under his majeſtie's government.

The parliament reſolves, in a juſt way, to demand reparation of breaches of covenant and treatyes by the ſectaries in England; and reſolve for their part not to breake the union betwixt the kingdomes, nor to diſoblige the preſbyterians in England, who continue firme to the league and covenant; and declare, if the Popiſh prelaticall or malignant party riſe againe in armes, they will indeavour to ſuppreſſe them, they being enemyes to the cauſe and covenant as well as the ſectaries are.

In regard the king's conceſſions about religion are not ſatisfactory, and that our undertakings have been to ſee religion in the firſt place ſetled; and as wee ſhall indeavour the reſcueing of the king, and that hee may come with honor, freedome, and ſafety to ſome of his houſes in or about London, that wee may apply to him for ſetling religion, and a well-grounded peace, ſoe wee reſolve to give the king no ſuch power, whereby the aforeſaid ends of the covenant may be oppoſed, Religion or preſbyterian government endangered; but before any agreement be made, his majeſtie is to give aſſurance by oath under his hand and ſeal, that he ſhall aſſent to acts of parliament for injoyning the league and covenant, and eſtabliſhing preſbyterian government, for the directory of worſhip, and the confeſſion of faith in all his dominions.

If warre ſhall be made, it ſhall be upon juſt grounds, and wee ſhall give truſt in armies and committees, only to ſuch as ſhall be faithfull to this cauſe, and that are without exception.

There ſhall be an oath ſubjoyned to the grounds of the parliament's undertakings, in framing, that the church ſhall have their due intereſt.

And in regard of the preſent condition of affaires, they ordaine this kingdome to be preſently putt in a poſture of defence.

18 Aprill 1648.

Act of poſture anent the putting of the kingdome in a poſture of warre for defence.

For theſe ends the eſtates of parliament appoynt and nominate who ſhall be their collonells of horſe and foot within their ſeveral ſheriffdomes.

19 Aprill 1648.

A declaration of the parliament of Scotland to his majeſtie's good ſubjects of this kingdome, concerning their reſolutions for religion, king and kingdomes, in purſuance of the ends of the covenant.

This kingdome for the ſpace of near two years offered their endeavours to compoſe differences betwixt the king and his two houſes of parliament, but this tooke no effect, and either ſide fell by an unnaturall ſword.

Hereupon the houſes, then in a very low condition, invited this kingdome to their aſſiſtance, and finding their addreſſes to his majeſty for a more naturall compoſure of differences, rejected by the ſword, did engage in a ſolemne league and covenant for defence of religion, honour of the king, and ſafety of the three kingdomes, and joyned in armes with their brethren in England; and after the ſubdueing of the common enemyes, their army returned home with aſſurance from the two houſes that the treatyes and covenant ſhould be kept; but to the contrary, wee find them broken by the ſectaryes of England, and the league and covenant layed aſide in the new propoſitions lately ſent to his majeſty to the Iſle of Wight, and not taken in the country, nor by ſundry perſons in eminent truſts, nor they urged thereunto; reformation of religion hindered, hereſy and ſchiſme tollerated, the houſes of parliament diſobeyed and threatned, offenders, that by the league and covenant ought to have been brought to tryall, are protected, and thoſe proſecuted that by the covenant ought to be defended; the union broken. And whereas both kingdomes by the ſolemne league and covenant are obliged to preſerve his majeſty's perſon and authority, his majeſty was violently ſeiſed on, carryed from place to place under guards, till he was forced for ſafety of his life, to fly from Hampton Court; and votes paſſed, declareing it treaſon to make any application to him, or receive any meſſage from him, &c. as in the 11th of Aprill before.

Anſwer of the parliament to the deſires given into them be the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly, and the papers given in by them upon the 13th and 18th dayes of this moneth.

26 Aprill 1648.

A letter from the parliament to the parliament of England.

Inveighing againſt the ſectaryes of England, and deſireing religion may be ſetled according to the covenant, and that his majeſty may injoy his freedome and juſt rights.

27 Aprill 1648.

Deſires of the parliament of Scotland to the honourable houſes of the parliament of England.

Like the effect of the letter aforeſaid.

29 Aprill 1648.

Warrant for printing the parliament's declaration.

2 Maii 1648.

Anſwer to the Engliſh commiſſioners papers of the 19th and the 29th dayes of Aprill laſt.

4 Maii 1648.

Act anent outreik of the leavie of horſe and foot, with the liſt of the collonels, and their proportionnes thereof.

> Follows the liſt of the horſe and foot to be putt out by the ſeverall ſhires and burghs of the kingdome, with the names of the collonells of foot.

9 Maii 1648.

Act prorogating the maintenance for five months, viz. fra the firſt of March to the firſt of Auguſt the ſaid yeare.

10 Maii 1648.

Anſwer of parliament to the Engliſh commiſſioners their paper of the nynth of May inſtant, concerning the delivery of

Captaine Vogan,
Sir Tho. Glenham,
Sir Marma. Langdale,
Sir Philip Muſgrave,
Collonell Wray, and
Sir Lewis Dives.

Inſtructions to the lord Cockrane, lord of Garthland, and Alexander Crawford, and for any one of them to be a quorum.

11 Maii 1648.

Commiſſion to the committee of eſtates for putting Scotland in a poſture of defence.

Act repealing the commiſſion granted to the commiſſioners ſent to England.

Commiſſion to the duke of Hamilton to be generall.

Commiſſion to the earle of Kallendar to be lieutenant-general.

Commiſſion for John Midleton to bee generall major to the horſe.

Commiſſion for Alexander Hamilton to be generall of the artillery.

Commiſſion to David Leſlie to be lieutenant-generall.

Letter to the parliament to the ſeverall preſbyteries of the kingdome.

7 Junii 1648.

Anſwer of parliament to the papers after mentioned, repreſented to them from the Engliſh commiſſioners.

8 Junii 1648.

Act of approbation of lieutenant-general David Leſlie.

Commending his great care in promoting the ends of the ſolemne league and covenant, and advancing the worke of reformation of religion.

Ordinance of parliament concerning the garriſons and proviſions for the forces.

9 Junii 1648.

Commiſſion to the committee of eſtates.

10 Junii 1648.

Act ordaining the haill members of parliament, noblemen, barons, burgeſſes, and all other ſubjects and inhabitants of the kingdome, to ſubſcryve this act for defenſe of the lawfullneſſe of this parliament, and obedience to the acts thereof.

Act and declaration of parliament in anſwer to the ſeverall ſynodis and preſbyteryes.

Act continuing the parliament.

4 Januarii 1649, apud Edinburgum.

Being the ſecond ſeſſion of this ſecond triennial parliament.

5 Januarii 1649.

Act in favoure of John Dickſone of Hartrie anent the records of parliament.

For regiſtring and kalendring three bookes of parliament.

Act anent a ſolemne humiliation to be kept by the hail members of parliament, and anent the ſubſcribing of the covenant be them.

Inſtructions from the parliament of Scotland to their commiſſioners att London, concerning proceeding againſt the king's perſon.

The paper called The agreement of the people, &c.—14 articles.

11 Jan. 1649.

Act ratifieing the act of juriſdiction of this preſent parliament.

15 Jan. 1649.

Act againſt theſe who were upon the unlawfull engagement, and had uſed inſolencies.

16 Jan. 1649.

Act repealeing all acts of parliament or committee made for the late unlawfull engagement, and ratifieing the proteſtation and oppoſition againſt the ſame.

18 Jan. 1649.

Oath of the members of parliament anent their knowledge or acceſſion to the late proceeding of the Engliſh army, in relation to the king or houſes of parliament of England.

The returne of the eſtates of parliament upon the teſtimony communicated unto them by the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly, and their concurrence with the ſame.

Act in favoure of John Dickſone of Hartrie.

23 Jan. 1649.

Additionall inſtructions be the parliament of Scotland to their commiſſioners att London.

Act of claſſis for purging the judicatories, and other places of publique truſt.

26 Jan. 1649.

Act ratifieing and containing the tenor of the band for ſecureing the peace of the kingdome, and enjoyning the ſame to be ſubſcrived.

3 Feb. 1649.

Act in favoure of the ſhires in the weſt, and others, that roſe in oppoſition to the late unlawfull engagement.

5 Feb. 1649.

Proclamation of Charles the Second, king of Great Brittaine, France, and Ireland.

> FORASMUCH as the late king is removed by a violent death, and that there is left a lawfull ſucceſſor, CHARLES prince of Scotland and Wales, &c. now king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland, Wee the eſtates of parliament of the kingdome of Scotland, Wee therefore doe hereby proclaime to all the world, That the ſaid prince CHARLES is king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland, &c. And becauſe his majeſty is bound by the fundamentall lawes of this kingdome to rule in righteouſneſſe and equity, for the honour of God, the good of religion, and the wealth of his people, it is therefore declared, that before his exerciſe of his royall dignity he ſhall

give

give ſatisfaction for his ſecurity of religion, the union betwixt the kingdomes, and the peace of this kingdome, according to the nationall covenant, and the ſolemne league and covenant; for which end wee are reſolved to make our ſpeedy and humble addreſſe to his majeſty. And in witneſs hereof, we the parliament of Scotland publiſh this our acknowledgement of his right and ſucceſſion to the crowne of theſe kingdomes, ſolemnely att the Mercate croſſe of Edinburgh; and ordaine his name and ſeale to be uſed in the judicatores, and his portrait in the mynthouſe of the kingdome; and command this act to be proclaimed and printed.

Followes the tenor of the inſtruments taken be his majeſtie's advocate upon the proclamation of the above-written proclamation upon the croſſe of Edinburgh, on the 5th day of February 1649, at twelve houres in the day, or thereby.

The ylk day compeired perſonally upon the place aforeſaid, Sir Archibald Jhonſton of Wariſton, knight, his majeſtie's advocate, &c. and after reading of the proclamation whereby CHARLES the Second is proclaimed king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland, and aſked inſtruments of mee Sir William Scott of Clarkington, knight, clarke of parliament (*in* whoſe hands the ſaid inſtruments were ordayned be the parliament to be taken) upon reading of the proclamation foreſaid; and that the ſaid Charles the Second was proclaimed king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland. Theſe things were done day, yeare, and place reſpective foreſayd, before theſe witneſſes, John earle of Loudonn, &c. In witnes whereof my ſubſcription manuall is hereto ſubjoined. Sic ſubſcribitur,

W. SCOTT, Cls. Parl.

6 Feb. 1649.

Act in favoure of the liedges who have purchaſed briefs and other writts before or after our late ſoveraigne his death, and before the knowledge thereof.

Inſtructions from the parliament to their commiſſioners att London to come away for Scotland.

7 Feb. 1649.

Act anent ſecureing of religion and peace of the kingdome.

Particularly, That before the king ſhall be admitted to the exerciſe of his royall power, hee ſhall by his ſolemne oath, under his hand and ſeale, declare his allowance of the nationall covenant, and of the ſolemne league and covenant, and oblige to proſecute the ends thereof in his ſtation and calling, and to eſtabliſh the preſbyterian government and the directory, &c.

10 Feb. 1649.

Proclamation for information of the liedges anent the ſecureing the peace of the kingdome.

15 Feb. 1649.

Act for putting the kingdome in a poſture of defence.

23 Feb. 1649.

Inſtructions from the parliament to the commiſſioners who ſhall be appointed to the king's majeſtie in Holland. Thirteen articles.

Grounds for a draught of a declaration to be emitted be his majeſtie in caſe of his reſolution to come to Scotland.

28 Feb. 1649.

Act of leavie.

6 Martii 1649.

Commiſſion granted to the earle of Caſſillis, lard of Brodie, lard of Libberton, and Alex. Jeffray, to goe to his majeſtie in Holland.

> For doeing, acting, and proſecuting every thing which may tend moſt to the good of religion, ſetling of the government and peace of this kingdome, according to the ſolemne league and covenant.

10 Martii 1649.

Letter from the parliament of Scotland to William Lenthall, ſpeaker of the houſe of commons of the parliament of England.

> The parliament of Scotland ſignifies to him, that they owne the paper of the 24th of Feb. laſt, given in by their commiſſioners, as agreeable to their inſtructions, wherein wee give teſtimony againſt theſe things which wee conceive to be contrary to the grounds and bounds ſo often declared by both kingdomes. And as their proteſtations in the former ſeſſion of parliament againſt the late unlawfull engagement, and our proceedings before and ſince, are evidences of our reſolutions to continue the union betwixt the kingdomes, according to the covenant and treatyes, ſoe it is farr from our intentions to aſſume any power over the lawes and government of England, &c. which cannot be inferred from the ſaid power.

They hope none can juſtly blame them for continuing conſtant to their principles, which the houſes of parliament of England profeſſed alſo to be theirs, when they induced the kingdome of Scotland to enter into ſo ſolemne a league and covenant.

Therefore they deſire their commiſſioners may be freed from reſtraint, their freedome being inviolable even amongſt heathen kingdomes and ſtates.

Edinburgh, 6 Martii 1649.

Apud Edinburgum, 23 Maii 1649.

Which is the day appointit be the laſt act of the laſt ſeſſion of the ſecond trienniall parliament holdin att Edinburgh, beginning the fourt of January 1640, and ending the 16th of March the ſaid yeir, to be the day of meeting of the eſtates of parliament in this ſecond ſeſſion of the the ſecond trienniall parliament.

Prima dies parl.

Act anent the tyme of payment of the officers of troopes lately leavyed.

14 Junii 1649.

Act of approbation of the proceedings of the commiſſioners who went to his majeſtie.

The letter ſent to the queene of Sweden, certifying her of the late proceedings in England, and of their abhorring them, and their proclaiming of king Charles the Second; and that ſhe would adviſe his majeſtie to apply himſelfe to give all juſt ſatisfaction to his loyall and faithfull ſubjects, who really endeavour to maintayne the reformed religion, and his majeſtie's perſon and authority, together with their juſt libertyes, according to their ſolemne league and covenant.

26 Junii 1649.

Ane letter ſent from William Lenthall, ſpeaker to the houſe of commons in England, to the parliament of Scotland.

That commiſſioners of each nation reſpectively may be appoynted to meet in ſome convenient place, for to conclude a ſtrict league of amity and friendſhipp between the two nations, &c. that theſe nations may be preſerved in a laſting peace, and happy enjoyment of religion in its purity, together with their civill libertyes, notwithſtanding the many wicked deſignes that are on foot againſt them by the profeſſed enemyes of both.

10 Julii 1649.

Act nominating collonell James Weyms to be generall of artillery.

Act and ordinance of giveing ſecurity for keeping ſtrengths and houſes within the kingdome for the parliament.

13 Julii 1649.

Act in favour of collonell James Weyms, anent the making of leather ordinances, and ſeverall other engines of warr.

18 Julii 1649.

Act againſt factors and others in the Low Countryes who furniſh arms and ammunition to malignants.

7 Auguſti 1649.

Act in favour of Sir John Chiſly.

For one thouſand pound ſterling for his bygone ſervice as ſecretary to the commiſſioners in England.

Act appointing Mr. George Wynraham, one of the ſenators of the colledge of juſtice, to goe to his majeſtie with inſtructions.

Apud Edinburgum, ſeptimo die menſis Martii 1650.

The day appointed be the laſt act of the laſt ſeſſion of this ſecond trienniall parliament, holdin att Edinburgh, and begun upon the 23d of May 1649, and ended the 7th of Auguſt in the ſaid yeare, to be the day of the meeting of the eſtates of parliament in this fourt ſeſſion of this ſecond trienniall parliament.

8 Martii 1650.

A letter from the parliament to the king's majeſtie.

Humbly acknowledging his majeſtie's gracious acceptance of the affection and fidelity of this kingdome, &c.

Commiſſion grantit be the parliament to the commiſſioners who are to goe to his majeſtie.

John earle of Caſſiles,
William earle of Louthian,
Alex. Brodie,
George Winraham,
Sir John Smith,
Alexander Jaffray,

To repaire to the king's majeſtie at Breda, to treat with his majeſtie upon the grounds of the former deſires preſented to him att the Hague be the commiſſioners of the parliament of this kingdome, according to the ſolemne league and covenant, &c.

8 Martii 1650.

A letter from the parliament to the prince of Orange, to move the king to ſatisfye their juſt deſires, &c.

Act contayning directions given to the committee of eſtates anent their giveing further inſtructions to their commiſſioners that goe to the king.

> Of which committee there muſt be five of every eſtate, and of the quorum twenty and one; or elſe the commiſſioners to act nothing concerning ſecurity of religion or ſafety of the kingdome, nor without adviſeing with the moderator of the commiſſion of the kirke. The committee are to give no directions contrary to the former inſtructions.

Inſtructions from the parliament to the commiſſioners goeing to the king's majeſtie.

1. That the parliament ſend their commiſſioners to treate with his majeſtie, not upon his letter, but in proſecution of their former deſires.
2. To deſire his majeſtie to recall commiſſions prejudiciall to the covenant or kingdome, and to null all treatyes with the rebells in Ireland, and to declare not to tolerate popery in Ireland, or other his dominions.
3. To deſire the king's approbation of this and the former parliaments, &c.
4. To preſſe the motives contayned in the 11th article of the former inſtructions, March 1649, upon the ſtraits the kingdome may be putt to after there ſo many ineffectuall addreſſes to his majeſtie.
5. To deſire the king's oath, ſubſcription, and ſeale, before his admiſſion to the exerciſe of royall power, to the nationall covenant, and the ſolemne league and covenant, in the words following:

> I Charles king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland, doe aſſure and declare by my ſolemne oath, in the preſence of Almighty God, the ſearcher of hearts, my allowance and approbation of the nationall covenant, and of the ſolemne league and covenant above written, and faithfully doe oblige myſelfe to proſecute the ends thereof in my ſtation and calling; and that I, for myſelf and ſucceſſors, ſhall conſent and agree to all acts of parliament injoin-

ing the ſame nationall covenant and the ſolemne league and covenant, and fully eſtabliſhing preſbyteriall government, the directory of worſhipp, confeſſion of faith, and catechiſmes in the kingdome of Scotland, as they are approvin by the generall aſſembly of this kirke, and parliament of this kingdome; and that I ſhall give my royall aſſent to acts of parliament enjoyning the ſame in the reſt of my dominions; and that I ſhall obſerve theſe in my awne practiſe and family, and ſhall never make oppoſition to any of theſe, or indeavour any change thereof.

6. To acquaint the king with his oath at his coronation, and to deſire him that civill matters may be determined by this and ſubſequent parliaments, eccleſiaſticall by the enſuing aſſemblyes of this kirke.
7. They are to invite his majeſtie to come to Scotland, and to aſſure him hee ſhall have dutifull entertaynment from his loyall ſubjects there, and exerciſe his royall power, if hee ſhall grant the deſires of the ſecond, third, and ſixt articles, and ſhall promiſe in *verbo Principis*, att his comeing to Scotland, to ſatisfie the laſt article; and ſhall deliver them under his hand and ſeale the aſſurance foreſaid, directed to the parliament.
8. To explaine the oath to the king, that is to ſay, that it imports the takeing of the nationall and ſolemne league and covenant by his ſubjects, and the approveing the heads thereof in his owne judgement.
9. To deſire the king, if hee bee reſolved upon theſe grounds to come to Scotland, to be pleaſed to leave all theſe perſons who were excluded by the propoſition of both kingdomes, and in civill matters to follow the counſell of his parliament, and in eccleſiaſticall the councell of the generall aſſembly.
10. To keep good correſpondency with the commiſſioners of the church, according to their former inſtructions.
11. To obſerve good correſpondency with the Engliſh preſbyterians, and to incourage them to be conſtant in the covenant.
12. After meeting with the king the treaty to laſt but thirty dayes, and to continue tenn dayes longer if need require.

Ane letter of creditt given to the commiſſioners.

Who were John earle of Caſſills, William earle of Louthian, Alex. Brodie of that Ilke, Mr. George Winraham of Libertoun, Sir John Smith, Alex. Jeffray, imployed to goe to his majeſtie, to borrow beyond ſeas, upon the creditt of this kingdome, the ſumme of three hundred thouſand pounds; this warrant to be a ſufficient ſecurity to the lenders; and the eſtates of parliament ordaines the great ſeale of this kingdome to be appendit therto.

Approbation to my lord Libertoun of his carriage in his laſt negociation towards his majeſty.

The eſtates of parliament approve his negotiation, and give him the hearty thanks of this parliament and kingdome, and ordaines his ſuper-expences to be payed him, and to be allowed as incident charges.

Act continying the mayntenance of the army from the firſt of November 1649 to the firſt of June 1650.

Act appoynting Archibald Lord Lorne to be one of his majeſty's privy counſell.

Act anent the continuation of the parliament,

To the 15th day of May next to come, to be holden at Edinburgh; and deſires the committee of eſtates to conſider of the beſt and ſpeedieſt wayes of proſecuting the enemyes of this kingdome, who have already, or ſhall invade the ſame.

Paper from the lieutenant-general, 21ſt June 1650. Read in parliament.

BEING neceſſitated to be abſent from your lordſhipps, being about your reſolutions anent the kingdome's defence, I humbly crave leave to preſſe theſe following deſires:

1. That the danger being ſoe iminent, noe fewer horſe and foot nor is expreſt in the laſt act of leavy, be preſently raiſed out of the ſhires for the kingdome's defence.
2. Four reaſons are expreſſed againſt a preſent modelling or reducing of the army now in their lordſhipps ſervice.
3. That your lordſhipps would have a ſpeciall care in the ordering of your army, that the old troopes and regiments may by your new leavyes be compleated to 75 each troop, and 108 each regiment of foot, a mixture being better than to keep the new entirely by themſelves.
4. That t[illegible] remainder of the new leavies, above the compleating of [illegible] of horſe and foot above written, be formed in troopes [illegible] and by your lordſhipps election of your officers, you

you may encourage the ſhires chearfully to putt out their ſeverall proportions.

5. That a regular and a ſpeedy courſe be taken for purging your army of all diſaffected and prophane perſons.

Theſe my humble deſires proceed meerly from my affection to your ſervice, wherein I ſhall hazard life and fortune for the common cauſe, and againſt the invaſion of whatſoever.

Warrand of the letter ſent from the Parliament of Scotland to the Lord Fairfax or lord generall Cromwell, 21ſt June 1650.

MY LORD,

THE eſtates of parliament of this kingdome haveing intelligence of the marching of your forces towards their borders, and being informed that Engliſh ſhipps have ſeized on ſome ſhipps, with the perſons and goods belonging to this kingdome; and conſidering that the large treaty requires three moneths warning before denouncing warre, they have writt to Mr. William Lenthall, Eſquire, ſpeaker of the houſe of commons, and ſhew to your Lordſhipp that they reſolve to obſerve that rule, of giveing three moneths warning before any engagement of theſe kingdomes in warre; and they deſire to know if your Lordſhipp and thoſe under your command are reſolved to obſerve the foreſaid rule on your part to us; and that your Lordſhipp would declare unto us whither your march be for defence or offence, whither with intention to keepe within the borders of England, or to come within ours. Haveing cleared their intentions, they deſire to be cleared of yours, being perſwaded God's juſtice will purſue thoſe of either nation by whom an unjuſt invaſion ſhal be made. This being all I have in command from the parliament of this kingdome to ſay, I reſt

Edgh. 21 Junii 1650. Your Ex. humble ſervant.

The eſtates of parliament approves the letter above written.

J. BURGHLY. J. P. D. parl.

DORSO,

For his excellencie the Lord Fairfax, Lord general, lieutenant-general Cromwell, or any other commanding in chieff the Engliſh forces.

Warrand of the letter ſent from the Parliament of Scotland to Sir Arthur Haſlerig, 21ſt June 1650.

Much honnored Sir,

THE eſtates of parliament of this kingdome haveing intelligence that Engliſh ſhipps have ſearched and ſeiſed divers ſhipps, with the perſones and goods therein, belonging to this kingdome, and carryed them into Newcaſtle and Berwicke, where you command; and conſidering how contrary theſe things are (noe injury haveing been offered by the partye) to the act of pacification in the large treaty, which requires, that no ſhipp ſhould ſtopp the trade of the other kingdome without conſent of parliament declaring a breach of peace, &c. and if either parliament denounce warr, that they ſhall give three moneths warning. And they have written to Mr. William Lenthall, Eſq; ſpeaker of the houſe of commons, ſo they have reſolved to write to you, that the ſhipps and goods ſeiſed may be releaſed, and like inconveniences prevented for tyme comeing; to which they expect your anſwer. This is all I have in command from the parliament of this kingdome to ſay, and I reſt

Edgh. 21 June 1650. Your humble ſervant.

For the honorable Sir Arthur Haſelrige, governor of Newcaſtle.

The eſtates of parliament approves the letter above written.

Warrand of the letter ſent from the Parliament of Scotland to William Lenthall, Eſquire, 21ſt June 1650.

THE eſtates of the parliament of this kingdome remembring that they had written a letter unto you upon the 6th of March 1649, which did much concerne the peace of theſe kingdomes; and in another letter, 26th June 1649, they did take notice that they had received no returne to theirs of the 6th of March preceding; and having intelligence of the marching of your forces towards this kingdome, and that your ſhipps had ſearched and ſeized divers ſhipps, with the perſons and goods therein, belonging to this nation; and conſidering how contrary theſe things are (no injury haveing been offered by the partie) to the pacification in the large treatie, which requires that no ſhipp ſhould ſtop the trade of the other kingdome without conſent of parliament declareing a breach of peace; and if wrong be done, upon complaynt to the parliament declaring a breach of peace, reparation ſhould be ſought before it be accounted a breach of peace by the whole kingdome; and the parliament that denounced warre ſhould give three moneths warning. They ſend you duplicates of their papers, to ſhew you that they keepe the ſame principles according to their letter of the 6th of March, and have putt the forces of this kingdome into a readineſs in caſe of invaſion, renewing the acts of poſture and levy which were made the laſt yeare, when they wrote the foreſaid letter of the 6th of March; all they have done being meerly for their defence, which may take away all pretence of neceſſity of the marching of your forces for defence of the borders of England. The parliament being informed of a reſolution in England to ſend an army to invade this kingdome, they deſire to know whither thoſe that have the preſent power doe acknowledge themſelves to be, or will by their anſwer oblige themſelves to obſerve the foreſayd way and order upon their part to us, and declare clerely to us whither their forces march for defence or offence, with intentions to keepe within the borders of England, or to come within ours; which cleare dealing is agreeable to the many bonds paſt between theſe kingdomes, and may prevent many evils that may fall out, where two kingdomes (as here) border, though defence were meerly intended. They deſire to remember you of Jephthah and Iſrael's like meſſage to the Ammonites, 11th Judges 12 and 27. So they are confident that the covenanted God of theſe kingdomes that took order with theſe of this nation who did unlawfully ingage againſt England in *anno* 1648, ſtill lives and raignes, and will bring ruine on thoſe of either nation that unjuſtly make the invaſion without three months warning, and without obſerving the other rules above written. They deſire an anſwer by this bearer to this and to the incloſed duplicates, and that the ſubjects of this nation, with their ſhips and goods, may be preſently releaſed and diſmiſſed. This being all I have in command to repreſent to you from the parliament of this kingdom, I reſt

Ed^{gh} 21 Junii 1650. Your humble ſervant.

For the honorable William Lenthall, eſquire, ſpeaker of the houſe of commons in England.

The eſtates of parliament approves the letter above written.

J. BURGHLY, J. P. D. Parl^{t}.

Act for a leavie of horſe and foot within this kingdome for their neceſſary defence.

25 Junii 1650.

The eſtates of parliament having conſidered the danger of this kingdome, and that inteſtine and forraine enemyes will take all opertunityes to involve this kingdome in new troubles, and having intelligence of the approach of an army of ſectaryes towards this kingdome, as reſolveing to uſe all peacable wayes for prevention, ſoe they give warning to the ſhires to be in a poſture of defence againſt all invaſion. They declare that they enjoyne the following leavy of horſe and foot allanerley for defence againſt invaſion; therefore they ordaine to be in readineſſe the whole number of horſe, men, and armes, and the foot appoynted to be leavyed by the act of parliament 6 Aug. 1649, and horſe to be in readineſſe according to the act of 28 Feb. 1649; and ordaine the forces foreſaid to be brought to rendevouz, &c. What number ſhal be in troopes and regiments of horſe; the eſtates of parliament will nominate the officers of the army from a collonell to a captaine; the committees of warre to nominate officers inferior to a captaine; and likewiſe to the magiſtrates of burghs to doe the ſame, with a proviſo againſt choice of malignant and unfitt perſons; the committee of warr and counſells of burghs have power to divide the horſe proportionally to be maintained by the ſeverall heritors; the horſe and foot are to be brought to the randevouz by the heritors lyable to putt them forth, upon payne to them that fayle to pay 200 markes for ilk horſe and man, and 100 markes for ilk footman; and in caſe of their returne from the randevouz the heritors to be taken under the paine aforeſaid; hee that takes money to ſpare any heritor ſhal be diſbanded and impriſoned till hee pay the quadruple, except thoſe that are to make leavies of horſemen beyonde Spey, who may take money from the outputters in lieu of the horſemen aforeſaid. The committees of warre, with adviſe of the collonells, are to act for the putting in readineſſe the horſe and foot abovewritten, and to ſitt daily for execution of the ſame, and to returne an account to the parliament of what they have done, with power to fine thoſe of their number for their abſence.

ARCH' JOHNSTON, Cler' Regiſt'.

Double act anent the ſecuring of the harbour of Leith.

4 Julii 1650.

Att Edinburgh the fourt day of July 1650 yeires, the eſtates of parliament doe hereby give warrand and command to the magiſtrates of Edinburgh, and committee of fortification of Leith, to take preſent and effectuall courſe for ſecuring the harbour of Leith, and ſhipps, barks, and boats lying therin, and for that effect to caſt up ſuch fortes and workes as they ſhall find expedient for defence of that harbour, to cauſe plant gunns thereupon, to command ſuch nomber of ſoldiers, or others, preſently imployed about the workes of Leith as they thinke fitt, to be ayding and aſſiſting in making up alſo fortes upon the mouth of the harbour of Leith. And that the ſaid magiſtrates and committee give order for putting on the boume upon the mouth of that harbour, and to doe all other things neceſſary for defence thereof. And the ſaid eſtates doe hereby diſcharge all maſters of ſhipps or others from taking any ſhipps or barks furth of the ſaid harbour, without ſpeciall warrand from the committee of eſtaits, or from the provoſt of Edinburgh. Extract.

Act for putting the kingdome in a poſture of defence to joyne with the preſent ſtanding forces and new leavy.

3 Julii 1650.

The eſtates of parliament convened in this fift ſeſſion of this ſecond triennial parliament, conſidering the imminent dangers of this kingdome by likelyhood of invaſion from England; and yett to avoid confuſion by the comeing together of all ſenſible perſones, ordain that every ſhire ſhall have in readineſs in companyes, troops, and regiments, the proportion of foot and horſe as after follows viz.

For the horſe.

Roxburgh, 180; inde. 2 troopes; reſts 30, which being joyned with Selkirke, whoſe proportion is 47, makes 1 troop; reſts 2, &c.

For the Foot.

Mid. Lothian. 900, one regiment, &c.

The ſaid eſtaits nominates who are to be collonells in the ſeveral ſhires.

The committees of warre of certaine ſhires have power to convert ſundry of the foot into horſe att the rate of one horſeman for three footmen, as the collonells ſhall deſire.

The eſtaits foreſayde ordaines the committees of warre, with adviſe of the ſhire collonells, to ſit daily for ſetling the numbers of horſe and foot, and appointing officers; and that they ſend in the officers names to the committee of parliament.

The ſayd eſtats ordaines foot an dhorſemen to have good armes, and if they have none to bring money to buy them.

The heritors, &c. to ſet out their men with 30 dayes proviſion for ſome, and for others with 40 dayes proviſion.

The committee of ware to provide armes and ammunitions they can, and to diſtribute them, and to train the ſoldiers.

Committees of warr and collonels are to appoint places of rendezvous; the committees of warr are to cauſe beacons to be erected, and to give advertiſement thereof to their neighbouring ſhires, &c.

The eſtates of parliament ordaines all noblemen, gentlemen, heretors, liferenters, fewars, and woodſetters to come forth themſelves under a certayne payne, viz. of being eſteemed infringers of the covenant, and of being puniſhed by death, infamy, loſſe of their moveables, and forfaultor of a third part of their eſtatts; except the burgh of Edinburgh, &c. and except perſons debarred from publick truſt.

They ordaine alſo that upon the ſaid invaſion, or the ſight of the beacons the whole perſones fenſible riſe in armes.

Laſtly, they ordaine this act to bee printed and publiſhed att the Markett Croſſe of Edinburgh, and declares that none ſhall pretent ignorance after this intimation.

The kings life guard to command the voluntiers anent, 80,000 Engliſhmen to be imployed in our army.

3 July 1650.

It is the opinion of the committee of conference, that inſtead of the act of poſture to avoyd confuſion by the coming together of the whole fenſible perſones, there ſhall be a ſelect number throughout the whole ſhires of the kingdome to be in readineſs to march, and to draw to the ſtanding forces of the kingdome when advertiſed by beacons or orders from the committee; and that the proportion ſhall be the juſt number both of horſe and foot of the preſent leavy, the number whereof is herein preſented to the parliament, by and attour the whole noblemen, gentlemen, heritors, lyfrenters, fewers, and woodſetters, who are to be ordained to come forth under the paynes hat be contayned in the act of poſture, and under the higheſt and ſtricteſt puniſhment that can be expreſt, death, infamy, loſſe of all their moveables, and forfaultor of the third part of their eſtates; and as to the bordering ſhires, and other ſhires where the actuall invaſion ſhall be, upon the ſaid invaſion, and upon ſight of the beacons, the whole perſones to riſe in armes and draw together to the ſtanding forces of the kingdome, as they ſhall have advertiſement by beacons or orders.

Memorandum. To repreſent to the parliament that there be a lifeguard of horſe appointed for the king's majeſtie; and that the earle of Eglantin be nominated for that charge.

That the Iriſh companyes be deſigned to be a lifeguard of foot.

That there be ſome perſon of worth and quality appointed to have charge of ſuch ſtrangers or Scottiſh voluntiers as may be uſefull for the ſervice, and againſt whome there is no exception.

That the ſomme appointed to be furniſhed by the burroughs for their proportion of foot be applyed towards the defraying of the king's neceſſary and perſonall charges with the burden of tenn thouſand markes for the caſtles of Edenburg and Inchgartie.

That it be carefully lookt to if there be any faithfull Engliſhmen in this kingdome who hath bin conſtant to the covenant, and cauſe that may be made uſe of, to the effect it may appeare that the leavy is not carryed on by nationall intereſts.

Dorso, Edinburgh, 3 July 1650.

The eſtaits of parliament approves the ſecond, third, fourth, and ſixt articles within written; and the fift article agreed to with this declaration, that the ſame ſhall be allowed to the burrowes in any ſubſequent levyes. If the horſe to be leavyed furth of the ſhires bee not taken out and made uſe of. And that the ſumme of 5000 merkes, with the bygan, annuall rents, reſt and be payt out of the firſt of the ſaid 80,000 merkes to John Hamilton, apothecarie, for the which hee had the lord marquis of Argyle, Mr. Robert Berkley, and Henry Kennedy, cautioners. And that ſuch aſſignments as the parliament made to them for their releif be applyed for entertaynment of the king's houſe.

Loudoun, Cancell', J. P. D. P.

Report from the committee of conference.

27 Junii 1650.

Anent the inſtructions to be ſent with the commiſſioners to the king's majeſtie.

28 Junii 1650.
Read and Paſt.

27 Junii 1650.

The committee appointed for conference with the comiſſioners from the church thought it meet, that ſome perſons ſhould be ſent to congratulate his majeſties happy arrivall into this kingdome. And to ſhew his majeſtie how glad his people were to heare that it has pleaſed God to move his heart to give ſatisfaction to their deſires, and that it would be very acceptable to them, that to teſtify his reallity therein he would likewiſe forſake and abandon the company of malignants; and that his domeſticek ſervants, and ſuch as are about him might be well affected to the cauſe and not malignant; and ſuch as are otherwiſe be removed and put from about him, but in a faire and diſcreet way.

And having conſidered the liſt of his majeſties ſervants and others of the train ſo farr as it come to their knowledge, the committee aforeſaid thought it fitt and neceſſary that the perſons after following, viz. the Duke of Hamilton, the Duke of Buckingham, the Earle Forth Lauderdale, Sir Robert Dalzell, L. Sinclair, Doctor Frazer, L. Wilmott, L. Wentworth, Secretary Long, Mr. Uder, Earle of Cleveland, Mr. Seymor, Viſcount Grandiſon, Mr. Progers, L. Withrington, Mr. Rogers, Sir Philip Muſgrave, Col. Darſy, Col. Gray, Col. Boynton, Major Jackſon, Dr. Goff, Mr. Harding, corrupt chaplaines, and Sir Edward Walker, ſhould forthwith remove themſelves and depart out of the kingdome; and ſuch alſo as have ſerved in armes againſt the cauſe, and been evill inſtruments, and given bad counſell to his majeſties late father and himſelfe; and likewiſe ſuch others as upon information from our commiſſioners ſhall be thought fitt to be removed.

Edinburgh, 28 Junii 1650.

This article approven, and all the perſones names ordained to ſtand and appointed to be inſert in the inſtructions to be ſent with the commiſſioners.

And the committee thought alſo fitt in the election of the officers of the army ſpeciall care be taken none be made choice of but ſuch in whome the kingdome may confide, and that a committee be appointed to make up a liſt of ſuch officers as ſhall be well qualifyed and deſerve truſt in the publique ſervice; and that the purging of the army be proſecuted ſpeedily and effectually, and the committee appointed for that effect be preſently nominated.

And conſidering how neceſſary it is for ſecurity of the kingdome that the towne of Leith be fortified with all ſpeed, the committee aforſaid thinkes fitt that the country people in the places and pariſhes adjacent, within 12 miles about Edinburgh and Leith; the towns of Lithgow and Hadington being includit, as likewiſe the ſaid towne of Edinburgh; and the ſoldiers that were formerly appointed for theſe workes, ſhould ſpeedily repaire thither with materialls, and effectually goe about the compleating of the workes; and for the better accelerating and perfitting thereof, that the workes ſhould be diſtributed amongſt them, and ſeveral places deſigned to the pariſhes and companyes for makeing up their parts of the workes, and that a ſelect committee be appointed to ſee this orderly, ſpeedily, and effectually done, and declares that the ſoldiers ſhall worke every day, they getting their owne ordinary pay allanerly.

Edinburgh, 28 Junii.

The parliament for the firſt article ordaynes that two of every eſtaite ſhall be ſent to his majeſtie.

For the ſecond article, that it bee repreſented in a faire way to his majeſtie, that the Scottiſh noblemen, gentry, and others conteined in the laſt act of parliament, be forthwith removed out of the kingdome, without prejudice, to proceed further againſt them as accords with the law; and that all other Scottiſh men not ſpecifyed in the act of parliament, and yet men mentionate in this article, be preſently removed furth of the kingdome, and that ſome troopes be appointed to attend the commiſſioners in putting theſe orders in execution.

And as concerning the Engliſh mentionate in this article, ordaines the commiſſioners to repreſent to his majeſtie in a faire way, that the Engliſh noblemen, gentlemen, and others ſpecified in this article, be preſently removed out of this kingdome; and that this alſo be intimate to the perſones themſelves, declairing to them, that this kingdome will give them noe protection; and therefore that they remove themſelves forth of this kingdome within eight dayes after intimation hereof made to them, or publiſhed at the mercat croſſes of Edinburgh and Aberdein, otherwayes the eſtaits of this kingdome will ſeiſe upon their perſones and diſpoſe upon them as they ſhall thinke fitt; and that in the meane tyme they remove themſelves from the verge of the court, and not be permitted to have acceſſe to his majeſtie.

Edinburgh, 28 Junii 1650.

Red in parliament and approven.

LOUDOUN Cancell' J. P. D. P.

Inſtructions to the commiſſioners going to his majeſtie.

4 July 1650.

Earle of Caſſilis,
Buckleigh,
Louthian,
Weymes,
Lo: Brodie,
Libertown,
Netherpollock,
Fingaſk,
Sir John Smith,
Alexander and John Jaffrayis, and
George Porterfeild.

You are to repare to the king's majeſtie, and in the name of the parliament congratulate his majeſtie's happy arrivall into this kingdome.

You ſhall ſhew his majeſtie how much his parliament and people of this kingdome doe rejoice to that it has pleaſed God to move his heart to give ſatisfaction to their deſires, and to teſtifie their ſenſe thereof, appoint you to communicate to his majeſtie, the act ratifieng the treaty, the acts of leavy and poſture, and the act for the committee of eſtates; and that for the more evidencing of his conſtant reſolutions to follow the advice of his parliament, hee would likewiſe forſake and abandon the company of ſuch as have been oppoſers of the covenant and worke of reformation; and that his domeſtick ſervants and ſuch as are about him bee well affected to the cauſe, and ſuch as are otherwiſe be removed and putt from about him in a faire and diſcreet way.

You ſhall repreſent in a faire way to his majeſtie, that the Scottiſh noblemen, gentry, and others, contenit in the laſt act of parliament of the 4th June laſt, and all others Scottes men mentioned in the following article, be forthwith removed out of the kingdome, without prejudice, to proceed further againſt them as accords of the law; and for the more effectuall putting hereof into execution ſome troopes are appointed to attend you.

You ſhall repreſent to his majeſtie in a faire way, that the perſons following, viz. the Duke of Hamilton, the Earle of Forth, the Lord Sinclair, Sir Robert Dalzell, Lord Wentworth, Earle of Cleveland, Viſcount Grandiſon, Lord Witherington, Mr. Rogers, Sir Philip Muſgrave, Col. Darcy, Col. Gray. Col. Boynton, Major Jackſon, Doctor Goff, Sir Edward

Walker, the corrupt chaplaines, and ſuch as have ſerved in armes againſt the cauſe, and been evill inſtruments, and given bad counſell to his majeſties late father and himſelfe, and likewiſe ſuch others as upon good information ſhall be thought fitt, bee preſently removed out of this kingdome within eight dayes after intimation hereof made to them, or after publiſhing of theis preſents at the mercat croſſes of Dundie and Aberdeine, which is referrit to their care; otherwiſe to declare to them that this kingdome will give then no protection, but will ſeize upon their perſones, and diſpoſe of them as they ſhall thinke fitt; and in the meane tyme that they be removed from the verge of the court, and be not permitted to have acceſſe to his majeſtie.

Edinburgh, 9 Julii 1650.
Red, votted, and paſt in parliament.

LOUDOUN Cancell' J. P. D. P.

You are to permitt the Duke of Buckingham, Mr. Seymour, Dr. Frazer, and Mr. Rhodes to ſtay att court, and you are to permit Lord Wilmott, Mr. Hardin, Mr. Long, Mr. Ewar to ſtay in Scotland, till the next ſeſſion of parliament, unleſs the committee of eſtaits ſhall find their carriage to deſerve the contrary; but in the meane time you are not to permitt them to come within the verge of the court, or to have acceſſe to his majeſtie.

4 Julii 1650.
Read and paſt in Parliament.

The parliament has appointed 1000l. ſterling to be diſtributed be you to ſuch of the king's Engliſh ſervants that are debarred from court, as ſtaying within the kingdome, as the commiſſioners in Holland ſhall thinke fitt, which your are to communicate to whom you judge meet, providing alwayes this bee without prejudice of putting in execution former acts of parliament concerning their removall from court, and furth of the kingdome.

5 Julii 1650.
Read and paſt in parliament.

LOUDOUN Cancell' J. P. D. P.

A liſt of the perſones that are thought fitt not to be removed out of the country, untill the commiſſioners be heard thereanent.

D. Buckingham,
L. Wilmot,
Mr. Seymour,
Dr. Frazer,
L. Wentworth,
Mr. Harden,
Mr. Long,
Mr. Uder,
Mr. Rhodes.

Edinburgh, July 9 1650.

Whether the perſones above written ſhall be ſuffered to ſtay in the country till the next ſeſſion of parliament, I or No, except the committee of eſtates find otherwiſe.

Read, voted, and paſſed in parliament.

Affirmative.

MEMORANDA

DE ROTULIS, CARTIS ET ALIIS MUNIMENTIS HIBERNIAM SPECTANTIBUS.

ORIG. de ANNO 2 HEN. II. IN TURRE LONDON.

LITERA Adrianæ papæ ad Henricum ſecundum qua gratum & acceptum habet quod rex inſulam Hiberniam ingrediatur ut populum illum legibus ſubdet; ita tamen ut annua Petro ſolvatur penſio.

ANNO 21 HEN. II. IN BENEDICTI ABBATIS DE VITA ET GESTIS HENRICI II. HISTORIA.

Finis & concordia inter regem Angliæ Henricum, & Rodericum regem Connactenſem.

ROT. PAT. 4 JOHANNIS. MEMBRANA 10.

Appellatio regis ad papæ legatum, contra electionem archiepiſcopi Dub. ſine licencia regis.

ROT. PAT. 5 JOHANNIS. MEMBRANA 10. n. 21.

Breve regis ad ſuffraganeos Armach. de Eugenio in archiepiſcopum Armacanæ eccleſiæ non recipiendo.

CART. 5 JOHANNIS. MEMBRANA 15, DORSO.

Litera regis Johannis univerſo Hiberniæ clero, de ſubſidio ſibi concedendo contra regem Franciæ.

ANNO 10 JOHANNIS.

Litera credentiæ miſſa Hiberniæ regibus & magnatibus.

ANNO 15 JOHANNIS, ORIG. IN TURRE LONDON.

Bulla papalis quod prælati, nobiles, & populus Hiberniæ perſeverent in fidelitate regis Angliæ & hæredum ſuorum.

ROT. CLAUS. 4 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3.

Breve regis de beneficiis eccleſiaſticis.

ROT. PAT. 2 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

Prohibitio regis, de placitis de laico feodo in curia chriſtianitatis non tenendis.

ROT. CLAUS. 3 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 8.

Pro Waterford. Epiſcopo, de epiſcopatu Liſmore.

ROT. PAT. 4 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

Conventio inter regem & Gaufridum de Mariſco juſticiarium Hiberniæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 5 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12.

De temporalibus epiſcopo Liſmorenſi reſtituendis.

ROT. CLAUS. 6 HEN. III. DORSO 5.

Bullæ papæ Honorii de interdictione.

ROT. PAT. 8 HEN. III. Part. 3, MEMBRANA 4.

De electionibus epiſcoporum.

ROT. CLAUS. 8 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Pro archiepiſcopo Dublin' de electione epiſcoporum.

ROT. CLAUS. 8 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 29, DORSO.

De non procedendo in curia chriſtianitatis in cauſa baſtardiæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 9 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.

Pro archiepiſcopo Caſſel de reſtitutione temporalium.

ROT. PAT. 10 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3.

Breve de prebendariis regis.

ROT. CLAUS. 11 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7.

Archiepiſcopo Dublinenſi de non admittendo aliquam perſonam ad eccleſiaſticas dignitates ſine aſſenſu regis.

ROT. PAT. 11 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7.

De epiſcopis non admittendis ad beneficia ſine licentia regis.

ROT. PAT. 11. HEN. III. MEMBRANÆ 10 & 12.

De quindenis Bonorum, archiepiſcoporum, epiſcoporum, abbatum, &c. de inſolvendis.

ROT. PAT. 12 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 4.

De temporalibus epiſcopatuum ſedibus vacantibus, archiep. Dublin. conceſſis.

IBIDEM.

Conſtitutio procuratoris, ad jura regis procuranda & defendenda.

ROT. PAT. 13 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12.

De electionibus epiſcoporum ſine licencia regis.

ROT. PAT. 14 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 24

De decimis de gurgitibus piſcariis.

ROT. PAT. 15 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 1.

Pro Hibernicis quod Wallenſes pro poſſe expugnarent.

ROT. CLAUS. 15 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12, DORSO.

Littera regis ad papam de temporalibus epiſcopatuum ſedibus vacantibus.

ROT. PAT. 18 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 17.

De placitis in curia chriſtianitatis non ſequendis in præjudicium dignitatis regis.

ROT. PAT. 19 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5.

Pro rege Manniæ de cuſtodienda coſtera Hyberniæ.

ROT. PAT. 20 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 9.

De electione Thomæ Decani Cloenens. in epiſcopum Cloenenſem.

ROT. PAT. 20 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13, DORSO.

De conſtitutionibus factis apud Merton tenendis in Hiberniam ſicut in Angliam.

ROT. CLAUS. 21 HEN. III. MEMBRANÆ 11 & 12, DORSO.

Prohibitio de electione in eccleſiis cathedralibus, ſede vacante, ſine licentia regis.

ROT. CLAUS. 21 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13, DORSO.

De electione epiſcopi Artfertenſis.

ROT. CLAUS. 21 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

De controverſia inter Clecoren. epiſcopum et Armach. archiepiſcopum.

AN. 24 HEN. III. IN BUNDELA LITTERARUM in TURRE LONDON.

Litera Fedlimidi O-Connor regis Conactiæ ad Henricum regem.

ROT. CLAUS. 25 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De pecunia pro redemptione votorum cruceſignatorum.

ROT. CLAUS. 26 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 18.

Licencia pro electione archiepiſcopi Artferten.

ROT. CLAUS. 27 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2.

De ſpiritualibus epiſcoporum.

ROT. PAT. 28 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

Breve regis de fratribus minoribus non eligendis in archiepiſcopos ſeu epiſcopos.

ROT. CLAUS. 28 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

Prohibitio Armichano epiſcopo ne ſuper terris aut eccleſiarumadvocationibus, Priorem de Lanton, vel alium, in cauſam in foro eccleſiaſtico trahere præſumat.

ROT. PAT. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2.

De ordinatione epiſcopi Elfin. ſine aſſenſu regis.

ROT. PAT. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Pro archiepiſcopis & epiſcopis Hiberniæ conventuris ad concilium Lugdunenſe.

ROT. CLAUS. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De licentia transfretandi in Hibernian nuncio papæ data, ad abſolutionem impendendam hiis quis manus violentas in clericos injecerunt, & ad pecuniam colligendam in ſubſidium terræ ſanctæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

Juſticiario Hiberniæ de lite inter epiſcopum Clon' & epiſcopum Imlicenſem.

Rot. Pat. 30 Hen. III. Membrana 1.
De legibus Anglicanis in Hibernia tenendis.

Rot. Pat. 30 Hen. III. Membrana 2.
De regali aſſenſu electioni epiſcopi adhibito.

Rot. Claus. 30 Hen. III. Membrana 2, Dorso.
Licentia capitulo Ardmachan vice regis eligendi archiepiſcopum.

Rot. Claus. 32 Hen. III. Membrana 6, Dorso.
Juſticiario Hiberniæ de temporalibus epiſcopi Clon'.

Rot. Pat. 34 Hen. III. Membrana 8, Dorso.
Licentia eligendi archiepiſcopum Tuamenſem.

Rot. Claus. 34 Hen. III. Membrana 11, Dorso.
Literæ regis archiepiſcopis Hiberniæ ſcriptæ, pro publicatione literarum Papæ, de auxilio pro expeditione in Terram Sanctam.

Anno 34 Hen. III. Ex Autogr.
Bulla Papalis de revocando ſtatuto Hiberniæ, *ne Clerici Angliæ admitterentur in canonicum eccleſiarum prædictæ terræ.*

Rot. Pat. 35 Hen. III. Membrana 6.
Pro Richardo Sancto Angeli, diacono, cardinali.

Rot. Claus. 35 Hen. III. Membrana 15, Dorso.
De electo de Limeric.

Rot. Claus. 36 Hen. III. Membrana 7, Dorso.
De eccleſia de Henechdun.

Rot. Claus. 36 Hen. III. Membrana 15.
De confirmatione electionis abbatis S. Thomæ Dublin.

Rot. Claus. 36 Hen. III. Membrana 16, Dorso.
De excommunicatione Stephani Longeſpe.

Rot. Claus. 36 Hen. III. Membrana 17, Dorso.
De pecunia colligenda, pro redemptione de cruce.

Rot. Claus. 36 Hen. III. Membrana 22, Dorso.

De prædicando de cruce.

Rot. Claus. 37 Hen. III. Membrana 4.

De cuppis in eccleſiis cathedralibus inveniendis ad euchariſtiam reponendam.

Rot. Pat. 37 Hen. III. Membrana 9.

Pro archiepiſcopo Armach. profecturo ad curiam Romanam.

Rot. Pat. 37 Hen. III. Membrana 11.

De paſſagio regis in Terram Sanctam.

Rot. Pat. 38 Hen. III. Membrana 2.

De quodam admittendo in Hibernia ad decimas eccleſiarum colligendas.

Rot. Claus. 38 Hen. III. Membrana 5.

De quodam miſſo in Hibernia ad decimas eccleſiarum colligendas.

Rot. Claus. 38 Hen. III. Membrana 9, Dorso.

De honeſta comitiva armatorum ad regem in Vaſconia conducenda.

Rot. Claus. 38 Hen. III. Membrana 10, Dorso.

Breve regis de prerogativa regia.

Rot. Claus. 38 Hen. III. Membrana 10, Dorso.

De epiſcopo Meden.

Rot. Claus. 39 Hen. III. Membrana 8, Dorso.

De gravaminibus eccleſiæ Hybernicanæ remediendis.

Rot. Pat. 40 Hen. III. Membrana 13.

Bullæ Alexandri papæ pro excommunicatione juſticiariorum & ballivorum regis in Hibernia.

Rot. Pat. 41 Hen. III. Membrana 13.

De negotio crucis & decimæ.

Rot. Pat. 42 Hen. III. Membrana 2.

Pro electo in epiſcopum Dumenſ.

ROT. PAT. 42 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 17, DORSO.
De temporalibus archiep. Tuam.

ROT. PAT. 42 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.
Pro archiepiſcopo Armachanenſi de temporalibus.

ROT. PAT. 43 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 6.
Pro archiepiſcopo Tuamenſi de reſtitutione temporalium.

ROT. PAT. 44 HEN. III. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 2.
Pro electo Elſinens'.

ROT. PAT. 44 HEN. III. PARS 1, MEMBRANA 3.
Pro epiſcopo electo de Oſſor.

ROT. CLAUS. 44 HEN. III. PARS 1, MEMBRANA 14, DORSO.
Pro Willielmo capellano reginæ.

ROT. PAT. 46 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 11.
Pro epiſcopo Elſinens'.

ROT. PAT. 46 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12.
Pro archiepiſcopo Tuam de temporalibus.

AN. 49 HEN. III. BUNDELA CERTIF. & PETIT. AN. 49 HEN. III.
IN TURRI LONDON'.
Epiſtola Odonis O-Connor regis Conactiæ pro conſenſu regis ad epiſcopum eligendum.

ROT. PAT. 50 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 29.
Pro epiſcopo Dublin' & tenentibus ſuis.

ROT. PAT. 51 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 34.
De temporalibus reſtituendis.

ROT. PAT. 52 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 36.
De electionibus epiſcoporum in provincia Caſſalens.

ROT. PAT. 54 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3.
Pro regina decima Hiberniæ.

ROT. PAT. 54 HEN. III. N. 13.
Pro Alienora regina ſuper decima in Hybernia colligenda.

ROT. PAT. 55 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.
De decimis colligendis.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 5.
Pro ——— de Grenville juſticiario Hibernie, de poteſtate præſentandis vice regis ad eccleſias vacantes.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 5.
Pro Thoma de Chedworth, de terris archiepiſcopatis Dublin' excolendis & ſeminandis.

ROT. CLAUS. 1 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.
Pro archiepiſc. Caſſalen, *de bonis & catallis* uſurariorum quæ ad manum archiepiſcopi devenerunt, & quæ ad regem pertinent.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 19.
De cuſtodia epiſcopatus de Lymerick.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 19.
De terris archiepiſcopatus Dublin' excolendis & ſeminandis.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 20.
De fidelitate archiepiſcoporum, epiſcoporum, &c. de Hibernia regi facienda.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 20.
De conſervatione pacis in Hibernia.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 14.
De temporalibus epiſcopatûs Imalſcen. reſtitutis.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 17.
Pro priore hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis Jeruſalem in Hibernia, de redditu ſuo in Hibernia, non obſtante mandatum magiſtri domorum ipſius hoſpitalis.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 30.
De poteſtate S. Waterford. epiſcopo ad inquirendum ſuper tranſgreſſionibus Willielmi filii Warini ſeneſchalli regis.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 33.

Poteſtas conferendi vicariam eccleſiæ de Domenathliac, ratione archiepiſcopatus Dublin' vacantis data Thome de Chediworth cancellario Dublin.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 34.

De archidiaconatu Dublin', cum præbenda annexa, dato Willielmo de Salinis.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 36.

De præbenda in eccleſia Dublin. Iter Boſiard data.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 36.

Pro epiſcopo Waterford' de recipiendo quadraginta libras ſingulis annis ad ſuſtentationem ſuam.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 36.

Pro epiſcopo Waterfordenſi theſaurario Hiberniæ de dominicis regis appreciandis.

AN. 3 E. I. EX AUTOGR' INFRA TUR.

Literæ a diverſis regibus Hibernicis ſuper diverſis rebellionibus.

LIBERATE 4 E. I. PARS 1, MEMBRANA 3.

Pro magiſtro T. de Chaddeworth, de cuſtodia archiepiſcopatus Dublin'; ſede vacante.

ROT. PAT. 4 E. I. MEMBRANA 20.

De regis conſenſu electioni Gilberti prioris in abbatem abbatiæ beate Marie de Trum.

ROT. PAT. 4 E. I. MEMBRANA 24.

Sententia delegatorum de lite, inter regem & priorem & capitulum eccleſiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis Dublin', donationem archidiaconatûs Dublin' vacantis ſpectante.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 7.

De licentia eligendi abbatem Sanctæ Mariæ de Kenſis & temporalibus reſtituendis.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.

De poteſtate data præſentandi ad Vicariam eccleſiæ de Sancto Kenino.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

De aſſenſu regio electioni Roberti Ciceſtrienſis monachi, in epiſcopum de Corke adhibito.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 21.

De licentia eligendi abbatiſſam Sanctæ Mariæ de Hoges juxta Dublin' & de temporalibus reſtituendis.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 21.

De temporalibus electo in epiſcopum de Duno.

BUNDELA BREV. & PAT. ANNO 5 E. I.

Prohibitio ſuper ſententia per ſedis apoſtolicæ lata ſuper ſpoliatione eccleſiarum Sancti Edwini & Sanctæ Mariæ de Ros.

ROT. PAT. 6 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.

De archidiaconatu Dublin' & de præbenda datis Galfrido de Aſpal.

ROT. PAT. 7 E. I. MEMBRANA 3.

Pro archiepiſcopo Dublin.

ROT. CLAUS. 7 E. I. MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De fidelitate fratris Johannis de Derlington facta regi.

ROT. PAT. CLAUS. 7 E. I. MEMBRANA 19.

De temporalibus archiepiſcopatus Dublin' reſtitutis.

ROT. CLAUS. 8 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

Pro decano & capitulo Cluon' de electione epiſcopi ſine licentia regis.

ROT. PAT. 8 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

Pro priore & conventu domus de Monte apoſtolorum de Luneth de electione abbatis ſine licentia regis.

ROT. PAT. 10 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

De eligendo abbatem Sancti Petri & Pauli de Retheg.

ROT. PAT. 16 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

De temporalibus reſtitutis Richardo electo de Fern.

ROT. PAT. 10 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

Licentia data prioriſſe & monialibus eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Clovenard eligendi abbatiſſam.

ROT. PAT. 10 E. I. MEMBRANA 17.

De temporalibus reſtituend' Mauritio electo de Laen.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

De protectione pro archiepiſcopo Armachanæ.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 15.

De aſſenſu regio electioni Nicolai in abbatem eccleſiæ conventualis Dymelek.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 15.

De temporalibus abbatiæ de Dymelek reſtituendis.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 16.

Pro Ricardo de Geyton clerico.

ROT. PAT. 12 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

De prebenda data *Jacobo de Iſpania.*

ROT. PAT. 12 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

De theſauraria eccleſiæ Sancti Patricii Dublin' data Waltero de Winburne.

ROT. CLAUS. AN. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

Pardonatio archiepiſcopo Ardmachano conceſſ. de amerciamento pro occupatione temporalium epiſcopatus Drummorenſis.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 4.

Hibern. de aſſenſu poſtulationi ſeu electioni adhibito.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De ſtatuto Weſtminſter. 1. ſtatuto Glouceſtriæ, ſtatuto de mercatoribus, & ſtatuto de Weſtminſter. in Hiberniam deferendis, & ibidem proclamandis & obſervandis.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 7.

Pro epiſcopo Waterfordenſi.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

De temporibus archiepiſcopatus Dublin' reſtitutis.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 10.

De poteſtate data præſentandi ad eccleſiam de Lexmedy.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

De aſſenſu adhibito electioni & temporalibus reſtituendis.

ROT. PAT. 15 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.

Pro prioriſſa & monialibus abbatiæ de bello portu beatæ Mariæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 22 E. I. MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

De diverſis tangentibus ſtatum Hiberniæ, & de adjornatione duelli inter Willielmum de Veſey & Johannem filium Thomæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 30 E. I. MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

Literæ ad magnates Hiberniæ de guerra Scotiæ finaliter terminanda.

MEMORANDA

FROM THE

PARLIAMENT ROLLS TOUCHING SUNDRY MATTERS RELATING TO IRELAND.

ROT. PARL. 5 E. III. N. 2.

PARLIAMENT ſummoned for the affairs of Ireland, and for the king's expedition thither.

IBID. N. 4.

Proprietors of lands in Ireland directed to repair thither for defence of the ſame, and to meet the king there.

IBID. N. 6 & 7.

Perſons appointed to go to Ireland as juſtices not to be excuſed from that ſervice, and the Records to be ſearched for ſuch proviſions as have been made for improving the ſtate of the kingdom.

ROT. PARL. 6 E. III. PARS I. N. 11.—P. 2. N. 3.

The king's expedition to Ireland poſtponed.

ROT. PARL. 21 E. III. N. 41.

Enquiry to be made why no profits ariſe to the king from his poſſeſſions in Ireland, as they did to his anceſtors.

IBID. N. 67.

Proviſion to be made in parliament that the county of Hulneſter (Ulſter) in Ireland, belonging to Lionel, the king's ſon, in right of Elizabeth, his wife, ſhall not deſcend to the king's enemies in caſe the ſaid Elizabeth die without iſſue.

ROT. PARL. 40 E. III. N. 2.

The Duke of Clarence ſent into Ireland to govern it.

IBID. N. 8.

Touching King John's homage to the Pope, for Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 3 R. II. N. 20 & 21.

The Earl of March appointed lieutenant of Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 9 R. II. N. 17.

Confirmation to Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, of the old lands and dominions of Ireland, with their appurtenances, as amply as the king ought to enjoy the ſame, together with the enjoyment to him and his heirs, of all lands conquered by him, except the king's demeſnes in deed or in right.

ROT. PARL. 16 R. II. N. 15 & 16.

Touching the reſtitution to Sir Aubrey de Veer, heir of the Duke of Ireland, to the lands and honour forfeited by the attainder of the ſaid duke.

ROT. PARL. 18 R. II. N. 1.

Touching the king's paſſage into Ireland, and his conqueſts there.

ROT. PARL. 21 R. II. N. 44.

Touching the charges of the realm of Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 22 R. II. N. 15.

Touching the flight of Sir Thomas Mortimer into Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 1 H. IV. N. 42.

Article againſt Richard the Second, for carrying into Ireland the treaſure, relicks, and other jewels of the realm of England.

IBID. N. 96.

The king's promiſes in favour of the dutcheſs of Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 2 H. IV. N. 3.

Touching the warrs in Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 4 H. IV. N. 12.

Touching the valour of the Lord Thomas, the king's ſecond ſon, in Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 5 H. IV. N. 3.

Touching the warrs in Ireland.

IBID. N. 56.

Touching certain outlaws for robberies and fellonies in Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 8 H. IV. N. 2.

Touching rebellions in Ireland.

IBID. N. 33.

Touching proviſions for Ireland.

IBID. N. 40.

Remedies to be provided for the charge of Ireland.

IBID. N. 96.

Letters patent between Philippa, Dutcheſs of Ireland, and Richard, Earl of Oxford, touching certain manors and lands.

ROT. PARL. 1 H. V. N. 9.

Touching proviſions for Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 2 H. VI. N. 47.

Touching the ſureties of the Iriſh.

ROT. PARL. 8. H. VI. N. 69.

An erroneous judgment in the Iriſh parliament, removed into the King's Bench in England, by the prior of Lantham in Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 9 H. VI. N. 11.

A ſafe conduct to John O'Kileth, an Iriſhman.

ROT. PARL. 1 E. IV. N. 35.

Reſtoration of certain manors in Ireland to Richard Strangeways, ſon and heir of Elizabeth, the late wife of Sir James Strangeways, Knt.

ROT. PARL. 7. E. IV. N. 15.

The chancellor of England declareth the king's care for the proviſion for Ireland.

MEMORANDA
DE
HIBERNIA.

Annis 49 & 50 E. III.

De perſonis eccleſiaſticis per Epiſcopos & Clerum, ac perſonis laicis per Communes cujuſlibet Comitatus, & per Cives & Burgenſes cujuſlibet Civitatis & Burgi in Hibernia, eligendis, & tranſmittendis in Angliam, verſus dominum Regem, & Conſilium ſuum, ubicunque fuerit, & poteſtatem ſufficientem habentibus, pro prædictis Epiſcopis & Clero, Magnatibus cujuſlibet comitatus, Civibus & Burgenſibus cujuſlibet Civitatis & Burgi, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum cum ipſo Rege, & ejus Conſilio, tam ſuper gubernatione & defenſione terræ Hiberniæ, quam ſuper auxilio ibidem levando ad ſuſtentacionem guerræ regis.

CUM EXCELLENTISSIMUS DOMINUS NOSTER, DOMINUS REX ANGLIÆ, nuper tranſmiſerit Nicholaum de Dagworth militem, ad terram ipſius domini regis Hiberniæ, ad quædam negotia dicti domini regis, Prælatis, Magnatibus, & Communibus dictæ terræ exponenda, prout idem Nicholaus per dictum dominum regem erat oneratus, prout in literis patentibus de Anglia inde confectis, & in cancellaria dicti domini regis in Hibernia irrotulatis, plenius continetur, ac idem Nicholaus, in Parliamento dicti domini regis apud Kilkennor. die Sabbatis in octabis Sancti Michaelis, anno regni ejuſdem domini regis quadrageſimo nono, ex cauſa prædicta ſummonito & tento, comparens, inter cetera, tam in dictis literis, quam in quadam indentura, per dictum Nicholaum in dicto Parliamento monſtrata, & ibidem perlecta, & poſtmodum in cancellaria prædicta exhibita, contenta; Prelatis, Magnatibus, & Communibus ibidem tunc convocatis, articulos ſubſcriptos expoſuerit, videlicet, qualiter dictus dominus Rex, tam grandes ſumptus & expenſas ſuper ſuſtentatione guerræ in terra ſua prædicta, pro ſalvatione & defenſione ejuſdem, quales per antea fecit & appoſuit, propter exceſſivam effuſionem expenſarum quas circa guerras ſuas aliunde ipſum facere oporteret, diutius non potuit ſuſtinere, unde dictos Prelatos, Magnates & Communes diligenter excitando, quod ipſi præmiſſis conſideratis, ordinarent, qualiter quilibet eorum juxta facultates ſuas, & ſtatus ſui exigentiam, partem rationabilem hujuſmodi ſumptuum & expenſarum, pro ſuſtentatione guerræ regis in terra prædicta, ac ſalvatione, defenſione, & gubernatione ejuſdem terræ, valeret ſupportare: & cum Prelati, Magnates & Communes ſupradicti, ſuper præmiſſis ſe excuſaverint, videlicet, quod ipſi propter eorum inſufficientiam & paupertatem, aliquam partem hujuſmodi ſumptuum & expenſarum tunc temporis non poſſent ſupportare; eoſdem Prelatos, Magnates & Communes, juxta vim & effectum indenturæ prædictæ, poſtmodum oneraverit, quod quilibet epiſcopus, duas perſonas eccleſiaſticas poteſtatem ſufficientem pro ſe & clero ſuæ dioceſis, per literas procuratorias ab ipſis epiſcopo & clero, ac communes cujuſlibet comitatus dictæ terræ, duas perſonas laicas poteſtatem ſufficientem pro magnatibus & communibus ejuſdem comitatus, ac cives & burgenſes cujuſlibet civitatis & burgi ejuſdem terræ, duos cives & duos burgenſes poteſtatem ſufficientem pro ſe, civibus & burgenſibus civitatum & burgorum prædictorum habentes, verſus dictum dominum regem in Anglia, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum cum dicto domino rege & ejus conſilio, tam ſuper gubernatione ejuſdem terræ, quam ſuper auxilio & ſuſtentatione guerræ regis, ibidem tranſmitterent: cujus oneris prætextu, & etiam pro eo quod idem dominus rex literas ſuas de privato ſigillo ſuo, Willielmo de Wyndeſore gubernatori & cuſtodi dictæ terræ Hiberniæ, per dictum Nicholaum tranſmiſit, mandando eidem gubernatori & cuſtodi quod ſi dicti Prelati, Magnates & Communes, partem rationabilem hujuſmodi ſumptuum & expenſarum ſuper ſe aſſumere recuſarent, tunc idem gubernator & cuſtos, tantum faceret, quod quilibet epiſcopus, ac communes cujuſlibet comitatus, ac cives & burgenſes cujuſlibet civitatis & burgi terræ prædictæ, duas perſonas in forma prædicta tranſmitterent, prout in dictis literis de privato ſigillo plenius poterit apparere; de aviſamento dicti gubernatoris & cuſtodis, ac conſilii dicti domini regis Hiberniæ, extitit concordatum, quod brevia domini regis Archiepiſcopis, Epiſcopis, Vicecomitibus, Seneſcallis, Majoribus, Superioribus, & Præpoſitis, ac omnibus aliis ejuſdem terræ, quorum intereſt, ad electionem hujuſmodi duarum perſonarum, in Angliam in forma prædicta tranſmittendarum, faciendam, mandari deberent, ut idem dominus rex, ac peritum conſilium ſuum in Anglia, ſuper electione prædicta & nominibus hujuſmodi electorum, ac ſuper effectu brevium prædictorum, & returnorum eorundem ad partes Angliæ tranſmittendis, plenius poterunt informari.

Quæ quidem brevia confecta, & dictis Archiepiſcopis & aliis prædictis miſſa, & poſtea in dictam cancellariam returnata fuerunt, & ibidem remanent de recordo, quorum vero brevium & returnorum tenores ſequuntur ſub hac forma:

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ & Franciæ, & dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Chriſto patri M. eadem gratia Archiepiſcopo Ardmachono ſalutem:

Cum alias oneravimus dilectum & fidelem noſtrum Nicholaum Dagworth militem, nuncium noſtrum verſus terram noſtram Hiberniæ per nos tranſmiſſum, quod ipſe in quodam Parliamento in terra noſtra prædicta, prætextu literarum noſtrarum, dilecto & fideli noſtro Willielmo de Wyndeſore gubernatori & cuſtodi dictæ terræ noſtræ tranſmiſſarum, convocando, inter cætera in quadam indentura inter nos & dictum nuncium noſtrum confecta, contenta, Prælatis, Magnatibus, & Communibus terræ noſtræ prædictæ, ad dictum Parliamentum comparentibus, exponi faceret, quod cum nos, tam exceſſivas & intolerabiles expenſas, circa guerras noſtras in terra noſtra prædicta, pro ſalvatione & defenſione ejuſdem, quales ante hæc tempora appoſuimus, propter maximam effuſionem expenſarum quas circa guerras noſtras aliunde neceſſario nos apponere oportebit, de cætero ſupportare minime valeamus; iidem Prælati, Magnates & Communes & eorum quilibet, juxta facultates ſuas & ſtatus ſui exigentiam, partem rationabilem hujuſmodi expenſarum, pro ſuſtentatione guerræ noſtræ ibidem, & ſalvatione terræ prædictæ, faciant ſupportare; & ſi iidem Prælati, Magnates & Communes partem rationabilem hujuſmodi expenſarum ſuper ſe capere recuſarent, tunc dictus nuncius noſter ipſos ex parte noſtra oneraret, quod quilibet Epiſcopus duas perſonas eccleſiaſticas idoneas poteſtatem ſufficientem pro ſe & clero ſuæ dioceſis, per literas procuratorias ab ipſis epiſcopo & clero, ac communes cujuſlibet comitatus dictæ terræ, duas perſonas laicas poteſtatem ſufficientem tam pro ſeipſis, quam Magnatibus ejuſdem comitatus, ac Cives & Burgenſes cujuſlibet Civitatis & Burgi ejuſdem terræ, duos Cives & duos Burgenſes poteſtatem ſufficientem pro ſe, & Civibus & Burgenſibus civitatum & burgorum prædictorum habentes, verſus nos & conſilium noſtrum in Anglia, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum nobiſcum, tam ſuper gubernatione dictæ terræ, quam pro auxilio & ſuſtentatione guerræ noſtræ ibidem tranſmitterent. Et licet idem nuncius noſter, præmiſſa omnia & ſingula Prælatis, Magnatibus & Communibus in Parliamento noſtro apud Kilkenn. in octabis Sancti Michaelis proximis præteritis, ex cauſis præmiſſis ſummonito & tento, comparentibus, expoſuerit, & ipſos in forma prædicta oneraverit; ipſi tamen ſe per eorum inſufficientiam excuſarunt,

cuſarunt, quod aliquam partem ſumptuum & expenſarum, pro guerris noſtris ibidem manutenendis, ad præſens nequeant ſupportare: ob quod, hujuſmodi perſonas verſus nos in Angliam, ex cauſis prædictis, in forma ſupradicta, tranſmitti volentes, vobis mandamus, quod convocato coram vobis Clero veſtræ dioceſis, duas perſonas eccleſiaſticas hujuſmodi poteſtatem pro vobis & dicto clero veſtro optinentes, de aſſenſu ejuſdem cleri eligi, & coram nobis, & dicto conſilio noſtro in Anglia ad ſumptus veſtros, & dicti cleri veſtri, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ proxim' futur', ubicunque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, ut prædictum eſt, tranſmitti faciatis, nobis in cancellaria noſtra Hiberniæ, de nominibus dictarum duarum perſonarum, ſic per vos eligendarum, citra feſtum Sanctæ Katerinæ virginis prox' futur', ubicunque tunc fuerit, ſub ſigillo veſtro certificantes, hoc breve nobis tunc ibidem remittentes, & hoc ſub pœna centum librarum, de vobis, & dicto clero veſtro, ad opus noſtrum levandarum, nullatenus omittatis.

Teſte Willielmo de Wyndeſore gubernatore & cuſtode terræ noſtræ Hiberniæ, apud Kilkenn. xxv. die Octobris, anno regni noſtri Angliæ quadrageſimo nono, regni vero noſtri Franciæ triceſimo ſexto.

Cujus quidem brevis returni tenor talis eſt:

Prætextu iſtius brevis, convocato coram nobis clero noſtræ dioceſis, de noſtro communi conſilio & aſſenſu reſpondemus, quoad contenta in brevi huic cedulæ conſuto, quod non tenemur juxta libertates, privilegia, jura, leges & conſuetudines eccleſiæ, nec terræ Hiberniæ, aliquos de clero noſtro eligere, nec mittere ad partes Angliæ, ad Parliamenta ſeu conſilia in Anglia tenenda; tamen, ob reverentiam domini noſtri regis Angliæ illuſtriſſimi, & propter urgentiſſimam neceſſitatem dictæ terræ jam imminentem ad præſens, ſalvis nobis & terræ prædictæ Magnatibus & Communibus, juribus, privilegiis, libertatibus, legibus, & conſuetudinibus ſuis ſupradictis, concedimus domino Johanni Cuſak & Willielmo Fitz-Adam clericis per nos electis, ad proficiſcendum ad partes Angliæ, ibidem coram domino noſtro rege comparend. plenam poteſtatem ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, ſuper ſalvatione, defenſione, & bona gubernatione terræ prædictæ. Except. tamen quod non concedimus prædictis nunciis ſeu electis noſtris, poteſtatem concedendi aliqua onera ſeu ſubſidia ſuper nos, ſeu clerum prædictum ad præſens, & hoc tam propter paupertatem noſtram, & noſtrorum dignitatuum & beneficiorum exilitatem, quam propter miſas, ſumptus & expenſas, quos quaſi quotidie, tam in inveniend. homines ad arma, hobelarios, & pedites, quam in aliis ſumptibus & expenſis, quos nos circa defenſionem partium noſtrarum, & dictæ terræ neceſſario apponere oportebit, quæ tamen, licet juxta noſtrum ac Com. totius terræ prædictæ poſſe apponatur, non ſufficiunt ad deciman partem ſumptuum & expenſarum, quæ circa guerras & reſiſtentiam inimicorum domini noſtri regis & noſtrorum, ac defenſionem terræ ejuſdem apponi oportet, & ob cauſas prædictas, & alias per prædictos electos ſeu nuncios noſtros prædictos, coram domino noſtro rege in Anglia declarandas, aliter ad præſens reſpondere non poſſumus.

Conſimile breve dirigitur cuſtodibus ſpiritualitatis archiepiſcopatus Dublin. ſede vacante, mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni prædicti brevis ſequitur ſub hac forma:

Excellentiſſimo in Chriſto principi & domino noſtro, domino Edwardo Dei gratia illuſtri regi Angliæ & Franciæ, & domino Hiberniæ, veſtri humiles & devoti Willelmus de Gayſlee canonicus eccleſiæ Sancti Patriacii Dublin. & Johannes Fitz-Elys archidiaconus Glydelacen. in eadem, cuſtodes ſpiritualitatis archiepiſcopatus Dublin. ſede vacante, ſalutem in eo per quem reges regnant & principes dominantur.

Breve veſtrum regium præſentibus annexum, nuper nobis directum, cum omni honore recepimus. Cujuſquidem brevis virtute, ſuper contentis in eodem, convocavimus coram nobis clerum dioc. Dublin. ac duas perſonas eccleſiaſticas, videlicet me Johannem Fitz-Elys antedictum, & dominum Thomam Athelard vicariam de Donabate, poteſtatem de qua in dicto brevi veſtro fit mentio, plenam, pro nobis & dicto clero optinentes, de aſſenſu ejuſdem cleri eligimus, ad comparendum coram vobis, & veſtro conſilio in Anglia, ſumptibus noſtris & dicti cleri, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ proximæ futuram, ubicunque tunc fueritis in Anglia, & ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, ſuper hiis de quibus in dicto brevi veſtro plenior fit mentio, de nominibus vero dictarum perſonarum electarum cancellariam veſtram in Hibernia, citra diem in præfato brevi veſtro limitatum certificamus, breve veſtrum regium nobis directum remittentes, & ſic mandatum veſtrum in dicto brevi veſtro, adimplevimus cum honore. Veſtram excellentiam conſervet Altiſſimus, per tempora longa.

In cujus rei teſtimonium, ſigillum quo utimur in officio noſtro, præſentibus eſt appenſum.

Dat. Dublin. xii. die menſis Novembris, anno Domini milleſimo treſcenteſimo ſeptuageſimo quinto.

Conſimile breve dirigitur archiepiſcopo Caſſellenſi, vel ejus vicario generali ipſo archiepiſcopo in remotis agendo, mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Clerus diocefis Caſſellenſis coram nobis vocatus, de ejuſdem cleri unanimi aſſenſu & noſtro, elegit dominum Johannem Geffard, canonicum monaſterii de Offeny, & rectorem eccleſiæ de Kiltewenan, Caſſellenſis diocefis, quia facultates dictæ diocefis non ſufficiunt ad duos nuncios tranſmittend. qui Johannes habet poteſtatem ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit; ſalvis libertatibus eccleſiæ & liberis conſuetudinibus terræ Hibernicanæ.

Conſimile breve dirigitur archiepiſcopo Tuamenſi, qui nichil inde reſpondit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Miden. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Stephanus epiſcopus Miden. dicit pro ſe & clero ſuo, quod, pro eo quod ipſe conceſſit, pro ſe & clero ſuo, prædicto domino regi, in auxilium relevationis expenſarum ſuarum faciend. ſuper ſuſtentatione guerrarum ſuarum Hiberniæ, in parliamento de quo in hoc brevi fit mentio, & per literas ſuas eidem domino regi & conſilio ſuo in Anglia, per Nicholaum de Dagworth militem inde tranſmiſſas, centum marcas, ſolvendas, prout in dicta conceſſione continetur, non tenetur aliquos nuncios eligere vel tranſmittere ad partes Angliæ, coram domino rege, prout iſtud breve requirit; tamen ob reverentiam domini regis prædicti, & urgentiſſimam neceſſitatem jam eminentem in terra prædicta, prædictus epiſcopus, magiſtrum Bartholomeum Dullard, rectorem eccleſiæ parochialis beatæ Mariæ de Drogheda, nuncium ſuum, ad informandum & conſulendum prædictum dominum regem & conſilium ſuum in Anglia, de & ſuper ſtatu & gubernatione terræ Hiberniæ, & remediis inde apponendis, ſalvis libertatibus & conſuetudinibus terræ prædictæ, & eccleſiarum ejuſdem, ordinandum, pro ſe & clero ſuo prædicto, cum ſufficienti poteſtate tranſmittit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Daren', mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocato coram nobis clero noſtræ dioceſis, idem clerus noſter una nobiſcum, excepto domino priore hoſpitalis Sancti Johannis Jeroſolime in Hibernia, qui, licet magnam partem eccleſiarum noſtræ dioceſis in proprios uſus optineat, nobiſcum & clero noſtro ſupradicto in hujuſmodi negotio concurrere renuit & recuſavit, & quia idem dominus prior, auctoritate Apoſtolica a noſtra juriſdictione penitus eſt exemptus, ipſum dominum priorem ad id faciendum compellere non poterimus, Willielmo White decano eccleſiæ noſtræ cathedralis Daren. & Ricardo White rectori de Donaghda, per nos & dictum clerum noſtrum communiter electis, plenam conceſſit poteſtatem, ad tractandum, informandum, conſulendum & concordandum, cum domino noſtro rege, & conſilio ſuo, ubicunque fuerit in Anglia, ad diem in iſto brevi contentu, ſuper ſtatu, ſalvatione & gubernatione terræ ſuæ Hiberniæ ſupradictæ ; ſet ad ipſum clerum ulterius onerandum ſeu obligandum, aliquibus oneribus ſeu ſubſidiis quam onerati ſunt, nullo modo vult concedere poteſtatem, eo quod propter guerram inimicorum & rebellium domini noſtri regis, & fidelis populi ſui, in dioceſi noſtra Daren. ſupradicta, de die in diem . . . . quæ pro majori parte eſt diſtructa, & propter beneficiorum exilitatem, ac etiam paupertatem & inopiam cleri ſupradicti, alia quævis onera quam indies & communiter portat & ſuſtinet, quæ grandia ſunt & importabilia . . . . debeat ſuſtinere, & ſupportare nequit quoquo modo, prout prædicti procuratores noſtri, coram domino noſtro rege & conſilio ſuo in Anglia, ſi neceſſe fuerit, ad plenum declarare poterunt in eventu.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Leighlynen, mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocato clero noſtræ dioceſis infraſcripti, & perlectis coram ipſo omnibus, & ſingulis articulis in hoc brevi contentis, qui omnes & ſinguli de clero noſtro antedicto unanimiter allegarunt, quod nulla perſona eccleſiaſtica verſus dominum regem & conſilium ſuum Angliæ, ſuper articulis prædictis, propter noſtrorum & eorum inſufficientiam paupertatem, & inopiam, quas nos ipſi & communes dictæ dioceſis, per deſtructiones, roberias, arſiones, & depredationes Hibernicorum inimicorum indies in . . . perpetratas ante hæc tempora, devenimus, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ . . . . . . content. ſumptibus noſtris tranſmitti poſſit, prout hoc breve requirit, & maxime, eò quod in dioceſi noſtra prædicta, extra manus Hibernicorum inimicorum domini regis non ſunt cultæ & manuoperatæ præter quatuordecim carucatæ terræ, quod allegat. extitiſſe in Parliamento ultimo tento apud Kilkenn. per nos & clerum noſtrum, ac communitatem comitatus Catherlagh. coram gubernatore, & Nicholao Dagworth milite infraſcript. ac conſilio domini regis, quarum decimam partem reputamus minus ſufficientem pro ſuſtentatione noſtra.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Oſſorien, mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Alexander epiſcopus Oſſorien. & Johannes de Acres . . . electi ſunt per dictum epiſcopum & clerum ſuæ diocesis, de eſſendo coram domino rege & ejus conſilio in Anglia, ad diem in brevi contentum, ad faciendum prout breve requirit: ſalvis libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus eccleſiæ & terræ Hiberniæ.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Liſmoren. & Waterford. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur ſub hac forma:

Nomina duarum perſonarum eccleſiaſticarum pro Thoma epiſcopo Liſmoren. & Waterford. & clero ſuæ diocesis electarum, ad comparendum coram domino rege in Anglia, ad diem in hoc brevi contentum, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, poteſtatem pro ipſis epiſcopo & clero procurator. habentium, ad tractandum & conſulendum cum ipſo domino rege, & ad ipſum dominum regem informandum ſuper articulis in hoc brevi contentis, videlicet, Thomas Liſmoren. & Waterforden. epiſcopus, & magiſter Philippus Raye clericus, abſque aliqua poteſtate per ipſos epiſcopum & clerum, dictis perſonis conceſſa, ad concordandum in præmiſſis, ne libertates eccleſiæ terræ Hibernicanæ infringantur, eò quod hujuſmodi poteſtas concordandi, in maximum præjudicium eccleſiæ ſuæ, ac libertates eccleſiæ & terræ Hibernicanæ, multum cedere poſſet, prout dictæ perſonæ coram ipſo domino rege, ſi neceſſe fuerit, ad plenum declarabunt.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Fernen. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur ſub hac forma:

Clerus diocesis noſtræ Fernen. coram nobis convocatus, de ejus unanimi aſſenſu & noſtro, elegit magiſtrum Willielmum de Sancto Johanne decanum eccleſiæ noſtræ Fernen. & Ricardum Whitty clericum, qui plenam poteſtatem habeant ad faciendum prout iſtud brevi requirit: ſalvis libertatibus eccleſiæ, & liberis conſuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Lymer. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur ſub hac forma:

Nomina duarum perſonarum idonearum pro epiſcopo & clero dioceſis Lymer. electarum, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, cum domino noſtro rege, & ejus conſilio, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox. futur. ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, prout iſtud breve requirit, magiſter Johannes Fox & Johannes Route clericus.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Liſmoren. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Excellentiſſime domine, quoad duas perſonas eccleſiaſticas per nos mittendas, cum ſufficienti mandato verſus Angliam, prout veſtrum breve præſens requirit, nullo modo eaſdem perſonas mittere valemus, videlicet, propter notoriam & nimiam paupertatem noſtram, ac cleri noſtri, cum nullum clerum ad præſens habemus reſidentem, ratione continuæ guerræ & inextinguibilis in dioceſi noſtra exiſtentis, exceptis paucis clericis pauperimis manentibus inter inimicos veſtros & noſtros; mittemus tamen negotia noſtra .... cum ſufficiente poteſtate verſus Angliam, prout continetur in præſenti mandato, per perſonas eccleſiaſticas electas pro clero Liſmoren.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Cork. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Magiſter Thomas Rys & magiſter Johannes White clerici, eccleſiæ cathedralis Cork. canonici, ſunt electi per G. epiſcopum Cork. & totum clerum ejuſdem dioceſis, de eſſendo coram domino noſtro rege, & ejus conſilio, ubicunque fuerit in Anglia, ad diem in brevi prædicto contentum, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Clon. vel ejus vicario generali ipſo epiſcopo in remotis agente, mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Clerus dioceſis Clonen. de aſſenſu communi, elegit Thomam priorem Villæ Pontis & Johannem Sandy capellanum, ad comparendum coram domino noſtro rege in Anglia, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox. futur. ubi tunc fuerit, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, una cum aliis procuratoribus electis provinciæ Caſſellenſis, prout idem breve requirit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur epiſcopo Ker. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Convocato clero noſtræ dioceſis, electi ſunt duo nuncii in Angliam, ſecundum tenorem brevis, videlicet, Magiſter Gilbertus . . . . . & Johannes filius Johannis, canonici cathedralis eccleſiæ noſtræ, qui ibunt ad Angliam domino concedente.

Rex vicecomiti Dublin. ſalutem:

Cum alias oneraverimus, dilectum & fidelem noſtrum Nicholaum Dagworth militem, nuncium noſtrum verſus terram noſtram Hiberniæ, &c. ut ſupra, uſque ibi tranſmitti volentes, & tunc ſic; tibi præcipimus, quod convocatis coram te magnatibus & communibus comitatus tui, duas perſonas laicas, hujuſmodi poteſtatem, tam pro ſe, quam dictis magnatibus & communibus optinentes, de eorum communi aſſenſu, eligi, &c. ut ſupra, uſque ibi remittent', & tunc ſic, & hoc ſub pœna centum marcarum, de te & communibus comitatus tui, ad opus noſtrum levandarum, nullatenus omittatis. Teſte, &c. ut ſupra.

Cujuſquidem brevis returni tenor talis eſt:

Nicholaus Houth & Ricardus White electi ſunt per magnates & communes comitatus Dublin. ad comparendum coram domino rege, & conſilio ſuo in Angliam, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ, unde iſtud breve facit mentionem, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, plenam poteſtatem, per prædictos magnates & communes habendos, ad tractandum & conſulendum, cum ipſo domino rege, & conſilio ſuo, ibidem, ad ipſum dominum regem informandum, ſuper ſtatu & gubernatione terræ ſuæ Hiberniæ, abſque aliqua poteſtate per prædictos magnates & communes, prædictis Nicholao & Ricardo conceſſa, concordand. prædictos magnates & communes, onerare de aliquibus oneribus ſuper eis impoſterum imponendis, propter diverſa quæ per prædictos Nicholaum & Ricardum tunc ibidem declarabuntur. Et ſuper hoc, pro eo quod quamplures de ſufficientibus hominibus comitatus Dublin. per quandam petitionem ſuam, ſub eorum ſigillis ſigillatam, conſign. gubernatori & cuſtodi, ac cancellario, & aliis de conſilio domini regis in Hibernia, monſtrarunt & certificarunt, quod ipſi electioni dictorum Nicholai & Ricardi non conſentierunt, quorum nomina in certificatione prædicta, præſentibus annexa, plenius inſeruntur, de aviſamento dictorum gubernatoris & conſilii, adverten. qualiter diſcenſio & variatio ſuper electione prædicta intervenerunt, pro omni altercatione in ea parte amovenda, concordatum fuit, quod literæ domini regis patentes, ſub magno ſigillo ſuo quo utitur in Hibernia, fratri Thomæ Scurlak abbati domus ſancti Thomæ Martiris juxta Dublin. theſaurario domini regis in Hibernia, & Roberto de Preſton capitali juſticiario de communi banco Hiberniæ, ad intereſſend. electioni in hac parte faciend. & ad eam ſupervidend. & de nominibus ſic eligendorum; & ſi de communi aſſenſu dictorum magnatum & commun. vel majoris partis eorundem electi fuerint, necne in cancellaria domini regis in Hibernia certificand. prout in literis prædictis, præſentibus annexis, plenius continetur: ac breve dicti domini regis vicecomiti Dublin. de convocando dictos magnates & communes, in præſentia dictorum theſaurarii & juſticiarii, ad electionem hujuſmodi de eorum communi aſſenſu faciend. & de nominibus ſic eligendorum, in cancellariam prædictam certificand. prout in eodem brevi præſentibus ſimiliter annexo, plenius poterit apparere, mandari deberent. Qui quidem theſaurarius & juſticiarius, virtute dictarum literarum in dictam cancellariam returnarunt, quod viginti & quatuor perſonæ elegerunt Nicholaum Houth & Willielmum Fitz-William, & viginti perſonæ elegerunt prædictum Nicholaum & Ricardum White, prout in returno inde præſentibus annexo, ſatis conſtat; ac dictus vicecomes returnavit, quod magnates & communes meliores dicti comitatus elegerunt prædictos Nicholaum & Ricardum, & alios non tenentur eligere, prout in returno ſuper dicto brevi confecto, & præſentibus annexo, plane liquet. Et quia viſis returnis prædictis, præfatis gubernatori & conſilio conſtabat, prædictos Nicholaum & Willielmum per majores & ſufficientes dicti comitatus electos exiſtere, iidem gubernator & conſilium electionem dictorum Nicholai & Willielmi duxerunt acceptandam: et ſuper hoc, de aviſamento dictorum gubernatoris & conſilii, aliæ literæ patentes ipſius domini regis, præfatis theſaurario & juſticiario miſſæ fuerunt, continentes quod ipſi, omnes perſonas prædictas, una cum aliis magnatibus & communibus dicti comitatus, coram eis ac vicecomite vel coronatore comitatus prædicti venire facerent, ipſoſque ad concedend. poteſtatem ſufficientem, prædictis Nicholao & Willielmo, tam ad concordand. quam tractand. & conſulend. compellerent: et de eo quod inde facerent, in cancellariam prædictam certificarent, prout in eiſdem literis præſentibus annexis plenius poterit apparere; quarum quidem literarum returnum patet in quadam cedula eiſdem literis conſuta. Et pro eo, quod dicti magnates & communes, in diſcenſione & altercatione ut prædicitur, perſeverant, ne negotia regia in hac parte expediend. propter hujuſmodi ſingularem diſcenſionem ſive altercationem, diutius retardentur, tam literæ & brevia prædicta, quam returna eorumdem modis quibus fiunt, de aviſamento dictorum gubernatoris & conſilii, coram domino rege in Angliam tranſmittantur.

Conſimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Loueth. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujuſmodi brevis, convocatis magnatibus & communibus comitatus Loueth. iidem magnates & communes de eorum communi aſſenſu, una voce dixerunt, quod ipſi, juxta jura, privilegia, libertates, leges, & conſuetudines terræ Hiberniæ, a tempore conqueſtus ejuſdem & ante, uſitat. non tenentur eligere, nec mittere aliquos de terra prædicta, ad Parliamenta, nec conſilia in Anglia tenend. ad tractand. conſulend. & concordand. prout hoc breve requirit; tamen ob reverentiam domini noſtri regis Angliæ, & propter urgentiſſimam neceſſitatem dictæ terræ, & populi fidelis ejuſdem, ad præſens, ſalvis præfatis communibus juribus, privilegiis, libertatibus, legibus, & conſuetudinibus prædictis, concedunt Rogero Gernon & Ricardo Verdon, per ipſos electis, ad transfretandum ad partes Angliæ, ibidem coram domino noſtro rege comparend. plenam poteſtatem ad tractand. conſulend. & concordand. ſuper ſalvatione, defenſione & bona gubernatione terræ prædictæ. Except. tamen, quod non concedunt præfatis Rogero & Richardo, poteſtatem concedendi aliqua onera ſeu ſubſidia ſuper ipſos ad præſens imponenda, propter paupertatem dictæ communitatis, & propter magnas expenſas ſuas quas cotidie tam in inveniendo homines ad arma, hobelarios, & pedites, in defenſione marchiarum dicti comitatus, erga fortiores Hibernicos, Hiberniæ inimicos, & rebelles domini noſtri regis Angliæ, & propter illas cauſas & alias, quas prædicti Rogerus & Ricardus coram domino noſtro rege & ſuo conſilio in Anglia, declarabunt, aliter ad præſens reſpondere non poſſunt.

Conſimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Kildar. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis magnatibus & communibus comitatus Kildar. iidem magnates & communes, &c. ut ſupra, uſque ibi; prout hoc breve requirit, & tunc ſic; ob reverentiam tamen domini noſtri regis, & voluntatis ſuæ, ac mandatorum ſuorum complementum, ac propter urgentem neceſſitatem, pro ruina & inopia dictæ terræ, & populi fidelis ejuſdem, domino regi declarand. hac vice, concedunt poteſtatem Johanni Rocheford & Petro Rowe, per ipſos magnates & communes electis, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, cum ipſo domino rege, ſuper ſtatu & gubernatione ejuſdem terræ, abſque aliqua poteſtate eiſdem electis conceſſa, ad ipſos magnates & communes, erga dominum regem in aliquo onerand. Ita tamen quod dicta conceſſio ſive miſſio dictis magnatibus & communibus, in futuro, non cedat in prejudicium jurium, privilegiorum, libertatum, legum & conſuetudinum prædictorum, quibus ipſi magnates & communes a tempore conqueſtus Hiberniæ inconcuſsè & inviolabiliter uſi ſunt & gaviſi.

Conſimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Cathirlagh. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis coram me apud Cathirlagh. communibus comitatus Cath. & perlectis coram ipſis, omnibus & ſingulis articulis in hoc brevi contentis, qui omnes & ſinguli coram me unanimiter allegarunt, quod nullam perſonam laicam, coram domino rege & conſilio ſuo in Anglia, ad tractandum ibidem ſuper articulis prædictis, propter eorum inſufficientiam & inopiam, ac frequentes deſtructiones, roberias, & depredationes, quæ ante hæc tempora diverſimode ſuſtinuerunt & indies ſuſtinent, per Hibernicos inimicos & rebelles domini noſtri regis comitatus prædicti, dictum comitatum undique invadentes & deſtruentes, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ in hoc brevi content. ad ſumptus ipſius comitatus tranſmittere poſſunt; ac etiam, prædicta communitas coram me eorum ſacramenta preſtiterunt, quod non ſunt cultæ & manuoperatæ in comitatu prædicto, in manibus ligeorum domini regis, præter quatuordecim carucatæ terræ, omnibus computatis, & quas quidem inſufficientiam & inopiam, Galfridus de Valle & Phillippus de Valle milites, electi pro communitate comitatus prædicti, ad comparendum in Parliamento tento apud Kilkenn. coram gubernatore domini regis Hiberniæ, ac cæteris de conſilio ibidem in octab. ſancti Michaelis prox' præterit', coram . . . . . . gubernatore, & Nicholao Dagworth milite infraſcripto, & dicto conſilio allegand. proteſtan. quod . . . . . perſonam coram domino rege . . dicto conſilio ſuo in Anglia, ad ſumptus dictæ communitatis, & cauſis præmiſſis, tranſmittere potuerunt.

Conſimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Waterford. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Ricardus Botiller & David Cogan ſunt electi de communi aſſenſu comitatus Waterford. de eſſendo coram domino rege, & ejus conſilio in Anglia, ad diem in brevi contentam, ad faciendum, prout breve requirit: ſalvis libertatibus, juribus, & legibus, & . . . . . conſuetudinibus . . . . . terræ Hiberniæ.

Conſimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Weyſ. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Nomina duarum perſonarum per magnates & communes comitatus Weyſ. prætextu iſtius brevis electarum, ad faciendum, prout iſtud breve requirit, videlicet, Ricardus Whittey & Willielmus de Sancto Johanne, Clericus.

Conſimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Lymer. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Henricus Bercley & Thomas Kildare ſunt electi, per magnates & communes comitatus Lymer. ad transfretandum verſus dominum regem in Angliam, & conſilium ſuum ibidem, ad tractandum, conſulendum, & concordandum, ſuper quibuſdam negotiis, ſtatum & gubernationem terræ dicti domini regis Hiberniæ concernentibus, prout breve requirit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Cork. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Ricardus de Wynchedon & Philippus filius Roberti White electi ſunt, per magnates & communes comitatus Cork. ad faciendum & concordandum pro eis in Anglia, ſumptibus eorum, prout breve requirit.

Rex ſeneſcallo libertatis Mid. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem ſalutem:

Cum alias oneraverimus, &c. ut ſupra, uſque ibi tranſmitti volentes, & tunc ſic, vobis mandamus, quod convocatis coram vobis magnatibus, & communibus comitatis Mid. duas perſonas laicas, &c. ut ſupra. Teſte, ut ſupra.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Nomina duarum perſonarum laicarum per communitatem libertatis Mid. electarum, Willielmus de London' miles & Ricardus Plunket, ad comparendum coram domino rege, & conſilio ſuo in Anglia, ad diem in iſto brevi contentum, ubicunque fuerit in Anglia, plenam poteſtatem habentes, ad tractandum & conſulendum, cum ipſo domino rege ibidem, ad ipſum dominum regem informandum, ſuper ſtatu & gubernatione terræ ſuæ Hiberniæ, abſque aliqua poteſtate per prædictam communitatem libertatis prædictæ, prædictis duabus perſonis conceſſa, de aliquibus oneribus ſuper eis impoſterum imponendis, propter diverſa quæ per prædictas perſonas ibidem declarabuntur.

Conſimile breve dirigitur ſeneſcallo libertatis Kilkenn. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Alexander epiſcopus Offor. & Galfridus Forſtall electi ſunt, per ſeneſcallum libertatis Kilkenn. vicecomitem Croc. ibidem, ac magnates, & communes ejuſdem comitatus, de eſſendo pro eiſdem, coram domino rege & ejus conſilio, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad diem in brevi contentum, ad tractandum & conſulendum, de negotiis, terram Hiberniæ, & dictum comitatum tangentibus: ſalvis libertatibus ac liberis conſuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ, ac comitatus prædicti, ita ſemper, quod dicti Alexander & Galfridus, nec eorum aliquis, nullatenus poteſtatem habeant concordandi, ad aliqua onera ſuper dictos ſeneſcallum, vicecomitem, magnates, ſeu communes imponenda, ſeu quovis modo recipienda.

Et poſtmodum, pro eo, quod dicti magnates & communes, non dederunt prædictis electis, poteſtatem concordandi, prout breve domini regis requirebat, & etiam pro eo, quod duæ laicæ perſonæ, & non aliqua eccleſiaſtica perſona, ad transfretandum, pro dictis magnatibus & communibus verſus partes Angliæ, juxta mandatum & voluntatem domini regis, extra Angliam eligi deberent, de aviſamento gubernatoris & cuſtodis terræ regis Hiberniæ, & conſilii ibidem, per breve domini regis, ſicut alias, præceptum fuit præfatis ſeneſcallo & vicecomiti, quod dictis magnatibus & communibus, ex parte domini regis injungerent, quod ipſi de eorum communi aſſenſu eligerent, unam laicam perſonam, loco dicti epiſcopi, habentem ſufficientem poteſtatem, una cum præfato Galfrido, tam ad concordandum quam tractandum & conſulendum, ut prædictum eſt.

Returni cujus quidem brevis tenor talis eſt:

Walterus filius Willielmi Coterell de Kenlys, electus eſt loco Alexandri epiſcopi Offor. una cum Galfrido Forſtall, per ſeneſcallum libertatis Kilkenn. & vicecomitem Croc. ibidem ac magnates, & communes ejuſdem comitatus, de eſſendo pro eiſdem coram domino rege, & ejus conſilio, ad diem in brevi contentum, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, de negotiis, terram Hiberniæ, & dictum comitatum tangentibus: ſalvis libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus terræ & communitatis prædictorum; & except. quod dicti Walterus &

Galfridus, nec eorum aliquis, nullatenus poteſtatem habeant concordandi ad aliqua onera, ſuper dictos magnates & communes imponenda, ſeu quovis modo recipienda.

Conſimile breve dirigitur ſeneſcallo libertatis Tyar. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Willielmus Newebery & Willielmus Yong, ſunt electi de communi aſſenſu, tam libertatis, quam Croc. de eſſendo coram domino rege, & ejus conſilio in Anglia, ad diem in brevi contentum, ad faciendum, prout breve requirit: ſalvis libertatibus, juribus, & legibus, & liberis conſuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ.

Conſimile breve dirigitur ſeneſcallo libertatis Ker. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Gilbertus filius Walter. & Thomas Fitz-Daniell del Rath. laici, electi ſunt per magnates & communes comitatus Ker. tam pro libertate, quam pro Croc. de eſſendo coram conſilio domini regis in quinden. purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox' futur', in Anglia, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit.

Rex majori & ballivis civitatis ſuæ Dublin. ſalutem:

Cum alias oneraverimus, &c. ut ſupra, uſque ibi tranſmitti volentes, & tunc ſic; vobis mandamus, quod convocatis coram vobis civibus & communibus ejuſdem civitatis, duos cives hujuſmodi poteſtatem, &c. ut ſupra, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis civibus & communibus civitatis domini regis Dublin. iidem cives & communes, de eorum unanimi aſſenſu, una voce dixerunt, quod ipſi juxta jura, privilegia, libertates, leges, & conſuetudines terræ Hiberniæ, a tempore conqueſtus ejuſdem uſitata, non tenentur mittere aliquos de terra prædicta, ad Parliamenta nec conſilia in Anglia tenta, nec ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, cum domino rege in Anglia, prout hoc breve requirit; ob reverentiam tamen domini regis, & voluntatis ſuæ, ac mandatorum ſuorum complement. & propter urgentem neceſſitatem pro ruina & inopia dictæ terræ, & populi fidelis ejuſdem, domino regi declarandum, hac vice concedunt, Johanni

Blackboyn & Johanni White civibus civitatis prædictæ, electis pro civitate prædicta, poteſtatem ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, cum domino rege, & conſilio ſuo in Anglia, ſuper ſtatu & gubernatione ejuſdem terræ Hiberniæ; poteſtatem prædictorum Johannis & Johannis electorum ad ipſos cives & communes, de aliquibus oneribus erga dominum regem onerandis, concedendis in omnibus reſervat. Ita tamen quod dicta conceſſio ſive miſſio, in futuro, dictis civibus & communibus non cedat in præjudicium jurium, privilegiorum, libertatum, legum & conſuetudinum prædictorum, quibus magnates & communes Hiberniæ, ac ipſi cives & communes civitatis prædictæ, a tempore conqueſtus Hiberniæ inconcuſſe uſi ſunt & gaviſi.

Conſimile breve dirigitur majori, ſeneſcallo, & ballivis villæ ſuæ de Drogheda, ex utraque parte aquæ, &c. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadam data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis burgenſibus & communibus villæ de Drogheda ex utraque parte aquæ, iidem, &c. ut ſupra, uſque ibi hac vice concedunt, & tunc ſic poteſtatem Willielmo White & Nicholao Starkey electus pro villa prædicta, ad tractandum, &c. ut ſupra, mutatis mutandis.

Conſimile breve dirigitur majori & ballivis civitatis ſuæ Waterford. mutatis mutandis, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu iſtius brevis, convocatis civibus & communibus civitatis domini regis Waterford. de communi aſſenſu & conſilio, reſpondemus quoad contenta in hoc brevi, quod non tenemur juxta libertates, privilegia, jura, leges & conſuetudines civitatis prædictæ, nec terræ Hiberniæ, aliquos de civitate prædicta eligere, nec mittere ad partes Angliæ, ad Parliamenta ſeu conſilia in Anglia tenenda; tamen ob reverentiam domini noſtri regis Angliæ illuſtriſſimi, & propter urgentiſſimam neceſſitatem dictæ terræ jam imminentem, ad præſens; ſalvis nobis, & terræ prædictæ magnatibus & communibus juribus, privilegiis, libertatibus, legibus & conſuetudinibus ſuis prædictis, concedimus Willielmo Chaundhull & Galfrido Forſtals, per nos electis, ad proficiſcendum ad partes Angliæ ibidem coram domino noſtro rege comparend. plenam poteſtatem, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum ſuper ſalvatione & defenſione & bona gubernatione dictæ civitatis ac terræ prædictæ; except. tamen quod non concedimus prædictis nunciis ſeu electis ejuſdem civitatis, poteſtatem concedendi aliqua onera ſeu ſubſidia ſuper nos ſeu cives & communes civitatis prædictæ ad præſens, & hoc tam propter paupertatem noſtram, quam propter miſas, & expenſas, ac ſumptus, quos quaſi cotidie intallagiatos levand. de prædictis communibus dictæ civitatis quam in aliis ſumptibus & expenſis, quos circa defenſionem civitatis prædictæ neceſſario apponere oportebit: quæ tamen, licet juxta civium ac communitatis totius civitatis prædictæ poſſe apponantur, non ſufficiunt ad decimam partem ſumptus & expenſarum, quæ, circa guerras ac reſiſtentiam inimicorum & rebellium domini noſtri regis, civium ac communitatis, & defenſionem ejuſdem civitatis, apponi oportet, & ob cauſas prædictas, & alias quamplurimas per prædictos electos ſeu nuncios civitatis prædictæ, coram domino noſtro rege in Anglia declarandas, aliter ad præſens reſpondere non poſſimus.

Conſimile breve dirigitur majori & ballivis civitatis Lymer. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Nomina duorum civium electorum, habentium ſufficientem poteſtatem, tam pro ſe, quam pro civibus & communibus civitatis Lymer. ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, cum domino noſtro rege, citra feſtum purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox' futur', ubicumque tunc fuerit in Anglia, prout iſtud breve requirit, videlicet Henricus Bercley & Thomas Kildare.

Conſimile breve dirigitur majori & ballivis civitatis ſuæ Cork. ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Willielmus Dalton & Johannes Droupe ſunt electi, de eſſendo coram domino rege, & conſilio ſuo in Anglia, ad tractandum, conſulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur ſuperiori & præpoſito villæ de Kilkenn. &c. mutatis mutandis, ut ſupra, ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Robertus Flode & Johannes Ledred electi ſunt, per ſuperiorem præpoſitum, & burgenſes villæ Kilkenn. ad transfretandum verſus dominum regem in Anglia & eſſend. coram dicto domino rege & conſilio ſuo ibidem, ad diem in hoc brevi contentum, ad faciendum, prout breve requirit: ſalvis libertatibus & liberis conſuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ, & villæ prædictæ.

Conſimile breve dirigitur ſuperiori & ballivis villæ de Roſſe ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Executio iſtius brevis facta eſt in hac forma qua ſequitur, videlicet:

Willielmus Rykyll & Willielmus Seymor ſunt duo electi, ad reſpondendum pro villa de Roſſe, prout breve requirit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur ſuperiori & ballivis villæ de Weys ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Jacobus Freynſh & Laurentius Bron burgenſes villæ Weys electi ſunt, per ſuperiorem, ballivos & communitatem villæ Weys: quiquidem Jacobus & Laurentius poteſtatem habent, ad tractandum, conſulendum, & ordinandum, tam pro ſeipſis, quam communibus villæ prædictæ, & ad eſſendum coram domino rege & conſilio ſuo in Anglia, ubicunque fuerit, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ, prout breve requirit.

Conſimile breve dirigitur ſuperiori & ballivis villæ de Yoghill ſub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti ſequitur in hæc verba:

Virtute hujus mandati, eligi fecimus Bernardum Baret & Ricardum Criſtofre, plenam poteſtatem noſtram habentes, pro nobis & communitate villæ de Yoghill, ad tractandum, conſulendum, & concordandum, coram excellentiſſimo domino noſtro rege, & diſcretiſſimo conſilio ſuo Angliæ, ſecundum formam & tenorem hujus infraſcripti mandati.

ET QUIA præfato gubernatori & cuſtodi, ac conſilio Hiberniæ prædicto videbatur majus autenticum eſſe, ad negotia prædicta verſus dominum regem, & dictum conſilium ſuum in Anglia, ſub magno ſigillo dicti domini regis in Hibernia, quam aliquo alio modo tranſmittend. de aviſamento & ordinatione dictorum gubernatoris & cuſtodis, ac conſilii regis in Hibernia, magnum ſigillum domini regis in Hibernia prædicta, præſentibus in præmiſſorum teſtimonium eſt appoſitum.

Dat. apud Caſſell xx. die Martii, anno regni regis Edwardi Tertii, poſt conqueſtum regni ſui Angliæ quinquageſimo, & Franciæ triceſimo ſeptimo.

INDEX.

INDEX.

A

ABEL 345
Aber 98
Aberbrothok, abbas de 113
———— Adam de 107
Aberconewey, caſtrum 90. 92
———— eccleſia 90, 91, 92
———— villa 91
———— abbas & conventus 91. 94
———— burgenſes 97
———— comitatus 97
Aberdeen, hoſpitalis, charta 345
Aberdenenſis, epiſcopus 115. 228. 300, 301. 320
———— vicecomitatus 115
Aberdeen, villa de 306. 382. 384. 405. 427
Abermynthi, Laurentius de 184
Abernithy, Alexander de 119
———— Hugo de 105
Abernyt, Walterus 223
Aberwily, canonici 99
Abhale, Reginaldus de 141
Abingdon, Richardus de 91. 93
Abirkerdour, charta 345
Abirrarf, charta 344
Abirtharf 345
Abrenethy, Margareta, comitiſſa de Anegos 186
Abydon, villata 93
Aconia, Johannes 342
Aquitaniæ & Lancaſtriæ dux 262
Acres, Johannes de 448
Adelinflet, eccleſia 57
Adarenſis, epiſcopus 60
Adrianus, papa 429
Agarithell, Alexander de, dominus de Lorum 291
Agmodeſham, Walterus de 105, 106. 113. 115
Aladenſis, epiſcopus 60
Albaniæ, dux 269, 270. 284. 311. 313. 317, 318. 325
Albany, duke of, his ſon ranſomed 305
Albemarliæ, comitatus 294
———— dux 262, 263
Albo monaſterio, Rogerus de 88
Album monaſterium 73. 78, 79, 80. 82
Aldburgh, Ivo de 135
Aldeburgh, Willielmus de 202. 210. 213, 214
Aldenſton or Aldemſtun 329. 342
Aldrokeſburgh, præbenda de 224
Alexander IV. papa 56. 288. 338, 339. 346. 434
———— V. 61
———— VI. 314. 316
———— archdeacon of Murray 301
———— filius comitis Patricii 109
———— princeps Scotiæ 283
———— Scotjæ rex 288. 305. 327, 328. 335, 336. 340
Alfonſus, Caſtelliæ rex 57
Algot, Petrus 108, 109
Allyndes, Alexander 256
Alnetrom, eccleſia 211
Alnewyk, Willielmus de 232. 235. 249
———— caſtrum 266
Alſwynton, caſtrum de 204
Alianora, Angliæ regina 87. 92. 436
Alienora, uxor Lewelini 67. 80
Althon, Stephanus 60
Altus Paſſus, hoſpitalis 56
Alwyngton, Willelmus de 143. 160
Amatus Pontius 77
Amboyne, lord of 393
Ambuſteneth, abbas de 314
Amyres 289
Anald Scoto, David de 205
Anandi, Vallis 111. 146. 149. 166. 195, 196, 198. 226. 237, 264
Anaunt vel Anand, David de 205. 207. 210
Andreæ, S. epiſcopus 58
———— S. prior 107
Andriæ, S. Villa 118
Andreas, filius Jordani 70
Andrews, St. caſtle of 322

Anegos, comes de 107. 117. 123, 124. 129. 191. 210. 215. 220, 221, 222, 223. 331
——— comitiſſa de 186
Anegus, filius Dovenald 342
Anewerick, Oclus 67
Angiers 297
Angleſey 62, 63. 69. 70. 72. 74. 81. 89
Angliæ barones 327, 328. 341
——— magnates 328
——— mareſcallus 243
——— rex 110, 111. 143, 144. 146, 147, 287, 288, 289. 292, 293
Angus 382
——— Grey, earl of 322
——— earl of 313. 319. 322
Anguiſiæ, comes 319, 320
Anna, Johannis ducis Suffolciæ filia 312
Annand, villa 348
Antonius, comes de Ryvers 284
Aplewelin, Oelus 68
Aquitania 58, 59
Arabella, daughter of lady Lenox 325
Archer, Thomas 239
Archibaldus, comes Anguſiæ 319, 320. 325
——— comes de Douglas 304
Archlencoyth, cantredum 89
Ardblair 382
Ardmachan, archiepiſcopus 439. 443
Ardros, Elias de 114
Ardudo, commotus 89
Are, comitatus 111, 112
——— vice-comitatus 111
Arfereen, epiſcopus 55
Argadia, Eugenius de 336
Argadiæ, comes 325
Argayl, Johannes de 125. 127
Argyle, earl of 369
——— marquiſſe of 375. 388. 423
Arlotus 56
Armachan, archiepiſcopus 58, 59. 432. 434, 435. 439
——— eccleſia 429
Arnan, cantredium 89
Artferren, epiſcopus 58, 59. 432
Arundel, comes de 131, 132. 172
Arundell, Johannes de, mareſcallus Angliæ 243
——— Richardus, comes de 178. 181
Aſaphenſis, epiſcopus 304
Aſhbury, eccleſia 88
Aſhman, Robertus 134
Aſpal, Galfridus de 438
Aſplion, Willielmus 261. 263. 266
Aſſavenſis, epiſcopus 60. 66. 75. 90. 92
Aſteles, comes de 132. 331. 336
——— comitiſſa de 130
Atheles, Adomarus de 195. 202. 204
Atheleſs, comes de 113, 114. 116
Athi, Johannis de 159
Athol, Adomarus de 195. 200
——— comes Johannes 106
Attewode, Willielmus 216
Audele, Hugo de 132
——— Jacobus de 191, 192
Audeſtell, piſcaria de 243
Augey 94
Aylon 314
Ayros 97

B

Bacinectæ 134
Badby, Willielmus de 246, 247
Badewen, eccleſia de 350
Bagot, Willielmus 78
Bailliff, Willielmus de 206
Bala 98
Balaunter le, Johannes 100
Balcarras, lord 389
Balcolmo, chartæ de 345
Balenſim, Arnaldus de 88
Balernauth, charta 344, 345
Balfour, Sir James 386
——— Sir William 374
Balgligernaught 109
Baliſtarii 77
Balle, Ada 185
Balliol, Thomas 232
——— Willielmus, Scotiæ rex 350
Balliolo, Alexander de 114. 331. 333
——— Edwardus de 297, 298, 299, 300
——— Johannes de 108. 112. 289. 291, 292, 293, 294. 331. 333. 335, 336
——— Edwardus de, Scotiæ rex 191. 195. 201. 204, 205, 206. 209, 210, 211, 212. 216, 217
Bangorienſis, epiſcopus 61. 67. 75. 93. 95
Barber, Johannes Abreden archidiaconus 219
Barbour, Robertus 207
Barchia 71
Bard, Petrus 120. 124. 160
Barewe, Parcus de 79
Barkſtead, Sir John 352
Barnard caſtle 142

Baronius 55
Bartholomeus, Rogerus 110
Barton, Johannes 270
—— Philippus 198, 200
—— Robertus de 130
Bartram, Johannes 271. 276
Baſcli 87,88
Baſingham, Robertus de 350
Baſingwork, abbas & conventus 65. 68. 72. 75. 82. 94
Baſſet, Radulphus 332
Batebrugge,—More 84
Batevill, Willielmus de 125
Bath 289
Bathan, cantredum 98
Bathket, Rogerus de 336
Bathon & Wellenſis clerus 85
Bathonienſis & Wellenſis, epiſ. 56. 60. 305. 333
Battel 289
Baumberg 165
Baumburgh, Ada 259
—— Johannes de 224
—— Thomas de 144. 155, 156, 167. 183
—— Willielmus de 201
Baunfeld, Richardus de 82
Beaumont, Henricus de 132. 235
Becun, Johannes de 78
Bek, Anthony 62, 63. 86
Belfaſt 388, 391
Bele, Johannes 158
Bello-campo, Johannes de 84
—— Thomas de, comes Warrewici 176
—— Walterus de 77
Bello-monte, Henricus de, comes de Boghan 119. 168
—— Johannes de 190. 248. 261
—— Lodovicus 58
Beltoft, Simon de 157, 158
Belvere, Robertus de 95
Benedictus XII. 59
—— abbas 429
Benelare, Johannes de 94
Berclay, Davidus 226
Bercley, Henricus 454
Bere, Burgenſes 93
—— Caſtrum 90. 92. 94. 98, 99
Berewici Burgenſes 127. 129 131. 169. 177. 179, 180. 189, 190. 192. 194, 195. 201. 204. 206, 207. 209. 211. 216. 218. 220. 225. 227, 228. 232. 234, 235, 236. 239, 240. 247, 248. 251, 252. 254. 256, 257. 268, 269. 272. 284
Berewici, camerarius 143. 155. 161. 179. 184. 186. 188. 192. 196. 198. 200, 201. 207. 211. 217. 227. 230. 235. 240, 241. 248. 250. 254. 257, 258, 259. 262. 264. 267. 270. 272. 276. 278
—— cancellarius 161. 171. 176. 178, 179, 180. 187. 189. 192, 193. 196. 198. 201. 207. 211. 217. 227. 230. 240, 241. 248. 250. 254. 258, 259. 262. 264
—— caſtri conſtabularius 143
—— caſtrum 110, 111. 127, 130. 133, 143. 146. 148. 183. 185. 194. 215. 223. 224. 231, 232. 261. 266. 270, 271, 272. 275, 276, 277. 279. 287. 298. 327. 333. 371
—— chartæ & libertates 329
—— comitatus 143, 144, 145, 146. 148. 154. 160. 176. 179. 187. 217. 224. 295. 298. 418.
—— coronatores 201
—— cuſtumarius 267. 270. 272. 276. 278
—— eccleſia & moniales 144
—— fratres minores 115. 214, 215. 230
—— gentes 143. 180. 185, 186. 192. 196. 208. 212. 233. 242. 251
—— juſticiarius 144. 166. 179. 189. 191. 193. 199. 207
—— magiſter & fratres Domus Dei 147
—— major 146. 148. 177. 179, 180. 183. 194. 204. 208. 215. 248. 386
—— mercatores 206. 237. 239. 264. 268
—— pons 177
—— prior, &c. ordinis Sanctæ Mariæ de monte Carmeli 112
—— prioriſſa & moniales 169
—— vicecomitatus 143. 206. 207
—— villa 110, 111. 113. 115. 117, 118. 123, 124, 125, 126, 127. 129. 130. 133. 141. 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151. 153, 154, 155. 159, 160, 161, 162, 163. 165, 166, 167. 171, 172, 173, 174. 176. 178, 179. 181, 182, 183. 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194. 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204. 207, 208, 209, 210. 212, 213. 216, 217, 218, 219, 220. 222, 223. 225, 226, 227. 230, 231, 232. 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241. 244. 245. 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253. 256, 257. 259, 260, 261. 263, 264, 265, 266. 268. 270. 27[illegible]. 276,

277. 279. 291. 295. 298, 299. 308. 319, 320. 337, 338. 344. 375, 376, 387. 390
Berewico de, hoſpitalis Beatæ Mariæ 201
—— prior & fratres predicatores de 176. 190. 193
—— prioriſſa et moniales 147
Berfreyt, le domus in Berewico 177
Berk, comitatus 152
—— Gabriel 352
Berkele, Mauritius de 127
—— Thomas 141. 192
Berkeley, Patricius de 111
—— Robert 423
Bernard, Ricardus 75. 201
Bernardi, caſtrum 142. *Vide* Barnard's caſtle
Bertram, Robertus 199. 203
Beſette, Willielmus 276. 288. 293. 297. 314. 316
Betour, Willielmus de 117
Betun, David de 112
Bevercotes, Willielmus de 124. 144. 148
Beverlaci, eccleſia 60
—— homines 175
—— villa 151
Beverlaco, Robertus de 146
Biblienſis, epiſcopus 295
Birclay, Willielmus de 80
Biſhop, Johannes 88
Biſſet, Walteri, charta 345
—— Willielmus 108
Blackhall Keir 369
Blakney, homines de 164
Blackboyn, Johannes 456, 457
Blair, caſtle of 382
Blaſius 56
Blenkanſop, Thomas 247
Blound, le Stephanus 131
Blundell, Willielmus 267
Bodellenyn 93
Body, Robertus 90
Bodyngton, Agnes de 106
Bodunan, villa 92
Bogham, cantredus 96
Boghan, comitiſſa de 167
Boghan, vel Buckan, comes de 107, 108. 119. 168. 331. 334. 336, 337
Bohun, Edwardus de 149
—— Humfredus de 74. 96. 99
—— Humfridus de, Hereford. & Eſſex. comes 119. 230, 294
Bohun, Johannes, comes Herefordiæ 162
Bohun, Willielmus de 166. 168. 178. 208. 21
—— Willielmus de, comes Northamptoniæ 300
Boithano Sancto, prioriſſa & moniales de 147
Bolyngbroke, Johannes de 183
Bolton, Johannes de 211, 212. 230. 233. 235
—— Thomas 134
Bonchill, Alexander de 332
Bonbir, eccleſia 82
Boneychen, villata 93
Bonifacius VIII. 57. 293, 294
—— IX. 60
Bonkhill, manerium de 186
Bonavillare, Johannes de 98
Bonquer, Johannes 82
Bonum 74
Borgille, Johannes 252
Borica 144, 145
Borughman, John 87
Boſco, Radulphus de 338. 346
Boſiard, Iter 437
Bot, inſula de 343
Botemund, Robertus 255
Botetwite, Johannes 127
Both del Waleerus 225
Bothwell, lord 313
Botill 206
Boteller, Ricardus 453
Botiller, Willielmus 188
Botingdon, Adam de 105, 106, 107
Botulphi, S. Nundinæ 88
Bouere, Johannes 267
Bouiand, dominium de 142
Bouland, Willielmus de 201
Boulton, Alexander de 342
—— manerium de 161
Bourdon, Johannes de 147
Bovell, Nicolaus 66. 68
Bowes, Sir Robert 321, 322
Boynton, col. 424. 426
—— Robertus de 241
Boyſervill, Willielmus de 228
Boyvill, Willielmus de 106
Brabazon, Rogerus de 332
Bradeburn, Rogerus de 178
Bradeſhawe, Willielmus de 142
Bradſtane, Thomas de 160
Bradſton, Thomas de 205
Brakenholm, Johannes de 232. 235
Bray, Henricus de 64
Braytyne, de la Willielmus 80
Breda,

Breda 413
Bredburgh, charta de 345
Breghyn, Davidus de 108. 110
Breghnok 101
Brekinnon 72
Breus, Willielmus de 102
Briane Guid. de 207
Brianus de filius Alani 114. 116
Bridlington 289
Brievier, W. 348
Brighen, epiſcopus de 190, 191
Brikenogh 84
Briſtol, burgenſis 156
——— villa de 139. 140. 156. 164
Britania, Johannes, comes de Richemundiæ 134
Brodie, Alexander 411. 413. 415
——— lord 426
Bromfield 68. 70. 75. 78. 81
——— Emma 67
——— Madocus de 66, 67
——— Margareta 67
Bromleye, Rogerus de 223
Broughton, Jacobus 132
——— Radulphus de 68
Bruera, Willielmus de 103
Brun, Thomas 95
Brune le Ricardus 127
—— le Robertus 127
Brus, Davidus de 166. 168. 170. 178. 198. 200. 202, 203. 205. 207, 208, 209, 210. 211, 212, 213, 214. 216, 217. 219, 220, 221, 222, 223. 225. 227. 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235. 237, 238. 245. 258. 301, 302
—— Robert de 58
—— Robertus de, comes de Carryk 110, 111. 113, 114. 117. 122. 127. 132, 133. 135. 289. 291. 293. 295, 296, 297. 327. 335. 348
Bruys, Johanna de 205. 212
Brychman, Willielmus 267
Bucht 65. 67, 68. 70. 72. 77. 80, 81. 98
Buckeby, Alanus 210
Buckingham, duke of 424. 427, 428
Buckeby, Alanus de 218
Buckleigh, earl of 426
Bullæ 290, 291. 301. 329. 338, 339. 346. 429, 430. 433, 434
Bullock, Willielmus 161
Bulmere, Radulphus de 141
Burdet, Petrus 106
Burdet, Wil. 350
Burdin, Jaques 324
Burdon, Johannes de 186
Burgavenni 100. *Vide* Abergavenny
Burgh, Hugo 264, 265
Burgh, Ricardus 265
Burghe, Robert lord 363
Burghly, J. 417. 419
Burgo, Thomas de 161. 171. 176. 178
——— Ricardus de, comes Ulton. 120. 125. 130
Burleigh, lord 325
Burn, Johannes de 23[illegible]
Burnecton, Willielmus de, major villæ Berewici 146. 148
Burnham, Johannes de 192
——— Thomas de 111
Burſchall, charta 345
Burrbrigg 141
Burton 289
—— Robertus de 186. 188. 196. 201, 202. 205. 214
—— Rogerus de 106, 107, 108
Buſhy, Johannes de 295
Buſſy, monaſterium 343
Bute, inſula de 321
Butiller, Johanna de 113
——— Johannes de 116
——— le Willielmus 80, 81
Bygot, Hugo, comes Norfolciæ 328. 341
—— Rogerus, comes Norfolciæ 79
—— Rogerus 341. 348
Byger, Walterus 235. 238, 239
Byland, Hugo de 113
Bynin terra 345
Byrdeley, Thomas de 115
Byſet, Thomas 211, 212
—— Willielmus 114
Bytelye, Walterus de 168

C

Cadura, Paganus de 64
Caketone 134
Calcois, abbas de 318
Caldeſtreme, prioriſſa de 113
Caldour, charta de 344
Caldovyrcler, charta de 344, 345
Caldre, manerium de 161
Caldor 108. 110
Caledore, manerium 110
Calentir, Johannes de 114
Caleys 206

Caleys portus de 158
Cambel, Neil A. 127
——— Thomas 116
Cambernart, Hennartus de 257
Cambray 324
Camerarius Scotiæ. *Vide* Scotiæ Camerarius
Camvil, Galfridus de 79
Camyn vel Cumyn, Johannes de 107. 295. 329. 331
Canady, Thomas de 234
Cancellarius, regis Hiberniæ 140
——— de Loghmaban 146
Canerton, baronia 222
Canniton, Johannes de 119
Canterbury 289
Cantilupo, Nicholaus de 154
Cantuar. archidiaconus 59
——— archiepiſcopus 58, 59. 61. 84. 172. 175. 231. 348
Cantuariæ, clerus 85. 88
——— eccleſia Sanctæ Thomæ 227, 228
Cantuarien. abbas 56. 60, 61
Canunby, prior de 189
Canybuſnaythan, charta de 344, 345
Capella regis 56
Carber, S. eccleſia 105
Carbonarii 84
Carcock, charta de 344
Cardigan 65. 71, 72. 80. 93, 94. 96, 97, 98. 100
Careſwell, Willielmus, & Iſabella uxor ejus 201. 203
Carevil, Nicholaus 76
Carlile 289
Carmeli mons 112
Carnatto, Thomas de 335. 338. 346
Carnegus, Robertus 322, 323
Carolus, rex 368
Carpentarii 83. 101. 167. 173. 232
Carraic 74
Carrick, Johannes 234
Carrikefergus caſtle 377
Carryk, comes de 110, 111. 113, 114. 117. 122. 127. 132. 246. 261. 293. 295, 296. 303
Carſewell, Willielmus de 189. 191. 201
Carvet, Richardus 99
Caſſalenſis, archiepiſcopus 56. 58, 59. 430. 436. 445, 446
Caſſellenſis, provincia 433. 450
Caſſillis, earl 411. 413. 415. 426
Caſtelli heraldi, dux 325
Caſtellæ, rex 303
Caſtelterres, manerium 108
Caſtre, Johannes de 129. 131
Caſtro-veteri, Cſbertus de 115
Catenenſis, eccleſia 106
——— epiſcopatus 107
——— epiſcopus 105, 106, 107, 108
Catherlagh, comitatus 448. 453
Cathirlagh, communes 453
——— vicecomes 453
Caverton, Johannes 240
——— Ricardus de 240
Caumvill, Willielmus de 100
Caylon 66
Cecil, Sir William 324
Cecilia, Edwardi quarti regis filia 283. 311, 312
Celeſtinus, papa 338, 339
Cementarii 83. 232
Cervi 105. 107, 108. 115
Ceſterfeld, Johannes de 87
Ceſtria Walenſis 82
Ceſtriæ, caſtrum 98
——— comes 165. 348
——— comitatus 136. 169. 171. 174
——— homines 95
——— juſticiarius 64. 136
Chaddeworth, J. de 437
Chamberion, Martinus de 86
Chambre de la Willielmus 82
——— del Johannes 234
Chappelle del Frith, Willielmus de la 178
Charles II. king of England 409. 412. 414
Charnes, Andreas de 293
Chartæ 106. 111. 169. 179. 216. 288. 293, 294. 299. 327, 328, 329. 340, 341, 342. 344, 345, 346, 347, 348. 350
Charter books 355
Chattowe, Johannes 247
Chaumbre, Andreas de 248
Chaumbron, Robertus de 109
Cheddeworth, Thomas de 86. 436, 437
Cheiſlie, John 399
Chen, le Johannes 114
—— le Reginaldus 109
—— Willielmus de 86
Cheney, Sir John 313
Cheping Norton 86
Cherneſide, manerium de 160. 205
Chicham, Johannes de 339

Chihaw, Johannes de 346
Chirneſide, præbenda 205
Chiſly, Sir John 413
Ciceſtrienſis, Robertus 438
Ciceſtr. epiſcopus 60, 61. 348
Ciceſtriæ clerus 85
Cirothecæ ferreæ 134
Ciſſon, David 107
Clandhull, Willielmus 457
Clare, Gilbertus de, comes Glouceſtr. & Heref. 83, 84. 95. 99. 101. 117, 118. 348
Clarenceux, Heraldus 282
Claro Sancto, Willielmus de 105. 116
Clavering, colonel 381
——— Robertus, & Johanna uxor ejus 239. 242. 254
Clayton, Thomas 182
Cleoren. epiſcopus 432
Clemens IV. 56. 329
—— — V. 57
Clement, Galfridus 97. 100
Clere, le Johannes 204. 217. 223
Clerk, le Adam 103
—— le Thomas 146
Cleri, 251. 441, 442. 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449
Clevehil, Thomas de 109
Cleveland, earl of 424. 426
Clifford, Johannes de 217. 281
——— Ricardus 243. 259. 261
——— Robertus de 117. 119. 122. 150. 159. 244
——— Rogerus de 76
Clifton 142
Clinton, Willielmus de 143, 170
Cliſſeby, Johannes de 182. 193
Cloenens. epiſcopus 431
Clonen. epiſcopus 59
Cloude, piſcaria de 90
Clovemarde, prioriſſa & moniales 439
Cluniaſenſis, ordo 57
Clyfford, Thomas de 254
Clynton, Willielmus de 138
Coallrayne caſtle 377
Cobeham, Johannes de 158
Cockrane, lord 407
Coetaos 92
Cogan, David 453
Cokeburn, Alexander de 243
Colceſtriæ, villa 156
Coldingham prior 147. 207. 222. 224
Coldyngham, prioratus de 225
Coleteſſe, Gilbertus de 87
Colevill, Robertus, & Katharine uxor ejus 188. 222. 225. 250
Colle, Nicholaus de 109, 110
Colyn, Johannes 215
Comin, Johannes 114
——— Alexander, comes de Boghan 108. 336
Commothpervel, boſci 99
Vice Comitum Compota 109, 110
Comyn, Johannes, comes de Boghen 107. 110. 114. 116
——— Iſabella 109
——— Willielmus 107. 109
Conactiæ, rex 432. 435
Coney, Willielmus de 157
Contracts 354
Conventiones 144. 146. 288. 292. 301. 308
Convers, le Alexander 124
Conyngeſburgh, Willielmus de 114
Corbet, Patricius 112
——— Willielmus 141
Corkagen, epiſcopus 59. 449
Cork, comitatus 454
—— magnates 454
—— communes 454
—— vicecomes 454
—— eccleſia cathedralis 449
Cornere, Johannes 87
Cornewaill, le comte de 154
Cornubiæ, comes 153, 174
———— comes Edmundus 77
———— comitatus 76
———— homines 84
Cornatoris officium in comitatu de Rokeſburgh 148
Corry, Adam le 146
Corveyn 74
Coſpatricii Dedum chartæ 344
Coterel, Walterus 455
Coupeland, Ada de 141
———— Johannes de 207, 208, 209. 211. 213, 214. 218. 223, 224
Coupeland, Johanna de Johannis uxor 235, 239
Couper, Adam 125
Coupiatores 80. 84. 89
Coupre, caſtrum de 167
Coventr. & Lich. epiſcopus 58. 60, 61
Coventre 309
Crag vel Craggy, Alexander de 184. 188
Cragh, Mereducus 92
Cragy, manerium 154
——— villa de 154

Craik vel Creyk, Walterus de 195. 197, 198. 205
Craufordiæ, comes 274. 371. 391. 393
Crawford, Alexander 407
——— Reginaldus de 111. 115
Creſſewell, Johannes 245
Creſſingham, Hugo de 112. 337
Crey, Willielmus de 127
Croc, vicecomes 454, 455, 456
Crokidayk, Adam de la 342
Crombwell, Johannes 117. 136
Cromwell, general 417
Cros, Thomas 157
Crowby, Patricius de 245
Croyland 289
Cruchyn, commotus de 89
Crukyth, burgenſes de 93
——— caſtrum de 94
Cull, charta 345
Cultir, charta 345
Culwen, Willielmus 239
Cumbe, abbatia 78
Cumberlandiæ, barones 341
——— eccleſia 328. 340
——— terræ 328
——— vicecomes 83
Cumbriæ, comitatus 113. 124. 129. 131. 134. 137, 138, 139. 158, 159, 162. 165, 166. 168, 169. 178. 189. 193, 194. 197. 211. 328. 341
——— homines 113. 129. 138. 150. 158
——— vicecomites 113
Cunningham, Hugh 321
Curry, Walterus de 107
Cuſak, Johannes 444
Cuſtumæ in Hibernia 76. 142. 148. 160. 192. 210. 214. 217. 219, 220. 223. 233, 234, 235. 239, 240, 241, 242. 256. 263. 265, 266
Curteney, Hugo de 84
Cuthbertus ſanctus 115

D

Daciæ, rex 266
Dacre, Hugo de, & Elizabeth uxor ejus 215
——— Margareta de 222
——— Ranulphus de 148. 150, 151
——— Willielmus de 131. 199
Dacres, lord 318. 323
Dagworth, Nicholas 441, 442, 443, 446. 448. 450. 453
Dalſwynton, caſtrum de 204
Dalzel, Sir Robert 424. 426
Dalton, Thomas 194, 232
Damni 57
Damory, Ricardus, Ceſtriæ juſticiarius 136
Daniel, William 99
Danſeye, Ricardus 186
Darcy, Thomas 315
Daren. eccleſia 447
——— epiſcopus 59. 446
Darſy, col. 424. 426
David, filius Criſpeni 70
——— filius Griffini 64. 66. 87. 89. 90. 102
——— frater Lewelini 62, 63. 69. 72. 91
——— filius Yerewardi 79
——— frater Makolmi & Willielmi regum Scotiæ 348. 350
——— Scotiæ rex 299, 300, 301, 302. 305. 349
Decadano, Johannes 332
Decimæ 56. 58. 431. 434, 435, 436
Decreet books 354
Dene, foreſta 84
Deneford, eccleſia 88
Denton, Johannes de 155. 160. 224
Denum, Johannes de 149
——— Willielmus de 144
Derbeiæ, homines 85
Derbiæ, comes 190
——— comitiſſa 336
——— comitatus 133. 137. 140. 142. 155. 163. 177. 294
——— eccleſia 60
Derby, Johannes de 250, 251
Derlington, Johannes, frater de 438
Deſpencer, le Robertus 97
Deſpenſe, Walterus de 206
Devoniæ, homines 84, 85
Deyncourt, Willielmus de 199
Dicke, Sir William 391
Dickſone, John 408, 409
Diffrencloyt, terra de 64. 66. 82
Diſkennith, commotus 97
Dives, Sir Lewis 407
Dockyng, Alanus de 204
Dolfynſton 224
Dolinchalan, caſtrum 97
Dolindalan, caſtrum 91
Domenathliac, eccleſia 437
Donabate 445
Donaghda 447

Dondraname, abbas & conventus 233
Donecaſtre, Willielmus de 87
Dononaldus, Anegus 328
Donwycus, Petrus 112
Dora, abbas & conventus de 67
Dorſetiæ, homines 84, 85
Douglas, Archibaldus 219, 220. 222. 229. 251. 269. 306. 313. 320
——— comes 226. 233. 236. 238. 241, 242. 248. 282. 304. 309
——— comitatus de 266
——— eccleſia de 209
——— Georgius 320
——— Henricus 166. 238
——— Jacobus 269
——— Willielmus de 115. 193. 208. 209, 210, 211. 214. 217. 221. 262
Dounfres, vicecomitatus 202
Dover 79. 83. 289
—— caſtrum 158. 170. 174
—— portus 166
Downing, George 352
Doyzell, dominus 324
Driburgh, abbates 327
Driffeld, manerium de 110
Drogheda, eccleſia 446
——— villa 457
——— villæ burgenſes & communes 457
——— villæ major & ballivi 457
——— ſeneſcallus de 457
Drokensford, Johannes de 332, 333
Droſſelan 96, 97. 102
——— caſtrum 96, 97. 102
Drubard, Dioniſius 105
Drummaren. epiſcopatus 439
Dryby, Simon de 131, 135
Dublin, archiepiſcopatus 436, 437, 438. 440. 445
——— archiepiſcopus 57. 332. 429, 430, 431. 438
——— archidiaconatus 437, 438
——— cives 456, 457
——— civitas 456
——— communes 456, 457
——— eccleſia Sancti Patricii 439. 445
——— Sanctæ Mariæ de Hogesabbatiſſa 438
——— Sancti Thomæ abbas 451
——— Sanctæ Trinitatis eccleſia 437. prior & conventus *ibid.*
Dublin, eccleſia 437
——— epiſcopus 435
——— major & ballivi 456
——— vicecomes 450, 451
——— comitatus 450
——— comitatus coronator 451
Duglas, eccleſia de 107
——— Willielmus 105. 299, 300
Dulb, charta de 344
Dullard, Bartholomeus 446
Dumbarre, eccleſia de 190
Dumbar vel Dunbar, Patricius de, comes de March 110. 143. 205. 221. 223. 306
Dumberton vel Dumbretain, caſtrum de 113 154. 156
Dumbretan, eccleſia de 117
Dumens. epiſcopus 435
Dumfele, Jul. 80
Dumferling, earl of 374. 388
Dumfermelyn, abbates 327
Dumfremelin 296
Dumfres, Alanus de 107. 109
——— caſtrum de 107. 147. 298
——— comitatus de 147. 204. 298. 381
——— homines de 337
——— vicecomitatus 199. 202
——— villa de 137. 298
——— Willielmus de 107. 109. 329. 338. 341. 346
Dunbarre, Johannes de, comes de Murreue 257
——— Georgius de, comes de la March 239. 260. 264. 305
Dunblan, epiſcopus 336
Dunbrytain, caſtellum de 321. 336
Dunbreton, Brianus de 88
Duncaldenſis, epiſcopi & capituli 301. 336
Duncanus, comes de Fyff 161. 207
Dunde, villa de 123. 306. 382. 427
Dundee, caſtrum de 291
Dundreynan, abbas de 162
Dunelm 145. 199. 200. 273
——— epiſcopatus 129. 141. 156. 275
——— epiſcopus 112. 132. 147. 177, 187, 188. 208. 212, 213. 215, 216. 247. 255. 307. 332, 333, 334. 347, 348
Dunelmi, libertas 143. 173. 196. 249. 251
Dunens, epiſcopus 59
Vide Dunolm
Dunfres, Alanus de 109

Dunightne 55
Duno, epiſcopus 438
Dunolm, prior & conventus 115. 147. 185. 205, 206. 227
Duns, manerium de 205
Dunſe, manerium de 160
Dunſtaple, prioriſſa 82
Dymelek, abbatia de 439
—— eccleſia 439
Dynavaur 71, 72
Dyneham, Oliverus de 85
Dyniſbran, caſtrum 81
Dynnael Commotum 81
Dynorben, eccleſia de 66
Dyvelin 120

E

Ebor, archiepiſcopus 57. 59. 60. 84. 86. 133. 135. 138. 219. 225. 347
—— barones 347
—— caſtrum 141. 151
—— civitas 133. 135. 138. 142. 150. 165. 177. 187. 197. 198. 230. 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 342. 374. 375
—— clerus 86
—— comitatus 118. 122. 124. 126, 127. 130. 133, 134, 135. 139. 141, 142, 143. 146. 149, 150, 151, 152, 153. 155. 156, 157. 161, 162, 163. 165. 169. 180. 184. 196. 198.
—— comitatus homines 152
—— decanus & capellanus 290
—— eccleſia 55. 123
Eboraci, libertas Beatæ Mariæ 137
—— provincia 86
—— vicecomes 184. 203. 307. 347
Eborum, Nicholaus de 85
Eccles, prioriſſa & conventus 111. 132
Edenavet, ap Griffinus 74
—— Howelus 74
Edenburgi, burgenſes 307
Edenburgh, caſtrum 113. 119. 162. 166. 169. 186. 291. 295. 298. 330. 337. 352. 353, 363. 423
—— mercatores 237
—— vicecomes 161
—— vicecomitatus 169
—— theſauria 240. 327. 338
—— villa 295. 298. 306. 311. 357, 358. 360. 364. 366. 370. 379. 384. 388. 408. 410. 412, 413. 421. 424, 425. 427
Edeneburgh, abbates Sancta Cruce 119. 327
Edenel ap Gronon, ap Griffin ap Tudor 90
Edenham, Fergeſius de 225
—— hoſpitalis 201
—— manerium 148. 241, 242
Edermouth 155. 269, 270
Edermuth, piſcaria 163
Edernoyn, commotus 89
Ederwyngton, manerium 264. 269, 270
Edmundi, S. abbas 57, 58, 59
Edmundus, comes Arundel 131, 132
—— comes Kanciæ 137
—— frater regis Edwardi I. 89. 100, 101
Edryngton, caſtrum 320
Edrynton, villa 163
Edwardus, Angliæ rex 328, 329. 331, 332. 340
—— Confeſſor, rex 287
—— I. rex 105. 111. 116. 288. 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296. 436, 437, 438, 439
—— II. rex 117, 120. 123, 124. 126. 128. 130. 133. 297. 441. 443
—— III. rex 135. 139. 146. 153. 166. 176. 181. 185. 188. 190. 193, 194. 196, 197. 199. 203. 206, 207, 208, 209. 211, 212. 214. 216, 217. 220. 222, 223, 224, 225, 226. 228, 229, 230, 231. 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240. 245. 288. 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303
—— IV. rex 283, 284. 310, 311, 312. 322, 323
—— dux Albamarliæ 262, 263
—— Ebor. dux 270
—— filius Malcolmi Scotiæ rex 287
—— princeps Walliæ 116. 321
—— Scotiæ rex 163. 183, 184. 188, 189, 190, 191. 208. 210. 214. 216. 297, 298. 302
Edzer, Edward 389
Eggbaſton, Ricardus de 139
Eglwyſyvach, eccleſia 92
Egyn, terræ 343
Eketon, Petrus de 118
Eland, Johannes de 156
—— Willielmus de 163
Elsford, Johannes 201
Elfinenſis, epiſcopus 58, 59
Elyn, caſtrum 112
Elibern, filius Alureti 337

Ællenſis, epiſcopus 57. 60, 61. 99. 135. 288. 297. 333. 340. 348. 432. 435
Elizabetha, regina 323, 324, 325
Ellerker, Johannes de 187
Elleſmere 131
——— manerium 90
Elmedon, Willielmus de 179
Elmerigg, Rogerus 197
Eltham, Johannes de, comes Cornubiæ 153
Ely, prior 291
Elyenſis, inſula 77
Elyngham, Johannes 254
Emeldon, Robertus 188, 189
——— Willielmus de 166. 200. 202, 203. 207. 209, 210, 211. 215
Engelfeld 72. 74
Englefend, cantredus 90. 95
Engliſh, le Willielmus 146
Ergadia, Alexander de 121. 331
——— Duncanus de 121
——— Johannes de 121, 122, 123
Ergadiæ, barones 327. 342
Ergadienſis, epiſcopus 300
Ergard 113
Ergayl, Johannes de 127
Ergyl, Alexander de 112
Ericus, rex Daciæ 266
——— Norwagiæ rex 108. 288
Erſkyn, Thomas 231
Eſcaetæ 55
Eſcaetriæ citra mare Scotiæ, officium 112
Eſcaeſtriæ ultra mare Scotiæ, officium 112
Eſhedale, vallis 266
Eſkyrk, Johannes 242
Eſſexiæ, comes 119. 230
——— comitatus 157
Eſtholm, inſula 192. 204
Eſtland 172
Eſtmarch 267, 268, 269, 271
Eſtrange, le Rogerus 74. 80
Eſtreſoftlawe, villa 208. 221
Eſtrivelin, caſtrum 119
Eſturgiones 83
Eteryk, foreſta 266
Etryk, foreſta 161
Euer, Willielmus 276
Eveſham 57. 289
Euſtachii, S. cardinalis 57
Ewar, Mr. 427
Exforth, William 61
Exoniæ, clerus 85
——— epiſcopus 59
Extraneus, Johannes 82
Extraneus, Robertus 66
——— Rogerus 95. 100
Eychioneth, foreſta 99
Eynon, ap David 74
——— Madocus 75
Eyveſham, abbas & conventus 171

F

Fairfax, lord 317
Fangere, eccleſia 56
Farde, eccleſia 109
Faucomberge, Johannes de 192
Feinham, manerium 67
Felton, Willielmus de 128. 145. 166. 187. 190. 201
Fenton, Willielmus de 111
Feoda 106
Ferarris, comes de 348
——— Margareta de, comitiſſa Derbiæ 336
——— Willielmus de 115
Ferdinandus, Albaniæ dux 325
Ferendanger, Malculmus de 109
Ferindrauth, eccleſia 345
Fern, Richardus de 438
Fernen. epiſcopus 448
Ferour, le Walterus 124
Ferreres, Thomas de 161
Feryettelyn, beneficium 93
Feſure, le Petrus 86
Fetherſtenhalgh, Thomas de 137
Fever, le Johannes 153
Feverſham 289
Fif, comes de 107. 203
—— Duncanus, comes de, & Iſabella uxor ejus 107. 161
Filius Alani Brianus 105, 106. 108, 109. 114. 116
—— Maurici, Thomas 223
—— Simenei, Johannes 120
—— Walteri, Robertus 99, 100
—— Walterus, Gilbertus 456
—— Warini, Fulconus 131
—— Warinus, Willielmus 436
—— Willielmi, Simon 88
Findlater, earl 386
Fingaſk, lord 426
Fiſcanenſis, abbas 57
Fiſherburn, Thomas de 106
Fiſſeburcie, Thomas de 327
Fisſheburn, Thomas de 116
Fitz-Adam, Willielmus 444
Fitz-Danice, Thomas 456

Fitz-Elys, Johannes 446
Fitz-William, Willielmus 451
Flandriæ 176. 342
——— comes R. 128. 134. 145
——— homines 179
Flemyng, David 266
——— Malculmus 198. 203
Flex, Alexander de 217
Flint 64. 68. 72. 76. 91, 92. 98
Florentiæ, mercatores 229
Flynt, caſtrum 165
Foggowe, Ricardus de 209
Fontem, Belle 324
Fontibus, Walterus de charta 345
Foreſt, Johannes de la 146
Foreſta, chartæ de 344, 345
Foreſte, Ricardus 254
Foreſtere, Robertus 239. 241. 249
Foreys, caſtrum 112
Forreſter, lord George 371
Forſtall, Galfridus 455. 457
Forth, earl 396
——— Lauderdale, earl 424. 426
Foſſatores 83. 89. 101
Foſſeur, le Maria 99
Foshober, charta 345
——— terræ de 345
Foulden, villa 199
Fowy, portus 175
Fox, Johannes 449
France, conſtable of 323
——— dauphin of 323, 324
Franche, Alexander 267, 268
Franciæ, rex 123. 145. 155. 259. 289. 287. 292, 293, 294. 296, 297. 314. 322. 429
Franciſcus, Gallorum rex 318
Fraſer, Andreas 115. 332
——— lord 386
——— Richardus 332
Fratres, minores 187. 432
——— minores Berewici 115. 214, 215. 230
——— prædicatores 113. 153. 167. 176. 181. 190
Fraunceis, le Thomas 87
Fremingham, Radulphus de 64
Frendrant, viſcount 386
Freſekyn, Will. Invernary vicecomes 337
Freſel, Maria 113
——— Richardus 114
Freſeleye, Galfridus de 108
Freſer, Ricardus 108
——— vel Fraſer, Simon 108. 332. 346
Freſel, Petrus 256
Frewyn, Johannes de 191
Freys, le Johannes 128
Frywilwych 94
Fulebam, Adam de 83
Fulſtowe, Robertus de 117
Furbur, le Richardus 105
Furnival, Thomas de 266
Fy-Herbert, Johannes 138
Fyf, comes de 205. 207. 242. 261. 386
Fyff, comitiſſa de 163. 167
Fyſhere, le Adam 86

G

Gadewirth, villa 110
Gadewirth or Gedewirth, caſtrum 110. 173
Galdwedia 111, 112, 113, 114
Galentir, Johannes de 108, 110
Gales, Gents de 153
Galewye 191
Galeye, de la Thomas 88
Galfridus, filius Yvonis 342
Galway, epiſcopus de, Oſwaldus 254
Galwayth, Dernirgulla de 108
Galwide 299, 300
Galwidiæ, Thomas de 335. 336
Garthland, lord of 407
Gatewick, Johannes 78
Gauerglen 94
Gawinus, Glaſcuenſis archiepiſcopus 319
Gayſlee, Willielmus de 445
Gaytflat 108
Gedwerth, caſtrum 105
Gedworth, abbas de 299
Geffard, Johannes 446
Gelyman, Georgius 145
Gerard, Petrus 87
Gereſe, inſula 78
Gerneſeye, inſula 78. 170
Gernon, Rogerus 452
Geteby 72
Geteli, Nemus de 65
Gethreved, Petrus 189. 191. 192, 193
Getley 94
Gettur vel Getour, Willielmus 129. 133
Geyton, Ricardus de 439
Gibſone, Sir Alexander 369. 379. 399
Giffard alias Gisfard, Johannes 76. 78. 80, 81, 89. 97. 101. 204
Giffard, John dominus de Clifford 57
Gilbertus, dominus 341
——— abbatiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Trum abbas 437

Gladeſtanes, Willielmus de 301
Glaſconienſis, epiſcopus 306
Glaſcuenſis, archiepiſcopus 319
——— epiſcopus 107, 108, 109, 110. 233. 297. 283. 292. 295, 296, 297. 300. 331. 332. 346. 349
——— eccleſia 179
——— cancellarius 293
Gledſtanes, Willielmus 222
Glen, de Johannes 108
—— de Ricardus 108
Glena, Philippus de 221
Glendoning, William 389
Glenham, Sir Thomas 407
Glenhurthart, Johannes de 114
Glenkelk, charta 345
Glincern, earl of 321.372
Gloueeſter 289
Glouceſtriæ, comes 76. 116, 117, 118. 120
——— ſtatutum 439
——— vicecomes 102
——— comitatus 89. 141. 156, 164
——— dux 283, 284
Gloverniæ, comes 340
Glydelacen. archiadiaconus 445
Glyn, villa 92
Glyndeverdo 87
Goaldington, Oſbertus de 106
Goband, Johannes 139
Goch, Cadeganus 100
Godelagh, Johannes de 99
Goff, Dr. 424. 426
Goger, charta 345
Goldingham, prior de 107. 111. 276
Goldſmyth, Johannis 220
Goldyngham, prior de 111
——— prioratus 295
Gordon, Ada de 119
Gordoun, George 397
——— Sir John 370
Gorgyn, charta 345
Goronow 75
Goupil, Normannus 262
Gourdon, dominus de 278
——— James 393. 397
——— John 393
——— lord 308
Gowagh, Walterus 93
Gower 103
—— Nicholaus 200
Gra, Thomas 202
Graerdkarmon 93
Graham, David de 114. 116, 382, 383
—— Patricius 210. 331
Grahame, James 386. 393. 397
Grame, Johannes, comes de Monteth 303
—— lord of 322
Grandiſon, Viſcount 424. 426
——— Willielmus de 103
Grandiſonus, Otto de 78. 90. 96
Grave, de la Prior 87
Graunt, Robertus 245
Gray, Andræas 307
—— col. 424. 426
—— Radulphus 276, 277, 278. 280
Gregorius IX. papa 55. 288
——— X. 56
——— XI. 60
——— XII. 61
Greilly, Johannes de 77
Grendon, Willielmus 274
Grenelawe, Willielmus 221
Grenville, de Juſticiarius Hiberniæ 436
Grey, earl of Angus 322
—— Johannes 189. 205. 233
—— Reginaldus de 65. 69. 73. 80. 82. 95
—— Ricardus de 270
—— Thomas de 194
—— Willielmus de 127
Greyſtok, Willielmus baro de 213
Greyſtoke, baro de 240. 272
Griffinus, Emma 74
——— filius Gerenoth 91
——— filius Gervaſi 67
——— filius Griffini 91
——— filius Mereduci 71
——— filius Reci 93
——— filius Tuderi 91
——— filius Wennowen 76, 77
——— filius Yerewardi 79
Griffith, ap Reſus 136
Gronant, villa 92
Gronok, filius Heylim 62, 63, 64. 69. 74
Grumnon, filius Kenewrici 68
Gryneſby, Edmundus de 171
Guerre, comes 293
Guidonus, comes Guerre 293
Guiſe. duke of 324
Guldeford, Andreas de 200

H
Hackelutele, Walterus 93
Hadington 425
——— caſtrum 298
——— comitatus 298
——— villa 110. 298
Hakford, Walterus 206
Haldmarket, Willielmus 241
Halghton, Gilbertus de 179
Haliburton, Walterus 207
Haliſtan, prioriſſa & moniales 147. 162. 196 201. 212. 218
Hallieland 215
Halumſhire 136
Hamelak 133. 139
Hamenton, Willielmus de 69
Hamilton, Alexander 407
——— Jacobus 317
——— James duke of 374. 376. 395. 397, 398. 407. 424
——— John 423
——— Patricius 316, 317
——— Sir Francis 388
Handenſtankes 303, 304, 305
Hanes, Nicholaus de 350
Hanon, Johannes de 136, 137, 138
Hardelagh, burgenſis 93
——— caſtrum 92. 94. 98, 99
Harding, Johannes 308, 309
Harding, Mr. 424. 427, 428
Hardyng, Sampſonus 242
Harela, Andreas de 129
Harpour le, Elias 115
——— le, Ughtridus 115
Harre, Bertinus 255
Hartela, Andreas de 133, 134
Haſlerig, Sir Arthur 418
Haſtang, Robertus de 112. 132, 133
Haſting, Aula de 94
Haſtingges, Edmundus de 117. 123
Haſtings 83
——— Auda 94
Haſtyng, Hugo de 182
Hauden, Radulphus de 108
Havering, Johannes de 90, 91, 92. 96. 100, 101
Haverington, Johannes de 142
——— Michaelus de 127
Haukeſworth, ecclefia 87
Haultum 342
Hauſted, Johannes 132
Haward, Johannes 155. 157
Hawardyn, caſtrum 76
Haweden 240
——— manerium 219
Hawedenſtank 263
Hawyk, baronia 201
Hay vel Haia, Willielmus de 307. 349
Hay, Sir John 369
Haye, de la Johanna 113
Heckeford, Johannes de 221
Heley, Petrus de 194
Heleſſa, filia Gerenoth 91
Helymria, caſtrum 302
——— villa 302
Henechdun, eccleſia 433
Hengham, Radulphus de 95
Henly, Willielmus de 101
Henricus, Angliæ rex 327, 328, 329. 336. 340
——— II. rex 429
——— III. rex 287, 288. 430, 431, 432, 433, 434. 436
——— IV. rex 264. 266. 268. 304, 305
——— V. rex 269, 270. 272. 306
——— VI. rex 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280. 281, 282. 306, 307, 308, 309
——— VII. rex 313, 314, 315, 316
——— VIII. rex 317, 318, 319, 320, 321
——— princeps Walliæ 266
——— comes Lancaſtriæ 137
——— comes Northumbriæ 264. 275, 276
——— comes Sarum 309
——— comes Montes Belligardi 160
Henryeſſon, Willielmus 237
Hepburn, Sir Adam 389
Hereford, comes 119. 162. 230. 232. 294. 340
Hereford, Radulphus de 205
——— Willielmus de 88
Herefordenſis epiſcopus 61
Herefordia 84. 85
Herefordiæ, comitatus 89. 100
——— epiſcopus 243. 348
——— homines 80
——— vicecomes 102
Hereis, lord 396
Hermitage, del caſtrum 212, 213, 214, 215. 221

Heron, Gerardus 258, 259. 262. 264
——— Johannes 247
Herre, Bartholomeus, 242
Hertelpol 117
Hertfordiæ, comes de 116, 117, 118
Heſſewell, Johannes 225
——— Willielmus de 109
Heton, Alanus de 227
Hextildeſham 129
Heyron, Robertus de 109
Hibernia 76. 120, 121, 122, 123. 125, 126. 130. 140. 152. 155, 156. 164. 169, 170. 175. 180. 247. 298. 429. 431. 433, 434, 435, 436. 439, 440, 441. 450, 451. 457
Hiberniæ, homines 156
——— archiepiſcopi 432, 433
——— ballivi 434
——— cancellaria 140. 443, 444, 445. 451
——— cartæ 429
——— cleri 429
——— communes 441, 442, 443. 451, 452. 457
——— conſuetudines 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457
——— epiſcopi 432
——— jura 452, 453, 454. 456. 457
——— juſticiarii 140. 430. 432. 434. 436. 451
——— leges 452, 453, 454. 456, 457
——— libertates 452, 453, 454, 455, 556, 457
——— magnates 164. 429. 440. 441. 443. 450, 451, 452. 457
——— nobiles 429
——— populi 429
——— prælati 429. 441, 442, 443
——— privilegiæ 452, 453. 456, 457
——— rotuli 429, 430
——— theſaurarii 140. 451
Hide, abbas de 80
Hilton, Ada 240
——— Baro de 251
——— Robertus Ebor. vicecomes 245. 307
Hobelarii 139, 140, 141, 142, 143. 150, 151, 152, 153. 155, 156, 157. 163, 164. 167, 168, 169, 170. 172, 173, 174. 184. 192. 195, 196. 212. 214, 215, 216. 444. 452
Hodleſton, Johannes de 114
Hoelus, filius Meurici 65. 69. 70
Hogg, Rogerus 224
Hoghton, Hugo de 129
Hoip, Sir Thomas 381
Holand, Johannes de, comes Huntyngdon 262
Holderneſſe, libertas 150
Holland, Ricardus de 155. 157
Holm, Thomas de 141. 175
——— Willielmus de 224
Holmby-houſe, or Holdenby 391. 397
Honorius III. papa 55. 287. 329. 338. 430
——— IV. 57
Hope 90
——— caſtrum 87
——— homines 136
Hopton, Walterus de 64, 65. 67. 69. 73
Horcaſtel, Johannes 192
Hornclif, Robertus de 143
Horon, Johannes 261
Horoun, vel Heron Willielmus de 207. 240
Horſele, Rogerus 133
Horſle, Alanus 257
Hoſpitalis Beatæ Mariæ, in villa Berewici 186
——— Magdalenæ juxta Berewicum 148. 186. 208. 214. 217. 223. 261
Hoton, manerium 176
——— Robertus de 180
Houelus, filius Griffini 70
——— filius Goronow 75
Houth, Nicholaus 459
Houton, Johannes de 136
Howel ap Griffinus 100
——— Dha 73
Hucheldref, Hamelettus 92
Huchmenyt, Elnayl 93
Hugutio 106. 109
Hull, Johannes 255
——— Robertus de 232. 243
Humes, lord 324
Humfreville, Robertus 276
Hundwater, piſcaria 269
Hunte, le Johannes 154
Hunter, le Ricardus 198
Huntercombe, Walterus de 92. 113
Huntrecumbe, Walterus de 90
Huntingdon 289
——— honores 340
Huntingdoniæ, comes 262. 276
Huntly, comes 325
Huntley, marquis of 393
Hurrie, Sir John 393. 397
Hyrbref, villa 92
Hyſkennyn, commotum 89

I.

Jackſon, major 424. 446
Jacobus, Jacobi, regis Scotiæ, filius unicus 311, 312

INDEX.

Jacobus, Scotiæ rex 272, 273. 275. 278, 279. 283. 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320. 325
——— VI. Scotiæ rex 359
——— caſtelli heraldi dux 325
Jaffrayis, Alexander 426
——— John 426
Jakele, Walter 79
Jarnorth ap Griffinus 70
Idelſuhe, eccleſia 78
Jeddewod, manerium 341
Jeddeworth, abbates 237. 331
——— monaſterium 115
——— villa 149. 298
——— villæ conſtabularia 149. 210
Jedeſworth, caſtrum 111. 113. 147. 149. 210. 298
Jedeworth, comitatus 298
——— foreſta 147
Jedworth, Willielmus de 304
Jeffray, Alexander 411. 413. 415
Jernemuth, magna 82. 110. 139. 170
——— parva 171
——— villa de 82. 133
Jerſey, inſula 179
Jeruſalem, hoſpitalis S. Johannis 85. 91. 94. 101, 102
——— hoſpitalis S. Johannis in Hibernia 436. 447
Ilderton, Thomas de 249, 241, 247
Imalſcen, epiſcopatus 436
Imllicenſis, epiſcopus 55, 56. 59. 432
Imperator 55
Inchemartyn, Johannes de 116
Inchgartie, caſtle of 423
Iniſter 343
Innocentius III. papa 55. 338
——— IV. 56. 338, 339. 346
——— V. 339. 346
——— VI. 59. 301. 338
——— VII. 60
Inſula, Alexander de 111
——— Jordannus de 58
Inſulis, Agnes de 182
——— Donaldus de et Alexander filius ejus 291
——— Johannis de 111. 171. 179. 198. 265
Inſulis. *Vide* Inſula
Joannes XXI. papa 56. 297.
——— XXII. 58
Johanna, comitiſſa de Aſteles 130
——— uxor Duncani comes de Fif 107
Johannes XXIII. papa 61
Johannes, Angliæ rex 287. 327. 328. 340. 429
——— Scotiæ rex 109. 110. 111. 291. 292, 293
——— Caſtellæ rex 243. 245. 246. 247. 250. 303
——— Lancaſtriæ dux 262. 303
——— Norfolciæ dux 276. 277
——— marchio de Montague 282
——— comes Richmondiæ 135
——— Huntingdoniæ comes 276
——— comes de Murreff 163
——— comes de Roſſe 282
——— baro de Greyſtoke 272
——— Elienſis epiſcopus 135
——— filius Griffini 102
Johannis, S. Baptiſtæ capella 242
——— S. villa 165
Johnſon, dominus 323
Johnſton, Sir Archibald 352. 353. 356. 410. 420
Jolyf, Willielmus 236
Joneſtona, Helias de 58
Invernary, vicecomes de 337
Inyonyth, commotum de 89
Ipoirgia, Georgius de 58
Iprelyng, Johannes 210
Ireland. *Vide* Hibernia
Irwing of Down 396
Iſabella, comitiſſa de Mar 201
——— ſoror Henrici 3. 56
——— W. Comyn uxor 109
Iſelham, Johannes 241, 242
Iſkenny 96
Iſles, Alexander de 291
Iſpania, Jacobus de 439
Iver, Willielmus 276
Julers, comes 158. 164
Juſticiarii, regis Scotiæ 113
Juſticiarius regis Hiberniæ 140
——— Berewici 166
K
Kadiganus, filius Griffini 71
Kaernarvan, ballivus 99
——— cameraria 91
——— caſtrum 92, 93. 98
——— commotum 89
——— libertates 91
Kalendar, earl of 370, 371, 372. 374, 375. 378. 407

[illegible]

INDEX.

Kanciæ, comes 137
—— comitatus 149. 155. 170. 179
Karakenny 72
Kardigan. *Vide* Cardigan
Karefwell, Willielmus de 201
Karleolenſis, epiſcopus 59, 60. 106. 194, 195. 213. 216. 219. 276
Karletone, W. de 333
Karliol. caſtrum 129. 131. 137. 258. 262. 264. 266. 387.
—— civitas 127, 128, 129, 130. 133. 137. 150. 156. 162. 180. 258. 262. 264. 266. 294. 328. 341. 387. 390
—— cives 254. 328
—— prior 341
Karnet, ab. Tuderus 92
Karryk, homines 327
Karwathlan 103
Katherina, ſoror Erici regis Daciæ 266
Kathkart, Alanus 278
Kaurnwy lys decemæ 93
Kaurnwilys, manerium 92
Kayon 80
Kays, Ricardus 255
Kedewelli 103
Keldreſton, villa 92
Keleſhowe, abbas & conventus 147. 229. 232. 237
Keleſie, Willielmus de 178, 179, 180. 186, 187, 201, 202
Kelland, Willielmus de 106
Kelleſhul, Johannes 79
Kelſhon, abbas de 114
Kelſhowe, Thomas de 228
Kelſo 370
—— abbas de 318
Kenedy, Hugo 111
Kennedy, Henry 423
Kenmore 206
Kenſis, abbas de 437
Kentyr 111
Ker, Andrew 318
—— comitatus 456
—— communes 456
—— epiſcopus 450
—— Johannes 252
—— libertatis ſeneſcallus 456
—— magnates 456
Kereynon 102
Kermerdyn, burgenſis 94
Kermurdin, caſtrum 97
—— prior 88
—— villa 99. 103
Kermurdyn, comitatus 65. 71, 72. 76. 84. 100
Kerry 68
Keth, Johannes de 107. 109
—— Willielmus de 143. 221
Keyron, Robertus 105
Kilbourn, Johannes de 176
Kildar, communes 452, 453
—— vicecomes 452
—— magnates 52, 453
Kildare, Thomas 454
Kilkennor 441. 443, 444. 447. 453
Kilken. comitatus 455
—— communes 455
—— libertatis ſeneſcallus 455
—— magnates 455
Killum, Willielmus de 218
Kilmarnock 316
Kilnarthgurgus 71
Kilrethnock, charta 344
Kiltewenan, eccleſia de 446
Kingeſton, Johannes de 117. 289
—— ſuper Hull, portus 150. 154, 155. 184, 249.
Kinloſſe, abbas 321
Kirculbryth, Thomas de 244
Kirkandres 206
Kirkby, Adam de 112
—— Thomas de 256
Kirkbride, Ricardus de 205. 222
Kirkeby, Johannes de 79. 81
Kirkudbright, caſtrum 107
Knakfergus 122
Knapdale 120
Knareſburgh, libertas 171
Knayton, Thomas 264
Knovil, Johannes de 86
—— Nicolaus de 86
—— Bogo de 65. 70. 72
Kupre in Scotia 142
Kyng, Thomas 69
Kynmuc, charta 345
Kynres, Johannes de 337

L.

Lacy, Henricus, comes Lincolniæ 81. 83
Laen, Mauritius de 439
Lamberton, Johannes de 119
—— Willielmus de 109
Lambton, Willielmus de 293. 295, 296
Lammes, manerium 98
Lampadervaur, honor et caſtrum 64. 68, 69, 70. 72. 75. 78. 83. 97

Lanandavene, caſtrum 70
Lanark, Ric. de 339. 346
Lancaſtre, Henricus de 168
——— Johannes 114. 257, 258. 270
——— Henricus, comes Derbiæ 190
——— comes de 134. 137
Lancaſtriæ, vicecomes 83
——— comitatus 139, 140. 142, 143. 146. 153. 163. 169. 294
——— dux 243. 263. 303
——— homines 138. 146
Landavenſis, epiſcopus 59, 60, 61
Landavery 72. 76. 78
Lanercoſt, prior de 254
Langetone, Gulielmus de 333
Langdale, Sir Marm. 407
Lanpeſpma, Mr. 324
Lanton, prior de 432
Lantonie, prior 72, 73
Lantony 289
Lanveir 100
Lanwatby, charta 340
Laomenenſis, epiſcopus 61
L'Archer, Johannes 148
Larder, del Johannes 86
Laſcey, Wencheliana 82
Lathum, Katharina de 201
——— manerium 264. 269, 270
Laudo Sancto, Johannes de 145
Laudon, archidiaconus 111
Laudone, archidiaconus 225
Laveyr. 85
Lauretofles, prioratus 295
Lawborrowes 354
Lawderdaill, earl of 357. 369. 391. 394, 395. 397. 400
Laweres, laird of 379
Leche, Hector 210
Ledes, Alexander de 113
Ledred, Gilbertus de 183
Leglynen, epiſcopus 447
Leiburn, Johannes de 154
Leiceſtriæ, comitatus 141
Leilondſhire, homines de 150
Leith 324. 421. 425
Lematon, Johannes 278
Lemond, Johannes 274
Lemyngeſton, Willielmus de 220
Len, villa de 169
Lenebroke, villa 92
Lenn, portus, 183
Lenn, Robertus de 243
Lenna, villa de 142. 173. 175
Lenox, earl of 321. 336
——— counteſs of 325
Lenthall, William 411, 417, 418
Leo X. Papa 317
Leonardi ſancti, prioriſſa et conventus 111
Leonellus filius Edwardi tertii comes de Ulſter 299
Lermonth, Alexander 275
Leſley, David 387. 394. 407, 408
——— Norman 322
Leſlye, Walterus 232. 235
Leſlye, Sir Alexander 362. 396
Leſſe, de la Alanus 88
Leſter, lord 366
Letarde, Adam 70
Leth, Johannees de 225
Leth, Willielmus de 218, 219
Letham, Edwardus de 204, 205, 206. 207. 209. 210. 211. 214. 223. 233. 242
Letham, Johannæ Edwardi uxor 235
Lenelinus 56 62, 63, 64. 66, 67, 68, 69, 70. 72, 73. 74, 75, 76. 102
——— filius Oweni 75
Levin, earl of 368. 374. 379. 387. 90 392 398
Lewelinus, filius Kenewrici 103
Leweſte 72
Lexmedy, eccleſia 440
Lyceſtriæ, abbas 86
——— comitatus 85
——— homines 79
——— mercatores 83
Leyburn, Robertus de 118. 129. 131
——— Willielmus de 94
Libberton, lord of 411
Libertoun, lord 416. 426
Lidel, Johannes de 110
Limeric 433
Lincoln. barones 347
——— comitatus 76. 150. 152. 156. 163
——— epiſcopatus 347
——— Willielmus de 106
Lincolnienſis, epiſcopus 58. 60. 172. 347, 348
Lindeſeye, Willielmus de 109
Liniſton, caſtrum 298
——— villa 298
Linliſcu, burgenſes 109
Linlithgow, earl of 370
Linningſton, comitatus 298

Lippe, Thomas de 200
Liſinichus, Galfridus de 55
Liſmorienſis, epiſcopus 60, 61. 430. 448, 449
Lithegreyns, Johannes 106
Livingſtoune, lord 386
Lodelawe, Reginaldus de 91
Logan, Willielmus 109
Loghmaban 148. 193. 238
——— cancellarius 146
——— caſtrum 146. 149. 166. 217. 224. 230. 237. 239. 241. 243
——— caſtri conſtabularius 146. 239, 240. 243
Loghore, Conſtantius de 114
London, civitas 127. 152. 159, 160. 168. 171, 172. 174, 175. 199. 203. 230. 233. 235. 237, 238, 239, 240. 242. 288. 366. 374. 397
——— cives 174. 328
——— epiſcopus 59. 61. 307. 348
——— major & burgenſes 341
——— mercatores 83
——— portus 173
——— templum 341
——— Turris 114. 130. 198, 199. 205. 210. 217. 352, 353. 429. 432. 435
——— vicecomes 152
——— Robertus de 86
——— Willielmus de 454
Lone, Bartholemeus de 235
Long, ſecretary 424. 427, 428
Longeſpe, Stephanus 433
Longwathby, manerium de 288
Lord, le Rogerus 79
Loreyn, Alexander de 222
Loreyns, Jacobus de 222. 224
Lorne, Archibald lord 416
Lorrain, cardinal of 323, 324
Lothian 421
Lothian, earl of 372. 389. 391. 413. 415
Lothor, Conſtantius de, vicecomes de Fif. 109
Loudoun, cancell. 423. 425. 427
Loudoune, lord 367, 368, 369. 376. 386. 391. 410
Love, Reginaldus 87
Lovel, Alienora 113
—— Ricardus 201, 202
Lovell, Johannes 294
——— Ricardus 113
Loueth, communes 452
——— comitatus 452
Loueth, magnates 452
——— vicecomes 452
Loughmaban caſtri camerarius 240, 241
Louther, Galfridus 267. 269
Louthian, earl of 426
Lowederdale 163
Lowedre, Robertus de 162
Lowethre, Robertus de 162
Lucan 109
Lucius, papa 339
Lucy, Thomas de 194. 211
—— Antonius de 129. 131. 137. 139. 148. 161. 166. 169. 171. 173. 176. 178. 189. 191
Ludo, Willielmus de 80
Ludovicus, regis Franciæ filius 327. 341
Luk, mercatores 76, 77. 79. 85. 96, 97
Lumſden, Sir James 385
Lunenenſis, epiſcopus 61
Luneth, prior & conventus 438
Luttour, Thomas 239
Luvel, Henricus 349
Lybaud, Petrus 124
Lydel, vallis 213, 214. 222
—— Willielmus de 222
Lydeſdale, vallis 266
Lydingland, manerium de 110
Lymeric, comitatus 454
——— communes 454
——— epiſcopus 449
——— magnates 454
——— epiſcopatus 436
Lyndeſay, earl of 374
Lyndeſey, Alexander de 250
Lyndeſeye, Philippus de 119
Lyndſey, Lodewicke 393. 397
Lynliſcu, caſtrum 119
Lynlithkow, hoſpitalis 162
Lyon, Johannes 306
Lyoun, lord 386
Lythegranes, Johannes de 327

M

Mabwynnion 94
Madocus, filius Gernoth 90
——— filius Kenewrecyk 90
——— filius Lewelini 90. 103
Macdonald, Alexander 384
——— Allaſter 393. 397
Macdowell, James 389
Macdulf filius Malcolmi 107. 110
Macdulphus Malcolmi filius, comes de Fife 292

Macklesfield 131
Macnevyn, Gilchriſt 344
Macolagh, Patricius 200. 212
——— Thomas 220
Maculagh, Gilbertus 189
Magdowell, Duncanus, uxor & fratres ejus 191. 205. 212.
Magnus, Manniæ rex 110
Mahathan, Coſcos 94
Mahhatan, Boſci 99
Maitland, lord 367, 368
Makeſewell, Herbertus de 202
Malcolmus, comes de Lenenax 336
——— Scotiæ rex 287. 349
Malecius Menteth, comes de 280
Malduel, Duncanus 190
Maliſius, comes de Strathern 114, 118
Malizard, Franciſcus 96
Malmeſbury 289
Malo Lacu, Petrus de 175. 230. 232, 233. 235, 236
Mamnel, Robertus 194
Mandoe 102
Manerius, Robertus de 194
Maners, Johannes de 155
Manniæ inſula 105.109, 110. 121, 122. 132. 192. 265. 328, 329
——— rex 328, 329. 344, 345, 431
——— majoram literæ 327
Mamny, Walterus 207. 236
Mannyel, Robertus 205
Mantaland, Ricardus 345
Mar, comes de 218. 222. 226. 231, 232. 236. 329. 336. 357
Mar, comitiſſa de 149. 201. 203
—— Garthnetus de 115
Maramenſis, epiſcopus 300. 305
March, comes de 55. 110. 113. 115. 120. 143. 205. 213. 221. 223. 239. 254. 264. 305. 318. 331.
Marchia, Willielmus de 332
Mare, de la Foreſta 79
Maremium 79
Mareſcallus, Walliæ 348
——— Angliæ 179
Mareſchal, David 183
Margaret, Wife of David, King of Scots 302
Margareta filia regis Hen. III. 56
——— Henrici VII. Regis filia 314. 315, 316, 317
——— regis Scotiæ filia 344
——— ſoror-germana regis Scotiæ 284
Margareta, Norwegiæ regina 110
——— filia Griffini 92
——— uxor Reſi, filii Griffini 90
Maria, Scotiæ regina 321, 322, 323, 324
Mariæ, S. cardinalis 57
Mariſca, Gaufridus de 430
Marmaducus, Karliol, epiſcopus 276
Marreys, Johannes 194
Marſcallus, Richardus 341
Martinus IV. 57
——— V. 61
Mauduyt, Rogerus 160
Maulea, Willielmus de 108
Mauley, Petrus de 240. 245
Maur, Cantredus 98
Maurice, Prince 373
Maxwell, Euſtachius 229
——— Johannes 323. 337
——— lord 321. 323
——— villa 257
Maydenhaoche, Thomas de 93
Maydenſtan, Johannes 84
Maydeſton, Thomas de 157
Mayenan, villa 67
Maylor, Sefnek 74
Mayonenenſis, epiſcopus 58
Meanroſe, abbas de 200
Mebwynon 80
Meden, epiſcopus 434
Medius, Wichius 85
Meghyn 74. 76
Melcheburn, Willielmus de 157
Meldrum, Robert 362
Melenyth 149
Melmemanner 80
Melros, abbas & conventus 111. 131. 237. 241. 257, 258. 342
Meltoen 80
Memorancy, conſtable 324
——— marſhal 324
Menenvir, baronia 345
Meneteth, Alexander comes de 112. 218
——— comes de 203. 280. 303
——— comitiſſa de 167
Menevenſis, epiſcopus 60, 61. 65. 68. 71. 73. 78. 84. 98. 99
Menill, Nicholaus de 126
Mentlux, dominus 324
Mercatores, Florentini 56
——— Lucæ, 76, 77. 79. 85. 96, 97
——— papæ 57
Mercer, Thomas 243

Merduc, Refus 96
Mereducus 64. 68. 71. 76
Meriant, le Hugo 80
Meronith, homines 149
———— cantredus 89
———— comitatus 90. 98
Merioneth, comitatus 149
Meroneth, foreſta 97
Merſhall, earl of 386
Merſton, Johannes de 86
——— Willielmus de 150
Merton 431
Meſſe, Johannes de 78
Metford, Ricardus 223
Metham, Thomas de 206
Methyn, Iſcoyt 102
Meuros, abbas & conventus 105
Meynan 90, 92
Meynan, abbas & conventus 90
Meynerdelow 71
Meyners, Alexander de 116
Meyrumuyth 87
Meythgheyn, ſcoyt 87
Mid. comitatus 454
—— communes 454
—— magnates 454
—— ſeneſcallus libertatis 454
Midenſis, epiſcopus 61. 446
Middelton, Ricardus de 234
Middleton, Sibella de 109
Midleton, Thomas de 225
——— major general 390. 407
Milites 84. 89. 100, 101
Mineræ 65. 70. 75. 91, 92. 95
Minute-books 355
Mitford, Johannes 259
Mobs, Rogerus de 77
Moeles, Rogerus de 75
Mohun Johannes de 122
Molhuant, Huthraydre 102
Molis, Rogerus de 68
Monkton, Johannes de 233
Monro, George 374, 388, 391
Mons, Altus 75
—— Gomeri 75. 82. 84, 85
Monsfald, Gilbertus 245
Montague, Marchio de 282
Monte Acuto, Simon de 121
—— Willielmus de 148. 161, 162. 172. 178
—— Forti, Alianora de 64, 65. 74
———— Nicholaus de 82
Monte, Hermer Radulphus de, comes Glouceſtriæ & Hertford 116. 123
Monteith, comes de 331. 335
Montgomery, Alexander 308
Montis Belligardi, Henricus comes 160
—— Falconis dominus 160
Montroſſe, James, earl of 369. 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385
Moramenſis, capituli 301
Moranienſis, epiſcopus 319
Moravia, Andreas de 332
——— Willielmus de 342
Moravienſis, epiſcopus 111
Mordacus, ducis Albaniæ filius 270
Moreton, Charles 324
——— manerium 204
Morevilla, Ricardus de 349
Morle, Robertus 215
Morpeth, caſtle of 381
Morton, David de 90
Mortuo Mari, Edmundus 102
———— Rogerus de 67, 68. 71, 72. 77. 78. 83, 84, 85. 93
———— Willielmus de 113
Mote, Ricardus de la 71
Motere, Johannes 199
Moubray, Alexander de 161. 205. 222. 225
——— Galfridus de 147. 154. 180. 293 331
——— Galterus 338
——— Johannes de 130. 133. 186. 188. 200. 216
——— Willielmus de 167
Mounceux, Amandus de 243
Multon, Thomas 124
Muntfichet, Willielmus de 123
Murguocgh 120
Murray, archdeacon of 301
——— earl of 325
——— epiſcopus 317
Murrefe, Andreas de 161, 162, 168
Murreff, Johannes comes de 163. 165. 167, 172. 186, 187, 188. 191
——— Thomas de 221
Murreue, comes de 257
Murriff, Willielmus de 230
Murtheby, charta 346
Muſard, Johannes 106
Muſgrave, Ricardus de 118. 323
———— Sir Philip 407. 424. 426
———— Thomas de 199, 200. 204. 237, 238, 239. 243
Mynto, eccleſia 238

I N D E X.

N

Namons, comes de 158
Nantmaur, villa 91
Naper, lord 369
Nendoſk, charta 345
Netherpollock, lord 426
Nevill, Johannes de 114. 250. 254, 255. 270. 282
Nevill, Radulphus de 148, 149. 200. 207. 209, 210. 215. 217, 218. 223. 258. 266. 268, 269. 299
—— Thomas, dominus de Furnivall 264
—— Willielmus, dominus de Faucomberge 280, 281
Newbotel, abbas de 113
Newport, Willielmus de 243
Neuton, Adamus de 58
Neutun, charta 345
Nevyll, Ricardus 275
Newark, Henricus de 86
Newarke on Trent 387
Newburgh 289
Newcaſtle 418. *Vide* Novum caſtrum
——— caſtle 371
——— marquis of 380
Newbery, Willielmus 456
Neweaton 70
Nicolaus IV. 57
Nicolſone, Sir Thomas 381. 383, 384
Nithesdale, earl 380
Noelſon, Archibaldus 222
Norbern, villa 260
Norfolciæ, archidiaconus 56
——— dux 276, 277. 324
Norffolciæ, comes 179. 328. 348
——— comitatus 139, 140, 141. 167. 173
——— vicecomes 155
Norham 328, 329
Normanvil, Thomas de 86
Northallerton 141, 142
Northalverton 163
Northampton 328
Northamptoniæ, comes 208. 213. 300
——— comitatus 329
Northope, villa 92
North Tyndale homines 177
Northumbriæ comitatus 124. 133. 148, 149. 153. 160. 162. 166. 169. 174. 185. 194. 196, 197. 210. 240. 328. 341
——— comes 213. 241. 244, 245. 249. 251, 252. 264. 266, 267. 271, 272, 273. 275, 276. 280. 283, 284. *Vide* Percy
Northumbriæ, vicecomes 129. 166. 221. 342. 347
——— barones 341. 347
——— homines 138
North Walliæ 151. 157. 169, 170
——— homines 149. 151, 152. 157
Nothzaine, Piſcaria 269
Norwagia 110. 172. 343
Norwagiæ, magnates 343, 344
——— regina 343, 344
——— rex 108, 109, 110. 327, 328. 336. 343, 344
Norwey 259
Norwic 172, 173
——— epiſcopus 288. 297. 322
——— prioratus 168
Norwicenſis, epiſcopus 58, 59. 61
Norwich 289
Norwico, Johannes de 170. 176
Notingham 163
——— Robertus de 137
Nottinghamiæ, comitatus 132, 133. 139. 141. 150, 151. 177. 195, 196
——— homines 85
Nova-Villa, Margaretta de 57
Novi-caſtri, ſuper Are conſtabularius 118
——— homines 129
Novo-burgo, Ambroſius de 144
——— villario, Agnetus de 98
Novum caſtrum ſuper Tynam 124. 127, 128. 131, 132. 136. 139, 140. 142, 143. 145. 150, 151. 153. 154, 155, 156. 160. 164
Novum caſtrum 178. 181. 187. 190. 211. 213. 215, 216. 249. 340. 374. 384, 385. 389, 390, 391. *Vide* Newcaſtle

O

Obeyn, charta 346
Ocham, Nicholaus de 100
Ocle, Jacobus 269. 272
O Connor, Fedlimidus, Conactiæ rex 432
——— Odo, Conactiæ rex 435
Oelus, filius Res Cre 67
—— vel Oenus filius Griffini 65, 66. 68. 72. 79. 86. 102
Ogilbie, lord 396
Ogle, Robertus 273. 277. 282
Olarel, Johannes 88
Oliveſtede, eccleſia 86
Opſettlyngton, manerium 207

Orange, prince of 414
Orbeck, Johannes 79
Orcadia 343
Orchadorum, epiſcopus 323
Orewell 175
Ormeſby, Willielmus de 113
Ormeſton, Andreas de 179
Orreton, Johannes de 204
Oſmeredych, Maddocus 68
Oſmuelgul, Mereducus 68
Oſeney, monaſterium de 446
Oſſorienſis, epiſcopus 60. 435. 448. 455
Oſterlof 94
Oſwaldeſtræ 82. 85
Otryke, comitatus 298
Otryke, villa 298
—— caſtrum 298
Otto, legatus 328. 340
Ottyrburne, Adamus 320
Owel 71
Owyen, Angarada 74
Oxford 378, 379
—— earl 312
Oxonienſes, clerici 226
Oxonienſis comitatus 152
—— univerſitas 248

P

Palatine, prince elector 368
Pandulphus, legatus 55
Parkefeld 239
Paſſele, abbatia 186
Paxton, villa 207
Payne, Willielmus 78
Peche, Robertus 101
Pederton, Willielmus de 103
Pedrington, Walterus de 88
Pedwordyn, Walterus de 69
Peebles, comitatus 161. 298
—— villa 161. 298
—— caſtrum 298
Pembrochiæ, comes 125. 127, 128, 129, 130
Penarth, villa 102
Penchlyn, commotus 89
Penewortha, prior de 86
Penlaſſock 92
Peneceſtre, Stephanus 79. 83
Pennuliok 94
Penreth, villa 267
—— charta magna de 342
—— eccleſia 340
—— Thomas de 209
Penryth, terræ 288. 328. 341
Pentland, terra 345
Penwen, Yereward 98
Penyton, Margareta de 69
Perbroun, Johannes 136. 139
Percy, Henricus de 111, 112, 113. 115. 143. 144. 148, 149. 156. 160. 188. 200. 202, 203. 207, 208, 209, 210 211, 212. 215. 216, 217, 218, 219. 223. 228, 229, 230. 234, 235, 236. 238, 239. 249, 250, 251, 252. 258, 259. 261. 263, 264. 266. 270, 271, 272. 278, 279, 280. 299. 310. *Vide* Northumbriæ comes
—— Johanna de 232
—— Thomas de 240. *Vide* Northumbriæ comes
Pereneth, commotus 96
Perth, Burgenſes de 109
—— pons 117
—— villa 117. 119. 306. 382
Petri, beati denarii 56. 58
Petyn, charta 345
Peuleſdon, Rogerus de 98
Philippa, regis Angliæ filia 166
Philippus, filius Cadmor 70
—— filius Criſpini 70
—— Franciæ rex 293, 294. 297
—— filius Oueli Abenarik 97
Piers, Johannes 246
Piſcariæ 135, 144. 148. 155, 156. 163. 167. 207. 216. 221. 229. 232. 234. 243. 252. 269. 431
Placita 430, 431
Plogenet, Alanus 96, 97. 102, 103
Plueſdon, Richardus de 89. 93
Plukenet, Alanus 96
Plunket, Ricardus de 454
Poderton, Willielmus de 100
Poher, Petrus de 98
—— Robertus de 98
Pole 102
—— Ricardus de la 150. 158
—— Willielmus de la 102
Poleyrn, Godefridus 82
Polloc, charta 345
Ponſefot, Grimbaldus de 89
Ponte-burgi, villa 152
Pontefract, caſtrum 166
Pontius. *Vide* Amatus
Pontivus 76
Porterfeild, George 426

Porteſmuth 172. 174, 175. 180
Porthebrochee, charta 345
Portui 142, 143. 155. 159. 165. 167, 168
Pountfret, caſtrum 280
Powys 73
——— provincia 100
Prat, Willielmus, Invernary, vicecomes de 337
Preſſen, Willielmus de 163
Prenderlath, baronia 220
Prendergeſt, Robertus 238
Prendregeſt, Thomas 250
Presſeu, Willielmus de 147
Preſton, Michael de 191
——— Robertus 451
Progers, Mr. 424
Pronne, le Willielmus 98
Prothegalls 355
Pucell, caſtellum 288
Puelſdon, Ricardus de 90
Puileſdon, Robertus 101
Purchas, Thomas 79
Pweyneſdon, Rogerus de 98
Pykerying, Robertus 427
Pynkeney, Henricus 113
Pynkeny, Robertus de 112
Pype, Jacobus de 193

Q

Quatermare, Johannes 137
Quetly 342
Quinque Portus 79. 84
Quintæ decimæ 77. 85. 99

R

Raan, Walterus de 122
Radeclif, Johannes de 180
Rading, monaſterium 110
Radolphus, Legatus 328
Radulphus, baro de Greyſtock 240
——— comes Weſtmerlandiæ 266. 271. 305. 319
——— filius Willielmi 124. 127, 128. 130
Rae, Lord 398
Rameſeye, Willielmus 188. 199
Ramſay, Sir James 371
Randolf, Henricus 139
——— Johannes, comes de Murrief 191
——— Thomas 132
Ranulphus, Thomas 331, 332
Rapendona, canonici 350
Raſon, Willielmus de 118
Ratcliff, Edwardus 308
Ravenſere 154, 155
Ravenſerod, villa 130
Raye, Phillipus 448
Reading 289
Rechald 74
Rede, Broc, de la Paſſus 84
Redemane, Matheus de 246
Regiſters 354, 355
Regula, Bela de 56
Reneyden, Richardus 79
Reppes, Hugo de 157. 172
——— Laurentius de 226
Res, ap Griffinus 118
Reſus, filius Griffini 64
——— filius Mereduſi 67. 69. 71. 80. 94, 95, 96, 97, 98. 101, 102
Retheg, abbas de 438
Rethy, charta 346
Revel, Wil. 350
Rewhyreth, villa 102
Reymes, Nicholaus de 248
Reymundus 87
Rhodes, Mr. 427, 428
Ricardus I. Angliæ rex 287. 347
——— II. Angliæ rex 241. 243, 244. 245, 246, 247. 249, 250. 252, 253. 255, 256. 258, 259. 260, 261, 262. 303, 304
——— III. Angliæ rex 312. 327. 340
——— comes Arundell 181
——— Glouceſtriæ dux 284
——— Sariſburiæ comes 275. 278. 280
——— Warewici comes 280. 282
Richemund 141. 150
Richemundiæ, comes 184. 135
Ridale, Philippus de 106. 110
Ripariis, Rogerus de 87
Ripon, libertas 130
Robertus, Albaniæ dux 269, 270
——— comes Flandriæ 128. 134
——— regis Scotiæ filius 306
——— Scotiæ rex 257. 264. 300. 303, 304, 305
Rocheford, Johannes 453
Rodam, Ricardus de 148. 212
Rodericus, rex 429
Roewynnok, Cantred de 81
Rogers, Mr. 424. 426
Roffeir, manerium 92
Roffenſe, capitulum 300
Roffenſis, clerus 85
——— epiſcopus 59

Rokeby, Thomas de 169. 179. 183. 185. 187. 198.
Rokeſburgh, burgenſes 105. 120. 232. 234
——— caſtrum 105. 110, 111. 122. 129. 166. 200, 201. 211. 214, 215. 224. 226. 232. 240. 242. 246, 247. 252, 253, 254. 256. 258, 259. 261, 262. 264, 265, 266. 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273. 275. 277. 280, 281. 287. 298. 327. 329. 332, 333
——— capella, S. Johannis ibi 242
——— comitatus 105. 147, 148. 218. 224. 226. 239. 241. 298
——— coronatores 198
——— præbenda de 179. 204, 210. 225. 234
——— vicecomes 149. 208. 224
——— vicecomitatus 246. 252
——— capella Sancti Thomæ 225
——— eccleſia 255
Rokeſburghe 110, 111, 112. 124. 128, 129. 131. 184. 200. 298. 337. 349
Rokeſley, Gregorius de 84
Roos, Johannes de 139. 172. 258
—— Willielmus de 133. 228
Ros, 113.
—— cantreda 81. 93
—— eccleſia de 438
—— Thomas de 189
—— Willielmus de 112. 128
Ros vel Roos, Godefridus de 189 194. 229. 223
——— Robertus 234, 235
Roſcekyn, Andreas 136
Roſe, Robertus 241. 341
Roſs, epiſcopus 345
Roſſe, Balliva de 68
—— comes de 282. 331
Roſſmaur, villa 92
Rothan 66
Rothelan 68, 69, 70. 72. 75. 90, 91, 92. 94. 98
——— caſtrum 165
Rotherford, hoſpitalis 157. 179. 203
Rothoſſe, Mr. 322
Rotuli capellæ regis 107
Roueceſterenſis, epiſcopus 348
Roule, Robertus de 258
Route, Johannes 449
Rowe, Petrus 453
Rowennock 64. 66
Roxburgh 421
Roxburt, Earl 395. 397
Rupert, Prince 373
Ruſſy, abbas & conventus 344
Ruth, Gurgennew 92
Rutherford, Thomas 381
Ruthven, Sir Thomas 389
Rutthyn, caſtrum 82
Ry, Henricus de 112
Rydale, Thomas 162
Rydel, Maria 113
Ryden, Robertus 308
Rye 83
Ryley, William 352, 353
Rys, Thomas 449
Ryſton, Adam de 94
Ryvers, comes de 284

S

Sagitarii 134. 139, 140, 141, 142, 143. 149, 150, 151, 152, 153. 155, 156, 157. 161, 162, 163, 164. 167, 168, 169. 171, 172, 173, 174. 176, 177, 178. 181, 182. 184. 187. 189, 190. 192, 193. 195, 196, 197. 199. 212. 214, 215, 216
Salinus, Willielmus de 437
Saliſburiæ, comes 275. 278. 280. 309
Salopiæ, comitatus 85. 101
——— homines 80. 84
——— mercatores 89
Sampſon, Thomas 186
St. Albans 289
St. Andrews, caſtle 322
St. Androis, burgus 387
Sancti Andræ epiſcopus 107. 206. 209. 218, 219. 224, 225. 227, 228. 292, 293. 295, 296, 297. 331. 342
——— Andræ, prior 300
——— villa 118
——— Edwini eccleſiæ 438
——— Johannis villa 177. 179. 182
——— Kenini, eccleſia 437
Sancto Albano, Johannes de 177
——— Amando, Almaricus de 79
——— Aubino, Sanctius de 87
——— Claro, terra de 94
——— Willielmus de 116. 331
——— Edmundo, Michaelis de 97
——— Johanne, Willielmus 448. 454
——— Mauro, Nicholaus de 224
——— Petro Reginaldus de 79
Sanctus Adrianus 55
——— Angelus, Ricardus 433
——— Georgius Jacobus 98
——— Omerus 105
——— Thomas, abbas 278. 433

INDEX.

Sandale, Johannes de 124
Sandelandes, Jacobus de 220
Sandford, Simon de 157
Sandiland, Jacobus de 202
Sandy, Johannes 449
Santry 289
Sarum 289
—— epiſcopus 60, 61
Savage, le Robertus 105
Saulton, Willielmus de 199
Say, Galfridus de 167, 168
Saye, Philippus 90
—— Thomas 90
Sayſeneyth, Mayller 90
Scone, abbas de 300
Scot, Willielmus 305
Scotiæ, ambaſſiatores 253. 273. 279. 281, 282. 303. 322, 323
—— burgenſes 301
—— camerarii 132. 235. 238, 239
—— cancellarii 105, 106, 107. 113. 115
—— caſtra 105. 108. 171. 176, 177. 181. 277. 291. 297
—— clerici 227
—— comitatus 105
—— comites 294
—— leges & conſuetudines 209
—— dominia 277
—— epiſcopi 301
—— guerra 440
—— homines 119. 129. 154. 166, 167, 177, 178, 179, 182. 203. 205. 209, 210, 211. 213. 223. 227. 233
—— juſticiarius 201
—— magnates 288. 290, 291, 292, 293. 299, 300. 303. 324. 327. 328. 333. 335
—— mercatores 219, 220. 225, 226, 227, 228, 229. 231. 236. 238. 242, 243, 244. 274. 301
—— milites 294
—— regnum 106. 108, 109, 110. 112, 113, 114. 116. 167, 168, 169, 170. 174. 183. 198. 205. 244. 290, 291, 292. 296. 303. 305
—— rex 105. 108, 109, 110. 144. 147. 228. 259. 264. 272, 273. 275. 278. 282, 283, 284. 287, 288. 296, 297. 299. 300. 303. 328. 332. 336. 340. 341, 342, 343
—— ſceneſchalli 112. 115. 221. 295. 300. 331. 334
—— ſcholares 219. 226. 248
—— theſauraria 112
Scotiæ, villæ 176. 181. 202. 277. 301
Scott, Sir William 410
Scotus, Michaelis 106
Scrop, le Galfridus 162
—— le Ricardus 246
Scurlak, Thomas 450
Seburtham, Walterus de 341
Sefoul, Ricardus 179
Segden, capella 243
Segrave, Johannes de 117. 119. 121
Seintcler, Johannes 261
Selby, Jacobus, filius Walteri 220
Seleby, abbas 88
Selechirche vel Selkyrk foreſta 107. 149. 161
Selkerk 298
—— caſtrum 298
Selkeryk 266
Selkirk, foreſta 111. 161
Selkirke 421
Selkyrk, vicecomitatus 161
—— villa 161. 298
Seneſcalli Scotiæ 112
Seneſcallus caſtri de Loghmaban 146
Seton, Alexander de 146. 201
—— Georgius baro 325
Sewale, Robertus 261
Seymor, Mr. 424. 525. 428
Seymour, Ricardus 240
Seys, Degrarius 249
—— Penewreck 73
Shiells, South 381
Shirreſbyggyng 238
Shoram, burgenſes 173
Shout, Robertus 163
Shrewſbury, earl 309
Shroveſbury, Willielmus de 243
Sigillum regis 68
Sikun, Willelmus 92
Silveſton, Johannes de 294
Silward, R. 336
Sinclair 424. 426
Sisfard, Johannes 74
Siward, Richardus 114. 332
Skipton, Johannes 274
Skoter, Rogerus de 113
Skynburneſſe 120, 121. 140. 156. 162. 193
Smale, Thomas, & Chriſtiana uxor ejus 208. 221
Smith, Sir John 413. 415. 426
Soderenſis, epiſcopus 108. 112. 329
Softelawe, villa 257

Soldon, Johannes 79
Somercotes, Anſelinus de 183
Somerſetiæ, homines 84, 85
———— vicecomes 102
Somervill, Lieut. Col. 381
———— Willielmus de 205
Sorlanherthudol 66
Soules, Nicholaus de 115
——— Willielmus de 206
Soureby 341, 342
Southamptoniæ, comitatus 142
———— villa 120. 169, 170
Soye, Johannes 78
Spalding, Johannes 107
Spaldington, Oſbertus de 107, 108. 111, 112
Spalding, prior de 137
Sparrowe, Thomas 258
Speengeoſe, Rogerus 87
Spotſwood, Sir Robert 369
Springhos, Rogerus 78
Spyneye, Robertus de 187
Stafford, comitatus 173
———— prior St. Thomæ martiris 78
Staffordiæ, homines 80. 84
———— mercatores 89
Stanhop, Ricardus de 207, 208. 218
Stanlawe, abbas 88
Stanley, abbas 86
——— Johannes 88. 256. 261, 262
Stapilton, Brianus 270
——— Willielmus de 206. 237
Starkey, Nicholaus 457
Staundon, Robertus de 89. 90. 96, 97, 98, 99. 101
Stavayl, dominus de 87
Staworth 137
Stayneſmore 251
Steward, Walterus 307
Stewarte, Sir Walter 369
Stieward vel Stewart Jacobus 271. 278
Strabolgy, David de, comes d'Aſteles 132.200.
Strata Florida, abbatia 70. 74. 94
Strathern, comes 114. 118. 120, 121. 296
———— comitatus 337
Stratton, manerium 67
——— eccleſia 86
Strelly, Robertus 133
Stretdenwy 96
Strivelin, Nundiniæ 345
Striveling, Alexander de 111
———— caſtrum 112. 118. 125. 179. 183
Striveling, Johannes de 108.162.166,167. 332
Strivelyng 174. 314
Strode, hoſpitalis S. Mariæ 87
Strother, Alanus 226. 239
——— del Henricus 230
——— Thomas 245
Stryvelyn, Johannes de 161, 162. 169. 171. 186. 196, 197. 199
Sturmy, Johannes 124. 129
Stutevill, W. de 348
Styward, Walterus 259
Suberwick, prioriſſa & moniales 108
Subſidia 55. 86. 88
Subſidium, curiale 85
Sudhdon, eccleſia 107
Suffolciæ, comitatus 139. 141. 170
Suffolk, duke of 312
Suſton, manerium 69
Suluy, Aluredus de 138
Sulwath 180. 269
Surreiæ, comes 112, 113. 115
——— comitatus 155
Suſſexiæ, comitatus 155
Suthampton, Thomas de 63
Sutherlandiæ, comes 221. 224. 226, 227, 229, 230, 231. 398
Suthirland, chartæ 344
Suthleye, Bartholomeus de 69
Suth Wallia 120. 149. 169, 170
———— homines 149
Sutton, villa 92
Swanland, Johannes 162
Swanneſland, Johannes de 176
Sweden, queen of 412
Swerdewod 75
Swertwod 72
Swyft, Johannes 79
Swynburn, Johannes de 342
———— Thomas 253, 254
Swyneſhaheye, mercatores 89
Swynhop, Ricardus de 204. 225
Swynhowe 225
Swynnerton, Rogerus de 177
———— Stephanus 204
Swynton, Johannes de 260

T

Taillur, Richardus 80
Talbois, Walterus 245
Talbot, John earl of Shrewſbury 309
——— Ricardus 154. 179. 181. 185

Talbot, W. 55
Talfield, Robertus 268
Tanetiæ, inſula 169
Tanfeld, Robertus 269
Tangwal, Thomas de 78
Tany, Lucas de 81
Tapton, Petrus de 86
Taye, Walterus de 133
Taylor, Nathaniel 352
Tempeſt, Petrus 219
——— Ricardus 207, 208, 209. 212.223. 225, 226. 252
Templarii 58
Templi militia 112
Terra ſancta 432, 433, 434
Terrealnancgh 120
Teukeſbury 289
Teula 93
Tevydale, archiadiaconatus 212
——— dominium 266
——— homines 217. 248
Teweynan 93
Teyrſonna 71
Thalarlawyn, abbatia 74
Theſauraria Scotiæ 112
Theſaurarius, regis Hiberniæ 140
Thewell, Willielmus de 134
Thirleſton, Thomæ charta 345
Thirwell, Richardus 240
Thiſtelton, Richardus de 87
Thleyt, Griffinus 136
Thloen, Cantredus 89
Thomæ S. abbas 58
Thomas, Lancaſtriæ comes 134
——— Norfolciæ dux 324
Thorp, Johannis de 179
Thorp, Willielmus 269
Thorſopyn, charta 344
Threſk, Rogerus de 264
Thyngden, Johannes de 184
Tibbetot, Johannes 197
——— Robert de 62, 63. 78. 88. 95, 96. 98. 100. 103
Tikehull, Nicholaus de 124
Tillherout 70
Tilliol, Petrus 241
Tiptot, Johannes 197. 277
Titchborne, alderman 351
Toblank, Johannes 153
Todd, Sir Thomas 313
Toloſan, Elias 76
Tonge, Robertus 154
Toniggo, Otto de 345
Tonk, Robertus 133
—— Walterus 111
Torkeſey, manerium de 110
Tortoral, Davidis de 332
Tours, Willielmus de 201. 222
Tractatus pacis 62,63,64.67.69.137,138.178. 189,190,191.198.213. 231. 248.254.259, 260. 264. 273. 279. 299. 302. 305. 308. 310. 313, 314, 315. 318, 319, 320. 322. 324
Tracy, Willielmus 141
Traquair, John earl of 358. 363, 364. 369. 396
Travers, Rogerus 122
Trefeynân, villata 93
Trequer, foreſta 107
Treſgamed, villa 90
Treugæ 57, 58. 117. 119. 123. 127. 129. 133. 138. 161, 162, 163. 166, 167, 168. 178. 181. 186, 187. 189. 190, 191. 193. 196, 197. 205, 206. 209. 211. 213. 218. 220. 224, 225. 228. 231. 234. 245, 246, 247.250.252, 253, 254, 255.257, 258.260, 261. 263. 265. 270, 271, 272. 274. 277. 279. 281, 282, 283. 294. 297. 299. 302, 303, 304, 305. 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313. 317. 319, 320
Trugar, Januæ charta 345
Treverthelag 68
Treye, Robertus le 79
Trum, abbatia 437
Trump, Patricius de 113
Tuamenſis, archiepiſcopus 57. 433. 435, 436
Tucock, charta 344
Tuder, ap Griffinus 97
Tuderus, filius Edenevet 62, 63
——— filius Goronou 75
Tughale, Robertus de 143, 144. 147, 148. 155, 156. 167. 179. 182. 184. 186. 188. 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196. 200. 216, 217, 218. 221
Tukiſbury 288. 342
Turburvill, Hugo de 89. 94, 95, 96, 97, 98
Tyar, libertatis ſeneſcallus 456
Tyler, Sir Thomas 313
—— Sir William 314
Tyndale 177
Tynemuth, caſtle 371. 387

V

Vaghan, Refus 70. 74
Valenciæ, epiſcopus 324
Valentia, Adomarus de, comes Pembrochie 125. 127, 128, 129. 133. 295
——— Agnes de 110
——— Willielmus de 64. 69, 70. 79. 80. 85.
Valentius, Willielmus de 99
Vale, Willielmus 212. 227. 230. 235
Valle, Galfridus de 453
—— Philippus de 453
Vallibus, Chriſtiana de 113
Valoignes, Wareſius de 136
Valoniis, Willielmus de 345
Valuations and Kirks 355
Vaſconia 434
Vaſſalli, regis 55
Vaughan, David 97
——— Goronow 75
——— Griffinus 74. 87. 97
——— Hugo 316
——— Leuelinus 77, 78. 90
——— Margareta 74
——— Tuderus 91. 98
Vaun, Willielmus de 207
Vaux, Willielmus de 207
Uder, Mr. 414. 428
Veer, Robertus de comes Oxon. 84
Venir, le Robertus 86
Verdin, Thomas de 85
Verdon, Ricardus 451
Verdun, Theobaldus de 72, 73. 77
Verſona, Willielmus de 338
Veſey, Euſtachius de 55. 329. 341. 348
—— Iſabella 107. 113. 115
—— Willielmus de 440
Vezano, Giffredus de 106
Ufford, Robertus de 172
Ughtred, Thomas 166. 172. 184, 185, 186, 187. 190. 240, 241
Ughtrethreſtrethre, manerium 115
Vicenſis, epiſcopus 294
Victualia 76, 77. 79, 80, 81, 82, 83. 85, 86, 87, 88, 89. 95
Vickers, Willielmus de 229
Villæ, Pontis prior 449
Ulſter 378
—— comes de 299
Ulton, comes de 120. 125. 130
Umframvill, Gilbertus, comes de Anegos 107
Umframvill, Ingelramus de 115. 120. 329. 332
——— Robertus de, comes de Anegos 117. 123, 124. 129
Umfranvill, Gilbertus de, comes de Anego 107. 210
——— Adenellus de 349
Umfrevill, Robertus 267. 269, 270. 272
Upſatlington 324
Vogan, captain 407
Urbanus V. 59
——— VI. 60
Urban. epiſcopus 276
Urchard, prior de 345
Uſeflet, Thomas de 176
Uſher, Fynalaus 245
Uxbridge 388
Uxores, hominum Scotiæ 115

W

Waldegrave, Ricardus de 112
Wales, Johannes le 82
Walenſes 69, 70. 77, 78, 79, 80. 95. 97, 98. 118. 160. 164, 165. 178, 179. 215. 431
Walſinton, villa 92
Walker, Sir Edward 424. 426
Wallia, 134. 136. 155, 156. 159. 165. 170. 174. 298
——— North. *Vide* North Wallia
——— Suth. *Vide* Suth Wallia
Walliæ, cancellaria 91
——— Juſticiarius 97. 98, 99, 100. 103
Walliæ, caſtra 159. 169
——— epiſcopus 165
——— homines 149. 156. 176
——— leges & conſuetudines, placita, &c. 65, 66, 67. 69. 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76
——— nemora 69. 71. 74. 84. 93. 97
——— princeps 266
——— Theſauraria 95
Waltham, 289
——— abbas 57. 60
Wanas 94
Warde, Simon 127. 130
Wardelowe, Johannes 239
Wareſton, lord 352, 353
Warren, comes de 348
Warrenna, Johannes de, comes Surriæ 81, 82. 87. 112, 113. 115
Warenna, Willielmus de 206

Warrewici, comes 77. 171. 176. 177. 280, 282.
——— comitatus 85
——— homines 79
——— mercatores 83
Waterdale la 266
Waterfordiæ, cives & communes 457
——— comitatus 453
——— conſuetudines 457
——— epiſcopus 430. 436, 437. 439. 448
——— jura 457
——— libertates 457
——— major & balkivi 457
——— privilegia 457
——— vicecomes 453
Watewang, Walterus de 157
Wathſtriker, baronia 202
Watſon, Robertus 200
Waywan, Johannes 184
Wawyn, Johannes 175
Wederburn, villa 202
Weeper, villa 92
Welynton, eccleſia 86
Wenborn, abbas 86
Wennouwen, Griffinus 74. 76. 77
——— ap Hawiſa 67
——— ap Owenus filius Griffini 102
Wentworth, lord 424. 426. 428
Werk, caſtrum 112
——— libertas 144
Werkworth, manerium 329
——— caſtrum 266. 371
Weſenham, Johannes de 176
Weſey, Johannes de 342
Weſtmerlandiæ, barones 341
——— comes 266. 268, 269. 271. 305. 319
——— comitatus 113. 131. 134. 137, 138. 158, 159. 162. 165, 166. 168, 169. 189. 193, 194. 197. 211. 328. 341
——— homines 113. 138. 150. 158
——— vicecomites 113
Weſtminſter, abbas & conventus 56. 60
Weſtmonaſterienſis, abbatia 347
Weſton, Johannes 120
——— Philippus 198
——— Thomas 274
——— Walterus de 179. 183
Weſtwode, prioratus 77. 87
Wetenhale, Adam de 91. 98
Weymowith 80
Weymes, earl of 426
Weyms, James, colonel 413
Weynomoth 80
Weys, comitatus 454
——— communes 454
——— magnates 454
——— vicecomes 454
Wharton, lord 321
Whelpedale Johannes 127
Wheym, laird of 382
Whileiborne, Robertus 206
Whitchirche 82
White, Henricus 260
——— Johannes 449. 456, 457
——— Philippus 454
——— Ricardus 447. 450, 451
——— Willielmus 447. 457
Whitkirk, Thomas de 224
Whitſand 174
Whitſey, Ricardus 448
Whitſum 111
Whittey, Ricardus 454
Wichard, Johannes & Johanna uxor ejus 108
Wigeton, Alanus 105
——— caſtrum 107
Wigorniæ, abbas & conventus 86
Wigornienſis epiſcopus, 58, 59, 60, 61. 64. 348
Wigorniæ, comitatus 156
Willford, Rogerus 252
Willielmus, comes de Sutherland 224
——— ebor. archiepiſcopus 135. 138
——— Scotiæ rex 287, 288. 327, 328, 329. 335. 347, 348
Wilmott, lord 424. 427, 428
Wilts, homines 85
Winburne, Walterus de 439
Winchelſei 83
Windeſor, conſtabularius caſtri 65
Winton 168
——— eccleſia 55
——— Elias de 87
Wintonienſis, epiſcopus 59. 218
Wintonia, Willielmus de 226
Witha, epiſcopus de 349
Withrington, lord 424. 426
Wlonkeſlowe, Hugo de 92
Wode del Willielmus 185. 193. 209. 211. 220.
Wodecock, Heyr Parcaria 146
Wodehous, Johannes de 200. 202
Wolrikeford 122

INDEX.

Wooton, Dr. 324
Worceſter 289
Workſop, prior 88
Wortelye, Nicholaus de 156. 187
Wray, Colonel 407
Wrikhull, Hugo de 88
Wych, Oliverus de 82
Wydryngton, Gerardus de 203
Wygeton, Johannes de 118
Wyght, Ricardus de 233
Wygorniæ, comitatus 89
Wymes, Michaelis de 167. 332
Wynchedon, Ricardus de 454
Wynchelſe, homines 175
Wyndeſore 124. 163
—— Willielmus de 442, 443
Wynn, Terra 345
Wynraham, George 413. 415
Wyſham, Johannes de 130
Wyſton, Henricus de 109
Wyther, Willielmus 85

Y

Yale 78. *Vide* Bromfield
Yereward, ab Griffinus 91. 92
Yceſtre, caſtrum 112
Yeremuth 89
Yetham, eccleſia 237. 244
Yle, Godefridus de 256
—— filius Johannis 256
Ynorth, filius Griffini 66
Yong, Willielmus 456
York, Ricardus de 265
York. *Vide* Ebor. civitas
—— St. Mary's Church 289
Ythan, lord 396
Yvonis filius Galfridi 340

Z

Zethan, eccleſia 238
Zouſche, le Alanus 112

FINIS.

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Line.		
327,	4,	*For* Johannes	*Read* Johannis
	Ibid.	Thoma	Thomæ
329,	9,	magno	Magno
Ibid.	19,	demmera	de mera
Ibid.	20,	magnum	Magnum
Ibid.	25,	facere	fieri
Ibid.	28,	ingramo	Ingramo
331,	4,	Marchiæ	Marchia
333,	9,	*after* prædictos *dele* the comma—Sub *read* ſub	
Ibid.	14,	Johannis	Johannes
334,	4,	exiſtentis	extentis
336,	2,	Johanni	Johannem
Ibid.	23,	*after* Angliæ, *dele* the comma	
Ibid.	28,	Comitiſſa	Comitiſſæ
343	30,	tractatis	tractatus
Ibid.	33,	*dele* the commas	
350,	3,	et	ex
447,	13,	fuerimus	fuerit

CD 1040 1774 C.1
Calendars of the ancient chart
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 035 658 579

CD
104
177

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

DEC 30 1995
JAN 31 1996
JAN 1 1996

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA
94305